



INTERNATIONAL APPLICATION PUBLISHED UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)

(51) International Patent Classification ⁶ : C07D 413/12, 403/12, C07K 5/06, C12Q 1/37, C07D 267/00, 291/02, 417/12, 419/12, A61K 31/395, C07D 273/08, 245/02, 401/12, 498/08, A61K 38/05	A2	(11) International Publication Number: WO 97/18207 (43) International Publication Date: 22 May 1997 (22.05.97)
(21) International Application Number: PCT/US96/18382 (22) International Filing Date: 13 November 1996 (13.11.96) (30) Priority Data: 60/006,684 14 November 1995 (14.11.95) US 60/646,902 8 May 1996 (08.05.96) US Not furnished 1 November 1996 (01.11.96) US (71) Applicant: THE DU PONT MERCK PHARMACEUTICAL COMPANY [US/US]; 1007 Market Street, Wilmington, DE 19898 (US).	(72) Inventors: XUE, Chu-Biao; 11 Rivendell Court, Hockessin, DE 19707-2400 (US). CHERNEY, Robert, Joseph; 104 Bridleshire Court, Newark, DE 19711-2449 (US). DeCICCO, Carl, Peter; 17 Ridgewood Turn, Newark, DE 19711-8300 (US). DeGRADO, William, Frank; 502 Bancroft Road, Media, PA 19063-4207 (US). HE, Xiaohua; 12 Old Flint Circle, Hockessin, DE 19707-1406 (US). HODGE, Carl, Nicolas; 4509 Birch Circle, Wilmington, DE 19808-2967 (US). JACOBSON, Irina, Cipora; 3205 Heathwood Road, Wilmington, DE 19810-3427 (US). MAGOLDA, Ronald, Louis; 3 Church Road, Wallingford, PA 19086-6209 (US). ARNER, Elizabeth, Catherine; 386 South Jennersville Road, West Grove, PA 19390-9412 (US). DUAN, Jingwu; 17 Springbrook Lane, Newark, DE 19711-2497 (US). NELSON, David, J.; 40 Tiverton Circle, Newark, DE 19702-1444 (US). (74) Agent: KONDRAD, Karen, H.; The du Pont Merck Pharmaceutical Company, Legal/Patent Records Center, 1007 Market Street, Wilmington, DE 19898 (US). (81) Designated States: AM, AU, AZ, BR, BY, CA, CN, CZ, EE, HU, IL, JP, KG, KR, KZ, LT, LV, MD, MX, NO, NZ, PL, RO, RU, SG, SI, SK, TJ, TM, UA, VN, Eurasian patent (AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM), European patent (AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE). Published <i>Without international search report and to be republished upon receipt of that report.</i>	
		(54) Title: NOVEL MACROCYCLIC COMPOUNDS AS METALLOPROTEASE INHIBITORS (57) Abstract This invention relates to macrocyclic molecules which inhibit metalloproteinases, including aggrecanase, and the production of tumor necrosis factor (TNF). In particular, the compounds are inhibitors of metalloproteinases involved in tissue degradation and inhibitors of the release of tumor necrosis factor. The present invention also relates to pharmaceutical compositions comprising such compounds and to methods of using these compounds for the treatment of inflammatory diseases.

FOR THE PURPOSES OF INFORMATION ONLY

Codes used to identify States party to the PCT on the front pages of pamphlets publishing international applications under the PCT.

AM	Armenia	GB	United Kingdom	MW	Malawi
AT	Austria	GE	Georgia	MX	Mexico
AU	Australia	GN	Guinea	NE	Niger
BB	Barbados	GR	Greece	NL	Netherlands
BE	Belgium	HU	Hungary	NO	Norway
BF	Burkina Faso	IE	Ireland	NZ	New Zealand
BG	Bulgaria	IT	Italy	PL	Poland
BJ	Benin	JP	Japan	PT	Portugal
BR	Brazil	KE	Kenya	RO	Romania
BY	Belarus	KG	Kyrgyzstan	RU	Russian Federation
CA	Canada	KP	Democratic People's Republic of Korea	SD	Sudan
CF	Central African Republic	KR	Republic of Korea	SE	Sweden
CG	Congo	KZ	Kazakhstan	SG	Singapore
CH	Switzerland	LI	Liechtenstein	SI	Slovenia
CI	Côte d'Ivoire	LK	Sri Lanka	SK	Slovakia
CM	Cameroon	LR	Liberia	SN	Senegal
CN	China	LT	Lithuania	SZ	Swaziland
CS	Czechoslovakia	LU	Luxembourg	TD	Chad
CZ	Czech Republic	LV	Latvia	TG	Togo
DE	Germany	MC	Monaco	TJ	Tajikistan
DK	Denmark	MD	Republic of Moldova	TT	Trinidad and Tobago
EE	Estonia	MG	Madagascar	UA	Ukraine
ES	Spain	ML	Mali	UG	Uganda
FI	Finland	MN	Mongolia	US	United States of America
FR	France	MR	Mauritania	UZ	Uzbekistan
GA	Gabon			VN	Viet Nam

TITLE

NOVEL MACROCYCLIC COMPOUNDS AS METALLOPROTEASE INHIBITORS

Cross-reference to Earlier Filed Application

This application is a continuation-in-part of U.S. Provisional Patent Application Serial Number 60/006,684 filed November 14, 1995. The disclosure of this earlier filed application is hereby incorporated by reference.

FIELD OF THE INVENTION

The present invention relates to macrocyclic molecules which inhibit metalloproteinases, including aggrecanase, and the production of tumor necrosis factor (TNF), pharmaceutical preparations containing them and to their use as pharmaceutical agents. In particular the compounds are inhibitors of metalloproteinases involved in tissue degradation and inhibitors of the release of tumor necrosis factor.

BACKGROUND OF THE INVENTION

There is now a body of evidence that metalloproteinases (MP) are important in the uncontrolled breakdown of connective tissue, including proteoglycan and collagen, leading to resorption of the extracellular matrix. This is a feature of many pathological conditions, such as rheumatoid and osteoarthritis, corneal, epidermal or gastric ulceration; tumor metastasis or invasion; periodontal disease and bone disease. Normally these catabolic enzymes are tightly regulated at the level of their synthesis as well as at their level of extracellular activity through the action of specific inhibitors, such as alpha-2-macroglobulins and TIMP (tissue inhibitor of

metalloproteinase), which form inactive complexes with the MP's.

Osteo- and Rheumatoid Arthritis (OA and RA respectively) are destructive diseases of articular cartilage characterized by localized erosion of the cartilage surface. Findings have shown that articular cartilage from the femoral heads of patients with OA, for example, had a reduced incorporation of radiolabeled sulfate over controls, suggesting that there must be an enhanced rate of cartilage degradation in OA (Mankin et al. J. Bone Joint Surg. 52A, 1970, 424-434). There are four classes of protein degradative enzymes in mammalian cells: serine, cysteine, aspartic and metalloproteinases. The available evidence supports that it is the metalloproteinases which are responsible for the degradation of the extracellular matrix of articular cartilage in OA and RA. Increased activities of collagenases and stromelysin have been found in OA cartilage and the activity correlates with severity of the lesion (Mankin et al. Arthritis Rheum. 21, 1978, 761-766, Woessner et al. Arthritis Rheum. 26, 1983, 63-68 and Ibid. 27, 1984, 305-312). In addition, aggrecanase (a newly identified metalloproteinase enzymatic activity) has been identified that provides the specific cleavage product of proteoglycan, found in RA and OA patients (Lohmander L.S. et al. Arthritis Rheum. 36, 1993, 1214-22).

Therefore metalloproteinases (MP) have been implicated as the key enzymes in the destruction of mammalian cartilage and bone. It can be expected that the pathogenesis of such diseases can be modified in a beneficial manner by the administration of MP inhibitors, and many compounds have been suggested for this purpose (see Wahl et al. Ann. Rep. Med. Chem. 25, 175-184, AP, San Diego, 1990).

This invention describes macrocyclic molecules that inhibit aggrecanase and other metalloproteinases. These novel molecules are provided as cartilage protecting

therapeutics. The inhibition of aggrecanase and other metalloproteinases by these novel molecules prevent the degradation of cartilage by these enzymes, thereby alleviating the pathological conditions of osteo- and rheumatoid arthritis.

Tumor necrosis factor (TNF) is a cell associated cytokine that is processed from a 26kd precursor form to a 17kd active form. TNF has been shown to be a primary mediator in humans and in animals, of inflammation, fever, and acute phase responses, similar to those observed during acute infection and shock. Excess TNF has been shown to be lethal. There is now considerable evidence that blocking the effects of TNF with specific antibodies can be beneficial in a variety of circumstances including autoimmune diseases such as rheumatoid arthritis (Feldman et al, Lancet, 1994, 344, 1105) and non-insulin dependent diabetes melitus. (Lohmander L.S. et al. Arthritis Rheum. 36, 1993, 1214-22) and Crohn's disease (Macdonald T. et al. Clin. Exp. Immunol. 81, 1990, 301) .

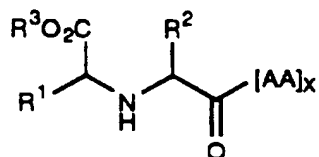
Compounds which inhibit the production of TNF are therefore of therapeutic importance for the treatment of inflammatory disorders. Recently it has been shown that a matrix metalloproteinase or family of metalloproteinases, hereafter known as TNF-convertases (TNF-C), as well as other MP's are capable of cleaving TNF from its inactive to active form (Gearing et al Nature, 1994, 370, 555). This invention describes macrocyclic molecules that inhibit this conversion and hence the secretion of active TNF- α from cells. These novel molecules provide a means of mechanism based therapeutic intervention for diseases including but not restricted to septic shock, haemodynamic shock, sepsis syndrom, post ischaemic reperfusion injury, malaria, Crohn's disease, inflammatory bowel diseases, mycobacterial infection, meningitis, psoriasis, congestive heart failure, fibrotic diseases, cachexia, graft rejection, cancer, diseases involving angiogenesis, autoimmune diseases, skin inflammatory diseases, rheumatoid arthritis, multiple

sclerosis, radiation damage, hyperoxic alveolar injury, HIV and non-insulin dependent diabetes melitus.

Since excessive TNF production has been noted in several disease conditions also characterized by MMP-mediated tissue degradation, compounds which inhibit both MMPs and TNF production may also have a particular advantage in diseases where both mechanisms are involved.

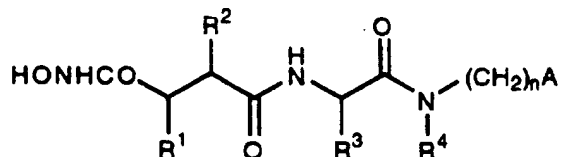
There are several patents which disclose hydroxamate and carboxylate based MMP inhibitors.

PCT International Publication No. WO 92/213260 describes N-carboxyalkylpeptidyl compounds of general formula:

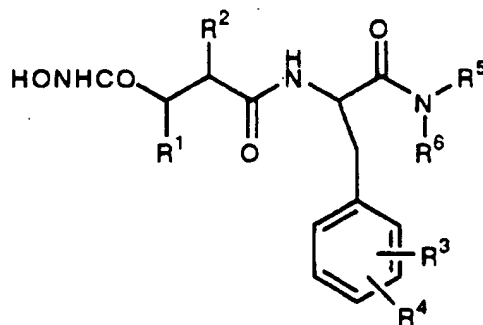


wherein AA is an amino acid, as inhibitors of matrix metalloproteinase mediated diseases.

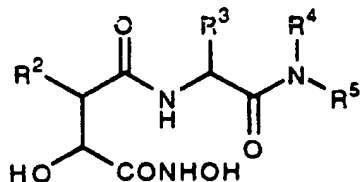
PCT International Publication No. WO 90/05716 discloses hydroxamic acid based collagenase inhibitors having the general formula:



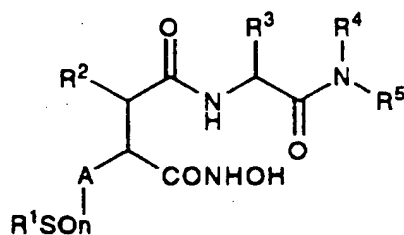
PCT International Publication No. WO 92/13831 describes related hydroxamic acids having collagenase inhibiting activity with the general formula:



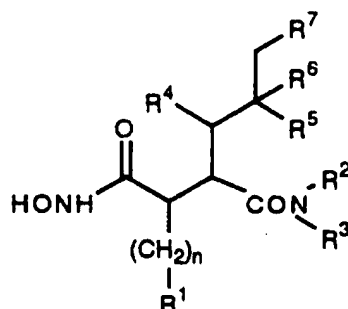
PCT International Publication No. WO 94/02446 discloses metalloproteinase inhibitors which are natural amino acid derivatives of general formula:



WO95/09841 describes compounds that are hydroxamic acid derivatives and are inhibitors of cytokine production.



European Patent Application Publication No. 574,758 A1, discloses hydroxamic acid derivatives as collagenase inhibitors having the general formula:



GB 2 268 934 A and WO 94/24140 claim hydroxamate inhibitors of MMPs as inhibitors of TNF production.

The compounds of the current invention act as inhibitors of MMPs, in particular aggrecanase and TNF-C, thereby preventing cartilage loss and destruction and inflammatory disorders involving TNF. The hydroxamic and carboxylic acids and derivatives are cyclic, and thus non-peptide in nature, which offers a distinct advantage over existing inhibitors because they have superior pharmacokinetic parameters. A selection of these molecules are water soluble and are orally bioavailable.

SUMMARY OF THE INVENTION

This invention provides novel hydroxamic acids and carboxylic acids and derivatives thereof of formula (I) (described below) which are useful as inhibitors of metalloproteinases, such as aggrecanase and TNF-C. The present invention also includes pharmaceutical compositions comprising such compounds of formula (I) and methods of using such compounds for the treatment of arthritis and other inflammatory disorders as described previously, in a patient.

Also included in the present invention are pharmaceutical kits comprising one or more containers containing pharmaceutical dosage units comprising a compound of formula (I), for the treatment of arthritis and other inflammatory disorders as described previously,.

The present invention also includes methods of inhibiting metalloproteinases, such as aggrecanase and TNF-C, and for the treatment of arthritis by administering a compound of formula (I) in combination with one or more second therapeutic agents selected from other inhibitors of metalloproteinases, such as aggrecanase and TNF-C and/or therapeutic agents for the treatment of arthritis and inflammation.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF THE INVENTION

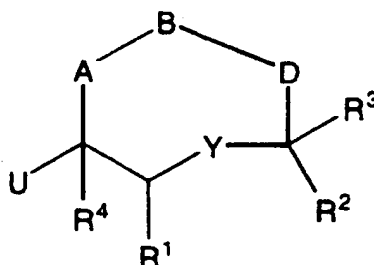
This invention provides novel hydroxamic acids and carboxylic acids and derivatives thereof of formula (I) (described below) which are useful as inhibitors of metalloproteinases, such as aggrecanase and TNF-C. The present invention also includes pharmaceutical compositions comprising such compounds of formula (I) and methods of using such compounds for the treatment of arthritis and other inflammatory disorders as described previously, in a patient.

Also included in the present invention are pharmaceutical kits comprising one or more containers containing pharmaceutical dosage units comprising a compound of formula (I), for the treatment of arthritis and other inflammatory disorders as described previously.

The present invention also includes methods of inhibiting metalloproteinases, such as aggrecanase and tumor necrosis factor alpha, and for the treatment of arthritis by administering a compound of formula (I) in combination with one or more second therapeutic agents selected from other inhibitors of metalloproteinases, such as aggrecanase and tumor necrosis factor alpha and/or therapeutic agents for the treatment of arthritis and inflammation.

In the following description a (-) symbolizes the point of attachment.

Formula I



or pharmaceutically acceptable salts or prodrug forms thereof, wherein:

U is selected from: $-\text{CO}_2\text{H}$, $-\text{CONHOH}$, $-\text{CONHOR}^{11}$, $-\text{SH}$, $-\text{NH}-\text{COR}^{11}$, $-\text{N}(\text{OH})\text{COR}^{11}$, $-\text{SN}_2\text{H}_2\text{R}^6$, $-\text{SONHR}^6$, $\text{CH}_2\text{CO}_2\text{H}$, $\text{PO}(\text{OH})_2$, $\text{PO}(\text{OH})\text{NHR}^6$, CH_2SH , $-\text{C}(\text{O})\text{NHOR}^{12}$, $-\text{CO}_2\text{R}^{12}$, and common prodrug derivatives;

R^1 is selected from:

H,

$-(\text{C}_0-\text{C}_6)\text{alkyl}-\text{S}(\text{O})\text{p}-(\text{C}_1-\text{C}_6)\text{alkyl}$,

$-(\text{C}_0-\text{C}_6)\text{alkyl}-\text{O}-(\text{C}_1-\text{C}_6)\text{alkyl}$,

$-(\text{C}_0-\text{C}_6)\text{alkyl}-\text{S}(\text{O})\text{p}-(\text{C}_0-\text{C}_6)\text{alkyl-aryl}$,

$-(\text{C}_0-\text{C}_6)\text{alkyl}-\text{O}-(\text{C}_0-\text{C}_6)\text{alkyl-aryl}$,

alkyl of from 1 to 20 carbon atoms which include branched, cyclic and unsaturated alkyl groups, substituted alkyl

wherein the substituent is selected from;

hydrogen, halo, hydroxy, alkoxy, aryloxy, (such as phenoxy), amino, mono-alkylamino, di-alkylamino, acylamino (such as acetamido and benzamido), arylamino, guanidino, N-methyl imidazolyl, imidazolyl, indolyl, mercapto, alkylthio, arylthio (such as phenylthio), carboxy, carboxamido, carboalkoxy, or sulfonamido,

- (C₀-C₈)alkyl-aryl,
- (C₀-C₈)alkyl-substituted aryl,
- (C₀-C₈)aryl-(C₁-C₄)alkyl-aryl,
- (C₁-C₈)alkyl-biaryl,
- (C₀-C₈)alkyl-S(O)p-(C₀-C₈)alkyl-aryl,
- (C₀-C₈)alkyl-S(O)p-(C₀-C₈)alkyl-substituted aryl,
- (C₁-C₄)alkyl-aryl-(C₀-C₈)alkyl-aryl-[S(O)p-(C₀-C₈)alkyl],
- (C₀-C₈)alkyl-S(O)p-(C₀-C₈)alkyl-biaryl,
- (C₀-C₈)alkyl-O-(C₀-C₈)alkyl-aryl,
- (C₀-C₈)alkyl-S(O)p-(C₀-C₈)alkyl-substituted aryl,
- (C₁-C₄)alkyl-aryl-(C₀-C₈)alkyl-aryl-[O-(C₀-C₈)alkyl],
- (C₀-C₈)alkyl-O-(C₀-C₈)alkyl-biaryl,
- (C₀-C₈)alkyl-O-(C₀-C₈)alkyl-substituted aryl,

wherein the substituent is selected from;

hydrogen, C₁-C₅ alkyl, hydroxy, halo, alkoxy,
amino, mono-alkylamino, di-alkylamino,
acylamino, thio, thioalkyl, carboxy,
carboamido or aryl;

R² is selected from H, -CO₂R⁵, -CONR⁶R⁵, -CONR⁶(OR⁵),

-alkyl, -alkylaryl, -alkylheteroaryl,
-alkylheterocyclic, -aryl, -heteroaryl or
-heterocyclic which is substituted with one or more
substituents selected from:

hydrogen, halo, hydroxy, alkoxy, aryloxy, (such
as phenoxy), amino, mono-alkylamino, di-
alkylamino, acylamino (such as acetamido and
benzamido), arylamino, guanidino, N-methyl
imidazolyl, imidazolyl, indolyl, mercapto, lower
alkylthio, arylthio (such as phenylthio),
carboxy, sulfonamido, carboxamido, or
carboalkoxy;

R³ is selected from:

-H, -OH, -OR⁶, -NH₂, -NHR⁶, -N(R⁶)₂, -(C₁-C₆)alkyl, -
-(C₁-C₆)alkyl-aryl, -SR⁶, halide, or nitrile;

Alternatively R^2 and R^3 can form a 3 to 8 membered saturated, unsaturated, aryl, heteroaryl or heterocyclic ring;

R^4 is selected from:

H, -OH, -OR⁶, -NH₂, -NHR⁶, -N(R⁶)₂, -(C₁-C₆)alkyl, -(C₁-C₆)alkyl-aryl, -S(O)p-(C₁-C₆)alkyl, halide, or nitrile;

R^5 is selected from:

-(CHR¹Y)_n-R⁹, -C(R⁷R⁸)_n-W-C(R⁷R⁸)_m-R⁹,
 -C(R⁷R⁸)_m-R⁹, -C(R⁷R⁸)_m-aryl,
 -C(R⁷R⁸)_mCONR⁷R⁸,
 -C(R⁷R⁸)_m-substituted heteroaryl,
 -C(R⁷R⁸)_m-substituted heterocyclic,

wherein the substituent is selected from;

hydrogen, C₁-C₅ alkyl, hydroxy, halo, alkoxy, amino, mono-alkylamino, di-alkylamino, acylamino, thio, thioalkyl, carboxy, carboxamido or aryl;

R^6 is selected from:

H, alkyl, -(C₁-C₆)alkyl-aryl,
 -(C₁-C₆)alkyl-heteroaryl,
 -(C₁-C₆)alkyl-heterocyclic,
 -(C₁-C₆)alkyl-acyl;

Alternatively, R^5 and R^6 may form a 3 to 8 membered ring optionally unsaturated containing from 1 to 3 heteroatoms selected from -O, -NR⁶, -S(O)p, or an acyl group, optionally fused to an aryl ring;

R⁷ and R⁸ may be selected independently from:

H, R¹, or form a 3 to 7 membered substituted ring with 0-3 unsaturations,

wherein the substituent is selected from;

hydrogen, C₁-C₅ alkyl, hydroxy, halo, alkoxy, amino, mono-alkylamino, di-alkylamino, acylamino, thio, thioalkyl, carboxy, carboamido or aryl,

optionally containing -O-, -S(O)p, -NR⁶, optionally fused to a substituted aryl ring,

wherein the substituent is selected from;

hydrogen, C₁-C₅ alkyl, hydroxy, halo, alkoxy, amino, mono-alkylamino, di-alkylamino, acylamino, thio, thioalkyl, carboxy, carboxamido or aryl;

R⁹ is H, alkyl, cycloalkyl 5 or 6 membered ring

optionally containing from 1 to 2 N, O or S(O)p,

optionally substituted with -OH, -O-(C₁-C₆)alkyl,

-O-acyl-alkyl, NHR¹⁰, or aryl;

R¹⁰ is H or an optionally substituted alkyl group;

R¹¹ is hydrogen, alkyl of from 1 to 10 C atoms which

include branched, cyclic and unsaturated alkyl groups, substituted alkyl

wherein the substituent is selected from:

hydrogen, halo, hydroxy, alkoxy, aryloxy, such as phenoxy, amino, di-alkylamino, acylamino such as acetamido and benzamido, arylamino, guanidino, imidazolyl, indolyl, mercapto, alkylthio, arylthio (such as phenylthio) carboxy, carboxamido, carbo-alkoxy, or sulfonamide,

-(C₁-C₄)alkyl-aryl,

-(C₁-C₄)alkyl-(C₁-C₈)alkyl-aryl

-(C₁-C₈)alkyl-biaryl,

substituted -(C₁-C₈)alkyl-aryl,

wherein the substituent is selected from:

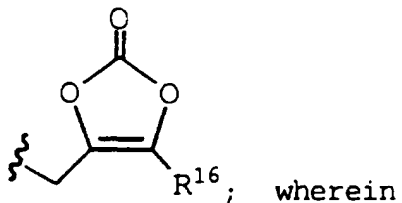
hydrogen, halo, hydroxy, alkoxy, aryloxy, such as phenoxy, amino, di-alkylamino, acylamino such as acetamido and benzamido, arylamino, guanidino, imidazolyl, indolyl, mercapto, alkylthio, arylthio (such as phenylthio) carboxy, carboxamido, carbo-alkoxy, or sulfonamide;

R^{11a} is H, -SO₂-C₁-C₆-alkyl, -SO₂-C₁-C₆-alkyl-substituted aryl, -SO₂-aryl, -SO₂-substituted heteroaryl, -COR⁹, -CO₂t-Bu, -CO₂Bn, or -alkyl-substituted aryl

wherein the substituent is selected from:

hydrogen, C₁-C₅ alkyl, hydroxy, halo, alkoxy, amino, mono-alkylamino, di-alkylamino, acylamino, thio, thioalkyl, carboxy, carboxamido or aryl;

R¹² is selected from: H, aryl, (C₁ to C₁₀)alkyl-, aryl (C₁ to C₆)alkyl-, C₃ to C₁₁ cycloalkyl, C₃ to C₁₀ alkylcarbonyloxyalkyl, C₃ to C₁₀ alkoxy carbonyloxyalkyl, C₂ to C₁₀ alkoxy carbonyl, C₅ to C₁₀ cycloalkylcarbonyloxyalkyl, C₅ to C₁₀ cycloalkoxy carbonyloxyalkyl, C₅ to C₁₀ cycloalkoxy carbonyl, aryloxy carbonyl, aryloxy carbonyloxy(C₁ to C₆ alkyl)-, arylcarbonyloxy(C₁ to C₆ alkyl)-, C₅ to C₁₂ alkoxyalkylcarbonyloxyalkyl, [5-(C₁-C₅ alkyl)-1,3-dioxo-cyclopenten-2-one-yl)methyl, (5-aryl-1,3-dioxo-cyclopenten-2-one-yl)methyl, (R¹⁷)(R^{17a})N-(C₁-C₁₀ alkyl)-, -CH(R¹³)OC(=O)R¹⁴, -CH(R¹³)OC(=O)OR¹⁵, or



R^{13} is H or C_1 - C_4 linear alkyl;

R^{14} is selected from:

H,

C_1 - C_8 alkyl or C_3 - C_8 cycloalkyl, said alkyl or cycloalkyl being substituted with 1-2 groups independently selected from:

C_1 - C_4 alkyl,

C_3 - C_8 cycloalkyl

C_1 - C_5 alkoxy,

aryl substituted with 0-2 groups independently selected from:

halogen, phenyl, C_1 - C_6 alkyl, C_1 - C_6

alkoxy, NO_2 , $-S(C_1-C_5 \text{ alkyl})$,

$-S(=O)(C_1-C_5 \text{ alkyl})$, $-SO_2(C_1-C_5$

alkyl), $-OH$, $-N(R^{17})(R^{17a})$, $-CO_2R^{17a}$,

$-C(=O)N(R^{17})(R^{17a})$, or $-C_vF_w$ where $v = 1$ to 3

and $w = 1$ to $(2v+1)$,

aryl substituted with 0-2 groups independently selected from:

halogen, phenyl, C_1 - C_6 alkyl, C_1 - C_6

alkoxy, NO_2 , $-S(C_1-C_5 \text{ alkyl})$, $-S(=O)(C_1-C_5$

alkyl), $-SO_2(C_1-C_5 \text{ alkyl})$, $-OH$,

$-N(R^{17})(R^{17a})$, $-CO_2R^{17a}$, $-C(=O)N(R^{17})(R^{17a})$,

or $-C_vF_w$ where $v = 1$ to 3 and $w = 1$ to

$(2v+1)$;

R¹⁵ is selected from:

C₁-C₈ alkyl, C₃-C₈ cycloalkyl, said alkyl or cycloalkyl being substituted with 1-2 groups independently selected from:

C₁-C₄ alkyl,

C₃-C₈ cycloalkyl,

C₁-C₅ alkoxy,

aryl substituted with 0-2 groups independently selected from:

halogen, phenyl, C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₁-C₆

alkoxy, NO₂, -S(C₁-C₅ alkyl),

-S(=O)(C₁-C₅ alkyl), -SO₂(C₁-C₅

alkyl), -OH, -N(R¹⁷)(R^{17a}), -CO₂R^{17a},

-C(=O)N(R¹⁷)(R^{17a}), or -C_vF_w where

v = 1 to 3 and w = 1 to (2v+1),

aryl substituted with 0-2 groups independently selected from:

halogen, phenyl, C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₁-C₆

alkoxy, NO₂, -S(C₁-C₅ alkyl), -S(=O)(C₁-C₅

alkyl), -SO₂(C₁-C₅ alkyl), -OH,

-N(R¹⁷)(R^{17a}), -CO₂R^{17a}, -C(=O)N(R¹⁷)(R^{17a}),

or -C_vF_w where v = 1 to 3 and w = 1 to (2v+1);

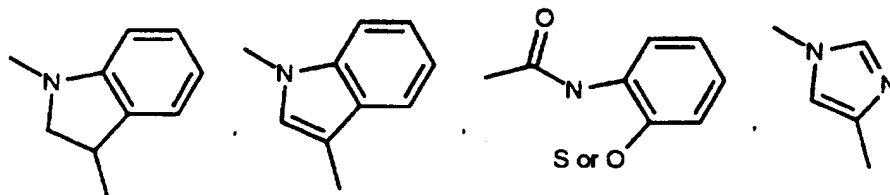
R¹⁶ is C₁-C₄ alkyl, benzyl, or phenyl,

R¹⁷ and R^{17a} is independently selected from: H, C₁-C₁₀ alkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl, C₄-C₁₁ cycloalkylalkyl, and aryl(C₁-C₆ alkyl);

Combinations of A, B and D, and/or variables are permissible only if such combinations result in stable compounds (as defined herein)

A can be absent, $-(\text{CHR}^6)_m-$, $-\text{O}(\text{CHR}^6)_m-$,
 $-\text{NR}^6(\text{CHR}^6)_m-$, $-\text{S}(\text{O})\text{p}(\text{CHR}^6)_m-$, or selected from an
 alkyl from 1 to 10 carbon atoms which include
 branched, cyclic and unsaturated alkyl groups or
 $-(\text{C}_1-\text{C}_6)\text{alkyl-aryl}$;

B can be a bond or selected from $-\text{NH}-$, $-\text{NR}^{11}-$, $-\text{NR}^{11a}-$, $-\text{O}-$,
 $-\text{S}(\text{O})\text{p}-(\text{C}_1-\text{C}_6)\text{alkyl-NH}-(\text{C}_1-\text{C}_6)\text{alkyl}-$,
 $(\text{C}_1-\text{C}_6)\text{alkyl-NR}^{11}-(\text{C}_1-\text{C}_6)\text{alkyl}-$, $-\text{C}_1-\text{C}_6-\text{NH-aryl}-$,
 $-\text{O}-(\text{C}_1-\text{C}_6)\text{alkyl}-$, $-(\text{C}_1-\text{C}_6)\text{alkyl-O-aryl}-$,
 $-\text{S}-(\text{C}_1-\text{C}_6)\text{alkyl}-$, $-(\text{C}_1-\text{C}_6)\text{alkyl-S-aryl}-$,
 $-(\text{C}_1-\text{C}_6)\text{alkyl}-$, $-(\text{C}_1-\text{C}_6)\text{alkenyl}-$, $-(\text{C}_1-\text{C}_6)\text{alkynyl}-$,
 $-\text{CONH}-$, $-\text{CONR}^{11}-$, $-\text{NHCO}-$, $-\text{NR}^{11}\text{CO}-$, $-\text{OCO}-$, $-\text{COO}-$, $-\text{OCO}_2-$,
 $-\text{R}^{11}\text{NCONR}^{11}-$, $\text{HNCONH}-$, $-\text{OCONR}^{11}-$, $-\text{NR}^{11}\text{COO}-$, $-\text{HNSO}_2-$,
 $-\text{SO}_2\text{NH}-$, aryl, cycloalkyl, heterocycloalkyl,
 $-\text{R}^{11}\text{NCSNR}^{11}-$, $-\text{HNCSNH}-$, $-\text{OCSNR}^{11}-$, $-\text{NR}^{11}\text{CSO}-$, $-\text{HNCNNH}-$,
 and a peptide bond mimic;



D can be absent or an alkyl from 1 to 10 carbon atoms
 optionally containing O, S or NR^6 , which include
 branched and cyclic and unsaturated alkyl groups and
 aryl C_1-C_6 alkyl-;

p can be 0, 1 or 2;

m is an integer from 0 to 5;

n is an integer from 1 to 5;

W is $-\text{O}-$, $-\text{S}(\text{O})\text{p}-$ or $-\text{NR}^{10}-$;

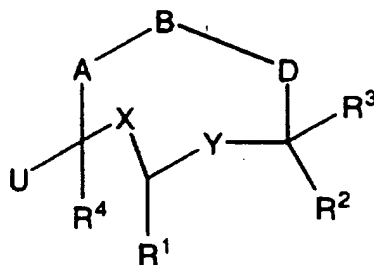
Y is selected from: $-\text{CONR}^{10}-$, $-\text{NR}^{10}\text{CO}-$, $-\text{SO}_2\text{NR}^{10}-$,

-NR¹⁰SO₂-, a peptide bond mimic, a 5 membered heterocyclic ring saturated, unsaturated or partially unsaturated containing from 1 to 4 heteroatoms selected from N,O or S,

with the proviso that the size of the macrocycle encompassed in formula I by $-A-B-D-C(R^2)(R^3)-Y-C(R^1)-C(U)(R^4)-$, be connected by no less than 11 atoms and no more than 22 atoms to form the cycle.

[2] There is provided by this invention compounds of the formula(II):

Formula II



or pharmaceutically acceptable salts or prodrug forms thereof, wherein;

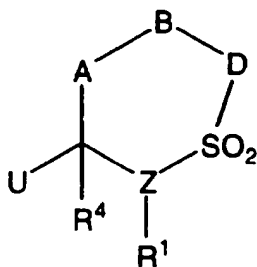
X is selected from CH_2 , NH , NR^5 , S(O)_p , or O ;

U, Y, R¹, R², R³, R⁴, R⁵, R⁶, R⁷, R⁸, R⁹, R¹⁰, R¹¹, R^{11a}, R¹², R¹³, R¹⁴, R¹⁵, R¹⁶, R¹⁷, R^{17a} and p, m, n, A, B, D and W are as specified previously in Formula I and defined as stable compounds;

with the proviso that the size of the macrocycle encompassed in formula I by $-A-B-D-C(R^2)(R^3)-Y-C(R^1)-X-C(U)(R^4)-$, be connected by no less than 11 atoms and no more than 22 atoms to form the cycle.

[3] There is provided by this invention compounds of the formula(III):

Formula III



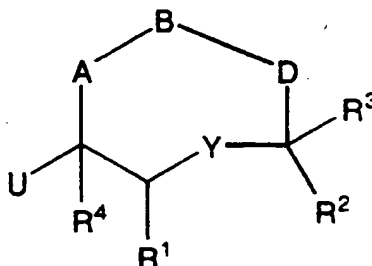
U is selected from; $\text{-CO}_2\text{H}$, -CONHOH , -CONHOR^{11} , -SH , -NH-COR^{11} , -N(OH)COR^{11} , $\text{-SN}_2\text{H}_2\text{R}^6$, -SONHR^6 , $\text{CH}_2\text{CO}_2\text{H}$, PO(OH)_2 , PO(OH)NHR^6 , CH_2SH , and common prodrug derivatives -C(O)NHOR^{12} and $\text{-CO}_2\text{R}^{12}$;

Z is selected from: N or CH;

R^1 , R^4 , R^6 , R^{11} , R^{11a} , R^{12} , R^{13} , R^{14} , R^{15} , R^{16} , R^{17} , R^{17a} , A, B, C, are as specified previously in Formula I and defined as stable compounds;

[4] Preferred compounds of the present invention are compounds of formula I where;

Formula I



or pharmaceutically acceptable salts or prodrug forms thereof, wherein;

U is selected from; -CONHOH, -CONHOR¹¹, N(OH)COR¹¹, -SN₂H₂R⁶, -SONHR⁶, -CO₂H, -CH₂SH, -C(O)NHOR¹²; and common prodrug derivatives;

R¹ is selected from:

H,

- (C₀-C₆)alkyl-S(O)p-(C₁-C₆)alkyl,
- (C₀-C₆)alkyl-O-(C₁-C₆)alkyl,
- (C₀-C₆)alkyl-S(O)p-(C₀-C₆)alkyl-aryl,
- (C₀-C₆)alkyl-O-(C₀-C₆)alkyl-aryl,

alkyl of from 1 to 20 carbon atoms which include branched, cyclic and unsaturated alkyl groups, substituted alkyl

wherein the substituent is selected from;

hydrogen, halo, hydroxy, alkoxy, aryloxy, (such as phenoxy), amino, mono-alkylamino, di-alkylamino, acylamino (such as acetamido and benzamido), arylamino, guanidino, N-methyl imidazolyl, imidazolyl, indolyl, mercapto, alkylthio, arylthio (such as phenylthio), carboxy, carboxamido, carboalkoxy, or sulfonamido,

- (C₀-C₈)alkyl-aryl,
- (C₀-C₈)alkyl-substituted aryl,

-(C₀-C₈)aryl-(C₁-C₄)alkyl-aryl,
 -(C₁-C₈)alkyl-biaryl,
 -(C₀-C₈)alkyl-S(O)p-(C₀-C₈)alkyl-aryl,
 -(C₀-C₈)alkyl-S(O)p-(C₀-C₈)alkyl-substituted aryl,
 -(C₁-C₄)alkyl-aryl-(C₀-C₈)alkyl-aryl-[S(O)p-(C₀-C₈)alkyl],
 -(C₀-C₈)alkyl-S(O)p-(C₀-C₈)alkyl-biaryl,
 -(C₀-C₈)alkyl-O-(C₀-C₈)alkyl-aryl,
 -(C₀-C₈)alkyl-S(O)p-(C₀-C₈)alkyl-substituted aryl,
 -(C₁-C₄)alkyl-aryl-(C₀-C₈)alkyl-aryl-[O-(C₀-C₈)alkyl],
 -(C₀-C₈)alkyl-O-(C₀-C₈)alkyl-biaryl,
 -(C₀-C₈)alkyl-O-(C₀-C₈)alkyl-substituted aryl,

wherein the substituent is selected from;
 hydrogen, C₁-C₅ alkyl, hydroxy, halo, alkoxy,
 amino, mono-alkylamino, di-alkylamino,
 acylamino, thio, thioalkyl, carboxy,
 carboamido or aryl;

R² is selected from H, -CO₂R⁵, -CONR⁶R⁵, -CONR⁶(OR⁵),
 -alkyl, -alkylaryl, -alkylheteroaryl,
 -alkylheterocyclic, -aryl, -heteroaryl or
 -heterocyclic which is substituted with one or more
 substituents selected from:
 hydrogen, halo, hydroxy, alkoxy, aryloxy, (such
 as phenoxy), amino, mono-alkylamino, di-
 alkylamino, acylamino (such as acetamido and
 benzamido), arylamino, guanidino, N-methyl
 imidazolyl, imidazolyl, indolyl, mercapto, lower
 alkylthio, arylthio (such as phenylthio),
 carboxy, sulfonamido, carboxamido, or
 carboalkoxy;

R³ is selected from
 H, -OH, and -NH₂;

Alternatively R^2 and R^3 can form a 3 to 6 membered saturated, unsaturated, aryl, heteroaryl or heterocyclic ring;

R^4 is selected from:

H, -OH, and -NH₂;

R^5 is selected from:

- (CHR¹Y)_n-R⁹, -C(R⁷R⁸)_n-W-C(R⁷R⁸)_m-R⁹,
-C(R⁷R⁸)_m-R⁹, -C(R⁷R⁸)_m-aryl,
-C(R⁷R⁸)_mCONR⁷R⁸,
-C(R⁷R⁸)_m-substituted heteroaryl,
-C(R⁷R⁸)_m-substituted heterocyclic

wherein the substituent is selected from;

hydrogen, C₁-C₅ alkyl, hydroxy, halo, alkoxy,
amino, mono-alkylamino, di-alkylamino,
acylamino, thio, thioalkyl, carboxy,
carboxamido or aryl;

R^6 is selected from:

H, alkyl-, -(C₁-C₆)alkyl-aryl,
-(C₁-C₆)alkyl-heteroaryl,
-(C₁-C₆)alkyl-heterocyclic,
-(C₁-C₆)alkyl-acyl;

Alternatively, R^5 and R^6 may form a 3 to 8 membered ring optionally unsaturated containing from 1 to 3 heteroatoms selected from -O, -NR⁶, -S(O)_p, or an acyl group, optionally fused to an aryl ring;

R^7 and R^8 may be selected independently from:

H, R¹, or form a 3 to 7 membered substituted ring with 0-3 unsaturations,

wherein the substituent is selected from;

hydrogen, C₁-C₅ alkyl, hydroxy, halo, alkoxy,
amino, mono-alkylamino, di-alkylamino,

acylamino, thio, thioalkyl, carboxy,
carboamido or aryl,
optionally containing -O-, -S(O)p, -NR⁶, optionally fused
to a substituted aryl ring,
wherein the substituent is selected from;
hydrogen, C₁-C₅ alkyl, hydroxy, halo, alkoxy,
amino, mono-alkylamino, di-alkylamino,
acylamino, thio, thioalkyl, carboxy,
carboxamido or aryl;

R⁹ is H, alkyl, cycloalkyl, 5 or 6 membered ring
optionally containing from 1 to 2 N, O or S(O)p,
optionally substituted with -OH, -O-(C₁-C₆)alkyl,
-O-acyl-alkyl, NHR¹⁰, or aryl;

R¹⁰ is H or an optionally substituted alkyl group;

R¹¹ is hydrogen, alkyl of from 1 to 10 C atoms which
include branched, cyclic and unsaturated alkyl
groups, substituted alkyl

wherein the substituent is selected from:

hydrogen, halo, hydroxy, alkoxy, aryloxy, such as
phenoxy, amino, di-alkylamino, acylamino such as
acetamido and benzamido, arylamino, guanidino,
imidazolyl, indolyl, mercapto, alkylthio,
arylthio (such as phenylthio) carboxy,
carboxamido, carbo-alkoxy, or sulfonamide,
-(C₁-C₄)alkyl-aryl,
-(C₁-C₄)alkyl-(C₁-C₈)alkyl-aryl
-(C₁-C₈)alkyl-biaryl,
substituted -(C₁-C₈)alkyl-aryl,

wherein the substituent is selected from:

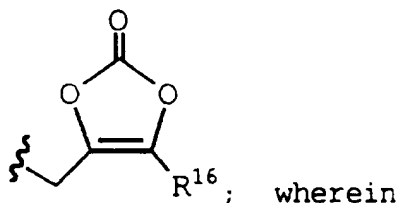
hydrogen, halo, hydroxy, alkoxy, aryloxy, such as
phenoxy, amino, di-alkylamino, acylamino such as
acetamido and benzamido, arylamino, guanidino,
imidazolyl, indolyl, mercapto, alkylthio,

arylthio (such as phenylthio) carboxy,
carboxamido, carbo-alkoxy, or sulfonamide;

R^{11a} is H, -SO₂-C₁-C₆-alkyl, -SO₂-C₁-C₆-alkyl-substituted aryl, -SO₂-aryl, -SO₂-substituted heteroaryl, -COR⁹, -CO₂t-Bu, -CO₂Bn, or -alkyl-substituted aryl

wherein the substituent is selected from:
hydrogen, C₁-C₅ alkyl, hydroxy, halo, alkoxy,
amino, mono-alkylamino, di-alkylamino,
acylamino, thio, thioalkyl, carboxy,
carboxamido or aryl;

R¹² is selected from: H, aryl, (C₁ to C₁₀)alkyl-,
aryl (C₁ to C₆)alkyl-,
C₃ to C₁₁ cycloalkyl,
C₃ to C₁₀ alkylcarbonyloxyalkyl,
C₃ to C₁₀ alkoxycarbonyloxyalkyl,
C₂ to C₁₀ alkoxycarbonyl,
C₅ to C₁₀ cycloalkylcarbonyloxyalkyl,
C₅ to C₁₀ cycloalkoxycarbonyloxyalkyl,
C₅ to C₁₀ cycloalkoxycarbonyl,
aryloxy carbonyl, aryloxy carbonyloxy(C₁ to C₆ alkyl)-,
arylcarbonyloxy(C₁ to C₆ alkyl)-,
C₅ to C₁₂ alkoxyalkylcarbonyloxyalkyl,
[5-(C₁-C₅ alkyl)-1,3-dioxo-cyclopenten-2-one-yl]methyl,
(5-aryl-1,3-dioxo-cyclopenten-2-one-yl)methyl,
(R¹⁷) (R^{17a})N-(C₁-C₁₀ alkyl)-, -CH(R¹³)OC(=O)R¹⁴,
-CH(R¹³)OC(=O)OR¹⁵, or



R¹³ is H or C₁-C₄ linear alkyl;

R¹⁴ is selected from:

H,

C₁-C₈ alkyl or C₃-C₈ cycloalkyl, said alkyl or cycloalkyl being substituted with 1-2 groups independently selected from:

C₁-C₄ alkyl,

C₃-C₈ cycloalkyl

C₁-C₅ alkoxy,

aryl substituted with 0-2 groups independently selected from:

halogen, phenyl, C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₁-C₆ alkoxy, NO₂, -S(C₁-C₅ alkyl),

-S(=O)(C₁-C₅ alkyl), -SO₂(C₁-C₅ alkyl), -OH, -N(R¹⁷)(R^{17a}), -CO₂R^{17a},

-C(=O)N(R¹⁷)(R^{17a}),

or -C_vF_w where v = 1 to 3 and w = 1 to (2v+1),

aryl substituted with 0-2 groups independently selected from:

halogen, phenyl, C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₁-C₆ alkoxy, NO₂, -S(C₁-C₅ alkyl), -S(=O)(C₁-C₅ alkyl), -SO₂(C₁-C₅ alkyl), -OH,

-N(R¹⁷)(R^{17a}), -CO₂R^{17a}, -C(=O)N(R¹⁷)(R^{17a}),

or -C_vF_w where v = 1 to 3 and w = 1 to (2v+1);

R¹⁵ is selected from:

C₁-C₈ alkyl, C₃-C₈ cycloalkyl, said alkyl or cycloalkyl being substituted with 1-2 groups independently selected from:

C₁-C₄ alkyl,

C₃-C₈ cycloalkyl,

C₁-C₅ alkoxy,

aryl substituted with 0-2 groups independently selected from:

halogen, phenyl, C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₁-C₆ alkoxy, NO₂, -S(C₁-C₅ alkyl), -S(=O)(C₁-C₅ alkyl), -SO₂(C₁-C₅ alkyl), -OH, -N(R¹⁷)(R^{17a}), -CO₂R^{17a}, -C(=O)N(R¹⁷)(R^{17a}), or -C_vF_w where v = 1 to 3 and w = 1 to (2v+1),

aryl substituted with 0-2 groups independently selected from:

halogen, phenyl, C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₁-C₆ alkoxy, NO₂, -S(C₁-C₅ alkyl), -S(=O)(C₁-C₅ alkyl), -SO₂(C₁-C₅ alkyl), -OH, -N(R¹⁷)(R^{17a}), -CO₂R^{17a}, -C(=O)N(R¹⁷)(R^{17a}), or -C_vF_w where v = 1 to 3 and w = 1 to (2v+1);

R¹⁶ is C₁-C₄ alkyl, benzyl, or phenyl;

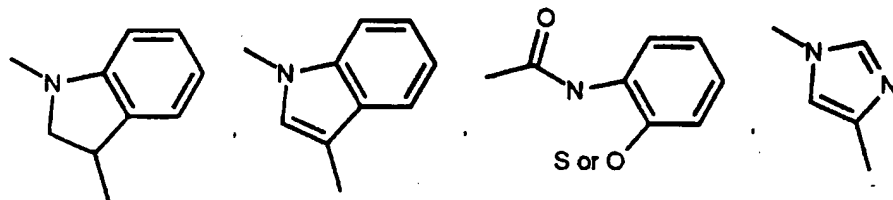
R¹⁷ and R^{17a} is independently selected from: H, C₁-C₁₀ alkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl, C₄-C₁₁ cycloalkylalkyl, and aryl(C₁-C₆ alkyl);

Combinations of A, B and D, and/or variables are permissible only if such combinations result in stable compounds (as defined herein).

A can be absent, -(CHR⁶)_m-, -O(CHR⁶)_m-, -NR⁶(CHR⁶)_m-, -S(O)p(CHR⁶)_m-, or selected from an alkyl from 1 to 10 carbon atoms which include branched, cyclic and unsaturated alkyl groups or -(C₁-C₆)alkyl-aryl;

B can be a bond or selected from -NH-, -NR¹¹-, -NR^{11a}-, -O-, -S(O)p-(C₁-C₆)alkyl-NH-(C₁-C₆)alkyl-, (C₁-C₆)alkyl-NR¹¹-(C₁-C₆)alkyl-, -C₁-C₆-NH-aryl-, -O-(C₁-C₆)alkyl-, -(C₁-C₆)alkyl-O-aryl-,

-S-(C₁-C₆)alkyl-, -(C₁-C₆)alkyl-S-aryl-,
 -(C₁-C₆)alkyl-, -(C₁-C₆)alkenyl-, -(C₁-C₆)alkynyl-,
 -CONH-, -CONR¹¹-, -NHCO-, -NR¹¹CO-, -OCO-, -COO-, -OCO₂-,
 -R¹¹NCONR¹¹-, HNCONH-, -OCONR¹¹-, -NR¹¹COO-, -HNSO₂-,
 -SO₂NH-, aryl, cycloalkyl, heterocycloalkyl,
 -R¹¹NCSNR¹¹-, -HNCSNH-, -OCSNR¹¹-, -NR¹¹CSO-, -HNCNNH-,
 and a peptide bond mimic;



D can be absent or an alkyl from 1 to 10 carbon atoms optionally interrupted by O, S or NR⁶, which include branched and cyclic and unsaturated alkyl groups and -(C₁-C₆)-alkyl-aryl;

p can be 0, 1 or 2;

m is an integer from 0 to 5;

n is an integer from 1 to 5;

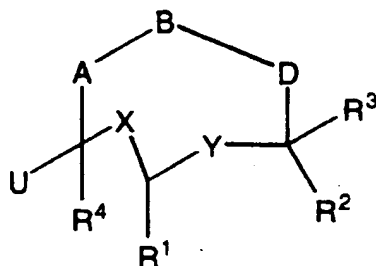
W is -O-, -S(O)_p- or -NR¹⁰-;

Y is selected from: -CONR¹⁰-, -NR¹⁰CO-, -SO₂NR¹⁰-, -NR¹⁰SO₂-, a peptide bond mimic, a 5 membered heterocyclic ring saturated, unsaturated or partially unsaturated containing from 1 to 4 heteroatoms selected from N, O or S,

with the proviso that the size of the macrocycle encompassed in formula I by -A-B-D-C(R²)(R³)-Y-C(R¹)-C(U)(R⁴)-, be connected by no less than 11 atoms and no more than 22 atoms to form the cycle.

[5] Preferred compounds of the present invention are compounds of formula II where;

Formula II



or pharmaceutically acceptable salts or prodrug forms thereof, wherein;

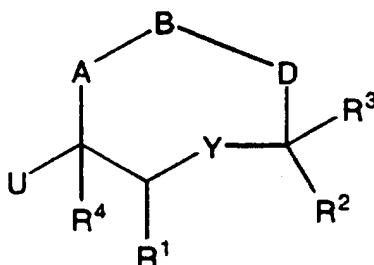
X is selected from CH₂, NH, S and O;

U, Y, R¹, R², R³, R⁴, R⁵, R⁶, R⁷, R⁸, R⁹, R¹⁰, R¹¹, R^{11a}, R¹², R¹³, R¹⁴, R¹⁵, R¹⁶, R¹⁷, R^{17a} and p, m, n, A, B, D and W are as specified previously in Formula I and defined as stable compounds;

with the proviso that the size of the macrocycle encompassed in formula I by -A-B-D-C(R²)(R³)-Y-C(R¹)-X-C(U)(R⁴)-, be connected by no less than 11 atoms and no more than 22 atoms to form the cycle.

[6] More preferred compounds of the present invention are compounds of formula I where,

Formula I



or pharmaceutically acceptable salts or prodrug forms thereof, wherein;

U is selected from: $-\text{CONHOH}$, $-\text{C(O)NHO}^{\text{R}^{12}}$, $-\text{CO}_2\text{H}$ and common prodrug derivatives;

R^1 is selected from:

H,

$-(\text{C}_0-\text{C}_6)\text{alkyl}-\text{S(O)p}-(\text{C}_1-\text{C}_6)\text{alkyl}$,

$-(\text{C}_0-\text{C}_6)\text{alkyl}-\text{O}-(\text{C}_1-\text{C}_6)\text{alkyl}$,

$-(\text{C}_0-\text{C}_6)\text{alkyl}-\text{S(O)p}-(\text{C}_0-\text{C}_6)\text{alkyl-aryl}$,

$-(\text{C}_0-\text{C}_6)\text{alkyl}-\text{O}-(\text{C}_0-\text{C}_6)\text{alkyl-aryl}$,

alkyl of from 1 to 20 carbon atoms which include branched, cyclic and unsaturated alkyl groups, substituted alkyl

wherein the substituent is selected from;

hydrogen, halo, hydroxy, alkoxy, aryloxy, (such as phenoxy), amino, mono-alkylamino, di-alkylamino, acylamino (such as acetamido and benzamido), arylamino, guanidino, N-methyl imidazolyl, imidazolyl, indolyl, mercapto, alkylthio, arylthio (such as phenylthio), carboxy, carboxamido, carboalkoxy, or sulfonamido,

$-(\text{C}_0-\text{C}_8)\text{alkyl-aryl}$,

- (C₀-C₈)alkyl-substituted aryl,
- (C₀-C₈)aryl-(C₁-C₄)alkyl-aryl,
- (C₁-C₈)alkyl-biaryl,
- (C₀-C₈)alkyl-S(O)p-(C₀-C₈)alkyl-aryl,
- (C₀-C₈)alkyl-S(O)p-(C₀-C₈)alkyl-substituted aryl,
- (C₁-C₄)alkyl-aryl-(C₀-C₈)alkyl-aryl-[S(O)p-(C₀-C₈)alkyl],
- (C₀-C₈)alkyl-S(O)p-(C₀-C₈)alkyl-biaryl,
- (C₀-C₈)alkyl-O-(C₀-C₈)alkyl-aryl,
- (C₀-C₈)alkyl-S(O)p-(C₀-C₈)alkyl-substituted aryl,
- (C₁-C₄)alkyl-aryl-(C₀-C₈)alkyl-aryl-[O-(C₀-C₈)alkyl],
- (C₀-C₈)alkyl-O-(C₀-C₈)alkyl-biaryl,
- (C₀-C₈)alkyl-O-(C₀-C₈)alkyl-substituted aryl,

wherein the substituent is selected from;
 hydrogen, C₁-C₅ alkyl, hydroxy, halo, alkoxy,
 amino, mono-alkylamino, di-alkylamino,
 acylamino, thio, thioalkyl, carboxy,
 carboamido or aryl;

R² is selected from H, -CO₂R⁵, -CONR⁶R⁵, -CONR⁶(OR⁵),
 -alkyl, -alkylaryl, -alkylheteroaryl,
 -alkylheterocyclic, -aryl, -heteroaryl or
 -heterocyclic which is substituted with one or more
 substituents selected from:

hydrogen, halo, hydroxy, alkoxy, aryloxy, (such
 as phenoxy), amino, mono-alkylamino, di-
 alkylamino, acylamino (such as acetamido and
 benzamido), arylamino, guanidino, N-methyl
 imidazolyl, imidazolyl, indolyl, mercapto, lower
 alkylthio, arylthio (such as phenylthio),
 carboxy, sulfonamido, carboxamido, or
 carboalkoxy;

R³ and R⁴ are H;

R⁵ is selected from:

$-(\text{CHR}^1\text{Y})_n-\text{R}^9$, $-\text{C}(\text{R}^7\text{R}^8)_n-\text{W}-\text{C}(\text{R}^7\text{R}^8)_m-\text{R}^9$,
 $-\text{C}(\text{R}^7\text{R}^8)_m-\text{R}^9$, $-\text{C}(\text{R}^7\text{R}^8)_m-\text{aryl}$,
 $-\text{C}(\text{R}^7\text{R}^8)_m\text{CONR}^7\text{R}^8$,
 $-\text{C}(\text{R}^7\text{R}^8)_m$ -substituted heteroaryl,
 $-\text{C}(\text{R}^7\text{R}^8)_m$ -substituted heterocyclic,

wherein the substituent is selected from;

hydrogen, $\text{C}_1\text{-C}_5$ alkyl, hydroxy, halo, alkoxy,
amino, mono-alkylamino, di-alkylamino,
acylamino, thio, thioalkyl, carboxy,
carboxamido or aryl;

R^6 is selected from:

H, alkyl-, $-(\text{C}_1\text{-C}_6)\text{alkyl-aryl}$,
 $-(\text{C}_1\text{-C}_6)\text{alkyl-heteroaryl}$,
 $-(\text{C}_1\text{-C}_6)\text{alkyl-heterocyclic}$,
 $-(\text{C}_1\text{-C}_6)\text{alkyl-acyl}$;

Alternatively, R^5 and R^6 may form a 3 to 8 membered ring
optionally unsaturated containing from 1 to 3
heteroatoms selected from -O, $-\text{NR}^6$, $-\text{S}(\text{O})\text{p}$, or an
acyl group, optionally fused to an aryl ring;

R^7 and R^8 may be selected independently from:

H, R^1 , or form a 3 to 7 membered substituted ring with
0-3 unsaturations,

wherein the substituent is selected from;

hydrogen, $\text{C}_1\text{-C}_5$ alkyl, hydroxy, halo, alkoxy,
amino, mono-alkylamino, di-alkylamino,
acylamino, thio, thioalkyl, carboxy,
carboamido or aryl,

optionally containing -O-, $-\text{S}(\text{O})\text{p}$, $-\text{NR}^6$, optionally fused
to a substituted aryl ring,

wherein the substituent is selected from;

hydrogen, $\text{C}_1\text{-C}_5$ alkyl, hydroxy, halo, alkoxy,
amino, mono-alkylamino, di-alkylamino,
acylamino, thio, thioalkyl, carboxy,
carboxamido or aryl;

R⁹ is H, alkyl, cycloalkyl, 5 or 6 membered ring optionally containing from 1 to 2 N, O or S(O)_p, optionally substituted with -OH, -O-(C₁-C₆)alkyl, -O-acyl-alkyl, NHR¹⁰, or aryl;

R¹⁰ is H or an optionally substituted alkyl group;

R¹¹ is hydrogen, alkyl of from 1 to 6 C atoms which include branched, cyclic and unsaturated alkyl groups, substituted alkyl;

wherein the substituent is selected from:

hydrogen, halo, hydroxy, alkoxy, aryloxy, such as phenoxy, amino, di-alkylamino, acylamino such as acetamido and benzamido, arylamino, guanidino, imidazolyl, indolyl, mercapto, loweralkylthio, arylthio (such as phenylthio) carboxy, carboxamido, carbo-alkoxy, and sulfonamide;

-(C₁-C₄)alkyl-aryl,

-(C₁-C₈)alkyl-substituted aryl,

wherein the substituent is selected from:

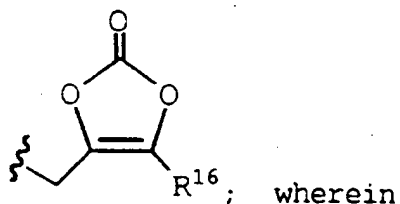
hydrogen, halo, hydroxy, alkoxy, aryloxy, such as phenoxy, amino, di-alkylamino, acylamino such as acetamido and benzamido, arylamino, guanidino, imidazolyl, indolyl, mercapto, loweralkylthio, arylthio (such as phenylthio) carboxy, carboxamido, carbo-alkoxy, and sulfonamide;

R^{11a} is H, -SO₂-C₁-C₆-alkyl, -SO₂-C₁-C₆-alkyl-substituted aryl, -SO₂-aryl, -SO₂-substituted heteroaryl, -COR⁹, -CO₂t-Bu, -CO₂Bn,

wherein the substituent is selected from:

hydrogen, C₁-C₅ alkyl, hydroxy, halo, alkoxy, amino, mono-alkylamino, di-alkylamino, acylamino, thio, thioalkyl, carboxy, carboxamido or aryl;

R¹² is selected from: H, aryl, (C₁ to C₁₀)alkyl-,
 aryl (C₁ to C₆)alkyl-,
 C₃ to C₁₁ cycloalkyl,
 C₃ to C₁₀ alkylcarbonyloxyalkyl,
 C₃ to C₁₀ alkoxy carbonyloxyalkyl,
 C₂ to C₁₀ alkoxy carbonyl,
 C₅ to C₁₀ cycloalkylcarbonyloxyalkyl,
 C₅ to C₁₀ cycloalkoxy carbonyloxyalkyl,
 C₅ to C₁₀ cycloalkoxy carbonyl,
 aryloxy carbonyl, aryloxy carbonyloxy (C₁ to C₆ alkyl)-,
 arylcarbonyloxy (C₁ to C₆ alkyl)-,
 C₅ to C₁₂ alkoxyalkylcarbonyloxyalkyl,
 [5-(C₁-C₅ alkyl)-1,3-dioxo-cyclopenten-2-one-
 yl)methyl,
 (5-aryl-1,3-dioxo-cyclopenten-2-one-yl)methyl,
 (R¹⁷) (R^{17a}) N-(C₁-C₁₀ alkyl)-, -CH(R¹³)OC(=O)R¹⁴,
 -CH(R¹³)OC(=O)OR¹⁵, or



R¹³ is H or C₁-C₄ linear alkyl;

R¹⁴ is selected from:

H,

C₁-C₈ alkyl or C₃-C₈ cycloalkyl, said alkyl or
 cycloalkyl being substituted with 1-2 groups
 independently selected from:

C₁-C₄ alkyl,

C₃-C₈ cycloalkyl

C₁-C₅ alkoxy,

aryl substituted with 0-2 groups

independently selected from:

halogen, phenyl, C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₁-C₆
 alkoxy, NO₂, -S(C₁-C₅ alkyl),
 -S(=O)(C₁-C₅ alkyl), -SO₂(C₁-C₅
 alkyl), -OH, -N(R¹⁷)(R^{17a}), -CO₂R^{17a},
 -C(=O)N(R¹⁷)(R^{17a}), or -C_vF_w where
 v = 1 to 3 and w = 1 to (2v+1),

aryl substituted with 0-2 groups independently
 selected from:

halogen, phenyl, C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₁-C₆
 alkoxy, NO₂, -S(C₁-C₅ alkyl), -S(=O)(C₁-C₅
 alkyl), -SO₂(C₁-C₅ alkyl), -OH,
 -N(R¹⁷)(R^{17a}), -CO₂R^{17a},
 C(=O)N(R¹⁷)(R^{17a}), or -C_vF_w where
 v = 1 to 3 and w = 1 to (2v+1);

R¹⁵ is selected from:

C₁-C₈ alkyl, C₃-C₈ cycloalkyl, said alkyl or cycloalkyl
 being substituted with 1-2 groups independently
 selected from:

C₁-C₄ alkyl,
 C₃-C₈ cycloalkyl,
 C₁-C₅ alkoxy,

aryl substituted with 0-2 groups
 independently selected from:

halogen, phenyl, C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₁-C₆
 alkoxy, NO₂, -S(C₁-C₅ alkyl),
 -S(=O)(C₁-C₅ alkyl), -SO₂(C₁-C₅
 alkyl), -OH, -N(R¹⁷)(R^{17a}), -CO₂R^{17a},
 -C(=O)N(R¹⁷)(R^{17a}), or -C_vF_w where
 v = 1 to 3 and w = 1 to (2v+1),

aryl substituted with 0-2 groups independently
 selected from:

halogen, phenyl, C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₁-C₆
 alkoxy, NO₂, -S(C₁-C₅ alkyl), -S(=O)(C₁-C₅
 alkyl), -SO₂(C₁-C₅ alkyl), -OH,
 -N(R¹⁷)(R^{17a}), -CO₂R^{17a}, -C(=O)N(R¹⁷)(R^{17a}),

or $-C_vF_w$ where $v = 1$ to 3 and $w = 1$ to $(2v+1)$;

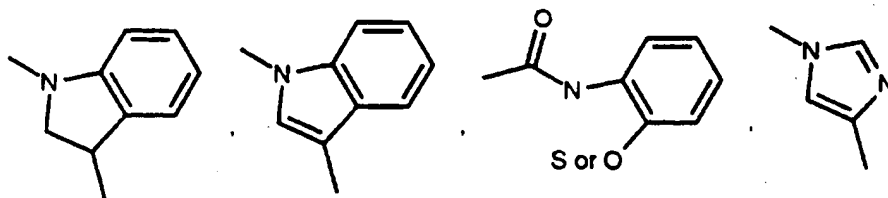
R^{16} is C_1 - C_4 alkyl, benzyl, or phenyl;

R^{17} and R^{17a} is independently selected from: H, C_1 - C_{10} alkyl, C_2 - C_6 alkenyl, C_4 - C_{11} cycloalkylalkyl, and aryl(C_1 - C_6 alkyl);

Combinations of A, B and D, and/or variables are permissible only if such combinations result in stable compounds (as defined herein).

A can be absent, $-(CHR^6)_m$, $-O(CHR^6)_m$, $-NR^6(CHR^6)_m$, $-S(O)p(CHR^6)_m$, or selected from an alkyl from 1 to 10 carbon atoms which include branched, cyclic and unsaturated alkyl groups or $-(C_1-C_6)alkyl-aryl$;

B can be a bond or selected from $-NH-$, $-NR^{11}-$, $-NR^{11a}-$, $-O-$, $-S(O)p-C_1-C_6alkyl-NH-C_1-C_6alkyl-$, $C_1-C_6alkyl-NR^{11}-C_1-C_6alkyl-$, $C_1-C_6-NH-aryl-$, $-O-C_1-C_6alkyl-$, $C_1-C_6alkyl-O-aryl-$, $-S-C_1-C_6alkyl-$, $C_1-C_6alkyl-S-aryl-$, $C_1-C_6alkyl-$, $C_1-C_6alkenyl-$, $C_1-C_6alkynyl-$, $-CONH-$, $-CONR^{11}$, $-NHCO-$, $-NR^{11}CO-$, $-OCO-$, $-COO-$, $-OCO_2-$, $-R^{11}NCONR^{11}$, $HNCONH-$, $-OCONR^{11}$, $-NR^{11}COO-$, $-HNSO_2-$, $-SO_2NH-$, aryl, cycloalkyl, heterocycloalkyl, $-R^{11}NCSNR^{11}$, $-HNCSNH$, $-OCSNR^{11}$, $-NR^{11}CSO-$, $-HNCNNH-$, and a peptide bond mimic;



D can be absent or an alkyl of from 1 to 6 carbon atoms which include branched and cyclic and unsaturated alkyl groups or $-(C_1-C_6)\text{alkyl-aryl}$;

p can be 0, 1 or 2;

m is an integer from 0 to 3;

n is an integer from 1 to 4;

W is $-O-$, $S(O)_p$ or NR^{10} ;

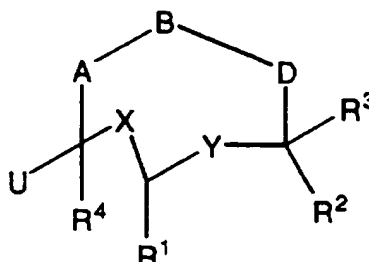
Y is selected from: $-\text{CONR}^{10}-$, $-\text{NR}^{10}\text{CO}-$, $-\text{SO}_2\text{NR}^{10}-$, $-\text{NR}^{10}\text{SO}_2-$, a peptide bond mimic, a 5 membered heterocyclic ring saturated, unsaturated or partially unsaturated containing from 1 to 4 heteroatoms selected from N, O or S,

with the proviso that the size of the macrocycle encompassed in formula I by $-\text{A-B-D-C}(R^2)(R^3)-\text{Y-C}(R^1)-\text{C}(U)(R^4)-$, be connected by no less than 11 atoms and no more than 22 atoms to form the cycle.

Only substituents that form stable compounds are claimed for formula I.

[7] More preferred compounds of the present invention are compounds of formula II where,

Formula II



or pharmaceutically acceptable salts or prodrug forms thereof, wherein;

X is selected from CH₂, NH, S and O;

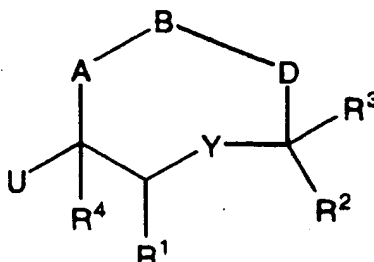
U is selected from; -CO₂H, -CO₂R¹² and common prodrug derivatives;

Y, R¹, R², R³, R⁴, R⁵, R⁶, R⁷, R⁸, R⁹, R¹⁰, R¹¹, R¹², R¹³, R¹⁴, R¹⁵, R¹⁶, R¹⁷, R^{17a} and p, m, n, A, B, D and W are as specified previously in Formula I and defined as stable compounds;

with the proviso that the size of the macrocycle encompassed in formula I by -A-B-D-C(R²)(R³)-Y-C(R¹)-X-C(U)(R⁴)-, be connected by no less than 11 atoms and no more than 22 atoms to form the cycle.

[8] More preferred compounds of the present invention are compounds of formula I where,

Formula I



or pharmaceutically acceptable salts or prodrug forms thereof, wherein;

U is selected from: -CONHOH, -C(O)NHO¹², -CO₂H, and common prodrug derivatives;

R¹ is selected from:

H,

-(C₀-C₆)alkyl-S(O)p-(C₁-C₆)alkyl,

-(C₀-C₆)alkyl-O-(C₁-C₆)alkyl,

-(C₀-C₆)alkyl-S(O)p-(C₀-C₆)alkyl-aryl,

-(C₀-C₆)alkyl-O-(C₀-C₆)alkyl-aryl,

alkyl of from 1 to 20 carbon atoms which include branched, cyclic and unsaturated alkyl groups, substituted alkyl

wherein the substituent is selected from;

hydrogen, halo, hydroxy, alkoxy, aryloxy, (such as phenoxy), amino, mono-alkylamino, di-alkylamino, acylamino (such as acetamido and benzamido), arylamino, guanidino, N-methyl imidazolyl, imidazolyl, indolyl, mercapto, alkylthio, arylthio (such as phenylthio), carboxy, carboxamido, carboalkoxy, or sulfonamido,

-(C₀-C₈)alkyl-aryl,

-(C₀-C₈)alkyl-substituted aryl,

-(C₀-C₈)aryl-(C₁-C₄)alkyl-aryl,

- (C₁-C₈)alkyl-biaryl,
- (C₀-C₈)alkyl-S(O)p-(C₀-C₈)alkyl-aryl,
- (C₀-C₈)alkyl-S(O)p-(C₀-C₈)alkyl-substituted aryl,
- (C₁-C₄)alkyl-aryl-(C₀-C₈)alkyl-aryl-[S(O)p-(C₀-C₈)alkyl],
- (C₀-C₈)alkyl-S(O)p-(C₀-C₈)alkyl-biaryl,
- (C₀-C₈)alkyl-O-(C₀-C₈)alkyl-aryl,
- (C₀-C₈)alkyl-S(O)p-(C₀-C₈)alkyl-substituted aryl,
- (C₁-C₄)alkyl-aryl-(C₀-C₈)alkyl-aryl-[O-(C₀-C₈)alkyl],
- (C₀-C₈)alkyl-O-(C₀-C₈)alkyl-biaryl,
- (C₀-C₈)alkyl-O-(C₀-C₈)alkyl-substituted aryl,

wherein the substituent is selected from;
hydrogen, C₁-C₅ alkyl, hydroxy, halo, alkoxy,
amino, mono-alkylamino, di-alkylamino,
acylamino, thio, thioalkyl, carboxy,
carboamido or aryl;

R² is selected from H, -CO₂R⁵, -CONR⁶R⁵, -CONR⁶(OR⁵),
-alkyl, -alkylaryl, -alkylheteroaryl,
-alkylheterocyclic, -aryl, -heteroaryl or
-heterocyclic which is substituted with one or more
substituents selected from:

hydrogen, halo, hydroxy, alkoxy, aryloxy, (such
as phenoxy), amino, mono-alkylamino, di-
alkylamino, acylamino (such as acetamido and
benzamido), arylamino, guanidino, N-methyl
imidazolyl, imidazolyl, indolyl, mercapto, lower
alkylthio, arylthio (such as phenylthio),
carboxy, sulfonamido, carboxamido, or
carboalkoxy;

R³ and R⁴ are H;

R⁵ is selected from:

- (CHR¹Y)_n-R⁹, -C(R⁷R⁸)_n-W-C(R⁷R⁸)_m-R⁹,
- C(R⁷R⁸)_m-R⁹, C(R⁷R⁸)_m-aryl,

-C(R⁷R⁸)_m-heteroaryl,
-C(R⁷R⁸)_m-heterocyclic;

R⁶ is selected from:

H, alkyl-, -(C₁-C₆)alkyl-aryl,
-(C₁-C₆)alkyl-heteroaryl,
-(C₁-C₆)alkyl-heterocyclic,
-(C₁-C₆)alkyl-acyl;

Alternatively, R⁵ and R⁶ may form a 3 to 8 membered ring optionally unsaturated containing from 1 to 3 heteroatoms selected from -O-, -NR⁶, -S(O)p, or an acyl group, optionally fused to an aryl ring;

R⁷ and R⁸ may be selected independently from:

H, R¹, or form a 3 to 7 membered substituted ring with 0-3 unsaturations,

wherein the substituent is selected from;

hydrogen, C₁-C₅ alkyl, hydroxy, halo, alkoxy,
amino, mono-alkylamino, di-alkylamino,
acylamino, thio, thioalkyl, carboxy,
carboamido or aryl,

optionally containing -O-, -S(O)p, -NR⁶, optionally fused to a substituted aryl ring,

wherein the substituent is selected from;

hydrogen, C₁-C₅ alkyl, hydroxy, halo, alkoxy,
amino, mono-alkylamino, di-alkylamino,
acylamino, thio, thioalkyl, carboxy,
carboxamido or aryl;

R⁹ is H, alkyl, cycloalkyl, 5 or 6 membered ring

optionally containing from 1 to 2 N, O or S(O)p,
optionally substituted with -OH, -O-(C₁-C₆)alkyl,
-O-acyl-alkyl, NHR¹⁰, or aryl;

R¹⁰ is H or an optionally substituted alkyl group;

R¹¹ is hydrogen, alkyl of from 1 to 6 C atoms which include branched, cyclic and unsaturated alkyl groups, substituted lower alkyl;

wherein the substituent is selected from:

hydrogen, halo, hydroxy, alkoxy, aryloxy, such as phenoxy, amino, di-alkylamino, acylamino such as acetamido and benzamido, arylamino, guanidino, imidazolyl, indolyl, mercapto, loweralkylthio, arylthio (such as phenylthio) carboxy, carboxamido, carbo-alkoxy, and sulfonamide;
-(C₁-C₄)alkyl-aryl,
-(C₁-C₈)alkyl-substituted aryl,

wherein the substituent is selected from:

hydrogen, halo, hydroxy, alkoxy, aryloxy, such as phenoxy, amino, di-alkylamino, acylamino such as acetamido and benzamido, arylamino, guanidino, imidazolyl, indolyl, mercapto, loweralkylthio, arylthio (such as phenylthio) carboxy, carboxamido, carbo-alkoxy, and sulfonamide;

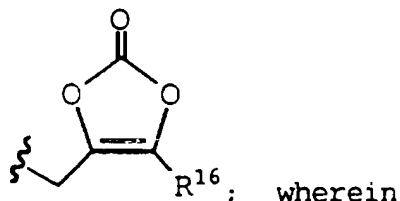
R^{11a} is H, -SO₂-(C₁-C₆)alkyl, -SO₂-(C₁-C₆)alkyl substituted aryl, -SO₂-aryl, -SO₂-substituted heteroaryl, -COR⁹, -CO₂t-Bu, -CO₂Bn,

wherein the substituent is selected from:

hydrogen, C₁-C₅ alkyl, hydroxy, halo, alkoxy, amino, mono-alkylamino, di-alkylamino, acylamino, thio, thioalkyl, carboxy, carboxamido or aryl;

R¹² is selected from: H, aryl, (C₁ to C₁₀)alkyl-, aryl -(C₁ to C₆)alkyl, C₃ to C₁₁ cycloalkyl, C₃ to C₁₀ alkylcarbonyloxyalkyl, C₃ to C₁₀ alkoxycarbonyloxyalkyl, C₂ to C₁₀ alkoxycarbonyl, C₅ to C₁₀ cycloalkylcarbonyloxyalkyl, C₅ to C₁₀ cycloalkoxycarbonyloxyalkyl,

C₅ to C₁₀ cycloalkoxycarbonyl,
 aryloxycarbonyl, aryloxycarbonyloxy(C₁ to C₆ alkyl),
 arylcarbonyloxy(C₁ to C₆ alkyl),
 C₅ to C₁₂ alkoxyalkylcarbonyloxyalkyl,
 [5-(C₁-C₅ alkyl)-1,3-dioxo-cyclopenten-2-one-
 yl)methyl,
 (5-aryl-1,3-dioxo-cyclopenten-2-one-yl)methyl,
 (R¹⁷) (R^{17a})N-(C₁-C₁₀ alkyl)-, -CH(R¹³)OC(=O)R¹⁴,
 -CH(R¹³)OC(=O)OR¹⁵, or



R¹³ is H or C₁-C₄ linear alkyl;

R¹⁴ is selected from:

H,

C₁-C₈ alkyl or C₃-C₈ cycloalkyl, said alkyl or
 cycloalkyl being substituted with 1-2 groups
 independently selected from:

C₁-C₄ alkyl,

C₃-C₈ cycloalkyl

C₁-C₅ alkoxy,

aryl substituted with 0-2 groups

independently selected from:

halogen, phenyl, C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₁-C₆

alkoxy, NO₂, -S(C₁-C₅ alkyl),

-S(=O)(C₁-C₅ alkyl), -SO₂(C₁-C₅

alkyl), -OH, -N(R¹⁷) (R^{17a}), -CO₂R^{17a},

-C(=O)N(R¹⁷) (R^{17a}), or -C_vF_w where

v = 1 to 3 and w = 1 to (2v+1),

aryl substituted with 0-2 groups independently
 selected from:

halogen, phenyl, C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₁-C₆ alkoxy, NO₂, -S(C₁-C₅ alkyl), -S(=O)(C₁-C₅ alkyl), -SO₂(C₁-C₅ alkyl), -OH, -N(R¹⁷)(R^{17a}), -CO₂R^{17a}, -C(=O)N(R¹⁷)(R^{17a}), or -C_vF_w where v = 1 to 3 and w = 1 to (2v+1);

R¹⁵ is selected from:

C₁-C₈ alkyl, C₃-C₈ cycloalkyl, said alkyl or cycloalkyl being substituted with 1-2 groups independently selected from:

C₁-C₄ alkyl,
C₃-C₈ cycloalkyl,
C₁-C₅ alkoxy,

aryl substituted with 0-2 groups

independently selected from:

halogen, phenyl, C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₁-C₆ alkoxy, NO₂, -S(C₁-C₅ alkyl), -S(=O)(C₁-C₅ alkyl), -SO₂(C₁-C₅ alkyl), -OH, -N(R¹⁷)(R^{17a}), -CO₂R^{17a}, -C(=O)N(R¹⁷)(R^{17a}), or -C_vF_w where v = 1 to 3 and w = 1 to (2v+1),

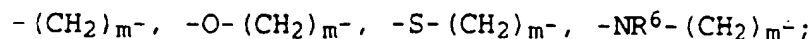
aryl substituted with 0-2 groups independently selected from:

halogen, phenyl, C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₁-C₆ alkoxy, NO₂, -S(C₁-C₅ alkyl), -S(=O)(C₁-C₅ alkyl), -SO₂(C₁-C₅ alkyl), -OH, -N(R¹⁷)(R^{17a}), -CO₂R^{17a}, -C(=O)N(R¹⁷)(R^{17a}), or -C_vF_w where v = 1 to 3 and w = 1 to (2v+1);

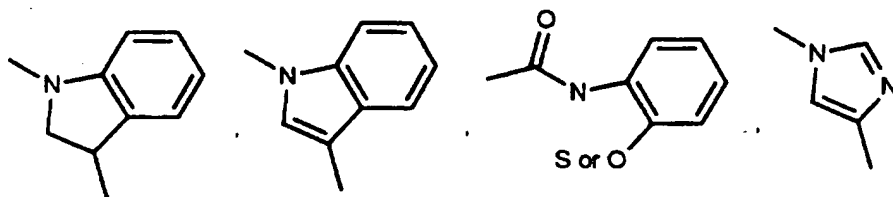
R¹⁶ is C₁-C₄ alkyl, benzyl, or phenyl;

Combinations of A, B and D, and/or variables are permissible only if such combinations result in stable compounds (as defined herein).

A can be;



B can be a bond or selected from $-\text{NH}-$, $-\text{NR}^{11}-$, $-\text{NR}^{11a}-$, $-\text{O}-$, $-\text{S}(\text{O})\text{p}-\text{C}_1-\text{C}_6\text{alkyl}-\text{NH}-\text{C}_1-\text{C}_6\text{alkyl}-$, $\text{C}_1-\text{C}_6\text{alkyl}-\text{NR}^{11}-\text{C}_1-\text{C}_6\text{alkyl}-$, $\text{C}_1-\text{C}_6-\text{NH}-\text{aryl}-$, $-\text{O}-\text{C}_1-\text{C}_6\text{alkyl}-$, $\text{C}_1-\text{C}_6\text{alkyl}-\text{O}-\text{aryl}-$, $-\text{S}-\text{C}_1-\text{C}_6\text{alkyl}-$, $\text{C}_1-\text{C}_6\text{alkyl}-\text{S}-\text{aryl}-$, $\text{C}_1-\text{C}_6\text{alkyl}-$, $\text{C}_1-\text{C}_6\text{alkenyl}-$, $\text{C}_1-\text{C}_6\text{alkynyl}-$, $-\text{CONH}-$, $-\text{CONR}^{11}-$, $-\text{NHCO}-$, $-\text{NR}^{11}\text{CO}-$, $-\text{OCO}-$, $-\text{COO}-$, $-\text{OCO}_2-$, $-\text{R}^{11}\text{NCONR}^{11}-$, $\text{HNCONH}-$, $-\text{OCONR}^{11}-$, $-\text{NR}^{11}\text{COO}-$, $-\text{HNSO}_2-$, $-\text{SO}_2\text{NH}-$, aryl, cycloalkyl, heterocycloalkyl, $-\text{R}^{11}\text{NCSNR}^{11}-$, $-\text{HNCSNH}$, $-\text{OCSNR}^{11}-$, $-\text{NR}^{11}\text{CSO}-$, $-\text{HNCNNH}-$, and a peptide bond mimic;



D is $-(\text{CH}_2)_m-$;

p can be 0, 1 or 2;

m is an integer from 0 to 3;

n is an integer from 1 to 4;

W is $-\text{O}-$, $\text{S}(\text{O})\text{p}$ or NR^{10} ;

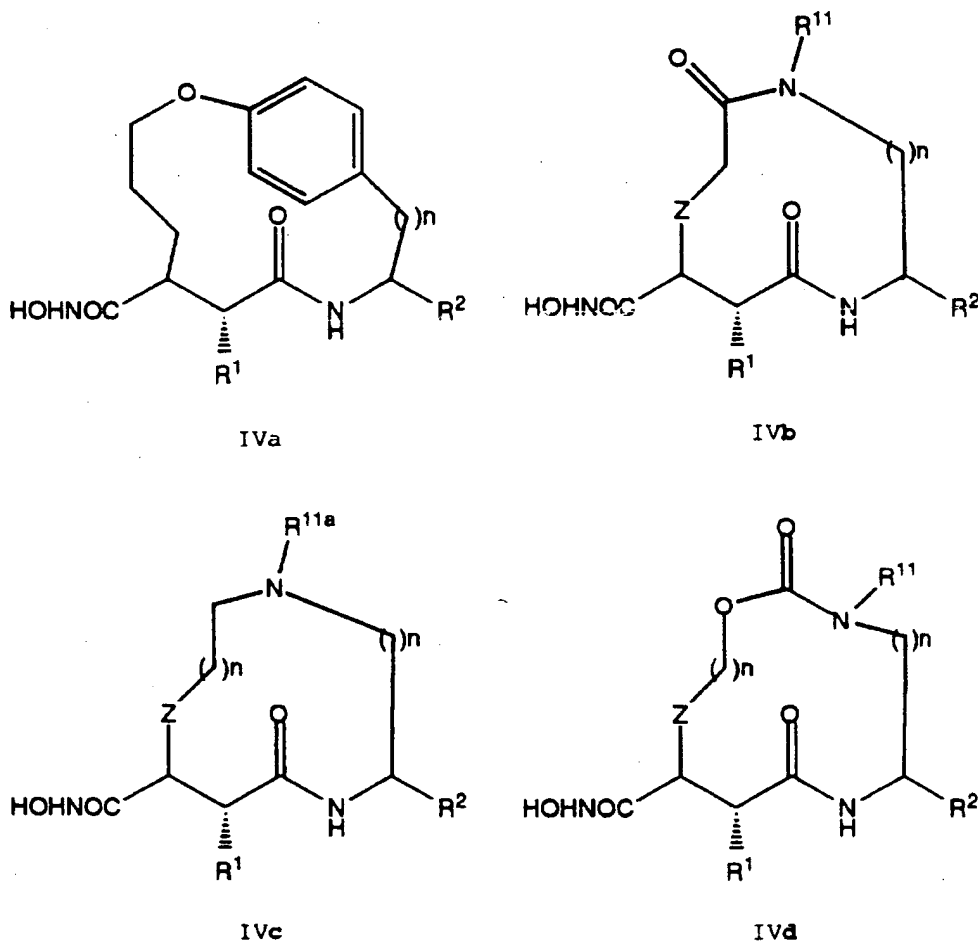
Y is selected from: $-\text{CONR}^{10}-$, $-\text{NR}^{10}\text{CO}-$, $-\text{SO}_2\text{NR}^{10}-$, $-\text{NR}^{10}\text{SO}_2-$, a peptide bond mimic, a 5 membered heterocyclic ring saturated, unsaturated or partially unsaturated containing from 1 to 4 heteroatoms selected from N, O or S,

with the proviso that the size of the macrocycle encompassed in formula I by $-A-B-D-C(R^2)(R^3)-Y-C(R^1)-C(U)(R^4)-$, be connected by no less than 11 atoms and no more than 22 atoms to form the cycle.

Only substituents that form stable compounds are claimed for formula I.

[9] The most preferred compounds of the present invention are compounds of formula Ia, Ib, Ic and Id where,

Formula IV



or pharmaceutically acceptable salts or prodrug forms thereof, wherein;

R¹ is selected from:

- H,
- (C₀-C₆)alkyl-S(O)p-(C₁-C₆)alkyl,
- (C₀-C₆)alkyl-O-(C₁-C₆)alkyl,
- (C₀-C₆)alkyl-S(O)p-(C₀-C₆)alkyl-aryl,
- (C₀-C₆)alkyl-O-(C₀-C₆)alkyl-aryl,

alkyl of from 1 to 20 carbon atoms which include branched, cyclic and unsaturated alkyl groups, substituted alkyl

wherein the substituent is selected from;

hydrogen, halo, hydroxy, alkoxy, aryloxy, (such as phenoxy), amino, mono-alkylamino, di-alkylamino, acylamino (such as acetamido and benzamido), arylamino, guanidino, N-methyl imidazolyl, imidazolyl, indolyl, mercapto, alkylthio, arylthio (such as phenylthio), carboxy, carboxamido, carboalkoxy, or sulfonamido,

- (C₀-C₈)alkyl-aryl,
- (C₀-C₈)alkyl-substituted aryl,
- (C₀-C₈)aryl-(C₁-C₄)alkyl-aryl,
- (C₁-C₈)alkyl-biaryl,
- (C₀-C₈)alkyl-S(O)p-(C₀-C₈)alkyl-aryl,
- (C₀-C₈)alkyl-S(O)p-(C₀-C₈)alkyl-substituted aryl,
- (C₁-C₄)alkyl-aryl-(C₀-C₈)alkyl-aryl-[S(O)p-(C₀-C₈)alkyl],
- (C₀-C₈)alkyl-S(O)p-(C₀-C₈)alkyl-biaryl,
- (C₀-C₈)alkyl-O-(C₀-C₈)alkyl-aryl,
- (C₀-C₈)alkyl-S(O)p-(C₀-C₈)alkyl-substituted aryl,
- (C₁-C₄)alkyl-aryl-(C₀-C₈)alkyl-aryl-[O-(C₀-C₈)alkyl],
- (C₀-C₈)alkyl-O-(C₀-C₈)alkyl-biaryl,
- (C₀-C₈)alkyl-O-(C₀-C₈)alkyl-substituted aryl,

wherein the substituent is selected from;

hydrogen, C₁-C₅ alkyl, hydroxy, halo, alkoxy, amino, mono-alkylamino, di-alkylamino, acylamino, thio, thioalkyl, carboxy, carboamido or aryl;

R² is selected from H, -CO₂R⁵, -CONR⁶R⁵, -CONR⁶(OR⁵), -alkyl, -alkylaryl, -alkylheteroaryl, -alkylheterocyclic, -aryl, -heteroaryl or

-heterocyclic which is substituted with one or more substituents selected from:

hydrogen, halo, hydroxy, alkoxy, aryloxy, (such as phenoxy), amino, mono-alkylamino, di-alkylamino, acylamino (such as acetamido and benzamido), arylamino, guanidino, N-methyl imidazolyl, imidazolyl, indolyl, mercapto, lower alkylthio, arylthio (such as phenylthio), carboxy, sulfonamido, carboxamido, or carboalkoxy;

R⁵ is selected from:

- (CHR¹Y)_n-R⁹, -C(R⁷R⁸)_n-W-C(R⁷R⁸)_m-R⁹,
 -C(R⁷R⁸)_m-R⁹, -C(R⁷R⁸)_m-aryl,
 -C(R⁷R⁸)_mCONR⁷R⁸,
 -C(R⁷R⁸)_m-heteroaryl,
 -C(R⁷R⁸)_m-heterocyclic;

R⁶ is selected from:

H, alkyl-, -[(C₁-C₆)alkyl-aryl,
 -(C₁-C₆)alkyl-heteroaryl,
 -(C₁-C₆)alkyl-heterocyclic,
 -(C₁-C₆)alkyl-acyl;

Alternatively, R⁵ and R⁶ may form a 3 to 8 membered ring optionally unsaturated containing from 1 to 3 heteroatoms selected from -O, -NR⁶, -S(O)_p, or an acyl group, optionally fused to an aryl ring;

R⁷ and R⁸ may be selected independently from:

H, R¹, or form a 3 to 7 membered substituted ring with 0-3 unsaturations,

wherein the substituent is selected from;

hydrogen, C₁-C₅ alkyl, hydroxy, halo, alkoxy, amino, mono-alkylamino, di-alkylamino, acylamino, thio, thioalkyl, carboxy, carboamido or aryl,

optionally containing -O-, -S(O)p, -NR⁶, optionally fused to a substituted aryl ring,

wherein the substituent is selected from;

hydrogen, C₁-C₅ alkyl, hydroxy, halo, alkoxy, amino, mono-alkylamino, di-alkylamino, acylamino, thio, thioalkyl, carboxy, carboxamido or aryl;

R⁹ is H, alkyl, cycloalkyl, 5 or 6 membered ring optionally containing from 1 to 2 N, O or S(O)p, optionally substituted with -OH, -O-(C₁-C₆)alkyl, -O-acyl-alkyl, NHR¹⁰, or aryl;

R¹⁰ is H or an optionally substituted alkyl group;

R¹¹ is hydrogen, alkyl of from 1 to 6 C atoms which include branched, cyclic and unsaturated alkyl groups, substituted lower alkyl;

wherein the substituent is selected from:

hydrogen, halo, hydroxy, alkoxy, aryloxy, such as phenoxy, amino, di-alkylamino, acylamino such as acetamido and benzamido, arylamino, guanidino, imidazolyl, indolyl, mercapto, loweralkylthio, arylthio (such as phenylthio) carboxy, carboxamido, carbo-alkoxy, and sulfonamide;

-(C₁-C₄)alkyl-aryl,

-(C₁-C₈)alkyl-substituted aryl,

wherein the substituent is selected from:

hydrogen, halo, hydroxy, alkoxy, aryloxy, such as phenoxy, amino, di-alkylamino, acylamino such as acetamido and benzamido, arylamino, guanidino, imidazolyl, indolyl, mercapto, loweralkylthio, arylthio (such as phenylthio) carboxy, carboxamido, carbo-alkoxy, and sulfonamide;

R^{11a} is H, -SO₂-(C₁-C₆)alkyl, -SO₂-(C₁-C₆)alkyl substituted aryl, -SO₂-aryl, -SO₂-substituted heteroaryl, -COR⁹, -CO₂t-Bu, -CO₂Bn,

wherein the substituent is selected from:

hydrogen, C₁-C₅ alkyl, hydroxy, halo, alkoxy, amino, mono-alkylamino, di-alkylamino, acylamino, thio, thioalkyl, carboxy, carboxamido or aryl;

m is an integer from 0 to 5;

n is an integer from 1 to 5;

p can be 0, 1 or 2;

W is -O-, S(O)_p or NR¹⁰;

Z is CH₂ or O

Y is selected from: -CONR¹⁰-, -NR¹⁰CO-, -SO₂NR¹⁰-, -NR¹⁰SO₂-, a peptide bond mimic, a 5 membered heterocyclic ring saturated, unsaturated or partially unsaturated containing from 1 to 4 heteroatoms selected from N, O or S,

Only substituents that form stable compounds are claimed for formula Ia to Id.

[10] Most preferred compounds of the present invention include compounds of formula I, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or prodrug form thereof, selected from the following:

2S, 5R, 6S-3-aza-4-oxo-10-oxa-5-isobutyl-2-(N-methylcarboxamido)-[10]paracyclophane-6-N-hydroxycarboxamide;

2S, 5R, 6S-3-aza-4-oxo-10-oxa-5-isobutyl-2-(carboxymethyl)-
[10]paracyclophane-6-N-hydroxycarboxamide;

2S, 5R, 6S-3-aza-4-oxo-10-oxa-5-isobutyl-2-(N-
benzylcarboxamido)-[10]paracyclophane-6-N-
hydroxycarboxamide;

2S, 5R, 6S-3-aza-4-oxo-10-oxa-5-isobutyl-2-(hydroxymethyl)-
[10]paracyclophane-6-N-hydroxycarboxamide;

2S, 5R, 6S-3-aza-4-oxo-10-oxa-5-isobutyl-2-(L-alanine-N-
methyleamide)-[10]paracyclophane-6-N-hydroxycarboxamide;

2S, 5R, 6S-3-aza-4-oxo-10-oxa-5-isobutyl-2-[L-(O-
methyl)tyrosine-N-methyleamide]-[10]paracyclophane-6-N-
hydroxycarboxamide;

2S, 5R, 6S-3-aza-4-oxo-10-oxa-5-isobutyl-2-[L-(O-tert-
butyl)serine-N-methyleamide]-[10]paracyclophane-6-N-
hydroxycarboxamide;

2S, 5R, 6S-3-aza-4-oxo-10-oxa-5-isobutyl-2-(L-serine-N-
methyleamide)-[10]paracyclophane-6-N-hydroxycarboxamide;

2S, 5R, 6S-3-aza-4-oxo-10-oxa-5-isobutyl-2-(glycine-N-
methyleamide)-[10]paracyclophane-6-N-hydroxycarboxamide;

2S, 5R, 6S-3-aza-4-oxo-10-oxa-5-isobutyl-2-(D-alanine-N-
methyleamide)-[10]paracyclophane-6-N-hydroxycarboxamide;

2S, 5R, 6S-3-aza-4-oxo-10-oxa-5-isobutyl-2-(beta-alanine-N-
methyleamide)-[10]paracyclophane-6-N-hydroxycarboxamide;

2S, 5R, 6S-3-aza-4-oxo-10-oxa-5-isobutyl-2-[D-(O-tert-
butyl)serine-N-methyleamide]-[10]paracyclophane-6-N-
hydroxycarboxamide;

2S, 5R, 6S-3-aza-4-oxo-10-oxa-5-isobutyl-2- (D-serine-N-methylamide) - [10]paracyclophane-6-N-hydroxycarboxamide;

2S, 5R, 6S-3-aza-4-oxo-10-oxa-5-isobutyl-2- (L-lysine-N-methylamide) - [10]paracyclophane-6-N-hydroxycarboxamide;

2S, 5R, 6S-3-aza-4-oxo-10-oxa-5-isobutyl-2- (L-valine-N-methylamide) - [10]paracyclophane-6-N-hydroxycarboxamide;

2S, 5R, 6S-3-aza-4-oxo-10-oxa-5-isobutyl-2- [(2-pyridyl)ethylcarboxamido] - [10]paracyclophane-6-N-hydroxycarboxamide trifluoroacetate;

2S, 5R, 6S-3-aza-4-oxo-10-oxa-5-isobutyl-2- [(4-methyl)piperazinylcarboxamido] - [10]paracyclophane-6-N-hydroxycarboxamide;

2S, 5R, 6S-3-aza-4-oxo-10-oxa-5-isobutyl-2- (2-benzimidazolyl) - [10]paracyclophane-6-N-hydroxycarboxamide;

2S, 5R, 6S-3-aza-4-oxo-10-oxa-5-isobutyl-2- [(2-imidazolyl)carboxamido] - [10]paracyclophane-6-N-hydroxycarboxamide;

2S, 5R, 6S-3-aza-4-oxo-10-oxa-5-isobutyl-2- [(2-benzimidazolyl)methylcarboxamido] - [10]paracyclophane-6-N-hydroxycarboxamide;

2S, 5R, 6S-3-aza-4-oxo-10-oxa-5-isobutyl-2- [(3-imidazolyl)propylcarboxamido] - [10]paracyclophane-6-N-hydroxycarboxamide;

2S, 5R, 6S-3-aza-4-oxo-10-oxa-5-isobutyl-2- [2-(4-aminosulfonylphenyl)ethylcarboxamido] - [10]paracyclophane-6-N-hydroxycarboxamide;

2S, 5R, 6S-3-aza-4-oxo-10-oxa-5-isobutyl-2-(glycine-N,N-dimethylamide)-[10]paracyclophane-6-N-hydroxycarboxamide;

2S, 5R, 6S-3-aza-4-oxo-10-oxa-5-isobutyl-2-(1-adamantylcarboxamido)-[10]paracyclophane-6-N-hydroxycarboxamide;

2S, 5R, 6S-3-aza-4-oxo-10-oxa-5-isobutyl-2-[(4-aminoindazolyl)carboxamido]-[10]paracyclophane-6-N-hydroxycarboxamide;

2S, 5R, 6S-3-aza-4-oxo-10-oxa-5-isobutyl-2-(N,N-diethylcarboxamido)-[10]paracyclophane-6-N-hydroxycarboxamide;

2S, 5R, 6S-3-aza-4-oxo-10-oxa-5-isobutyl-2-(N-isopropylcarboxamido)-[10]paracyclophane-6-N-hydroxycarboxamide;

2S, 5R, 6S-3-aza-4-oxo-10-oxa-5-isobutyl-2-(N-cyclopropylcarboxamido)-[10]paracyclophane-6-N-hydroxycarboxamide;

2S, 5R, 6S-3-aza-4-oxo-10-oxa-5-isobutyl-2-(N-tert-butylcarboxamido)-[10]paracyclophane-6-N-hydroxycarboxamide;

2S, 5R, 6S-3-aza-4-oxo-10-oxa-5-isobutyl-2-[glycine-(N-isopropyl)amide]-[10]paracyclophane-6-N-hydroxycarboxamide;

2S, 5R, 6S-3-aza-4-oxo-10-oxa-5-isobutyl-2-[glycine-(N-ethyl)amide]-[10]paracyclophane-6-N-hydroxycarboxamide;

2S, 5R, 6S-3-aza-4-oxo-10-oxa-5-isobutyl-2-[glycine-(N-cyclopropyl)amide]-[10]paracyclophane-6-N-hydroxycarboxamide;

2S, 5R, 6S-3-aza-4-oxo-10-oxa-5-isobutyl-2-[glycine-(N-tert-butyl) amide] - [10]paracyclophane-6-N-hydroxycarboxamide;

2S, 5R, 6S-3-aza-4-oxo-10-oxa-5-isobutyl-2-[glycine-(N-cyclobutyl) amide] - [10]paracyclophane-6-N-hydroxycarboxamide;

2S, 5R, 6S-3-aza-4-oxo-10-oxa-5-isobutyl-2-[glycine-(N-morpholino) amide] - [10]paracyclophane-6-N-hydroxycarboxamide;

2S, 5R, 6S-3-aza-4-oxo-10-oxa-5-isobutyl-2-[glycine-(N-2-hydroxydimethylethyl) amide] - [10]paracyclophane-6-N-hydroxycarboxamide;

2S, 5R, 6S-3-aza-4-oxo-10-oxa-5-isobutyl-2-[glycine-(N-ethylmethylpropyl) amide] - [10]paracyclophane-6-N-hydroxycarboxamide;

2S, 5R, 6S-3-aza-4-oxo-10-oxa-5-isobutyl-2-[glycine-(N-dimethylpropyl) amide] - [10]paracyclophane-6-N-hydroxycarboxamide;

2S, 5R, 6S-3-aza-4-oxo-10-oxa-5-isobutyl-2-[glycine-(N-(di-2-hydroxymethyl) ethylamide) - [10]paracyclophane-6-N-hydroxycarboxamide;

2S, 5R, 6S-3-aza-4-oxo-10-oxa-5-isobutyl-2-[glycine-(4-hydroxypiperidine) amide] - [10]paracyclophane-6-N-hydroxycarboxamide;

2S, 5R, 6S-3-aza-4-oxo-10-oxa-5-isobutyl-2-(2-benzimidazolecarboxamido) - [10]paracyclophane-6-N-hydroxycarboxamide;

2S, 5R, 6S-3-aza-4-oxo-10-oxa-5-isobutyl-2-[S-(methyl)-2-phenylmethylcarboxamido]-[10]paracyclophane-6-N-hydroxycarboxamide;

4S, 7R, 8S-5-aza-6-oxo-12-oxa-7-isobutyl-2-(carboxymethyl)-[12]paracyclophane-8-N-hydroxycarboxamide;

4S, 7R, 8S-5-aza-6-oxo-12-oxa-7-isobutyl-2-(N-methylcarboxamido)-[12]paracyclophane-8-N-hydroxycarboxamide;

4S, 7R, 8S-5-aza-6-oxo-12-oxa-7-isobutyl-2-(glycine-N-methylamide)-[12]paracyclophane-8-N-hydroxycarboxamide;

2S, 3R, 6S-10-t-Butoxycarbonyl-5,10-diaza-2-(N-hydroxycarboxamido)-6-(N-methylcarboxamido)-1-oxa-4-oxo-3-(3-phenylprop-1-yl)cyclotetradecane;

2S, 3R, 6S-5,10-Diaza-2-(N-hydroxycarboxamido)-6-(N-methylcarboxamido)-1-oxa-4-oxo-3-(3-phenylprop-1-yl)cyclotetradecane hydrochloride;

2S, 3R, 6S-10-Acetyl-5,10-diaza-2-(N-hydroxycarboxamido)-6-(N-methylcarboxamido)-1-oxa-4-oxo-3-(3-phenylprop-1-yl)cyclotetradecane;

2S, 3R, 6S-10-Benzenesulfonyl-5,10-diaza-2-(N-hydroxycarboxamido)-6-(N-methylcarboxamido)-1-oxa-4-oxo-3-(3-phenylprop-1-yl)cyclotetradecane;

2S, 3R, 6S, 12(R, S)-10-Acetyl-5,10-diaza-2-(N-hydroxycarboxamido)-6-(N-methylcarboxamido)-12-methyl-1-oxa-4-oxo-3-(3-phenylprop-1-yl)cyclotridecane;

2S, 3R, 6S-3-aza-4-oxo-10-oxa-5-hexyl-2-(carboxymethyl)-[10]paracyclophane-6-N-hydroxycarboxamide;

2S, 3R, 6S-3-aza-4-oxo-10-oxa-5-hexyl-2-(hydroxycarboxyl)-
[10]paracyclophane-6-N-hydroxycarboxamide;

2S, 3R, 6S-3-aza-4-oxo-10-oxa-5-hexyl-2-((2-
methoxyethyloxy)carboxyl)-[10]paracyclophane-6-N-
hydroxycarboxamide;

2S, 3R, 6S-3-aza-4-oxo-10-oxa-5-hexyl-2-((2-
phenylethyloxy)carboxy)-[10]paracyclophane-6-N-
hydroxycarboxamide;

2S, 3R, 6S-3-aza-4-oxo-10-oxa-5-hexyl-2-(1-(n-
methylcarboximido)methylcarboxyl)-[10]paracyclophane-6-N-
hydroxycarboxamide;

2S, 3R, 6S-3-aza-4-oxo-10-oxa-5-hexyl-2-(2-(N-
methylaminosulfonyl)ethylcarboxamido)-[10]paracyclophane-6-
N-hydroxycarboxamide;

2S, 3R, 6S-3-aza-4-oxo-10-oxa-5-hexyl-2-(4-(N-
methylaminosulfonyl)butylcarboxamido)-[10]paracyclophane-6-
N-hydroxycarboxamide;

2S, 3R, 6S-3-aza-4-oxo-10-oxa-5-hexyl-2-(2-(N-
methylaminosulfonyl)hexylcarboxamido)-[10]paracyclophane-
6-N-hydroxycarboxamide;

2S, 3R, 6S-3-aza-4-oxo-10-oxa-5-hexyl-2-(2-
(carbomethoxy)ethylcarboxamido)-[10]paracyclophane-6-N-
hydroxycarboxamide;

2S, 3R, 6S-3-aza-4-oxo-10-oxa-5-hexyl-2-(2-
(hydroxycarbonyl)ethylcarboxamido)-[10]paracyclophane-6-N-
hydroxycarboxamide;

2S,3R,6S-3-aza-4-oxo-10-oxa-5-hexyl-2-(L-ornithine(4-t-butoxycarbonyl)carboxymethyl)-[10]paracyclophane-6-N-hydroxycarboxamide;

2S,3R,6S-3-aza-4-oxo-10-oxa-5-hexyl-2-(L-ornithinecarboxymethyl)-[10]paracyclophane-6-N-hydroxycarboxamide hydrochloride;

2S,3R,6S-3-aza-4-oxo-10-oxa-5-hexyl-2-(L-ornithine(4-t-butoxycarbonyl)-N-methylamide)-[10]paracyclophane-6-N-hydroxycarboxamide;

2S,3R,6S-3-aza-4-oxo-10-oxa-5-hexyl-2-(L-ornithine-N-methylamide)-[10]paracyclophane-6-N-hydroxycarboxamide hydrochloride;

2S,3R,6S-3-aza-4-oxo-10-oxa-5-hexyl-2-(L-lysinecarboxamide)-[10]paracyclophane-6-N-hydroxycarboxamide;

2S,3R,6S-3-aza-4-oxo-10-oxa-5-hexyl-2-(L-serine(O-tert-butyl)-N-methylamide)-[10]paracyclophane-6-N-hydroxycarboxamide;

2S,3R,6S-3-aza-4-oxo-10-oxa-5-hexyl-2-(L-alanine-N-methylamide)-[10]paracyclophane-6-N-hydroxycarboxamide;

2S,3R,6S-3-aza-4-oxo-10-oxa-5-hexyl-2-(D-alanine-N-methylamide)-[10]paracyclophane-6-N-hydroxycarboxamide;

2S,3R,6S-3-aza-4-oxo-10-oxa-5-hexyl-2-(glycine-N-methylamide)-[10]paracyclophane-6-N-hydroxycarboxamide;

2S,3R,6S-3-aza-4-oxo-10-oxa-5-hexyl-2-(benzylcarboxamido)-[10]paracyclophane-6-N-hydroxycarboxamide;

2S, 3R, 6S-3-aza-4-oxo-10-oxa-5-hexyl-2-(phenylethylcarboxamido)-[10]paracyclophane-6-N-hydroxycarboxamide;

2S, 3R, 6S-3-aza-4-oxo-10-oxa-5-hexyl-2-(diphenylethylcarboxamido)-[10]paracyclophane-6-N-hydroxycarboxamide;

2S, 3R, 6S-3-aza-4-oxo-10-oxa-5-hexyl-2-(2-(2-pyridyl)ethylcarboxamido)-[10]paracyclophane-6-N-hydroxycarboxamide;

2S, 3R, 6S-3-aza-4-oxo-10-oxa-5-hexyl-2-(2-(4-sulfonylaminophenyl)ethylcarboxamido)-[10]paracyclophane-6-N-hydroxycarboxamide;

2S, 3R, 6S-3-aza-4-oxo-10-oxa-5-hexyl-2-(2-(3,4-dimethoxyphenyl)ethylcarboxamido)-[10]paracyclophane-6-N-hydroxycarboxamide;

2S, 3R, 6S-3-aza-4-oxo-10-oxa-5-hexyl-2-(2-(4-morpholino)ethylcarboxamido)-[10]paracyclophane-6-N-hydroxycarboxamide;

2S, 3R, 6S-3-aza-4-oxo-10-oxa-5-hexyl-2-(3-(4-morpholino)propylcarboxamido)-[10]paracyclophane-6-N-hydroxycarboxamide hydrochloride;

2S, 3R, 6S-3-aza-4-oxo-10-oxa-5-hexyl-2-(3-(1-imidazolyl)propylcarboxamido)-[10]paracyclophane-6-N-hydroxycarboxamide;

2S, 3R, 6S-3-aza-4-oxo-10-oxa-5-hexyl-2-(3-(1-imidazolyl)propylcarboxamido)-[10]paracyclophane-6-N-hydroxycarboxamide trifluoroacetate;

2S,3R,6S-3-aza-4-oxo-10-oxa-5-hexyl-2-
(cyclohexylcarboxamido)-[10]paracyclophane-6-N-
hydroxycarboxamide;

2S,3R,6S-3-aza-4-oxo-10-oxa-5-hexyl-2-(4-methylpiperazin-1-
ylcarboxamido)-[10]paracyclophane-6-N-hydroxycarboxamide;

2S,3R,6S-3-aza-4-oxo-10-oxa-5-hexyl-2-
(dimethylcarboxamido)-[10]paracyclophane-6-N-
hydroxycarboxamide;

2S,13S,14R-1,7-diaza-8,15-dioxo-9-oxa-14-isobutyl-7-methyl-
2-(N-methylcarboxamido)-cyclopentadecane-13-N-
hydroxycarboxamide;

2S,13S,14R-1,7-diaza-8,15-dioxo-9-oxa-14-isobutyl-7-methyl-
2-[N-(2-pyridyl)methylcarboxamido]-cyclopentadecane-13-N-
hydroxycarboxamide trifluoroacetate;

2S,13S,14R-1,7-diaza-8,15-dioxo-9-oxa-14-isobutyl-7-methyl-
2-[2-(5-methylthiazolyl)carboxamido]-cyclopentadecane-13-N-
hydroxycarboxamide;

2S,13S,14R-1,7-diaza-8,15-dioxo-9-oxa-14-isobutyl-7-methyl-
2-[(2-pyridyl)carboxamido]-cyclopentadecane-13-N-
hydroxycarboxamide;

2S,13S,14R-1,7-diaza-8,15-dioxo-9-oxa-14-isobutyl-7-methyl-
2-[(3-pyridyl)carboxamido]-cyclopentadecane-13-N-
hydroxycarboxamide;

2S,13S,14R-1,7-diaza-8,15-dioxo-9-oxa-14-isobutyl-7-methyl-
2-[(4-pyridyl)carboxamido]-cyclopentadecane-13-N-
hydroxycarboxamide;

2S,13S,14R-1,7-diaza-8,15-dioxo-9-oxa-14-isobutyl-7-methyl-2-[4-(N-ethoxycarbonyl)piperidinecarboxamido]-cyclopentadecane-13-N-hydroxycarboxamide;

2S,13S,14R-1,7-diaza-8,15-dioxo-9-oxa-14-isobutyl-7-methyl-2-[4-hydroxycyclohexylcarboxamido]-cyclopentadecane-13-N-hydroxycarboxamide;

2S,13S,14R-1,7-diaza-8,15-dioxo-9-oxa-14-isobutyl-7-methyl-2-(glycine-N-methylamide)-cyclopentadecane-13-N-hydroxycarboxamide;

2S,13S,14R-1,7-diaza-8,15-dioxo-9-oxa-14-isobutyl-7-methyl-2-(glycine-N,N-dimethylamide)-cyclopentadecane-13-N-hydroxycarboxamide;

2S,13S,14R-1,7-diaza-8,15-dioxo-9-oxa-14-isobutyl-7-methyl-2-(glycine-2-pyridylamide)-cyclopentadecane-13-N-hydroxycarboxamide;

2S,13S,14R-1,7-diaza-8,15-dioxo-9-oxa-14-isobutyl-7-methyl-2-[glycine-2-(3,4,5,6-tetrahydropyridyl)amide]-cyclopentadecane-13-N-hydroxycarboxamide;

2S,13S,14R-1,7-diaza-8,15-dioxo-9-oxa-14-isobutyl-7-methyl-2-[glycine-N-(4-hydroxy)piperidineamide]-cyclopentadecane-13-N-hydroxycarboxamide;

2S,13S,14R-1,7-diaza-8,15-dioxo-9-oxa-14-isobutyl-7-methyl-2-[glycine-N-pyrrolidineamide]-cyclopentadecane-13-N-hydroxycarboxamide;

2S,13S,14R-1,7-diaza-8,15-dioxo-9-oxa-14-isobutyl-7-methyl-2-[glycine-N-morpholinoamide]-cyclopentadecane-13-N-hydroxycarboxamide;

2S,13S,14R-1,7-diaza-8,15-dioxo-9-oxa-14-isobutyl-7-methyl-2-[glycine-(4-methyl)N-piperazinylamide]-cyclopentadecane-13-N-hydroxycarboxamide trifluoroacetate;

2S,13S,14R-1,7-diaza-8,15-dioxo-9-oxa-14-isobutyl-7-methyl-2-[glycine-2-(5-methyl)thiazolylamide]-cyclopentadecane-13-N-hydroxycarboxamide trifluoroacetate;

2S,13S,14R-1,7-diaza-8,15-dioxo-9-oxa-14-isobutyl-2-[glycine-N-morpholinoamide]-cyclopentadecane-13-N-hydroxycarboxamide;

2S,11S,12R-1,7-Diaza-8,13-dioxo-2-(N-methylcarboxamido)-12-isobutylcyclotridecane-11-(N-hydroxycarboxamide);

2S,11S,12R-1,7-Diaza-8,13-dioxo-12-isobutylcyclotridecane-2-(glycine N-methyl amide)-11-(N-hydroxycarboxamide);

2S,11S,12R-1,7-Diaza-8,13-dioxo-12-isobutylcyclotridecane-2-(N^ε-H-L-lycine- α -N-H-amide trifluoroacetate)-11-(N-hydroxycarboxamide);

2S,11S,12R-1,7-Diaza-8,13-dioxo-12-isobutylcyclotridecane-2-(L-alanine- α -N-methyl amide)-11-(N-hydroxycarboxamide);

2S,11S,12R-1,7-Diaza-8,13-dioxo-12-isobutylcyclotridecane-2-(β -alanine N-methyl amide)-11-(N-hydroxycarboxamide);

2S,11S,12R-1,7-Diaza-8,13-dioxo-2-(N-methylcarboxamido)-7-N-mesitylenesulfonyl-12-isobutylcyclotridecane-11-(N-hydroxycarboxamide);

2S,11S,12R-1,7-Diaza-8,13-dioxo-2-(N-methylcarboxamido)-7-N-t-butyloxycarbonyl-12-isobutylcyclotridecane-11-(N-hydroxycarboxamide);

2S,11S,12R-1,7-Diaza-8,13-dioxo-2-(N-methylcarboxamido)-12-isobutylcyclotridecane-11-(N-hydroxycarboxamide) hydrogen chloride;

5S,8R,9S-6-Aza-2,7-dioxo-5-(N-methylcarboxamido)-1-oxa-8-isobutylcyclododecane-9-(N-hydroxycarboxamide);

2S,11S,12R-7-N-Benzenesulfonyl-1,7-Diaza-8,13-dioxo-2-(N-methylcarboxamido)-12-isobutylcyclotridecane-11-(N-hydroxycarboxamide);

2S,11S,12R-1,7-Diaza-8,13-dioxo-2-(N-methylcarboxamido)-7-(p-amino-N-benzenesulfonyl)-12-isobutylcyclotridecane-11-(N-hydroxycarboxamide);

2S,11S,12R-1,7-Diaza-8,13-dioxo-2-(N-methylcarboxamido)-7-N-trifluoromethanesulfonyl-12-isobutylcyclotridecane-11-(N-hydroxycarboxamide);

2S,11S,12R-1,7-Diaza-8,13-dioxo-2-(N-methylcarboxamido)-7-N-(N-methyl-imidazolesulfon-4-yl)-12-isobutylcyclotridecane-11-(N-hydroxycarboxamide);

2S,11S,12R-1,7-Diaza-8,13-dioxo-12-isobutylcyclotridecane-2-(L-norleucine- α -N-methyl amide)-11-(N-hydroxycarboxamide);

2S,11S,12R-1,7-Diaza-8,13-dioxo-12-isobutylcyclotridecane-2-(L-serine- α -N-methyl amide)-11-(N-hydroxycarboxamide);

2S,11S,12R-1,7-Diaza-8,13-dioxo-12-isobutylcyclotridecane-2-(glycine N-dimethyl amide)-11-(N-hydroxycarboxamide);

2S,11S,12R-1,7-Diaza-8,13-dioxo-12(R)-isobutylcyclotridecane-2(S)-(glycine N-1,2-ethylenediamine-N',N'-dimethyl amide)-11(S)-(N-hydroxycarboxamide);

2S,11S,12R-1,7-Diaza-8,13-dioxo-12-isobutylcyclotridecane-2-(glycine N-morpholino amide)-11-(N-hydroxycarboxamide);

2S,11S,12R-1,7-Diaza-8,13-dioxo-12-isobutylcyclotridecane-2-(L-leucine- α -N-methyl amide)-11-(N-hydroxycarboxamide);

2S,11S,12R-1,7-Diaza-8,13-dioxo-12-isobutylcyclotridecane-2-(L-threonine- α -N-methyl amide)-11-(N-hydroxycarboxamide);

In the present invention it has been discovered that the compounds above are useful as inhibitors of metalloproteinases, including aggrecanase and TNF-C, and are useful for the treatment of rheumatoid arthritis, osteoarthritis and related inflammatory disorders, as described previously. These compounds inhibit the production of TNF in animal models and are useful for the treatment of diseases mediated by TNF.

The present invention also provides methods for the treatment of osteo- and rheumatoid arthritis and related disorders as described previously, by administering to a host a pharmaceutically or therapeutically effective or acceptable amount of a compound of formulas (I to IV) as described above. By therapeutically effective amount, it is meant an amount of a compound of the present invention effective to inhibit the target enzyme or to treat the symptoms of osteo- or rheumatoid arthritis or related disorder, in a host.

The compounds of the present invention can also be administered in combination with one or more additional therapeutic agents. Administration of the compounds of Formulas I-IV of the invention in combination with such additional therapeutic agent, may afford an efficacy advantage over the compounds and agents alone, and may do so while permitting the use of lower doses of each. A lower dosage minimizes the potential of side effects, thereby providing an increased margin of safety.

By "therapeutically effective amount" it is meant an amount of a compound of Formulas I-IV that when administered alone or in combination with an additional therapeutic agent to a cell or mammal is effective to inhibit the target enzyme so as to prevent or ameliorate the inflammatory disease condition or the progression of the disease.

By "administered in combination" or "combination therapy" it is meant that the compound of Formulas I-IV and one or more additional therapeutic agents are administered concurrently to the mammal being treated. When administered in combination each component may be administered at the same time or sequentially in any order at different points in time. Thus, each component may be administered separately but sufficiently closely in time so as to provide the desired therapeutic effect.

By "stable compound" or "stable structure" is meant herein a compound that is sufficiently robust to survive isolation to a useful degree of purity from a reaction mixture, and formulation into an efficacious therapeutic agent.

When any variable occurs more than one time in any constituent or in Formulas I-IV (or any other formula herein), its definition on each occurrence is independent of its definition at every other occurrence. Thus, for example, if a group is shown to be substituted with 0-2 R^5 , then said group may optionally be substituted with up to two R^5 and R^5 at each occurrence is selected independently from the defined list of possible R^5 . Also, combinations of substituents and/or variables are permissible only if such combinations result in stable compounds.

The compounds herein described may have asymmetric centers. Unless otherwise indicated, all chiral, diastereomeric and racemic forms are included in the present invention. Many geometric isomers of olefins, C=N double bonds, and the like can also be present in the compounds described herein, and all such stable isomers are

contemplated in the present invention. It will be appreciated that compounds of the present invention may contain asymmetrically substituted carbon atoms, and may be isolated in optically active or racemic forms. It is well known in the art how to prepare optically active forms, such as by resolution of racemic forms or by synthesis, from optically active starting materials. All chiral, diastereomeric, racemic forms and all geometric isomeric forms of a structure are intended, unless the specific stereochemistry or isomer form is specifically indicated.

When a bond to a substituent is shown to cross the bond connecting two atoms in a ring, then such substituent may be bonded to any atom on the ring.

When a substituent is listed without indicating the atom via which such substituent is bonded to the rest of the compound of Formulas I-IV then such substituent may be bonded via any atom in such substituent. For example, when the substituent is piperazinyl, piperidinyl, or tetrazolyl, unless specified otherwise, said piperazinyl, piperidinyl, tetrazolyl group may be bonded to the rest of the compound of Formula I via any atom in such piperazinyl, piperidinyl, tetrazolyl group.

Combinations of substituents and/or variables are permissible only if such combinations result in stable compounds. By stable compound or stable structure it is meant herein a compound that is sufficiently robust to survive isolation to a useful degree of purity from a reaction mixture, and formulation into an efficacious therapeutic agent.

The term "substituted", as used herein, means that any one or more hydrogen on the designated atom is replaced with a selection from the indicated group, provided that the designated atom's normal valency is not exceeded, and that the substitution results in a stable compound. When a substituent is keto (i.e., =O), then 2 hydrogens on the atom are replaced.

As used herein, "alkyl" is intended to include both branched and straight-chain saturated aliphatic hydrocarbon groups having the specified number of carbon atoms (for example, "C₁-C₁₀" denotes alkyl having 1 to 10 carbon atoms); in addition lower alkyl defines branched and/or unbranched alkyl chain of from 1 to 8 C atoms; "haloalkyl" is intended to include both branched and straight-chain saturated aliphatic hydrocarbon groups having the specified number of carbon atoms, substituted with 1 or more halogen (for example -C_vF_w where v = 1 to 3 and w = 1 to (2v+1)); "alkoxy" represents an alkyl group of indicated number of carbon atoms attached through an oxygen bridge; "cycloalkyl" is intended to include saturated ring groups, including mono-, bi- or polycyclic ring systems, such as cyclopropyl, cyclobutyl, cyclopentyl, cyclohexyl, cycloheptyl, cyclooctyl, and adamantyl; and "bicycloalkyl" is intended to include saturated bicyclic ring groups such as [3.3.0]bicyclooctane, [4.3.0]bicyclononane, [4.4.0]bicyclodecane (decalin), [2.2.2]bicyclooctane, and so forth. "Alkenyl" is intended to include hydrocarbon chains of either a straight or branched configuration and one or more unsaturated carbon-carbon bonds which may occur in any stable point along the chain, such as ethenyl, propenyl and the like; and "alkynyl" is intended to include hydrocarbon chains of either a straight or branched configuration and one or more triple carbon-carbon bonds which may occur in any stable point along the chain, such as ethynyl, propynyl and the like.

"Alkylcarbonyl" is intended to include an alkyl group of an indicated number of carbon atoms attached through a carbonyl group to the residue of the compound at the designated location. "Alkylcarbonylamino" is intended to include an alkyl group of an indicated number of carbon atoms attached through a carbonyl group to an amino bridge, where the bridge is attached to the residue of the compound at the designated location. "Alkylcarbonyloxy" is intended to include an alkyl group of an indicated number of carbon

atoms attached to a carbonyl group, where the carbonyl group is attached through an oxygen atom to the residue of the compound at the designated location.

The terms "alkylene", "alkenylene", "phenylene", and the like, refer to alkyl, alkenyl, and phenyl groups, respectively, which are connected by two bonds to the rest of the structure of Formula I-III. Such "alkylene", "alkenylene", "phenylene", and the like, may alternatively and equivalently be denoted herein as "--(alkyl)--", "--(alkenyl)--" and "--(phenyl)--", and the like.

"Halo" or "halogen" as used herein refers to fluoro, chloro, bromo and iodo; and "counterion" is used to represent a small, negatively charged species such as chloride, bromide, hydroxide, acetate, sulfate and the like.

As used herein, "carbocycle" or "carbocyclic residue" or "carbocyclic ring system" is intended to mean any stable 3- to 7- membered monocyclic or bicyclic or 7- to 14-membered bicyclic or tricyclic or up to 26-membered polycyclic carbon ring, any of which may be saturated, partially unsaturated, or aromatic. Examples of such carbocycles include, but are not limited to, cyclopropyl, cyclopentyl, cyclohexyl, phenyl, biphenyl, naphthyl, indanyl, adamantyl, or tetrahydronaphthyl (tetralin).

As used herein, "aryl" or "aromatic residue" is intended to include phenyl or naphthyl as well as commonly referred to "heterocycle" or "heteroaryl" or "heterocyclic" compounds; the term "arylalkyl" represents an aryl group attached through an alkyl bridge.

As used herein, the terms "heterocycle" or "heteroaryl" or "heterocyclic" is intended to mean a stable 5- to 7- membered monocyclic or bicyclic or 7- to 10-membered bicyclic ring which may be partially unsaturated, or aromatic, and which consists of carbon atoms and from 1 to 4 heteroatoms independently selected from the group consisting of N, O and S and wherein the nitrogen and sulfur heteroatoms may optionally be oxidized, and the

nitrogen may optionally be quaternized, and including any bicyclic group in which any of the above-defined heterocyclic rings is fused to a benzene ring. A heterocyclic ring may be attached to its pendant group at any heteroatom or carbon atom which results in a stable structure. The aromatic rings described herein may be substituted on carbon or on a nitrogen atom if the resulting compound is stable. Examples of aryl groups include, but are not limited to, pyridyl (pyridinyl), pyrimidinyl, furanyl (furyl), thiazolyl, thienyl, pyrrolyl, pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, tetrazolyl, benzofuranyl, benzothiophenyl, indolyl, indolenyl, quinolinyl, isoquinolinyl, benzimidazolyl, piperidinyl, 4-piperidonyl, pyrrolidinyl, 2-pyrrolidonyl, pyrrolinyl, tetrahydrofuranyl, tetrahydroquinolinyl, tetrahydroisoquinolinyl, decahydroquinolinyl or octahydroisoquinolinyl, azocinyl, triazinyl, 6H-1,2,5-thiadiazinyl, 2H,6H-1,5,2-dithiazinyl, thiophenyl, thianthrenyl, pyranyl, isobenzofuranyl, chromenyl, xanthenyl, phenoxathiinyl, 2H-pyrrolyl, pyrrolyl, imidazolyl, pyrazolyl, isothiazolyl, isoxazolyl, oxazolyl, pyridinyl, pyrazinyl, pyrimidinyl, pyridazinyl, indolizinyl, isoindolyl, 3H-indolyl, indolyl, 1H-indazolyl, purinyl, 4H-quinolizinyl, isoquinolinyl, quinolinyl, phthalazinyl, naphthyridinyl, quinoxalinyl, quinazolinyl, cinnolinyl, pteridinyl, 4aH-carbazole, carbazole, β -carbolinyl, phenanthridinyl, acridinyl, perimidinyl, phenanthrolinyl, phenazinyl, phenarsazinyl, phenothiazinyl, furazanyl, phenoxazinyl, isochromanyl, chromanyl, pyrrolidinyl, pyrrolinyl, imidazolidinyl, imidazolinyl, pyrazolidinyl, pyrazolinyl, piperidinyl, piperazinyl, hexahydropyridazinyl, indolinyl, isoindolinyl, quinuclidinyl, morpholinyl or oxazolidinyl. Also included are fused ring and spiro compounds containing, for example, the above heterocycles.

As used herein, the term "aryl" is intended to mean a stable 5- to 7- membered monocyclic or bicyclic or 7- to

10-membered bicyclic ring which may be partially unsaturated, or aromatic, and which consists of carbon atoms and from 1 to 4 heteroatoms independently selected from the group consisting of N, O and S and wherein the nitrogen and sulfur heteroatoms may optionally be oxidized, and the nitrogen may optionally be quaternized, and including any bicyclic group in which any of the above-defined heterocyclic rings is fused to a benzene ring. A heterocyclic ring may be attached to its pendant group at any heteroatom or carbon atom which results in a stable structure. The aromatic rings described herein may be substituted on carbon or on a nitrogen atom if the resulting compound is stable. Examples of aryl groups include, but are not limited to, pyridyl (pyridinyl), pyrimidinyl, furanyl (furyl), thiazolyl, thienyl, pyrrolyl, pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, tetrazolyl, benzofuranyl, benzothiophenyl, indolyl, indolenyl, quinolinyl, isoquinolinyl, benzimidazolyl, piperidinyl, 4-piperidonyl, pyrrolidinyl, 2-pyrrolidonyl, pyrrolinyl, tetrahydrofuranyl, tetrahydroquinolinyl, tetrahydroisoquinolinyl, decahydroquinolinyl or octahydroisoquinolinyl, azocinyl, triazinyl, 6H-1,2,5-thiadiazinyl, 2H,6H-1,5,2-dithiazinyl, thiophenyl, thianthrenyl, pyranyl, isobenzofuranyl, chromenyl, xanthenyl, phenoxathiinyl, 2H-pyrrolyl, pyrrolyl, imidazolyl, pyrazolyl, isothiazolyl, isoxazolyl, oxazolyl, pyridinyl, pyrazinyl, pyrimidinyl, pyridazinyl, indolizinyl, isoindolyl, 3H-indolyl, indolyl, 1H-indazolyl, purinyl, 4H-quinolizinyl, isoquinolinyl, quinolinyl, phthalazinyl, naphthyridinyl, quinoxalinyl, quinazolinyl, cinnolinyl, pteridinyl, 4aH-carbazole, carbazole, β -carbolinyl, phenanthridinyl, acridinyl, perimidinyl, phenanthrolinyl, phenazinyl, phenarsazinyl, phenothiazinyl, furazanyl, phenoxazinyl, isochromanyl, chromanyl, pyrrolidinyl, pyrrolinyl, imidazolidinyl, imidazolinyl, pyrazolidinyl, pyrazolinyl, piperidinyl, piperazinyl, hexahydropyridazinyl, indolinyl, isoindolinyl,

quinuclidinyl, morpholinyl or oxazolidinyl. Also included are fused ring and spiro compounds containing, for example, the above heterocycles.

The term "amino acid" as used herein means an organic compound containing both a basic amino group and an acidic carboxyl group. Included within this term are natural amino acids, modified and unusual amino acids, as well as amino acids which are known to occur biologically in free or combined form but usually do not occur in proteins. Included within this term are modified and unusual amino acids, such as those disclosed in, for example, Roberts and Vellaccio (1983) The Peptides, 5: 342-429, the teaching of which is hereby incorporated by reference. Modified or unusual amino acids which can be used to practice the invention include, but are not limited to, D-amino acids, hydroxylysine, 4-hydroxyproline, an N-Cbz-protected amino acid, ornithine, 2,4-diaminobutyric acid, homoarginine, norleucine, N-methylaminobutyric acid, naphthylalanine, phenylglycine, β -phenylproline, tert-leucine, 4-aminocyclohexylalanine, N-methyl-norleucine, 3,4-dehydroproline, N,N-dimethylaminoglycine, N-methylaminoglycine, 4-aminopiperidine-4-carboxylic acid, 6-aminocaproic acid, trans-4-(aminomethyl)-cyclohexanecarboxylic acid, 2-, 3-, and 4-(aminomethyl)-benzoic acid, 1-aminocyclopentanecarboxylic acid, 1-aminocyclopropanecarboxylic acid, and 2-benzyl-5-aminopentanoic acid.

The term "amino acid residue" as used herein means that portion of an amino acid (as defined herein) that is present in a peptide.

The term "peptide" as used herein means a compound that consists of two or more amino acids (as defined herein) that are linked by means of a peptide bond. The term "peptide" also includes compounds containing both peptide and non-peptide components, such as pseudopeptide or peptide mimetic residues or other non-amino acid components. Such a compound containing both peptide and

non-peptide components may also be referred to as a "peptide analog".

The term "peptide bond" means a covalent amide linkage formed by loss of a molecule of water between the carboxyl group of one amino acid and the amino group of a second amino acid.

"Prodrugs" are considered to be any covalently bonded carriers which release the active parent drug according to Formula I-III *in vivo* when such prodrug is administered to a mammalian subject. Prodrugs of the compounds of Formula I-III are prepared by modifying functional groups present in the compounds in such a way that the modifications are cleaved, either in routine manipulation or *in vivo*, to the parent compounds. Prodrugs include compounds of Formulas I-IV wherein hydroxyl, amino, sulfhydryl, or carboxyl groups are bonded to any group that, when administered to a mammalian subject, cleaves to form a free hydroxyl, amino, sulfhydryl, or carboxyl group respectively. Examples of prodrugs include, but are not limited to, acetate, formate and benzoate derivatives of alcohol and amine functional groups in the compounds of Formulas I-IV, phosphate esters, dimethylglycine esters, aminoalkylbenzyl esters, aminoalkyl esters and carboxyalkyl esters of alcohol and phenol functional groups in the compounds of formula (I) and the like.

As used herein, "pharmaceutically acceptable salts" refer to derivatives of the disclosed compounds wherein the parent compound of Formulas I-IV is modified by making acid or base salts of the compound of Formulas I-IV. Examples of pharmaceutically acceptable salts include, but are not limited to, mineral or organic acid salts of basic residues such as amines; alkali or organic salts of acidic residues such as carboxylic acids and the like.

The pharmaceutically acceptable salts of the compounds of Formulas I-IV include the conventional non-toxic salts or the quaternary ammonium salts of the compounds of Formulas I-IV formed, for example, from non-toxic inorganic

or organic acids. For example, such conventional non-toxic salts include those derived from inorganic acids such as hydrochloric, hydrobromic, sulfuric, sulfamic, phosphoric, nitric and the like; and the salts prepared from organic acids such as acetic, propionic, succinic, glycolic, stearic, lactic, malic, tartaric, citric, ascorbic, pantoic, maleic, hydroxymaleic, phenylacetic, glutamic, benzoic, salicylic, sulfanilic, 2-acetoxybenzoic, fumaric, toluenesulfonic, methanesulfonic, ethane disulfonic, oxalic, isethionic, and the like.

The pharmaceutically acceptable salts of the present invention can be synthesized from the compounds of Formula I-III which contain a basic or acidic moiety by conventional chemical methods. Generally, the salts are prepared by reacting the free base or acid with stoichiometric amounts or with an excess of the desired salt-forming inorganic or organic acid or base in a suitable solvent or various combinations of solvents.

The pharmaceutically acceptable salts of the acids of Formulas I-IV with an appropriate amount of a base, such as an alkali or alkaline earth metal hydroxide e.g. sodium, potassium, lithium, calcium, or magnesium, or an organic base such as an amine, e.g., dibenzylethylenediamine, trimethylamine, piperidine, pyrrolidine, benzylamine and the like, or a quaternary ammonium hydroxide such as tetramethylammonium hydroxide and the like.

As discussed above, pharmaceutically acceptable salts of the compounds of the invention can be prepared by reacting the free acid or base forms of these compounds with a stoichiometric amount of the appropriate base or acid, respectively, in water or in an organic solvent, or in a mixture of the two; generally, nonaqueous media like ether, ethyl acetate, ethanol, isopropanol, or acetonitrile are preferred. Lists of suitable salts are found in Remington's Pharmaceutical Sciences, 17th ed., Mack Publishing Company, Easton, PA, 1985, p. 1418, the disclosure of which is hereby incorporated by reference.

SYNTHESIS

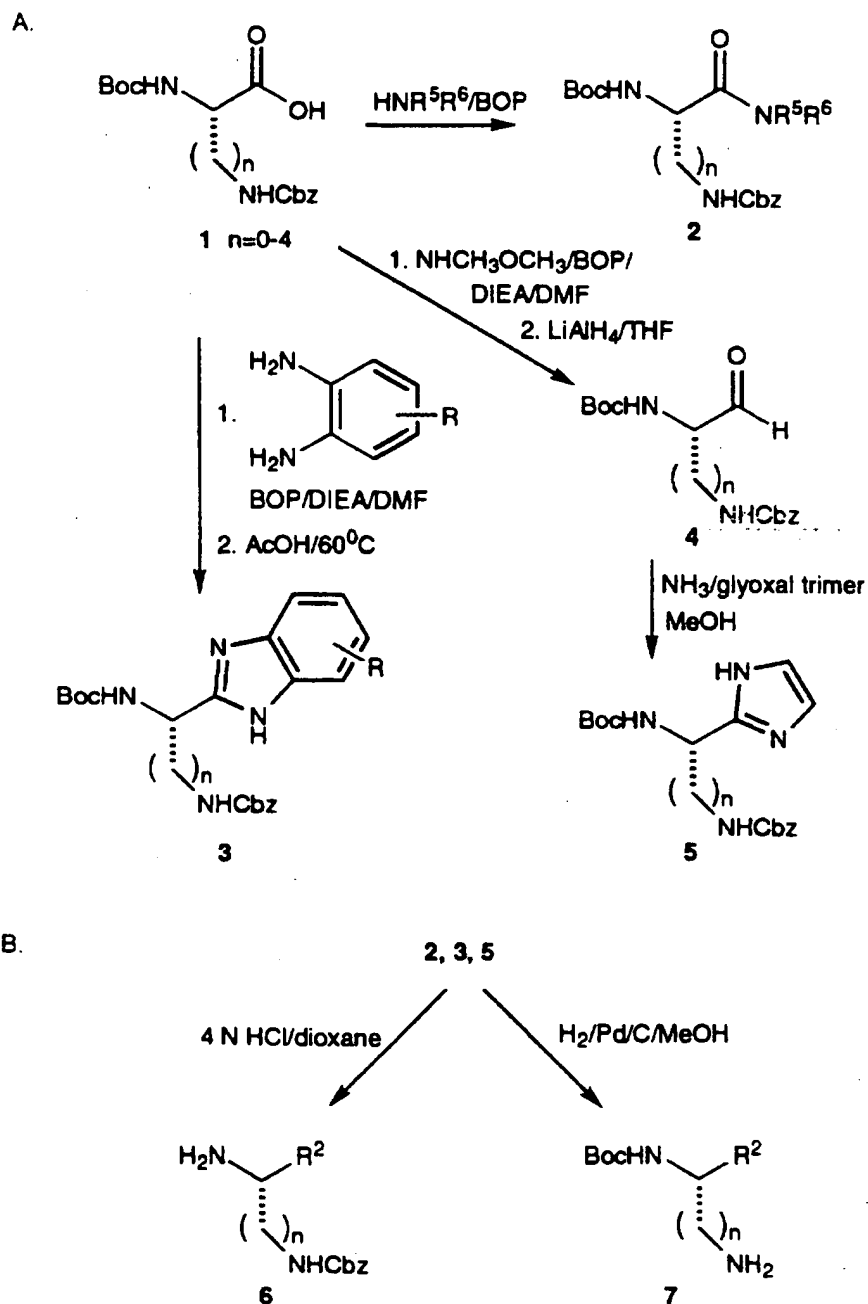
The compounds of the present invention can be prepared in a number of ways well known to one skilled in the art of organic synthesis. The compounds of the present invention can be synthesized using the methods described below, together with synthetic methods known in the art of synthetic organic chemistry, or variations thereon as appreciated by those skilled in the art. Preferred methods include, but are not limited to, those described below. All references cited herein are hereby incorporated in their entirety herein by reference.

The novel compounds of this invention may be prepared using the reactions and techniques described in this section. The reactions are performed in solvents appropriate to the reagents and materials employed and are suitable for the transformations being effected. Also, in the description of the synthetic methods described below, it is to be understood that all proposed reaction conditions, including choice of solvent, reaction atmosphere, reaction temperature, duration of the experiment and workup procedures, are chosen to be the conditions standard for that reaction, which should be readily recognized by one skilled in the art. It is understood by one skilled in the art of organic synthesis that the functionality present on various portions of the molecule must be compatible with the reagents and reactions proposed. Such restrictions to the substituents which are compatible with the reaction conditions will be readily apparent to one skilled in the art and alternate methods must then be used.

A series of compounds of formula 21 are prepared by the methods outlined in Schemes 1-5. A diprotected 2,3-diaminopropionic acid, 2,4-diaminobutyric acid, ornithine or lysine (compound 1, Scheme 1) is converted to its corresponding amide 2 using a coupling agent such as BOP.

Coupling of 1 with a diaminobenzene followed by reaction in acetic acid at 60° C produces a benzimidazole analog 3. 1 can also be converted to an aldehyde 4 which is reacted with ammonia and glyoxal trimer to give an imidazole analog 5. Deprotection of the N^α-Boc group of 2, 3 and 5 using an acid such as 4 N HCl in dioxane gave compound 6. Removal of the side chain protecting group of 2, 3 and 5 using hydrogenation afforded compound 7.

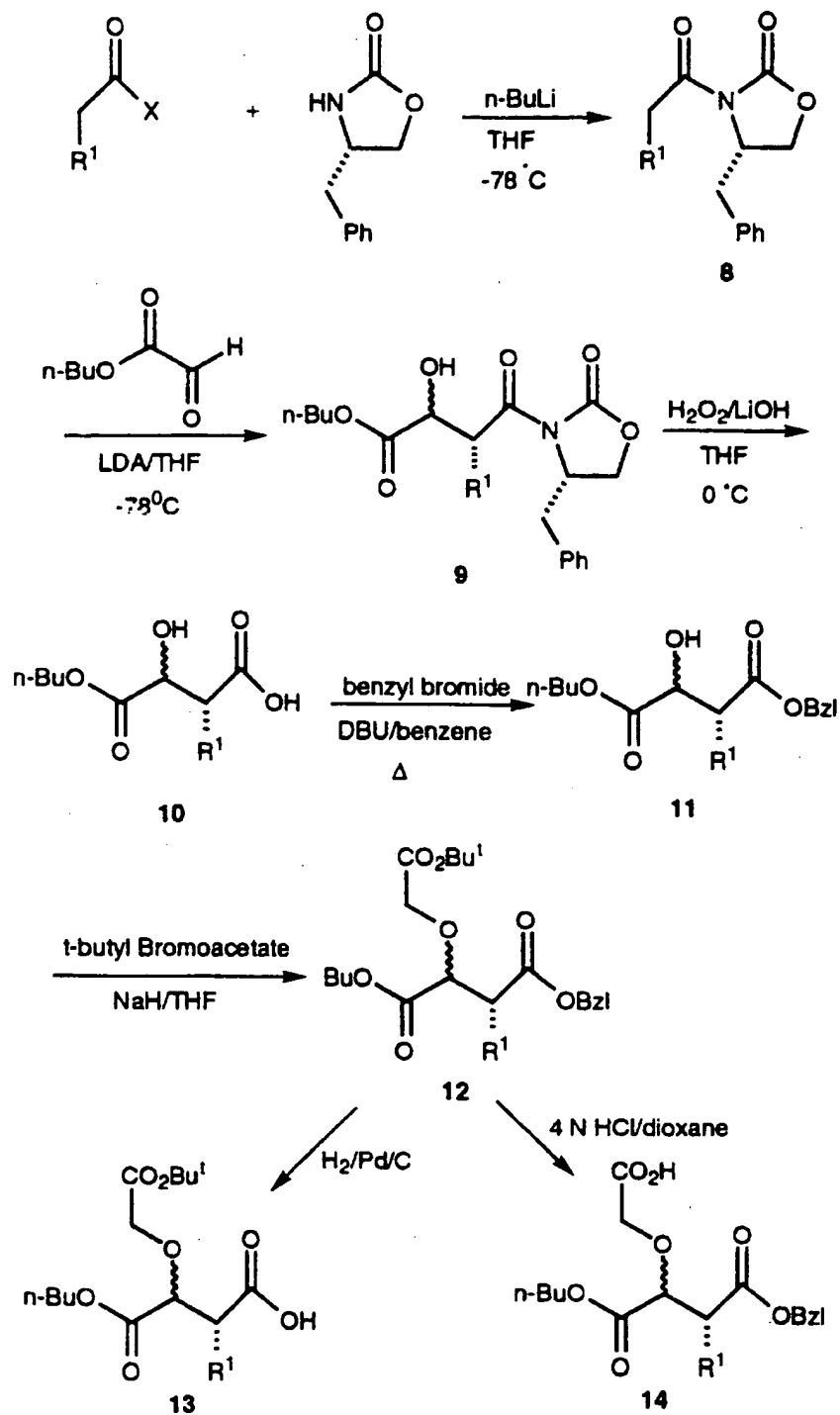
Scheme 1



The synthesis of the 2,3-disubstituted succinic acid portion is described in Scheme 2 below. An acid halide (e.g. X=Cl) is converted to its oxazolidinone derivative **8** using *n*-butyl lithium. An Evan's aldol reaction with a glyoxylate (JACS, 1982, 104; 1737) converts **8** to an

intermediate **9**. The oxazolidinone group is removed using $\text{H}_2\text{O}_2/\text{LiOH}$ and the resulting carboxylic acid is converted to a benzyl ester **11**. Alkylation of **11** with t-butyl bromoacetate gives compound **12**. The benzyl ester of **12** is removed by hydrogenation to give **13**. Removal of the t-butyl group of **12** affords **14**.

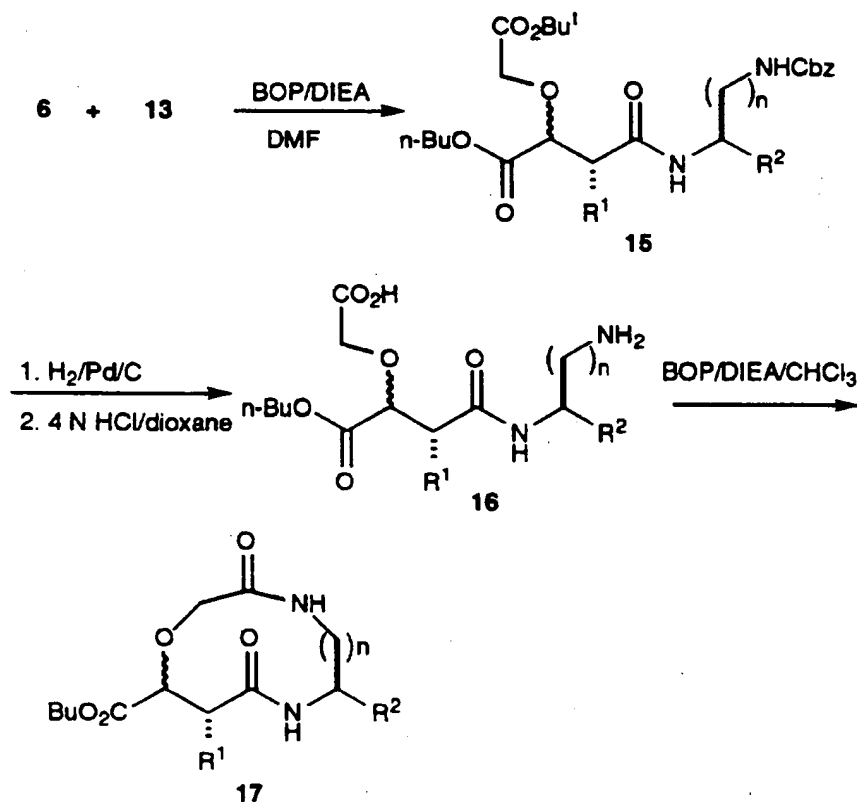
Scheme 2



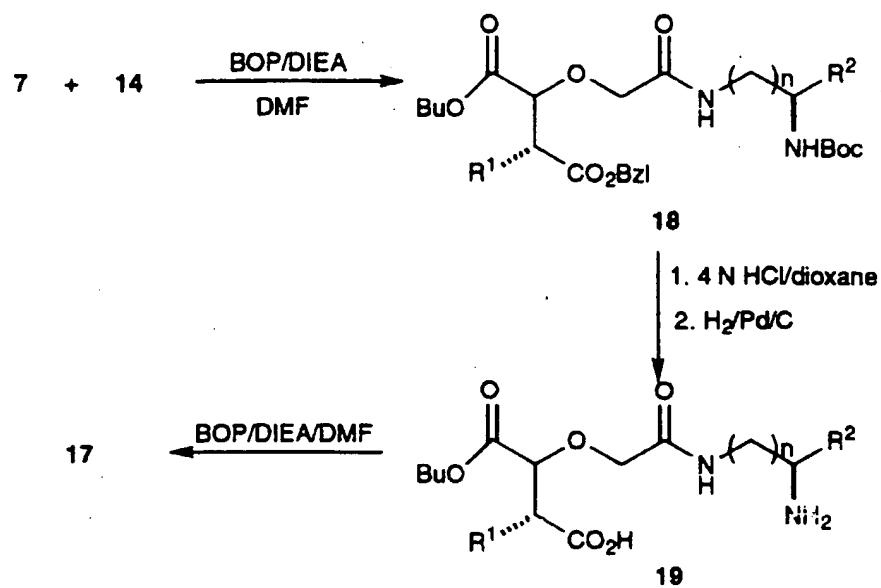
The formation of the macrocyclic ring of this series of compounds can be accomplished via two routes as described

in schemes 3 and 4 below. Coupling of the intermediates **6** and **13** produces the intermediate **15**. Hydrogenation followed by acid deprotection gives compound **16**. Cyclization of **16** using a coupling agent such as BOP affords the macrocyclic intermediate **17**. Alternatively, compound **17** can be synthesized by coupling **7** and **14** followed by deprotection and cyclization as described in Scheme 4. Saponification of **17** followed by reversed phase HPLC separation gives two isomers **20a** and **20b**. The final two products **21a** and **21b** were obtained by coupling **20a** or **20b** with O-benzylhydroxylamine hydrochloride followed by hydrogenation.

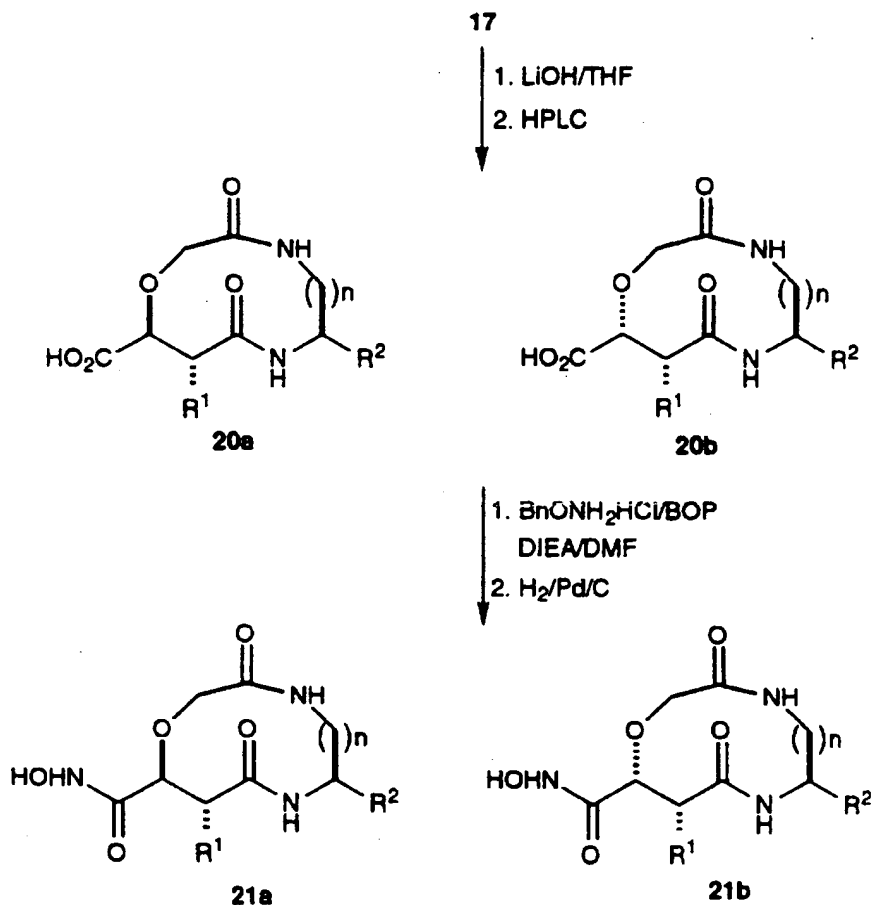
Scheme 3



Scheme 4



Scheme 5

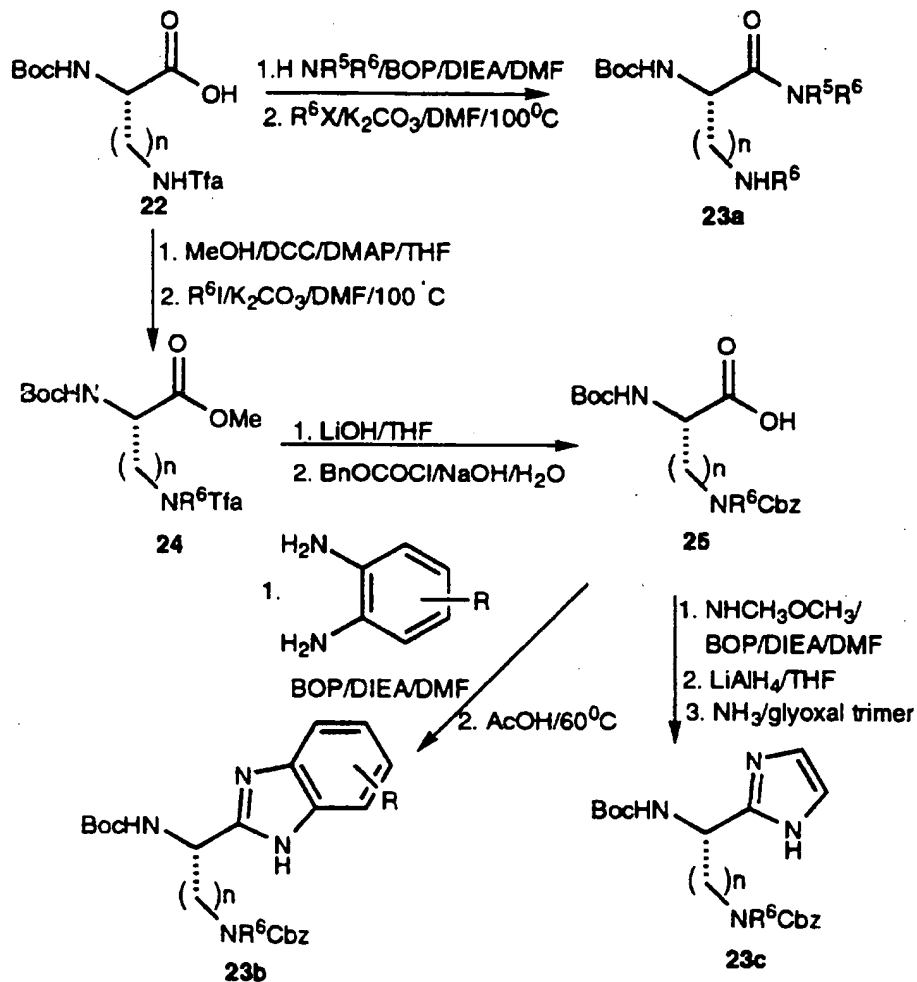


Another series of compounds of formula 30 are synthesized as shown in schemes 6 and 7 below. A side chain trifluoroacetyl protected 2,3-diaminopropionic acid, 2,3-diaminobutyric acid, ornithine or lysine **22** is coupled with an alkylamine followed by alkylation to give **23a**. The amino acid derivative **22** can also be converted to a methyl ester which is alkylated to give **24**. Removal of the TFA group of **24** followed by protection of the resulting amine using benzyl chloroformate affords compound **25**. **25** can be converted to a benzimidazole derivative **23b** or an imidazole derivative **23c**. Removal of the TFA group of **23a** using LiOH or of the Cbz group of **23b** and **23c** using hydrogenation produces the intermediate **26**. The target compound **30** is obtained using the procedures described in Scheme 7 which

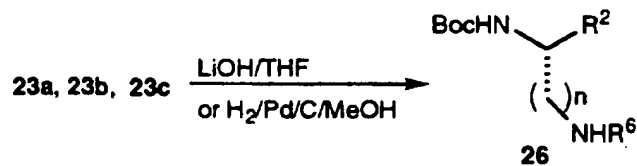
are similar to those used for the synthesis of the first series of compounds **21** (Schemes 4-5 above).

Scheme 6

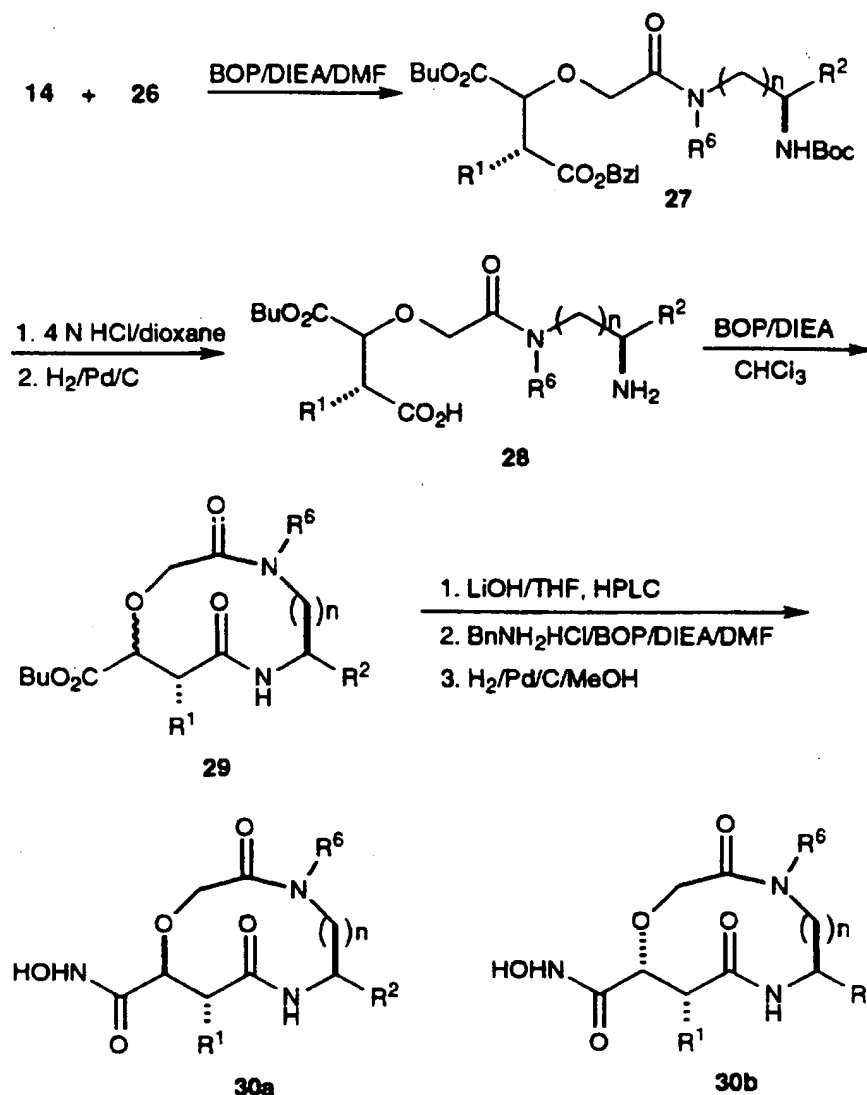
A



B



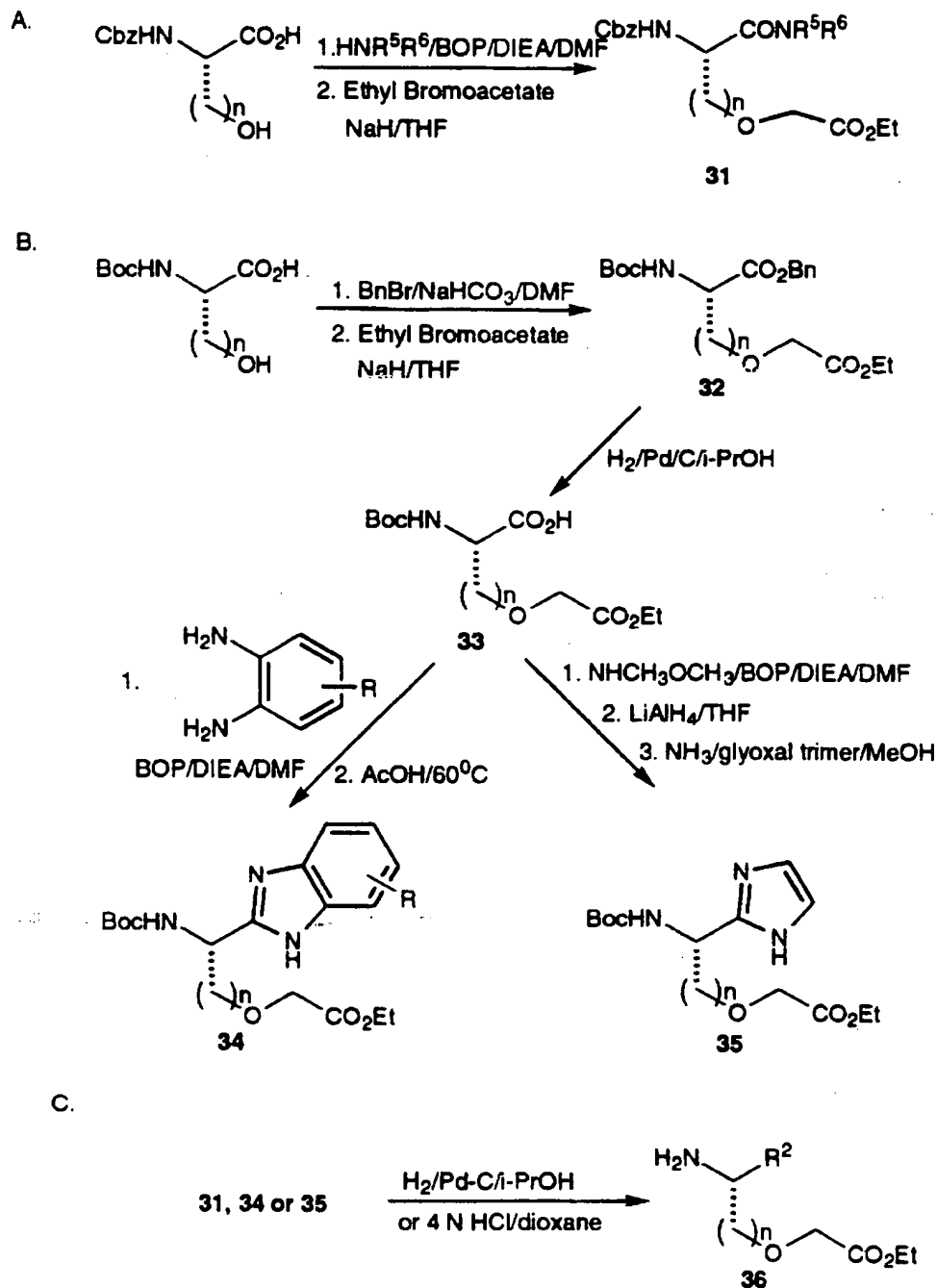
Scheme 7



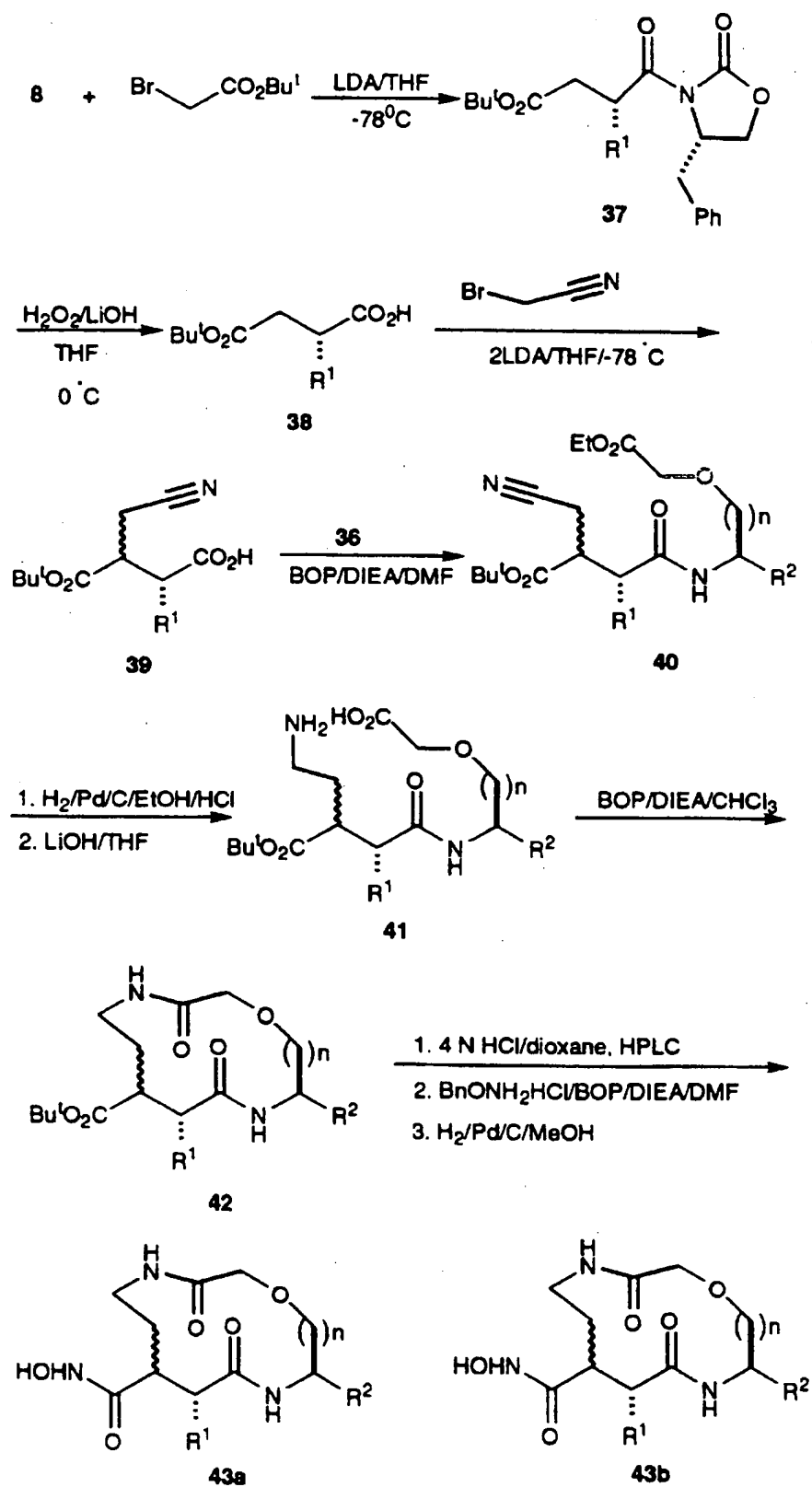
Another series of compounds of formula **43** are prepared by the methods outlined in Schemes 8-9 below. A N^α -Cbz-serine or homoserine is converted to its corresponding amide which is alkylated with ethyl bromoacetate to give **31**. A different starting material N^α -Boc-serine or homoserine is converted to a benzyl ester which is also alkylated with ethyl bromoacetate to give **32**. The benzyl ester of **32** is removed by hydrogenation to give **33** which can be converted to a benzimidazole derivative **34** or an imidazole derivative **35**. Deprotection of the Cbz group of

31 by hydrogenation or the Boc group of 34 and 35 using acid produces the intermediate 36.

Scheme 8



Scheme 9

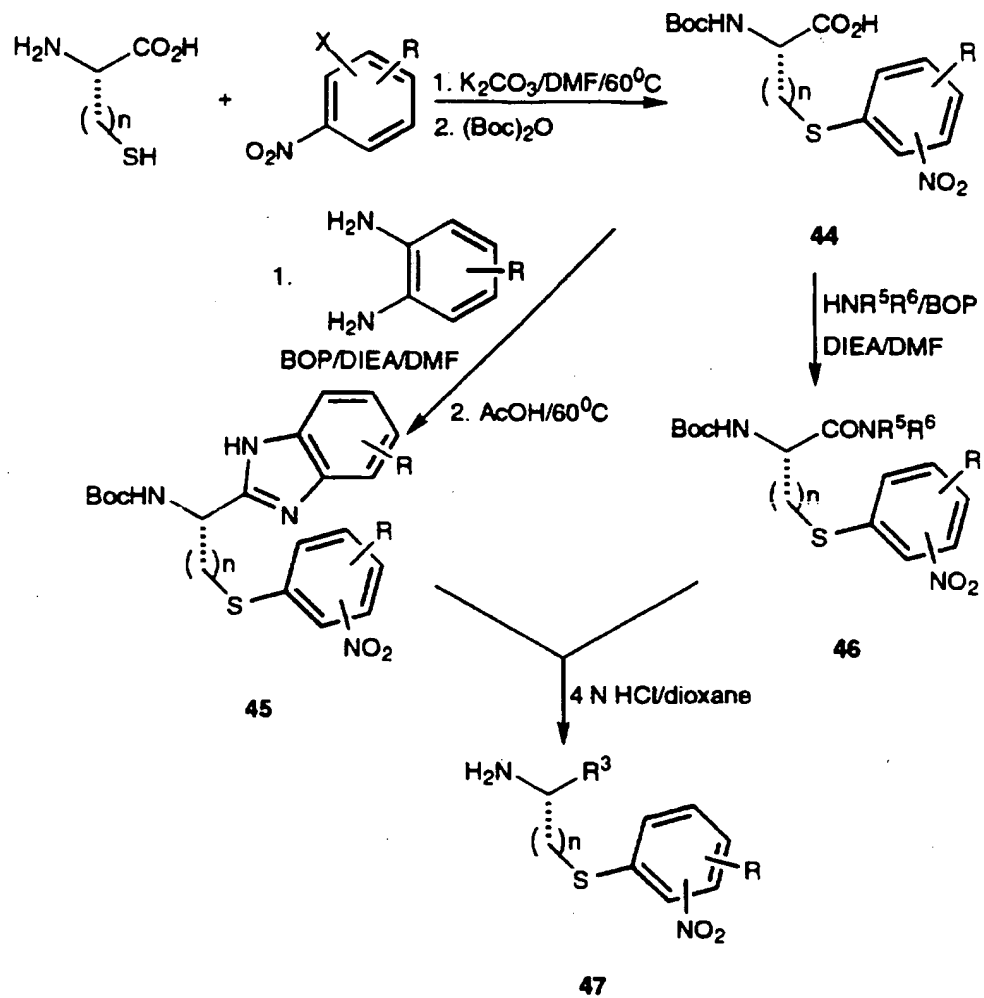


The synthesis of disubstituted succinic acid derivative **39** is described in Scheme 9 above. Alkylation of **8** with *t*-butyl bromoacetate produces the intermediate **37**. The auxiliary group of **37** is removed and alkylation of the resultant acid **38** with bromoacetonitrile gives a mixture of two isomers **39**. Coupling of **39** with **36** followed by hydrogenation and saponification yields **41**. Cyclization is carried out using BOP to give the cyclic compound **42**. The *t*-butyl group is removed using acid and the two isomers are separated using reversed phase HPLC. The carboxylic acid of each isomer is converted to its corresponding *O*-benzylhydroxamide and subsequent hydrogenation affords the target products **43a** and **43b**.

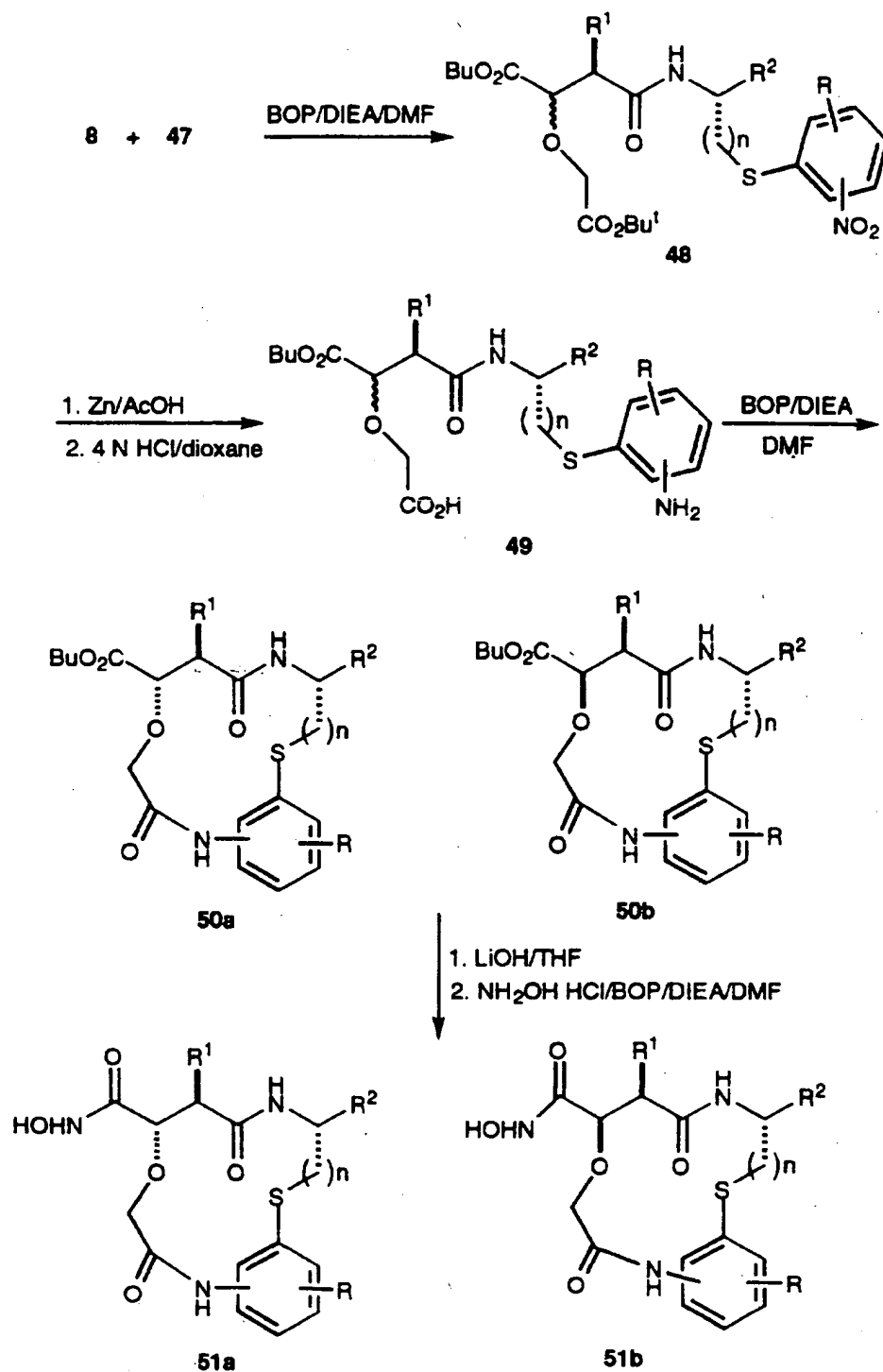
Another series of compounds of formula **51** are prepared as depicted in Schemes 10-11 below. Reaction of a cysteine or homocysteine with a halo-nitrobenzene followed by treatment of the resulting intermediate with di-*t*-butyl dicarbonate yields *N*^α-Boc-S-2-nitrophenyl-cysteine or -homocysteine **44**. **44** is converted to an amide **46** or a benzimidazole derivative **45**. Deprotection of **45** and **46** using an acid produces the intermediate **47**.

Coupling of **47** with the acid component **8** gives the intermediate **48**. The nitro group is reduced using zinc in acetic acid/water and the *t*-butyl group is removed using 4 N HCl in dioxane. Macrocyclization of **49** using BOP yields two isomers **50a** and **50b** which are separated on a silica gel column. Saponification of each isomer followed by coupling with hydroxylamine produces the target products **51a** and **51b**.

Scheme 10



Scheme 11

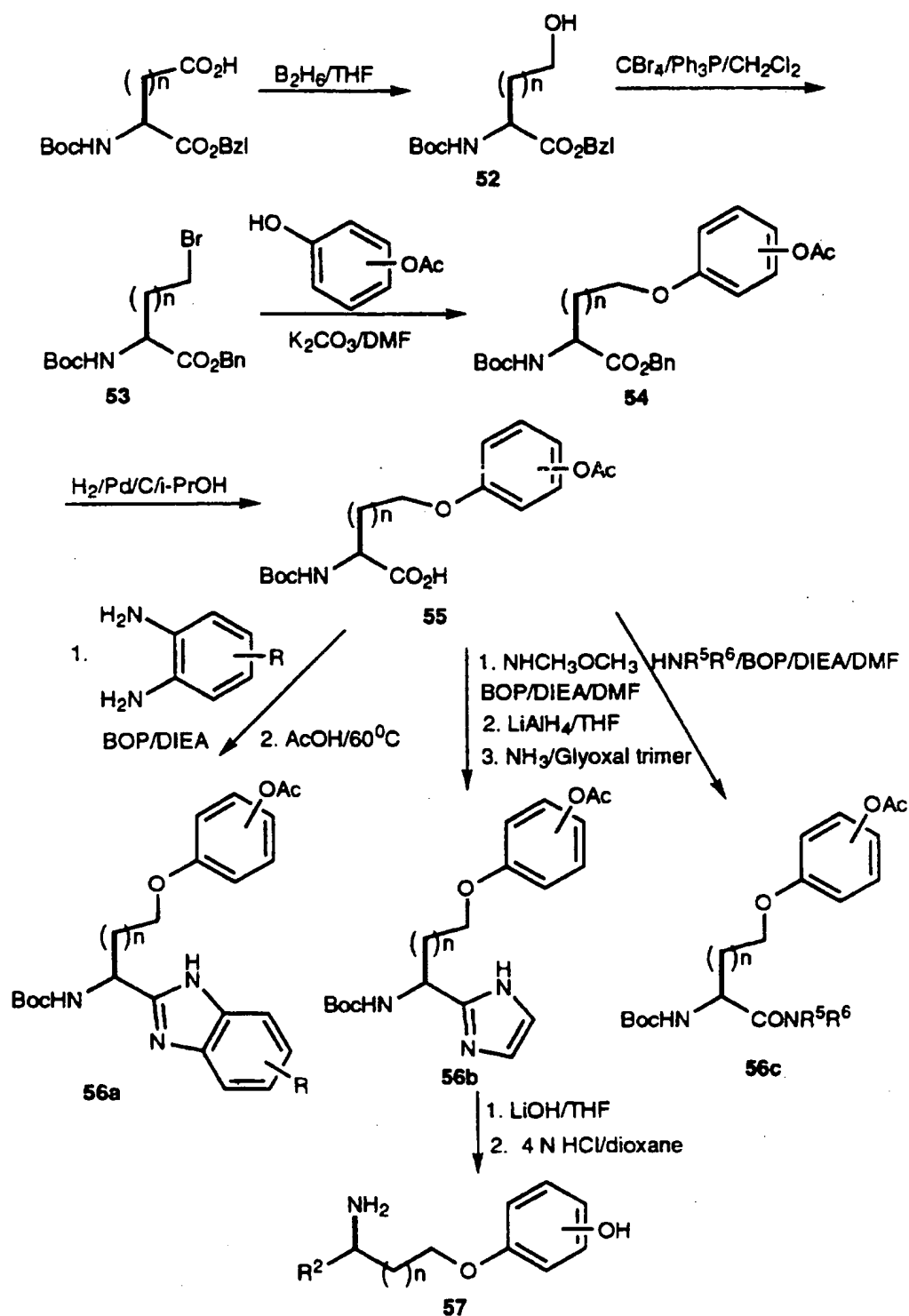


Another series of compounds of formula **61** are synthesized by the methods described in Schemes 12-13

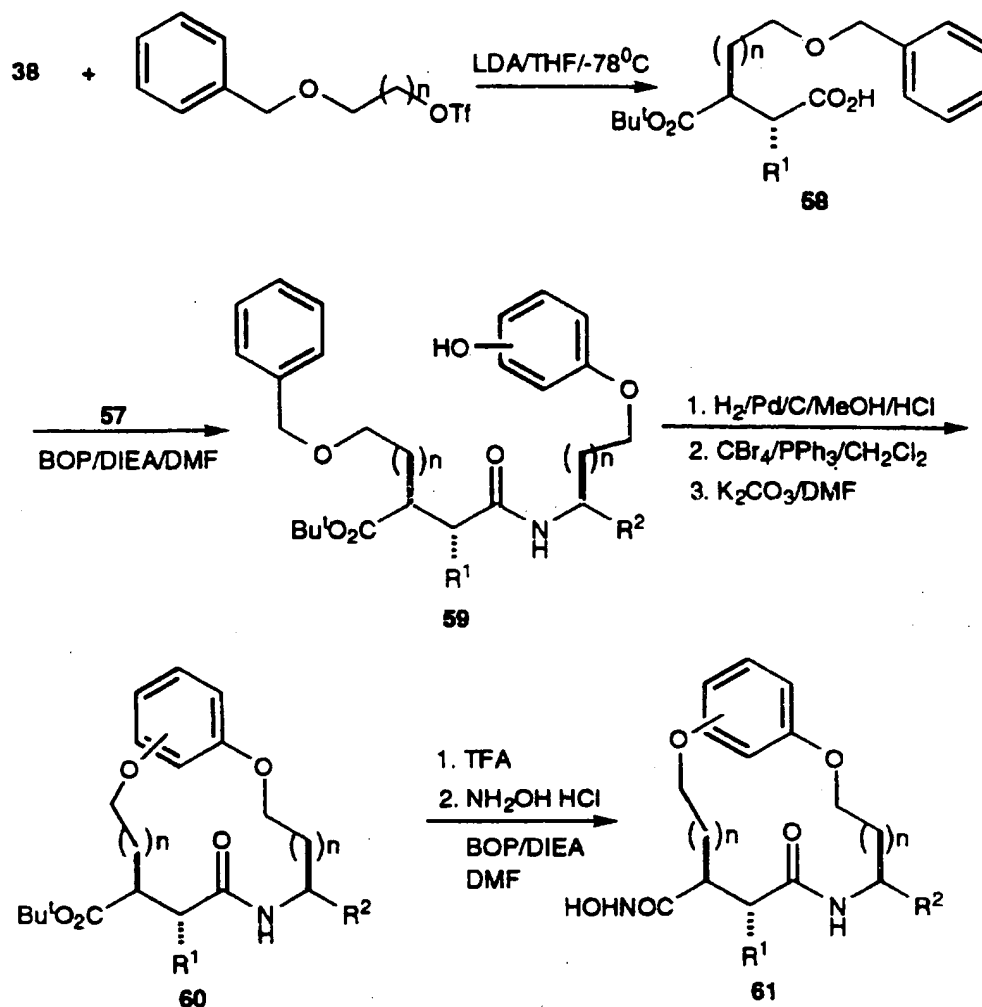
below. The side chain carboxylic acid of N^α-Boc-aspartic acid benzyl ester or N^α-Boc-glutamic acid benzyl ester is reduced to an alcohol using borane and the the alcohol is converted to a bromide using carbon tetrabromide and triphenylphosphine. Reaction of **53** with an acetoxypheⁿol yields intermediate **54**. The benzyl ester is deprotected by hydrogenation and the resulting carboxylic acid is converted to an amide, a benzimidazole or an imidazole. Saponification of **56a-56c** to remove the acetyl group followed by treatment with 4 N HCl in dioxane to remove the t-butyl group affords compound **57**.

Reaction of the intermediate **38** with a triflate produces **58**. Coupling of the acid component **58** with **57** yields **59**. The benzyl group of **59** is taken off by hydrogenation and the resulting alcohol is converted to a bromide using carbon tetrabromide and triphenylphosphine. Macrocyclization of the resultant intermediate is carried out using potassium carbonate to give the cyclic product **60**. The t-butyl group is deprotected using TFA and the resulting carboxylic acid is converted to a hydroxamic acid by coupling with hydroxylamine to afforded the target product **61**.

Scheme 12



Scheme 13

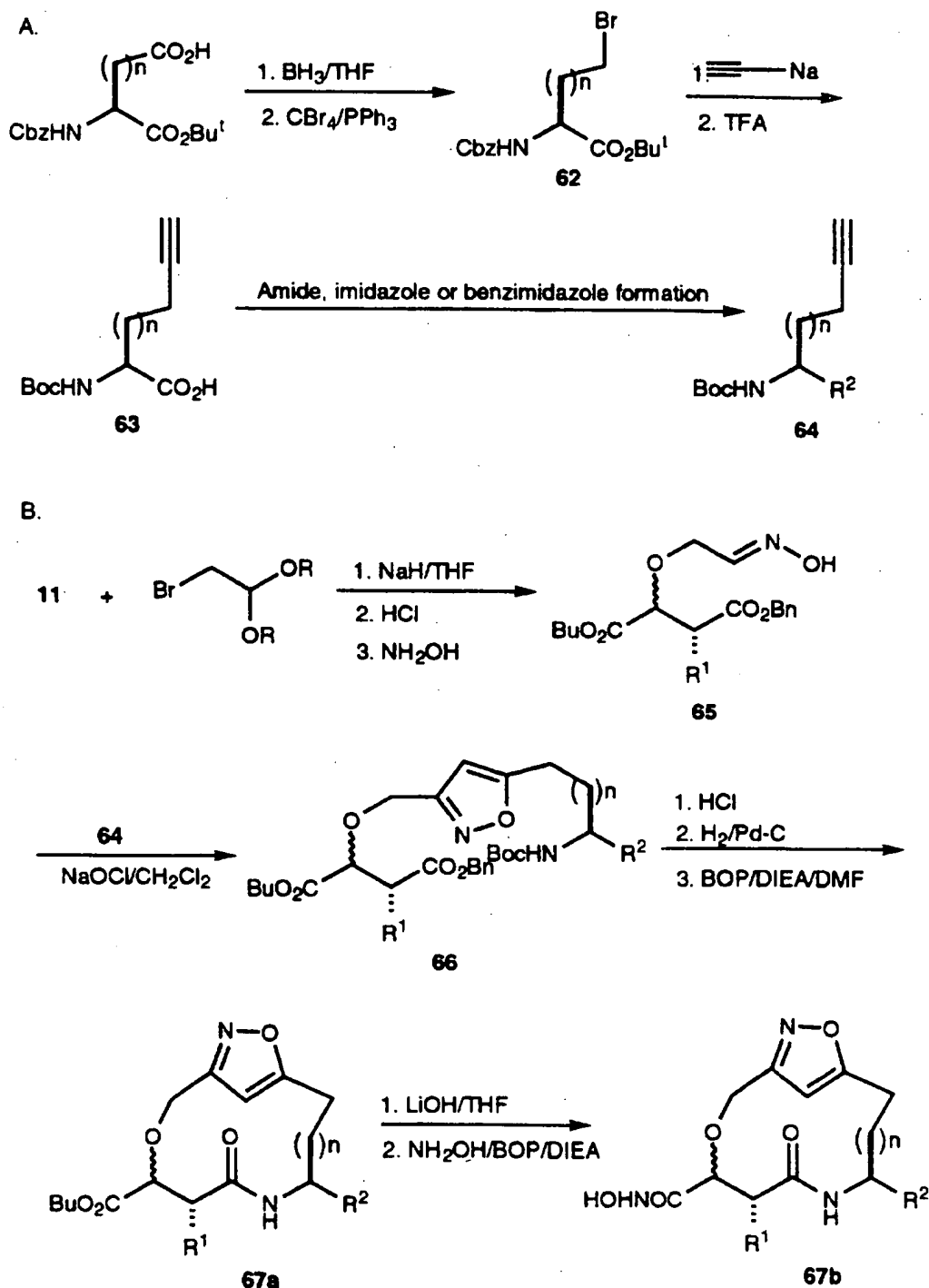


Another series of compounds of formula **67b** are prepared as shown in scheme 14 below. The side chain of an aspartic acid or a glutamic acid derivative is reduced to an alcohol which is converted to a bromide **62**. Reaction of **62** with sodium acetylide yields **63** which is converted to an amide, a benzimidazole or an imidazole derivative **64** as described above.

Alkylation of **11** with a bromoacetal followed by acid treatment and reaction with hydroxylamine produces the intermediate **65**. Reaction of **65** with **64** using bleach affords an isoxazole derivative **66**. Deprotection of the Boc

group using acid and the Bn group by hydrogenation followed by cyclization using BOP yields the cyclic compound **67a**. Saponification followed by coupling with hydroxylamine produces the target compound **67b**.

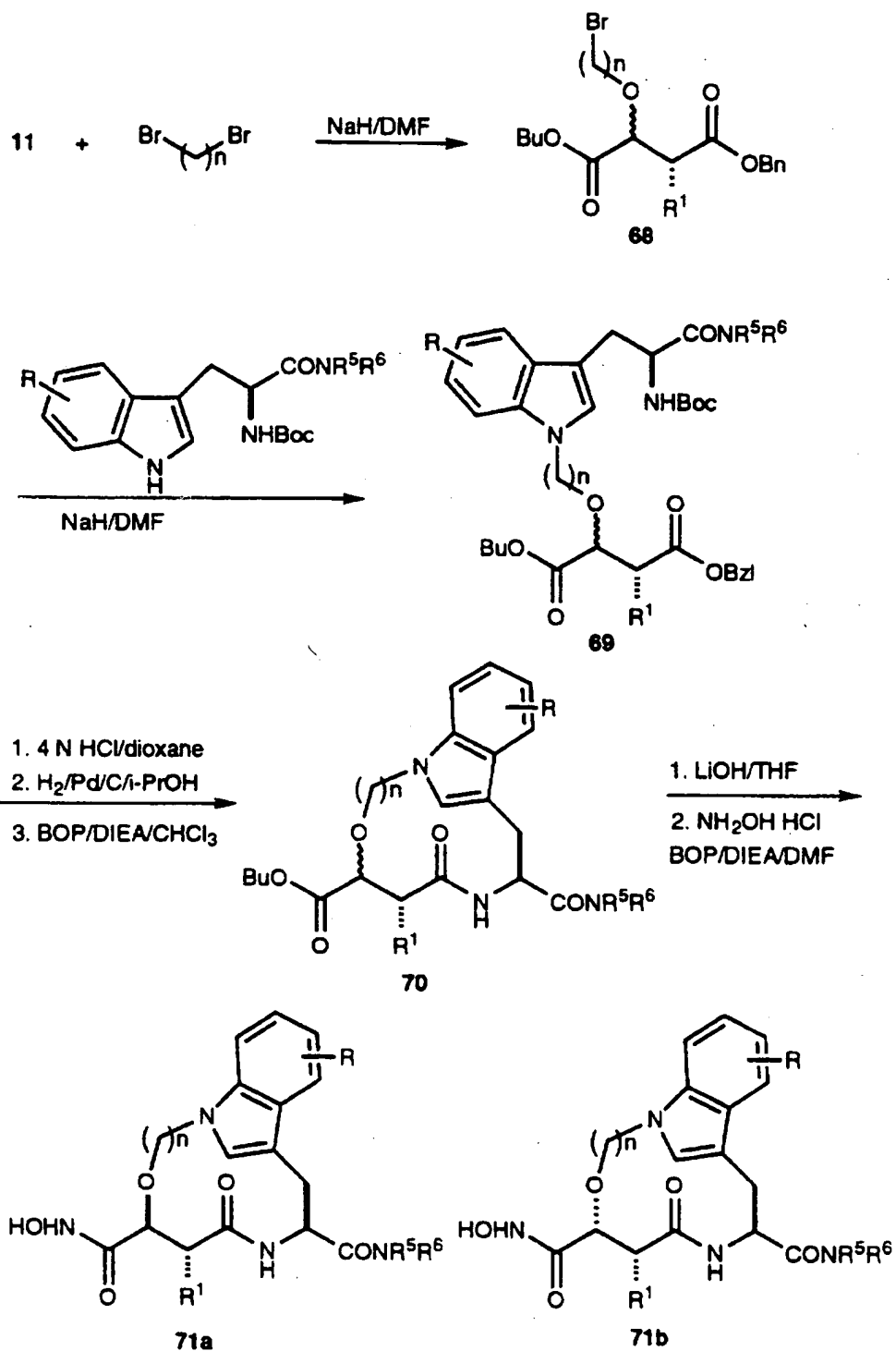
Scheme 14



Another series of compounds of formula 71 are synthesized as depicted in scheme 15 below. Alkylation of the intermediate 11 with a dihaloalkane produces 68.

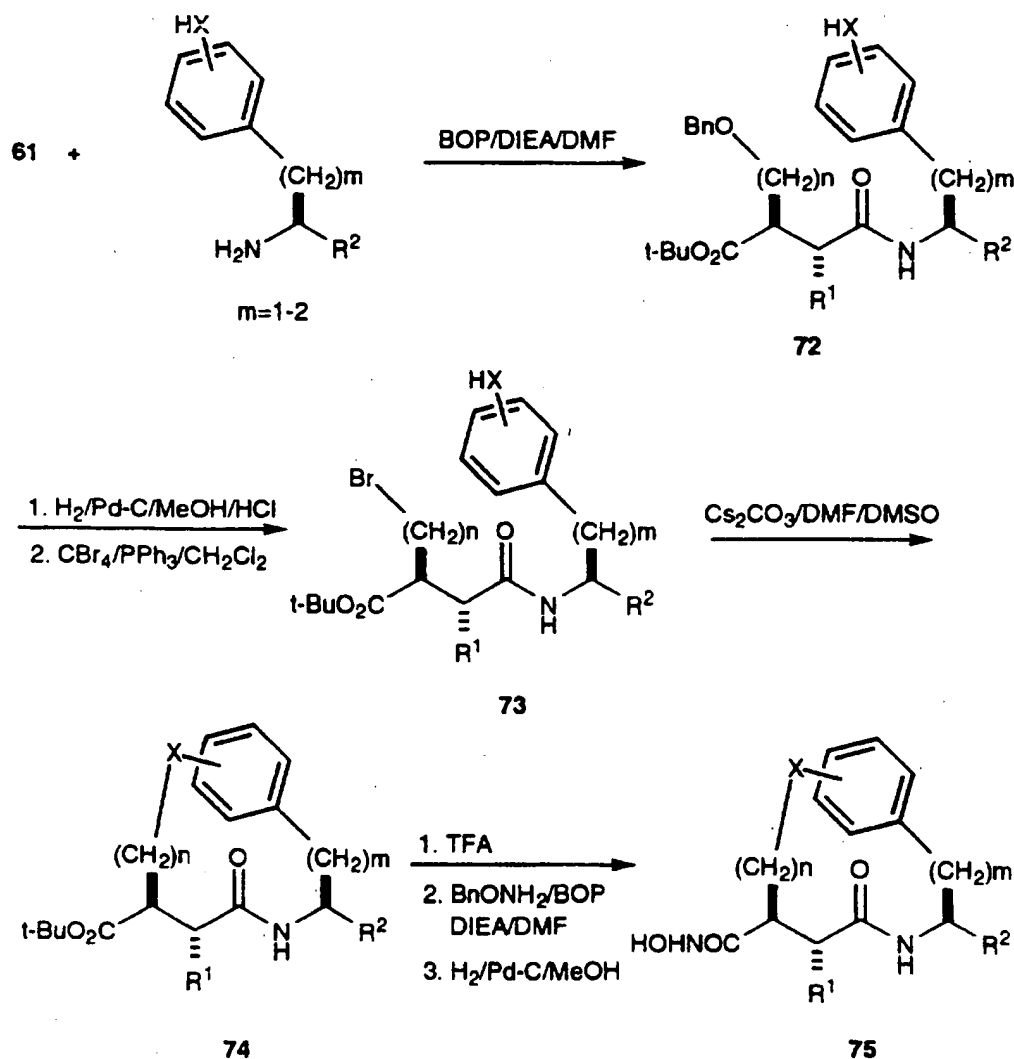
Reaction of **68** with a tryptophan derivative gives **69**. The Boc group and the Bn group are deprotected and macrocyclization is carried out using BOP to afford the cyclic compound **70**. Saponification followed by coupling with hydroxylamine yields the target compounds **71a** and **71b**.

Scheme 15



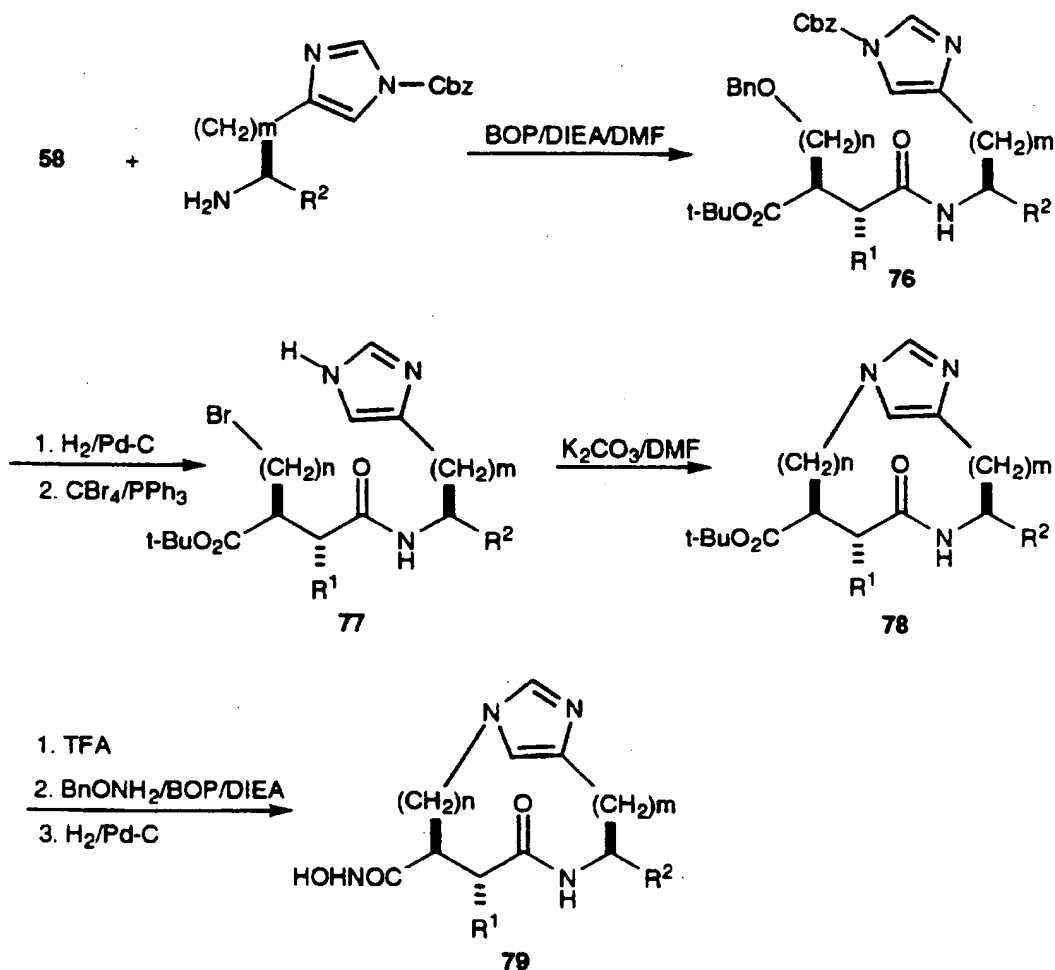
Compounds of formula 75, could be prepared by the route shown in scheme 16 below. The succinate 61 could be coupled with a tyrosine derivative using the BOP reagent to afford the amide 72. Deprotection of the benzyl ether under hydrogenation conditions gave an alcohol, which could be converted to the bromide 73. Macrocyclization provides compound 74. The tert-butyl ester is deprotected to the acid, which is converted to the benzyl protected hydroxamic acid. The desired compound 75 is obtained after deprotection by hydrogenation.

Scheme 16



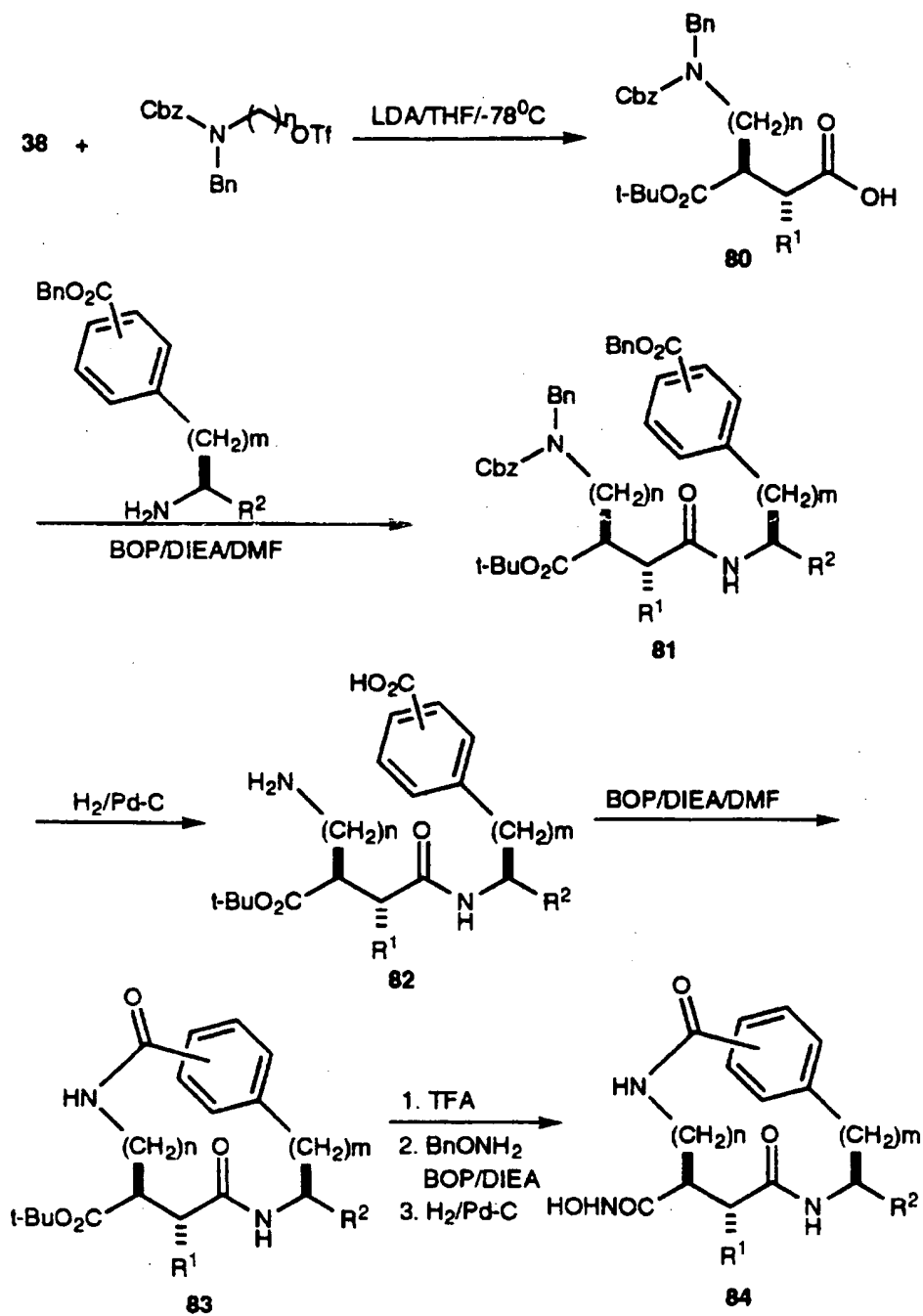
Compounds of formula 79, could be prepared by the route shown in scheme 17 below. The succinate 61 could be coupled with a histidine derivative using the BOP reagent to afford the amide 76. Deprotection of the benzyl carbamate and the benzyl ether under hydrogenation conditions would give an alcohol, which could be converted to the bromide 77. Macrocyclization would provide compound 78. The tert-butyl ester is deprotected to the acid, which is converted to the benzyl protected hydroxamic acid. The desired compound 79 is obtained after deprotection by hydrogenation.

Scheme 17



Compounds of formula **84**, could be prepared by the route shown in scheme 18 below. The succinate **38** could be converted to the enolate with LDA and alkylated with a triflate to provide **80**. This material is coupled with a phenylalanine derivative using the BOP reagent to afford the amide **81**. Deprotection of the benzyl groups under hydrogenation conditions gives the amino acid **82**. Macrocyclization would provide compound **83**. The tert-butyl ester is deprotected to the acid, which is converted to the benzyl protected hydroxamic acid. The desired compound **84** is obtained after deprotection by hydrogenation.

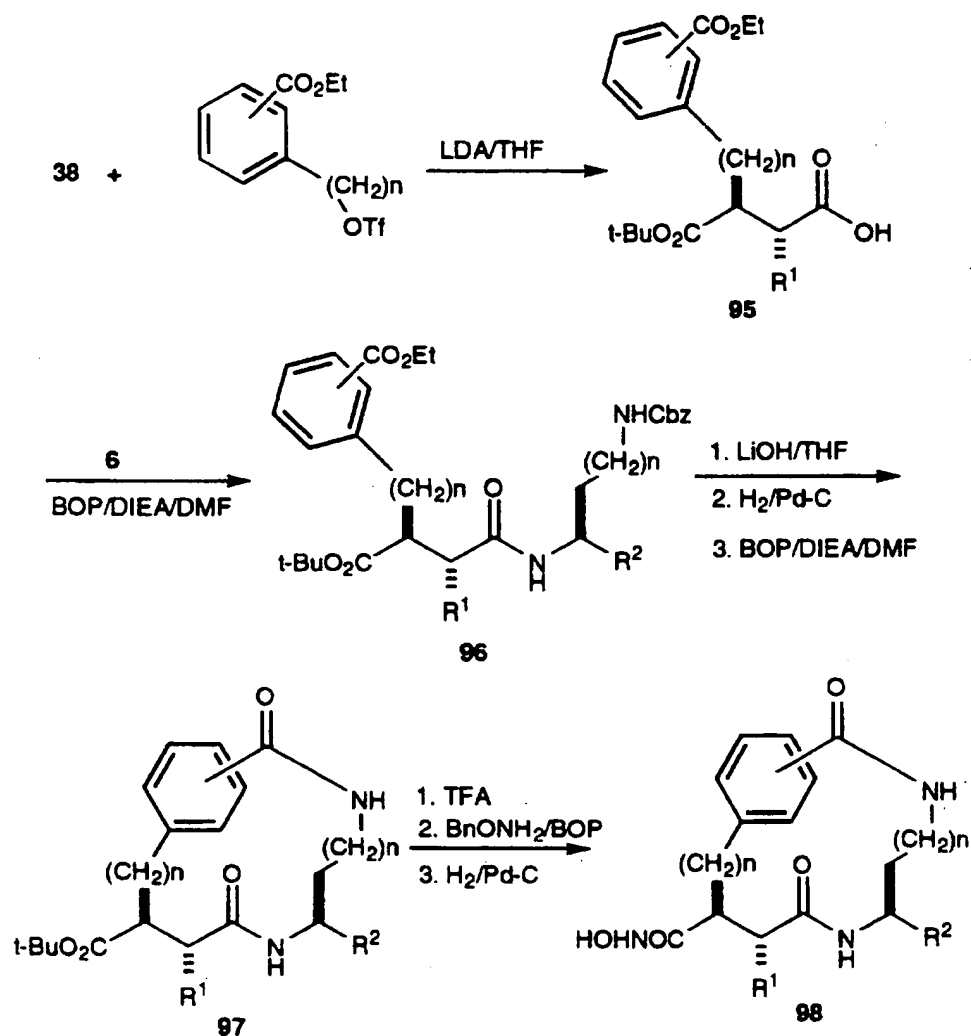
Scheme 18



Compounds of formula 98, could be prepared by the route shown in scheme 21 below. The succinate 38 could be converted to the enolate with LDA and alkylated with a triflate to provide 95. This material is coupled with a

lysine derivative using the BOP reagent to afford the amide **96**. Deprotection of the benzyl carbamate under hydrogenation conditions and saponification of the ethyl ester gives the amino acid. Macrocyclization provides compound **96**. The tert-butyl ester is deprotected to the acid, which is converted to the benzyl protected hydroxamic acid. The desired compound **98** is obtained after deprotection by hydrogenation.

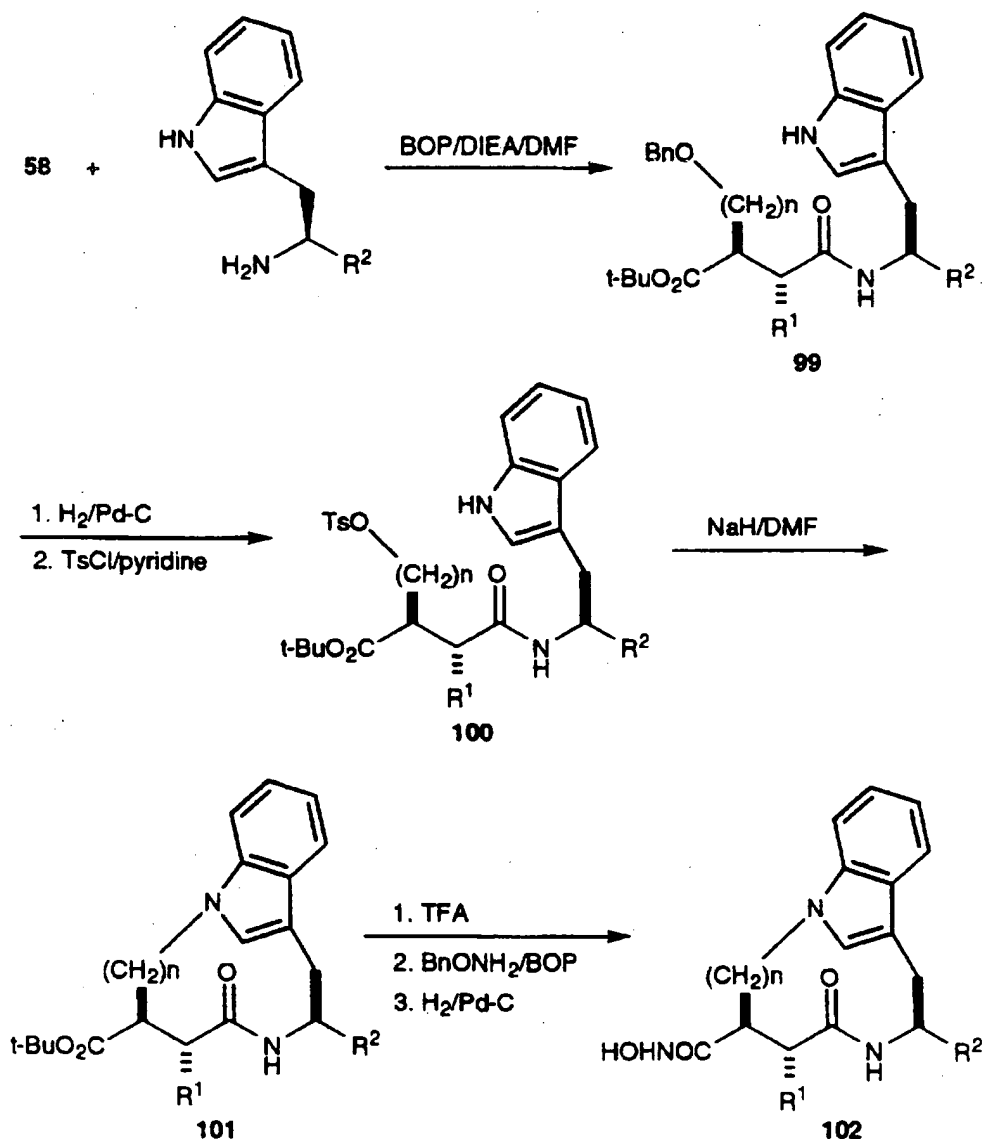
Scheme 21



Compounds of formula **102**, could be prepared by the route shown in scheme 22 below. The succinate **58** could be

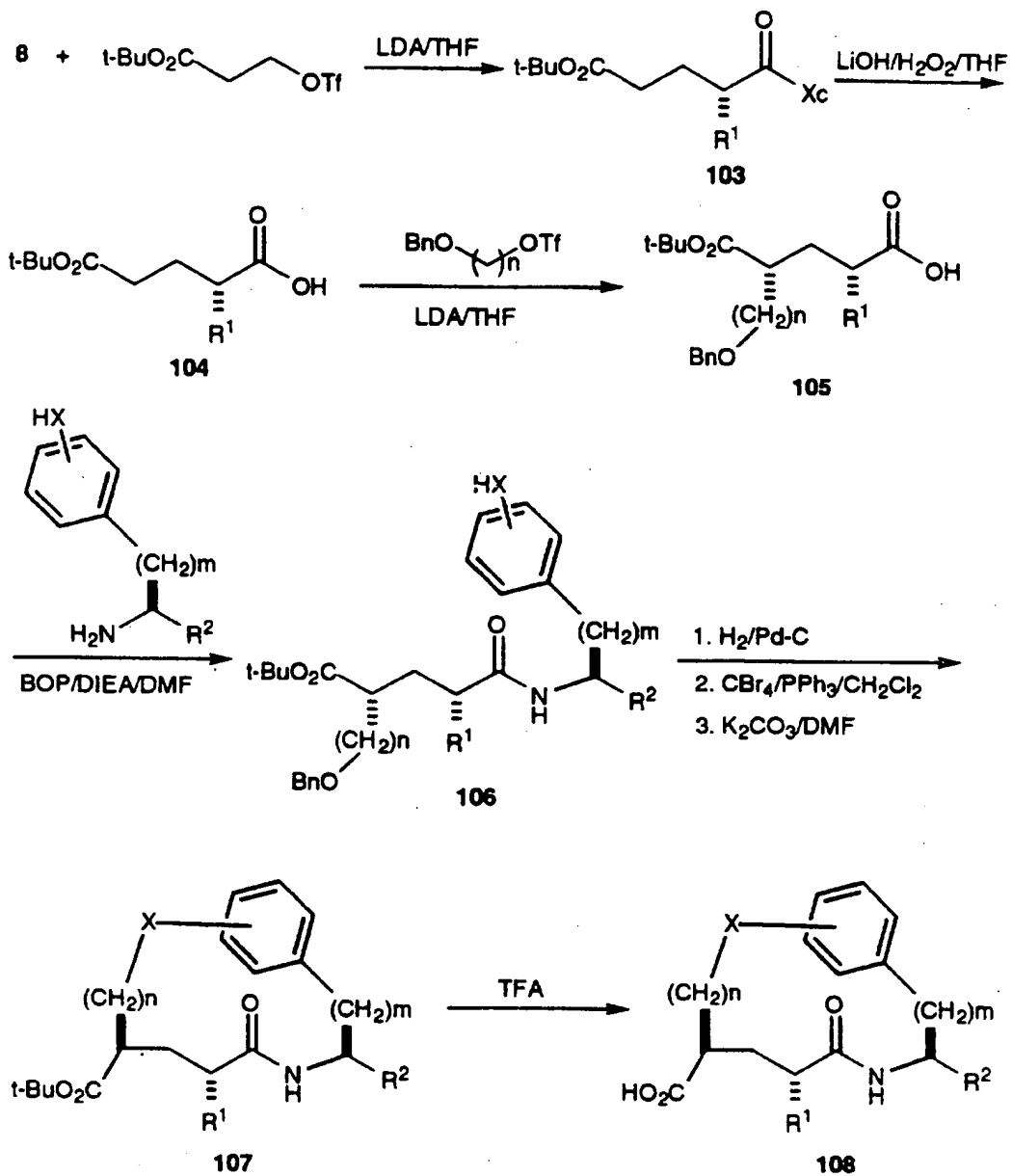
coupled with a tryptophan derivative using the BOP reagent to afford the amid **99**. Deprotection of the benzyl group and conversion to the tosylate gives **100**. Macrocyclization would provide compound **101**. The tert-butyl ester is deprotected to the acid, which is converted to the benzyl protected hydroxamic acid. The desired compound **102** is obtained after deprotection by hydrogenation.

Scheme 22

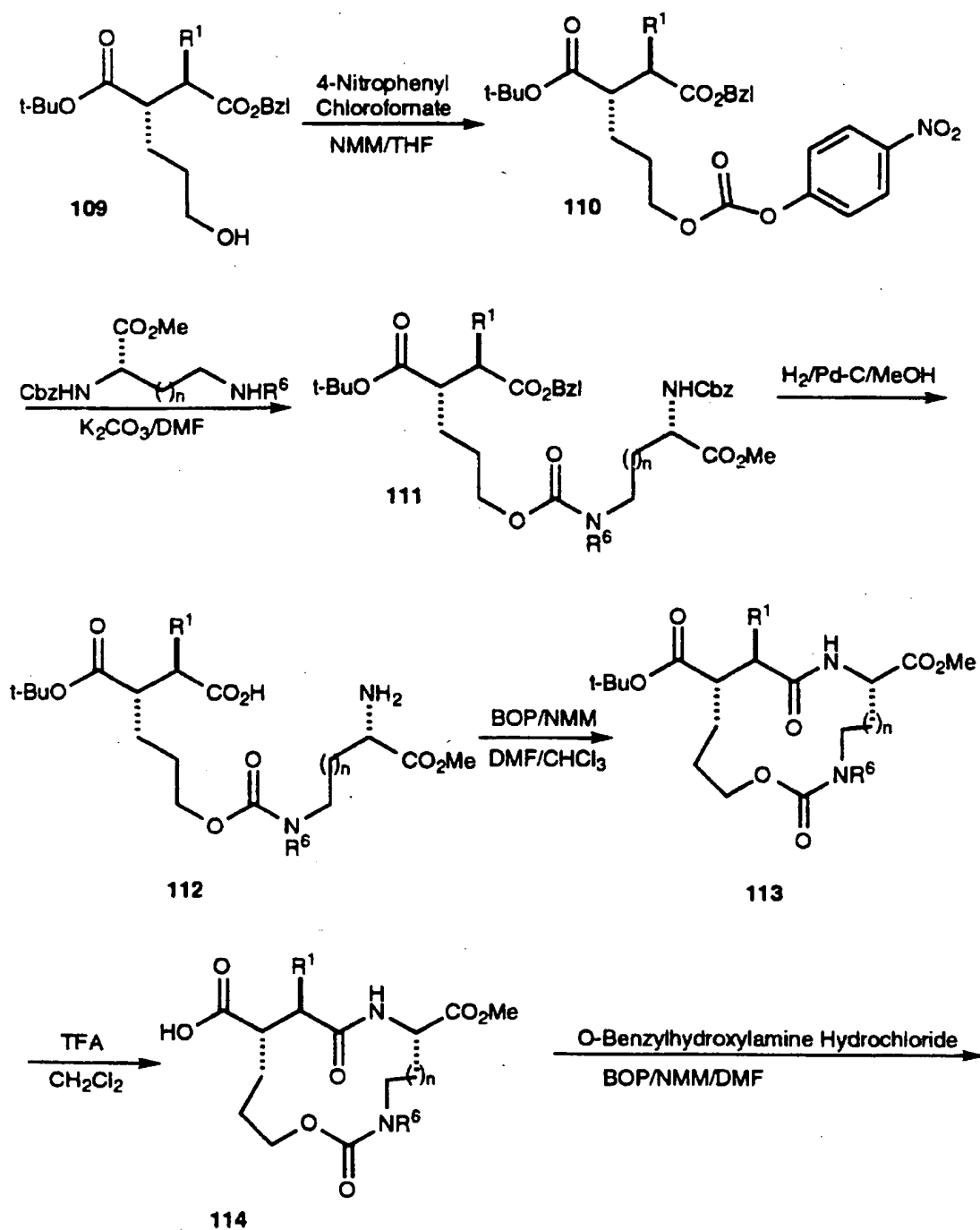


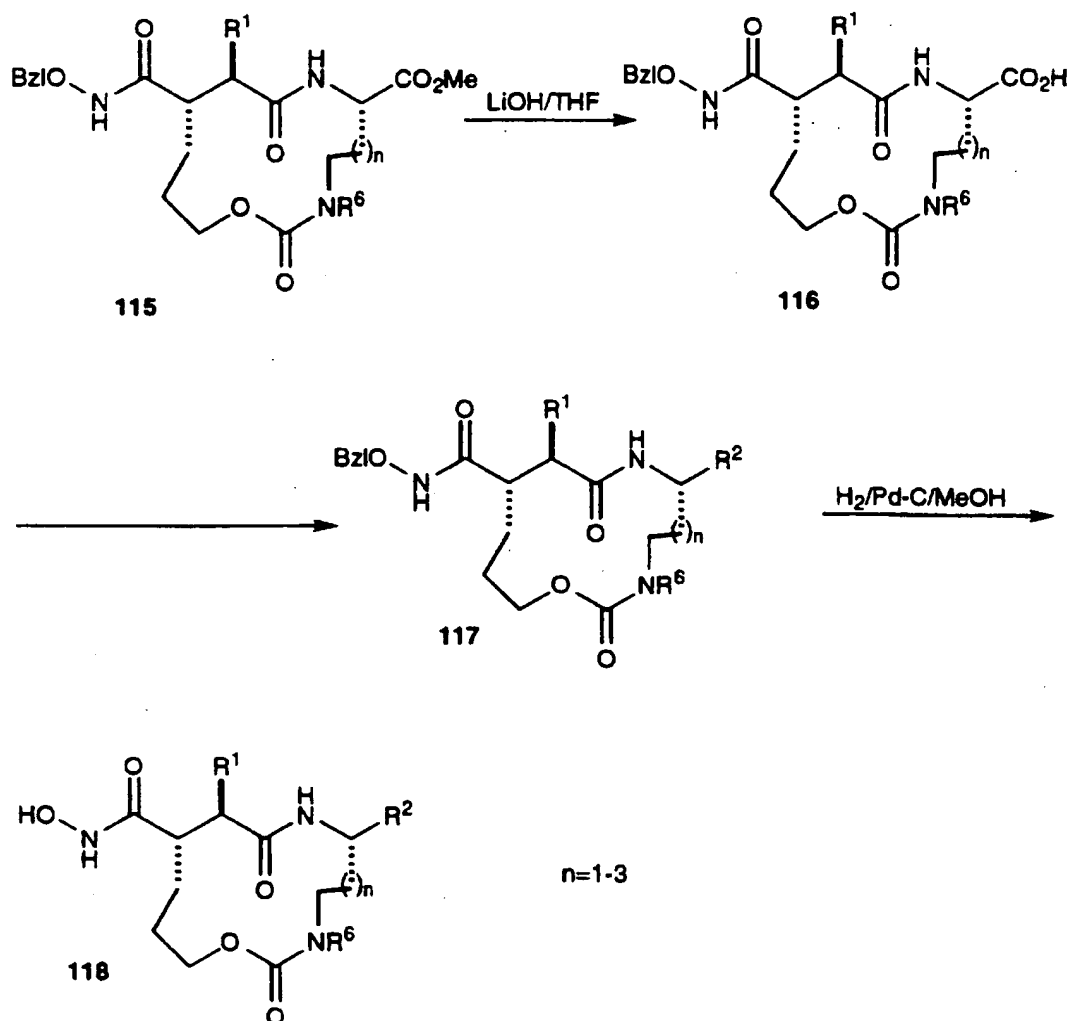
Compounds of formula **108**, could be prepared by the route shown in scheme 23 below. The imide **8** can be converted to the enolate with LDA and alkylated with a triflate to provide **103**. The chiral auxiliary is then saponified to the acid **104**. As above, this material can be converted to the enolate with LDA and alkylated with a triflate. The resulting **105** can be coupled with a tyrosine derivative using the BOP reagent to afford the amide **106**. Deprotection of the benzyl ether under hydrogenation conditions gives an alcohol, which could be converted to the bromide. Macrocyclization provides compound **107**. The tert-butyl ester is then deprotected to give the desired acid **108**.

Scheme 23



Scheme 24



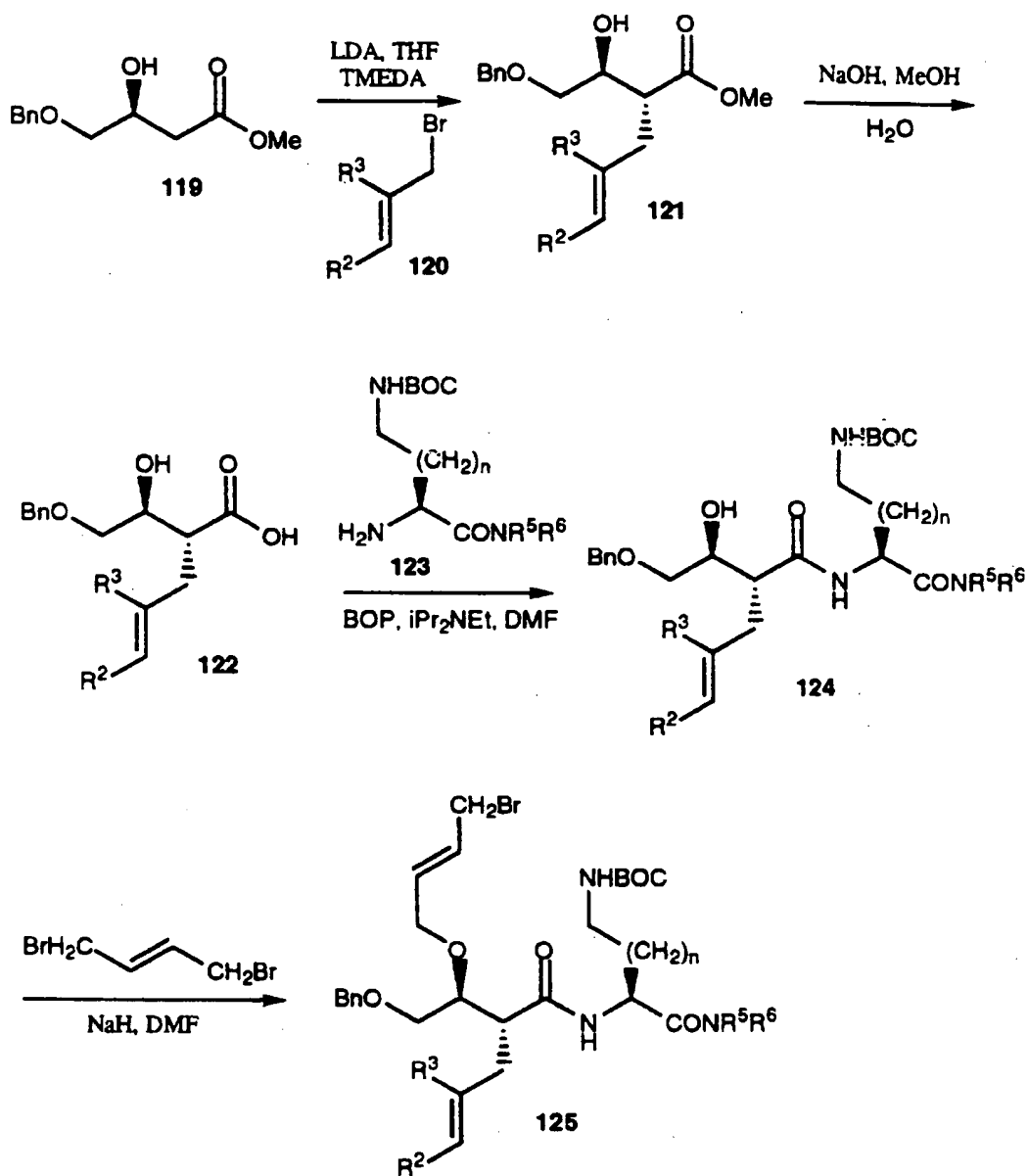


Another series of compounds of formula **131** are prepared by the method outlined in Schemes 25-27 below. Methyl 3*S*-4-benzyloxy-3-hydroxybutyrate (**119**) is prepared according to a published procedure (Abood, N. A. *Synth. Commun.* **1993**, 23, 811). Stereoselective allylation of **119** with allyl bromide **120** gives compound **121**. Following ester hydrolysis, the resultant acid **122** is coupled with appropriately functionalized lysine (**123**, *n*=2), ornithine (**123**, *n*=1) or 1,4-diaminobutyric acid (**123**, *n*=0). Reaction of **124** with *E*-1,4-dibromo-2-butene yields bromide **125**.

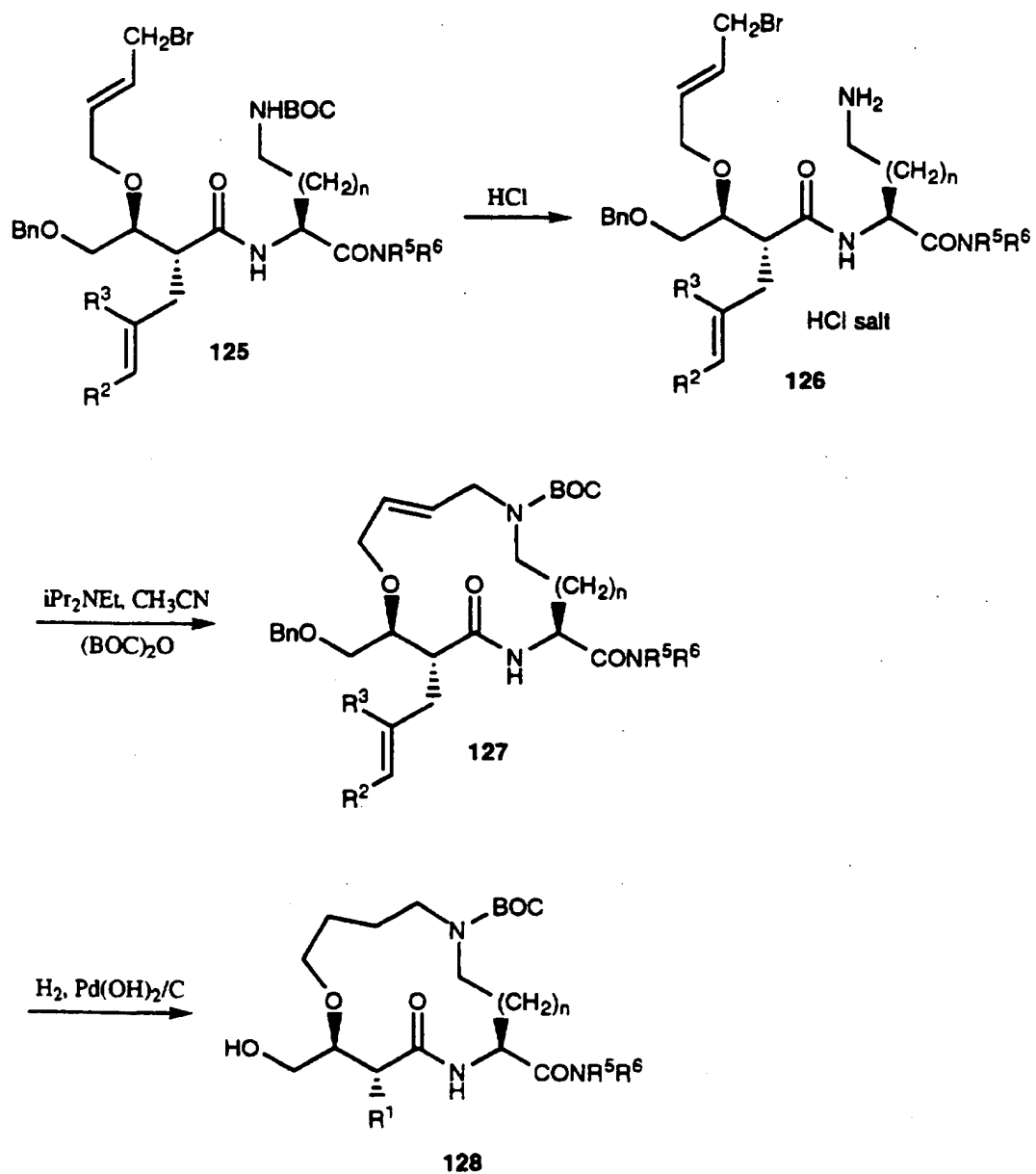
Following removal of BOC group, the macrocyclization is achieved with a mild base, such as

diisopropylethylamine. The resultant cyclic amine is protected with di-*t*-butyl dicarbonate in one pot. Treatment of **127** with Pd(OH)₂ under hydrogen leads to reduction of both olefinic bonds as well as cleavage of benzyl ether. Oxidation of alcohol **128** followed by coupling with O-benzyl hydroxyamine yields **130**. At this point, the R₄ group is introduced by acid hydrolysis of BOC group and reaction with R₄-Cl. Finally, hydrogenolysis gives **131**.

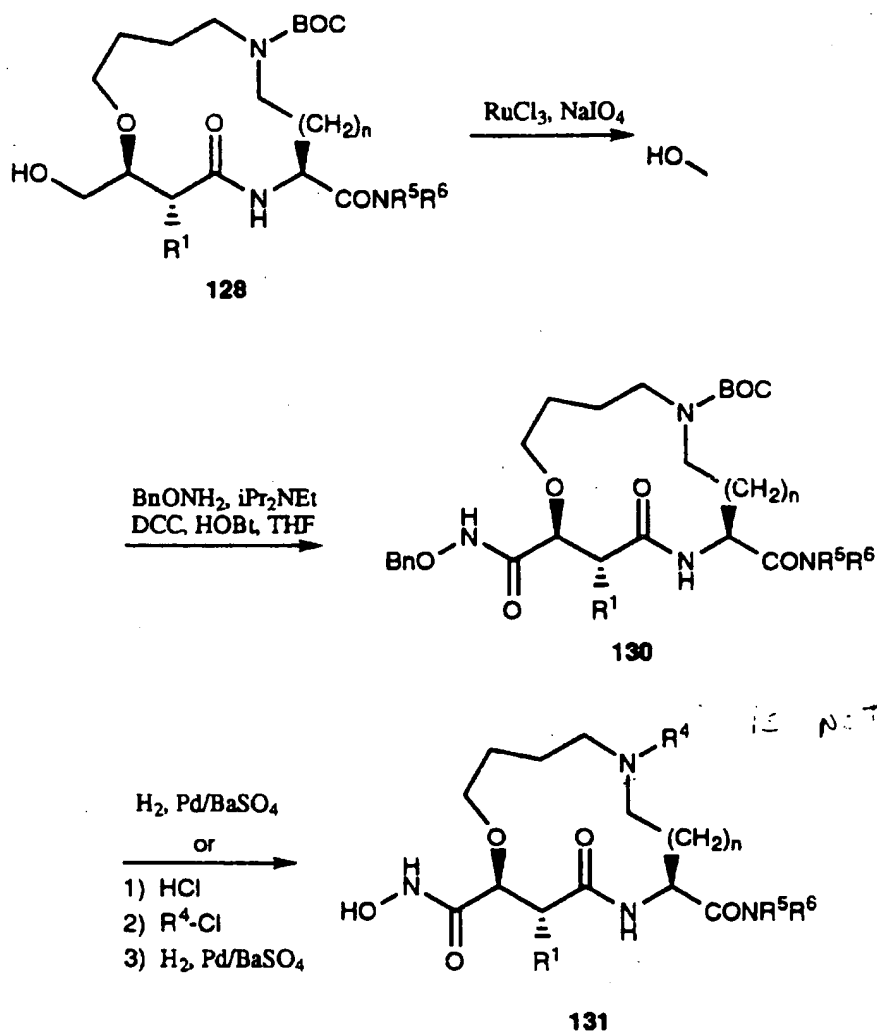
Scheme 25



Scheme 26

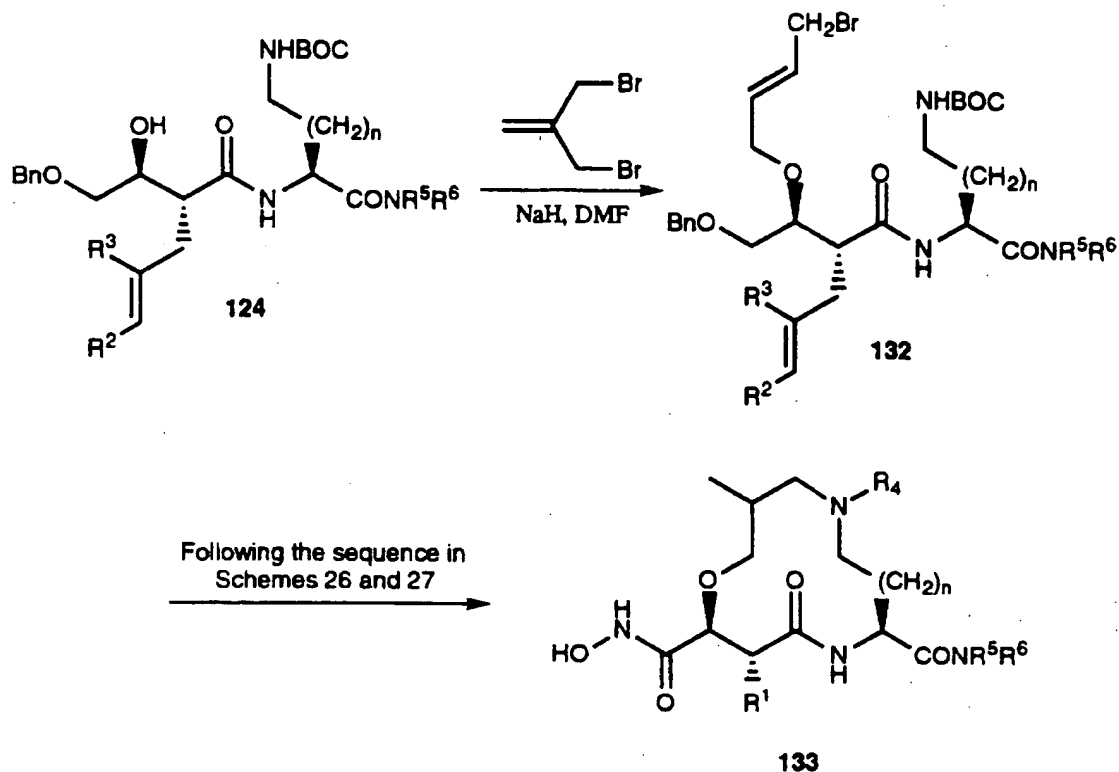


Scheme 27



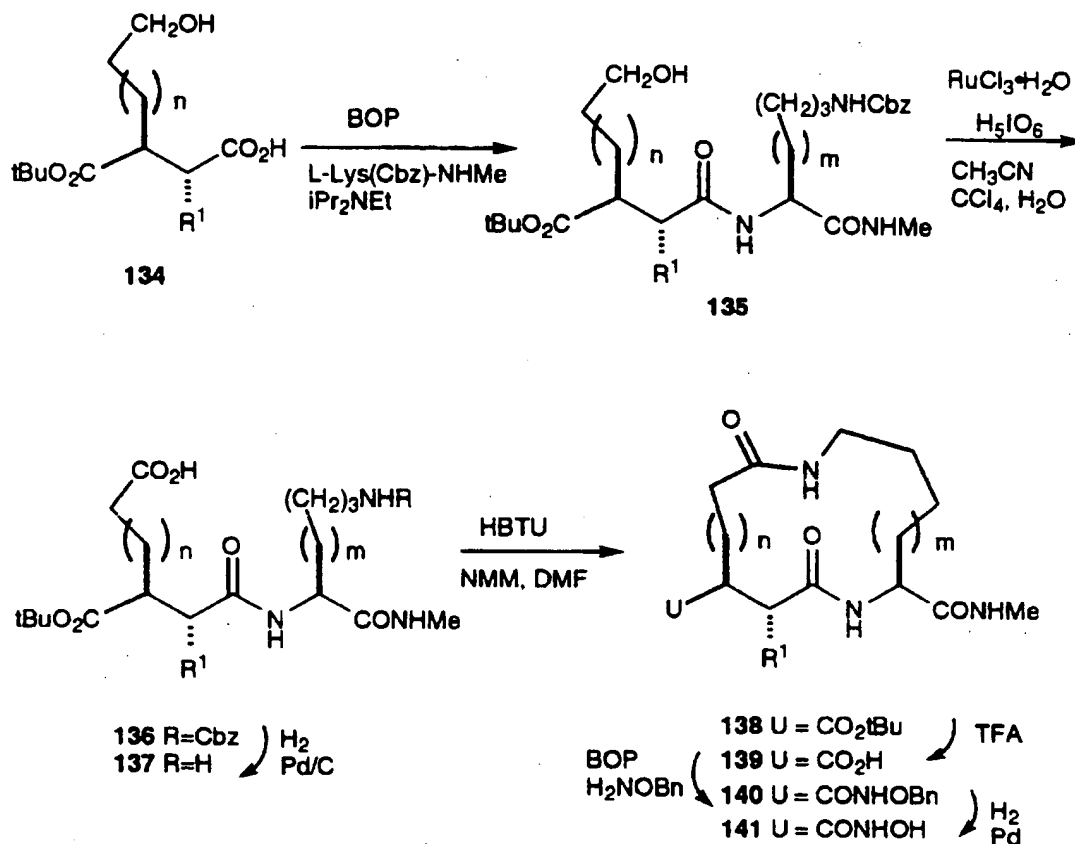
Another series of compounds of formula **133** are prepared by the method outlined in Schemes 28 below. Reaction of alcohol **124** with sodium hydride and 3-bromo-2-bromomethyl-1-propene provides **132**. **132** is converted to **133** following sequence analogous to that outlined in Schemes 26 and 27.

Scheme 28



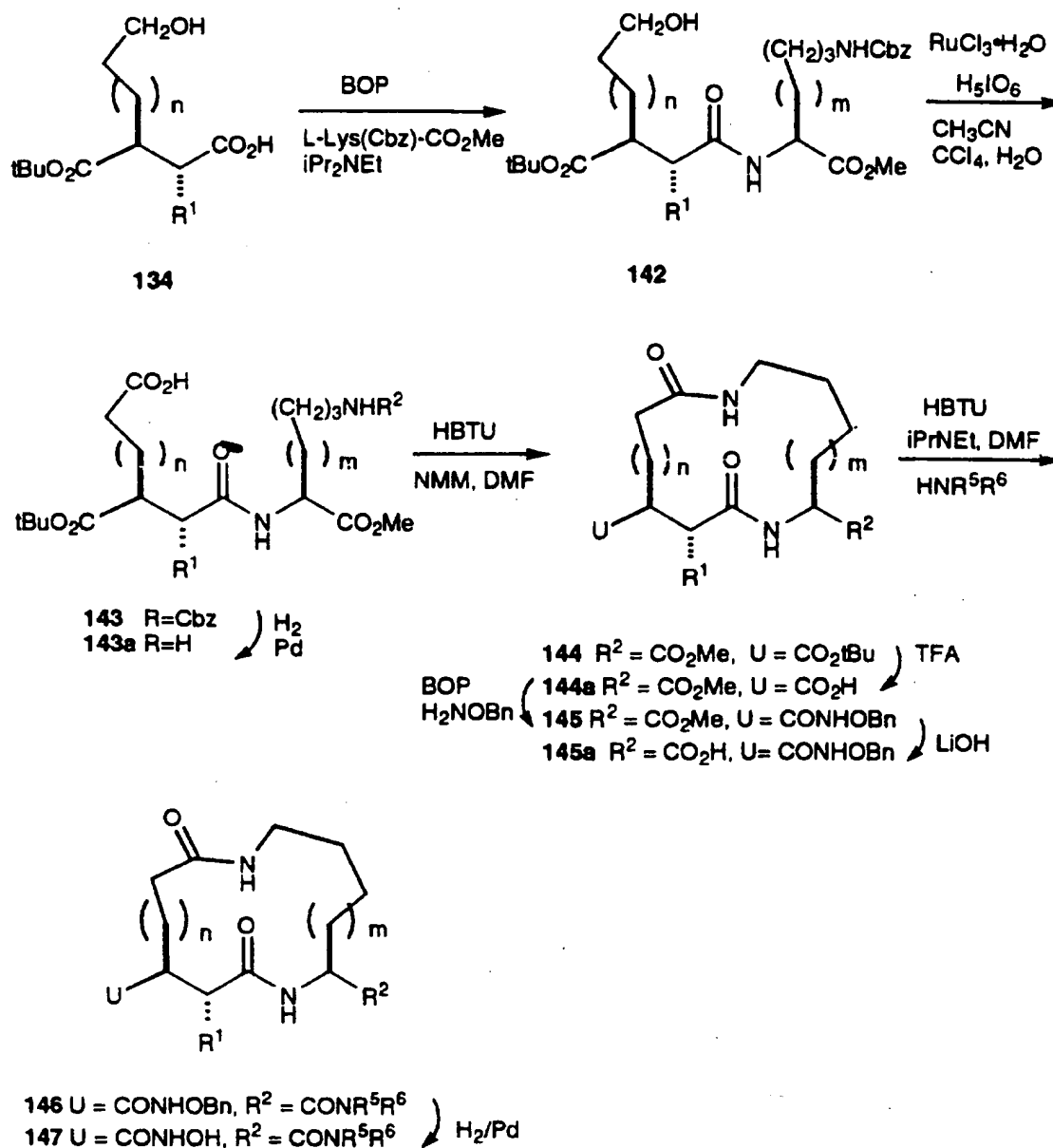
This invention also includes cyclic hydroxamates as described in scheme 29. In the first step, succinate **134** is coupled with L-lysine(N^{ϵ} -Cbz)-NHMe to yield the amide **135**. The primary alcohol of **135** is oxidized to the acid **136** with $\text{RuCl}_3 \cdot \text{H}_2\text{O}$. After removal of the carbamate group, a macrocyclization affords the lactam **138**. The t-butyl ester of **138** is then converted to the acid **139**. This acid is coupled with BnONH_2 to give the protected hydroxamate **140**. Hydrogenation of **140** provides the target hydroxamate **141**.

Scheme 29



This invention also includes compounds available by the methods described in Scheme 30 which allows for the simple variation of R^3 from the common intermediate **145a**. In the first step, succinate **134** is coupled with L-lysine(N^{ϵ} -Cbz)-CO₂Me to yield the amide **142**. The primary alcohol of **142** is oxidized to the acid **143** with RuCl₃·H₂O. After removal of the carbamate group, a macrocyclization affords the lactam **144**. The t-butyl ester of **144** is converted to the protected hydroxamate **145** under our standard protocol. The methyl ester of **145** is hydrolyzed with LiOH. The resulting acid **145a** is manipulated to give a desired R^3 . Hydrogenation of **146** gives the target hydroxamate **147**.

Scheme 30

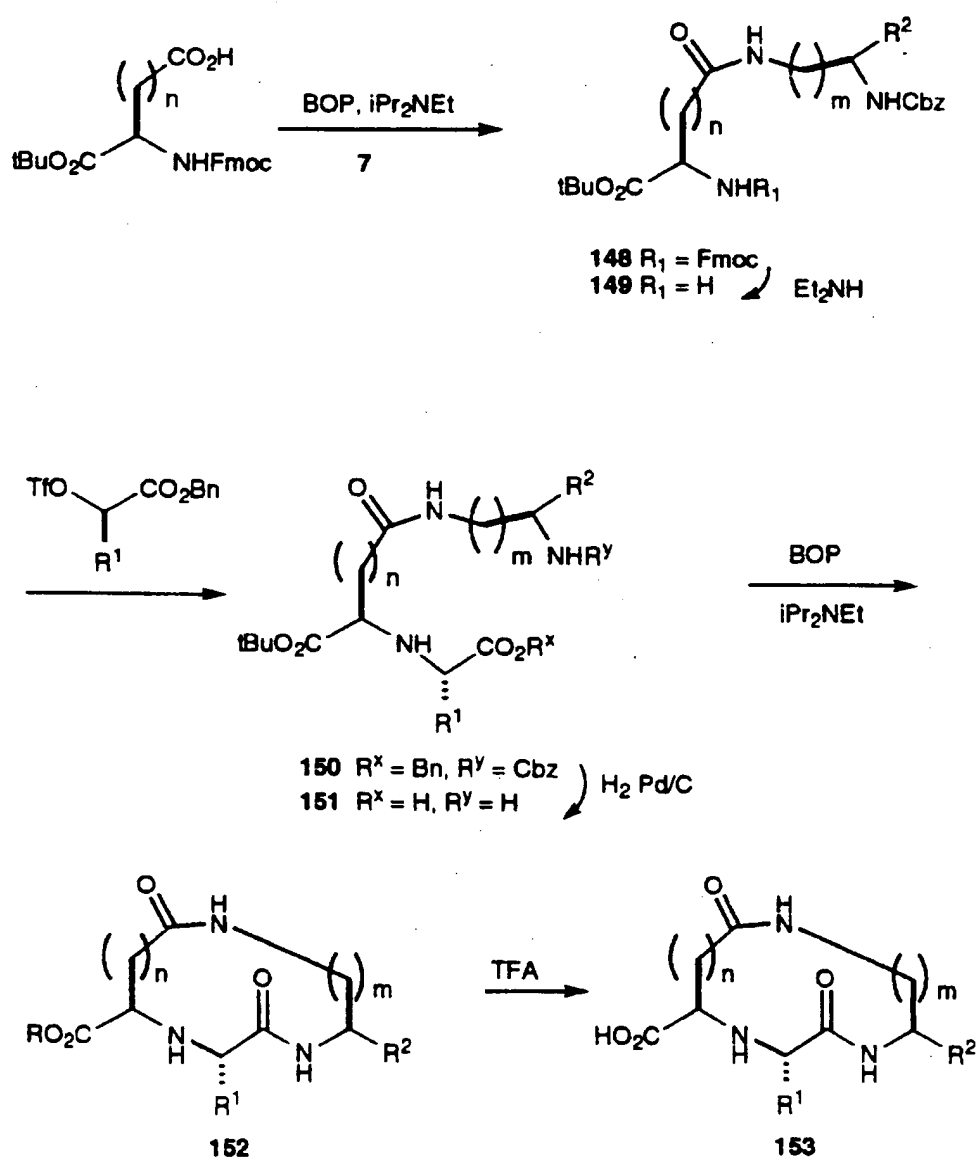


This invention also includes cyclic amino carboxylates of formula II, where U = -CO₂H, R₄ = H, X = -NH, R₁ = alkylaryl, Y = -C(O)NH-, R₂ = H, R₃ = -C(O)NHMe, C = alkyl, B = -C(O)NH, A = alkyl. Scheme 31 depicts how a compound of this type is available from D-glutamic-N-Fmoc t-butyl ester or D-aspartic -N-Fmoc t-butyl ester through standard peptide chemistry. Standard BOP coupling of this material

with **7** gives the amide **148**. The Fmoc group can be deprotected to the primary amine **149** followed by alkylation with a triflate to yield the secondary amine **150** (Kogan, T.P.; Somers, T.C.; Venuti, M.C. *Tetrahedron* 1990, 46, 6623).

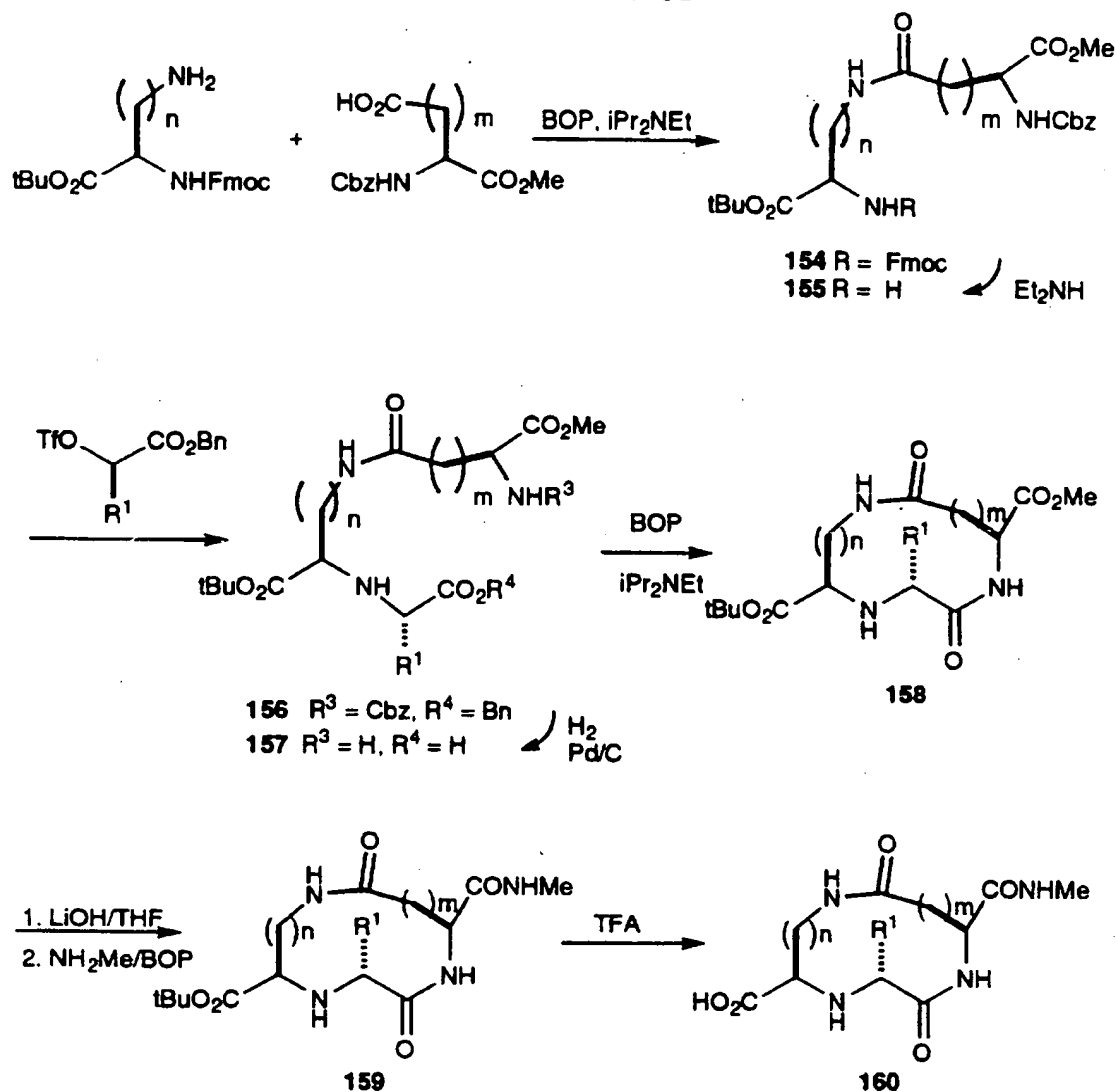
Dual deprotection via hydrogenation affords the amino acid **151**, which can be cyclized to give the macrolactam **152**. Simple deprotection with TFA provides the desired, cyclic amino carboxylate **153**.

Scheme 31



This invention also includes cyclic amino carboxylates of formula II, where $U = -CO_2H$, $R_4 = H$, $X = -NH$, $R_1 =$ alkylaryl, $Y = -NHC(O)-$, $R_2 = H$, $R_3 = -C(O)NHMe$, $C =$ alkyl, $B = -C(O)NH$, $A =$ alkyl. Scheme 32 depicts how a compound of this type is available from D-lysine-N-Fmoc t-butyl ester or D-ornithine-N-Fmoc t-butyl ester through standard peptide chemistry. Standard BOP coupling of this material with L-glutamic-N α -Cbz methyl ester or L-aspartic-N α gives the amide **154**. Deprotection of the Fmoc group leads to the primary amine **155**. The primary amine can be alkylated as above with a triflate to give the secondary amine **156**. Dual deprotect via hydrogenation gives the amino acid **157**. Macrocyclization can be performed using BOP to give lactam **158**. Saponification of **158** followed by standard coupling with BOP and methylamine gives the amide **159**. Simple deprotection with TFA affords the cyclic amino carboxylate **160**.

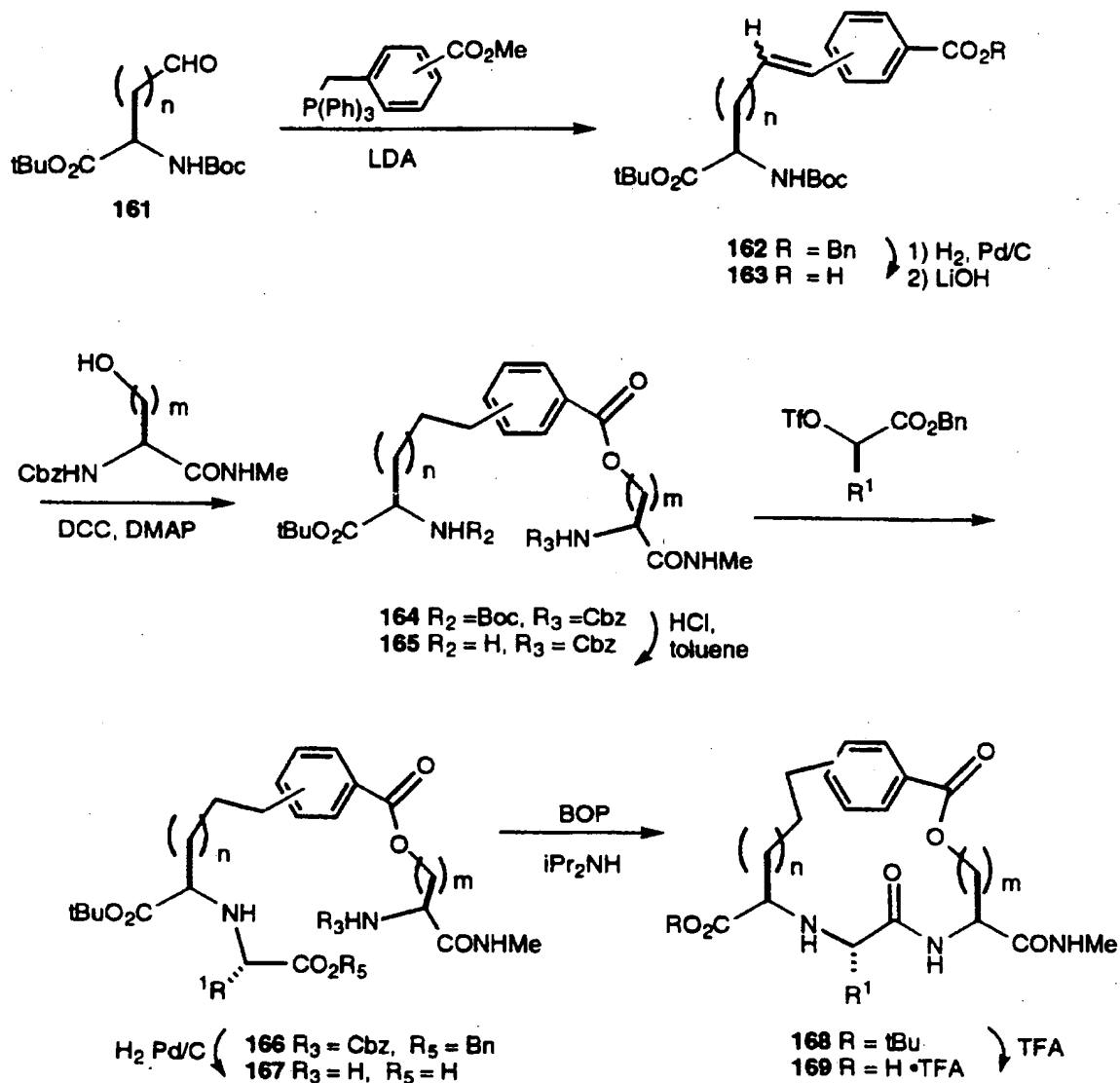
Scheme 32



This invention also includes cyclic amino carboxylates of formula II, where $\text{U} = -\text{CO}_2\text{H}$, $\text{R}_4 = \text{H}$, $\text{X} = -\text{NH}$, $\text{R}_1 =$ alkylaryl, $\text{Y} = -\text{C}(\text{O})\text{NH}-$, $\text{R}_2 = \text{H}$, $\text{R}_3 = -\text{C}(\text{O})\text{NHMe}$, $\text{C} = \text{alkyl}$, $\text{B} = -\text{C}_6\text{H}_4\text{CO}_2-$, $\text{A} = \text{alkyl}$. Scheme 33 depicts how a compound of this type is available from D-Aspartic-N-Boc-(α)-t-butyl ester or D-glutamic-N-Boc-(α)-t-butyl ester through standard peptide chemistry. The β -acid is converted into an aldehyde **161** using Weinreb chemistry (Wernic, D.; DiMaio, J.; Adams, J. J. *Org. Chem.* 1989, 54, 4224).

This material can be converted into the olefin **162** via a Wittig² reaction with 4-carbomethoxybenzyl triphenylphosphonium bromide (Lancaster). A serine amide is coupled with **163** to make the ester **164**. The Boc protected amine of **164** is deprotected with HCl to provide the primary amine **165**. The primary amine can be alkylated as above with a triflate to give the secondary amine **166**. Dual deprotect via hydrogenation gives the amino acid **167**. Macrocyclization can be performed to give lactam **168**. Simple deprotection with TFA affords the cyclic amino carboxylate **169**.

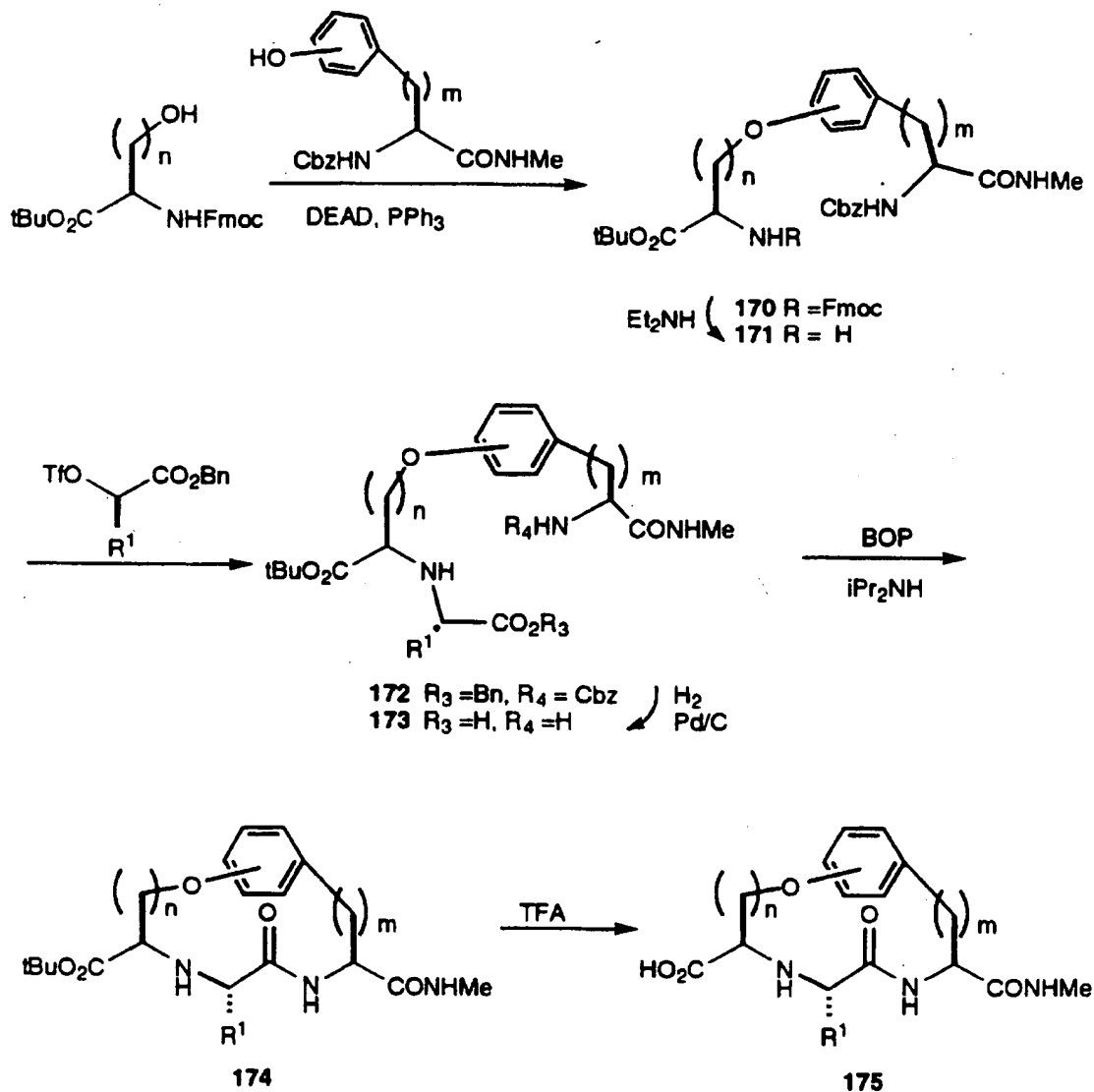
Scheme 33



This invention also includes cyclic amino carboxylates of formula II, where U = -CO₂H, R₄ = H, X = -NH, R₁ = alkylaryl, Y = -C(O)NH-, R₂ = H, R₃ = -C(O)NHMe, C = alkyl, B = -C₆H₄O-, A = alkyl. Scheme 34 depicts how a compound of this type is available from D-homoserine-N-Fmoc-(α)-t-butyl ester through standard peptide chemistry. The primary alcohol of the serine derivative can be coupled to the phenol of a tyrosine derivative via a Mitsunobu reaction to give **170** (Hughes, D.I. Org. React. 1992, 42, 335). The

Fmoc is deprotected with Et_2NH to give the primary amine 171. As above, this primary amine is alkylated with the a triflate to give the secondary amine 172. Dual deprotection gives the amino acid 173. Macrocyclization of 173 with BOP affords the lactam 174. Simple deprotection with TFA gives the desired amino carboxylate 175.

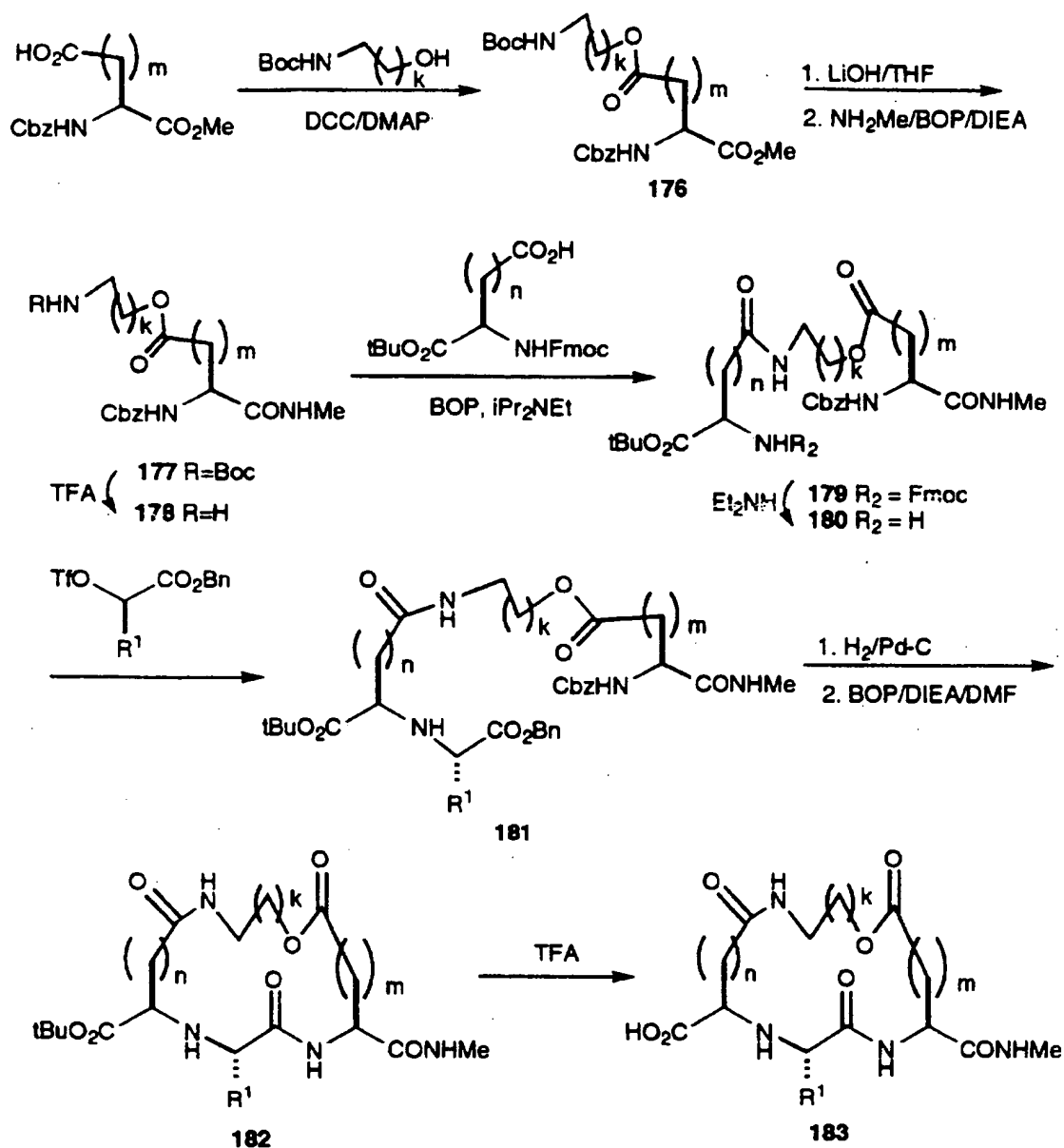
Scheme 34



This invention also includes cyclic amino carboxylates of formula II, where $\text{U} = -\text{CO}_2\text{H}$, $\text{R}_4 = \text{H}$, $\text{X} = -\text{NH}$, $\text{R}_1 =$

alkylaryl, Y = -C(O)NH-, R2 = H, R3 = -C(O)NHMe, C = -alkylCO₂-, B = -C(O)NH-, A = alkyl. Scheme 35 depicts how a compound of this type is available from L-glutamic-N-Cbz-(α)-methyl ester or L-aspartic-N-Cbz-(α)-methyl ester through standard peptide chemistry. This material can be coupled to 2-N-Boc-aminoethanol with DCC and DMAP to yield the ester **176**. Functional group manipulation leads to the acid followed by the amide **177** by standard chemistry. The Boc group of **177** is then removed with TFA to give **178**. This material can be coupled to D-glutamic-N-Fmoc-(α)-t-butyl ester or D-aspartic-N-Fmoc-(α)-t-butyl ester to give the amide **179**. The Fmoc is removed with diethylamine to reveal the primary amine **180**. As above, this primary amine can be alkylated with a triflate to give **181**. Hydrogenation and macrocyclization of this amino acid with BOP affords the lactam **182**. Simple deprotection with TFA gives the desired amino carboxylate **183**.

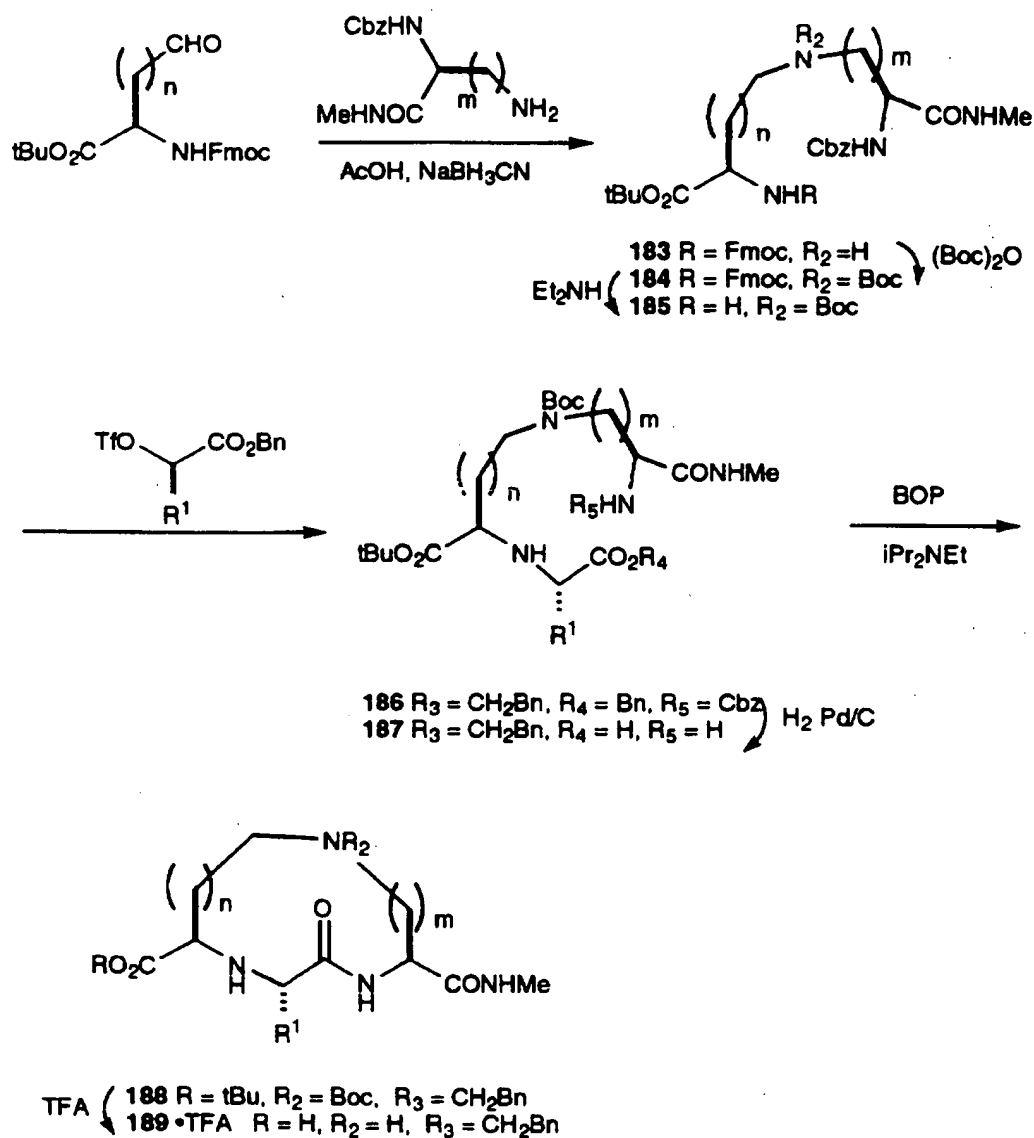
Scheme 35



This invention also includes cyclic amino carboxylates of formula II, where U = -CO₂H, R₄ = H, X = -NH-, R₁ = alkylaryl, Y = -C(O)NH-, R₂ = H, R₃ = -C(O)NHMe, C = -alkyl, B = -NR-, A = alkyl. Scheme 36 depicts how a compound of this type is available from L-aspartic-N-Fmoc-(α)-t-butyl ester or L-glutamic-N-Fmoc-(α)-t-butyl ester through standard peptide chemistry. As above, the acid can

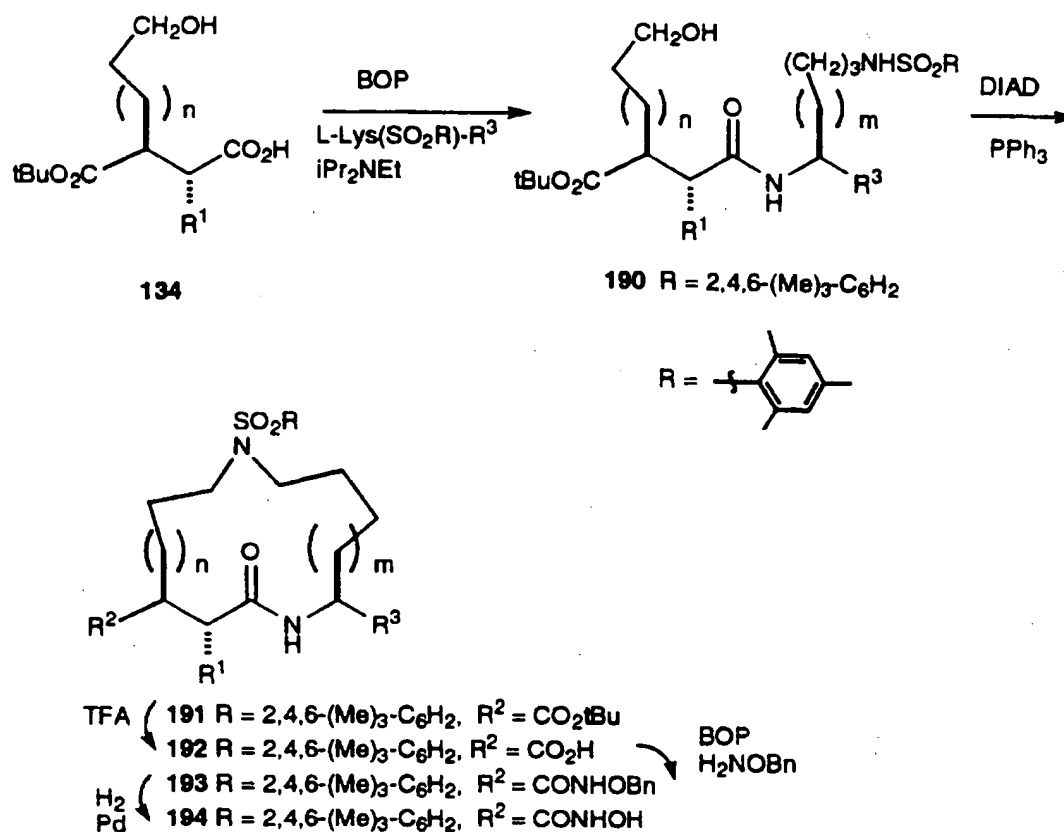
be converted² into the aldehyde **184** using Weinreb chemistry. This aldehyde can participate in a reductive amination with a lysine derivative to produce the amine **185**. After protection with (Boc)₂O, the Fmoc is removed with diethylamine to give primary amine **185**. As above, the primary amine **185** can be alkylated with a triflate to provide the secondary amine **188**. Dual deprotection of the material via hydrogenation yields the amino acid **189**. Macrocyclization of this amino acid with BOP affords the lactam **188**. Simple deprotection with TFA gives the desired amino carboxylate **189**.

Scheme 36



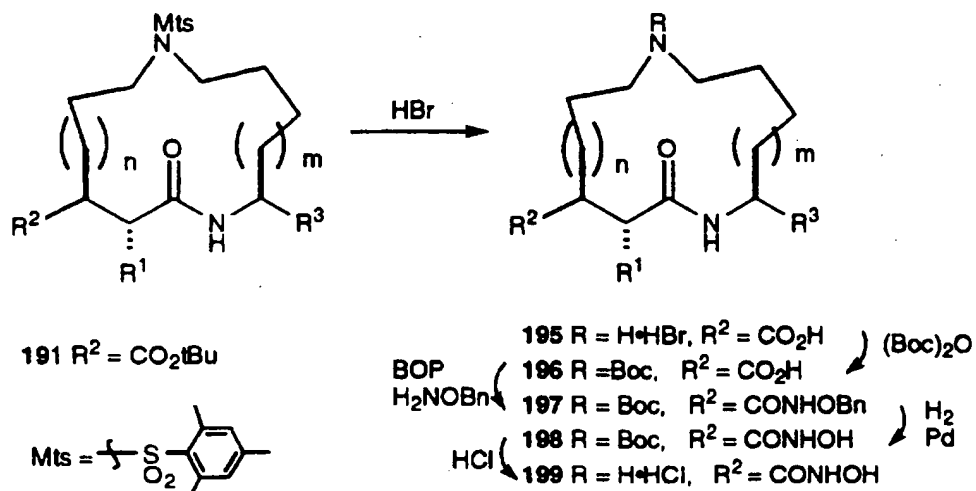
Another series of compounds are synthesized as shown in Scheme 37. The succinate **134** is coupled with L-lysine(N^{ϵ} -Mts)-NHMe to afford the amide **190**. This material is cyclized under Mitsunobu conditions to give the macrocycle **191**. The t-butyl ester of **191** is converted to the acid **192**. This acid is coupled to H₂NOBn with BOP to give the protected hydroxamate **21193**. Hydrogenation of the benzyl group gives the target hydroxamate **194**.

Scheme 37



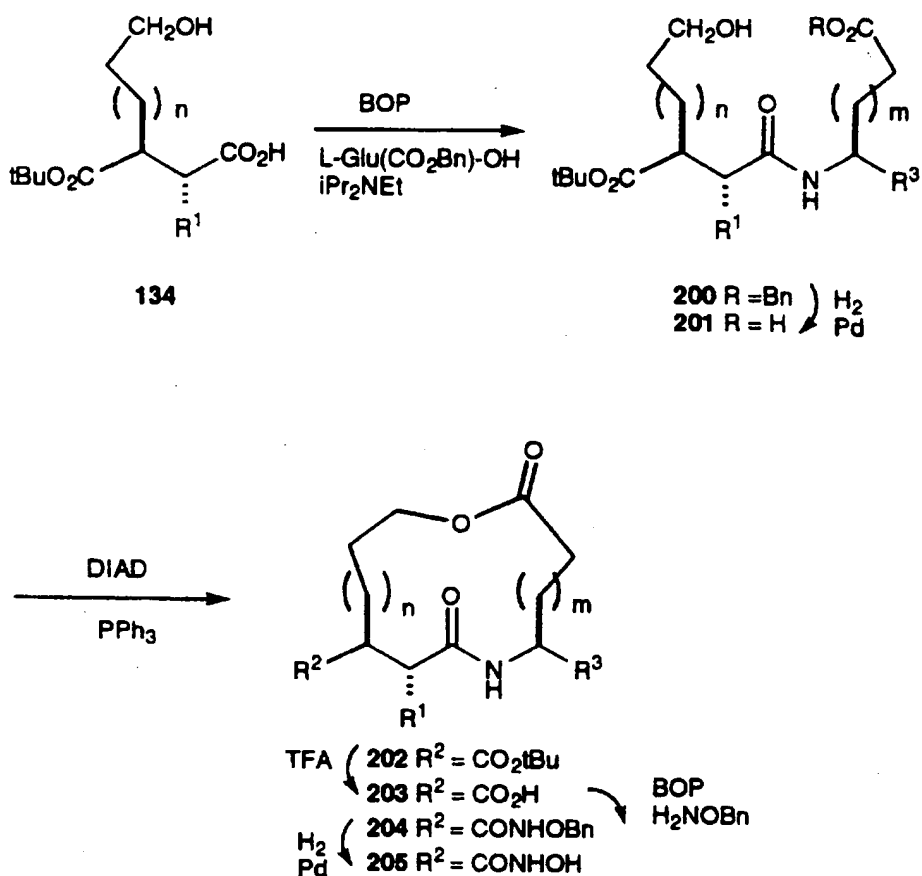
Another series of compounds are synthesized as shown in Scheme 38. The mesitylenesulfonamide **191**, from Scheme 37, is converted to the amine **195** with HBr. The amine **195** is reacted with Boc₂O to afford the carbamate **196**. The acid of **196** is coupled to H₂NOBn with BOP to give the protected hydroxamate **197**. This material is hydrogenated to provide the hydroxamate **198**. The carbamate is then converted to the amine **199** with HCl.

Scheme 38



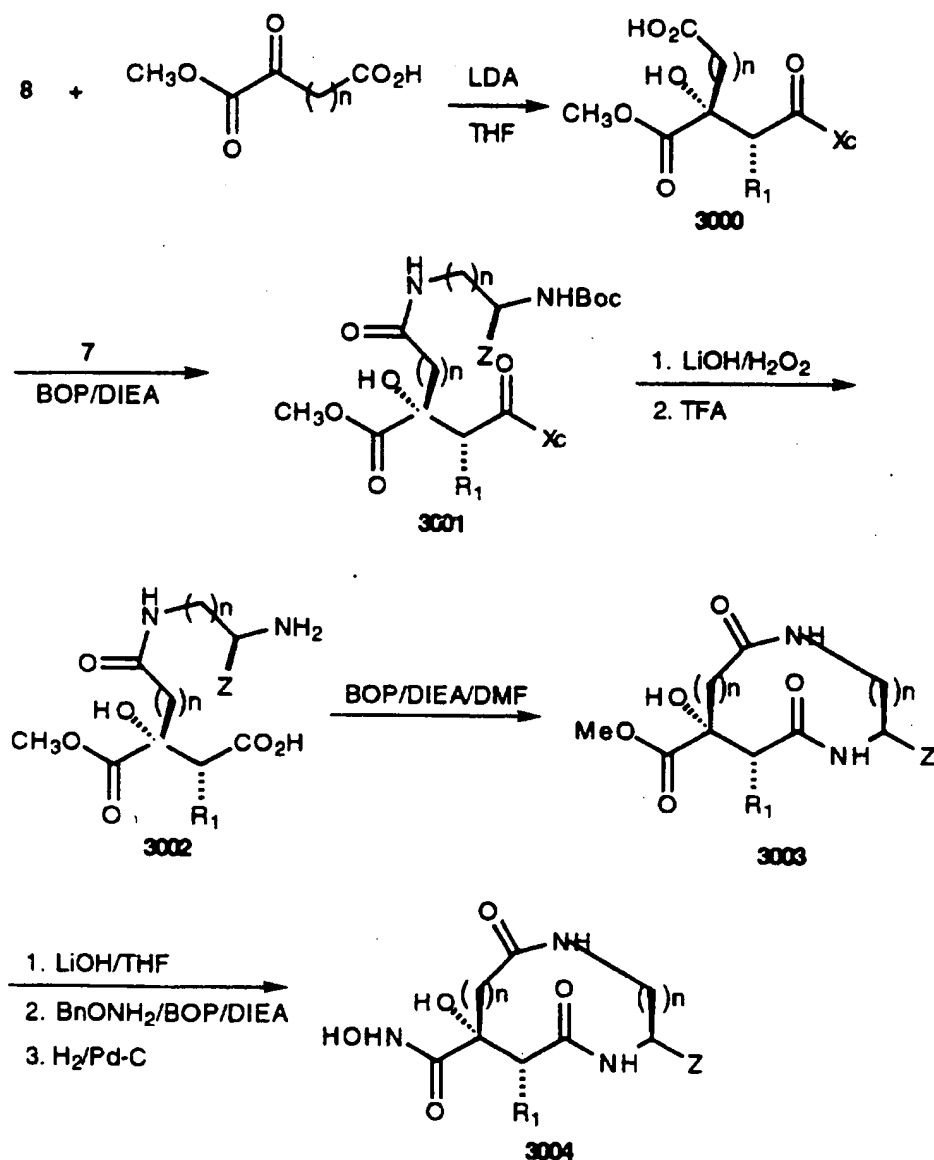
Another series of compounds of formula **205** are synthesized as shown in Scheme 39. The succinate **134** is coupled with L-glutamate(γ - CO_2Bn) N-methyl amide to afford the amide **200**. After benzyl removal, the compound is cyclized under the Mitsunobu conditions to yield **202**. The t-butyl ester of **202** is converted to the acid **203**. This acid is coupled with BnONH_2 to give the protected hydroxamate **204**. Hydrogenation of **204** provides the target hydroxamate **205**.

Scheme 39



Compounds of formula 3004, where Z is a N-alkyl amide, an imidazole or benzimidazole could be prepared by the route shown in scheme 40 below. Deprotonation of 8 with a strong base (e.g. LDA) followed by treatment with an α -ketoester produces intermediate 3000. Coupling of 3000 with the intermediate 7 using standard peptide chemistry affords 3001. Removal of the chiral auxiliary, followed by the deprotection of the amino group affords amino acid of the formula 3002. Macrocyclization provides compound 3003. Hydrolysis of the ester, followed by the formation of O-benzyl protected hydroxylamine and final hydrogenation gives the desired compound 3004.

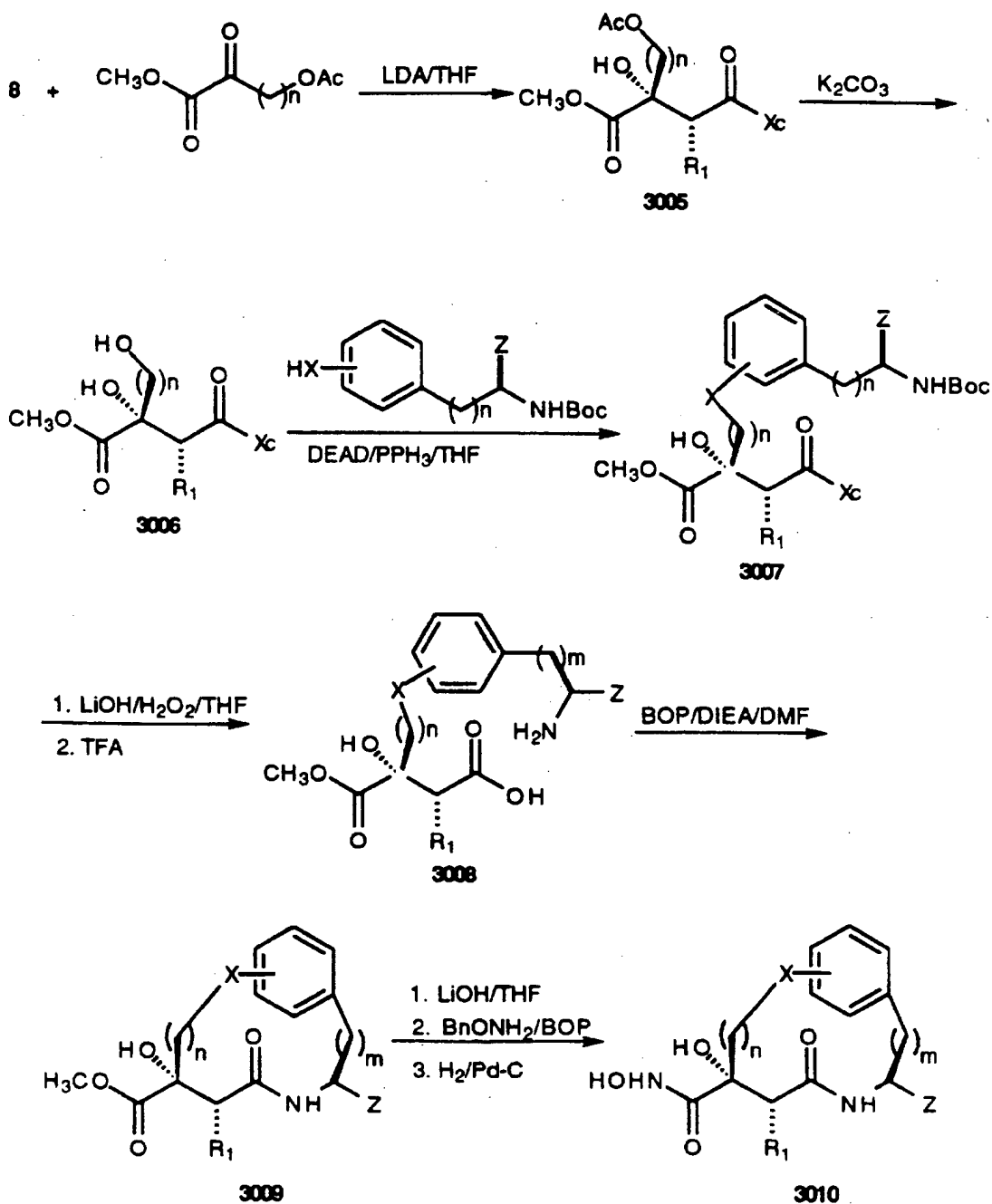
Scheme 40



Compounds of formula 3010, where Z is a N-alkyl amide, an imidazole or a benzimidazole could be prepared by the route shown in scheme 41 below. An intermediate 3005 prepared in the same manner as depicted in scheme 40 is treated with a mild base to give the alcohol 3006. A Mitsunobu reaction with an appropriately substituted tyrosine derivative affords compound 3007. Removal of the chiral auxiliary and deprotection of the amino group affords amino acid 3008. Macrocyclization provides

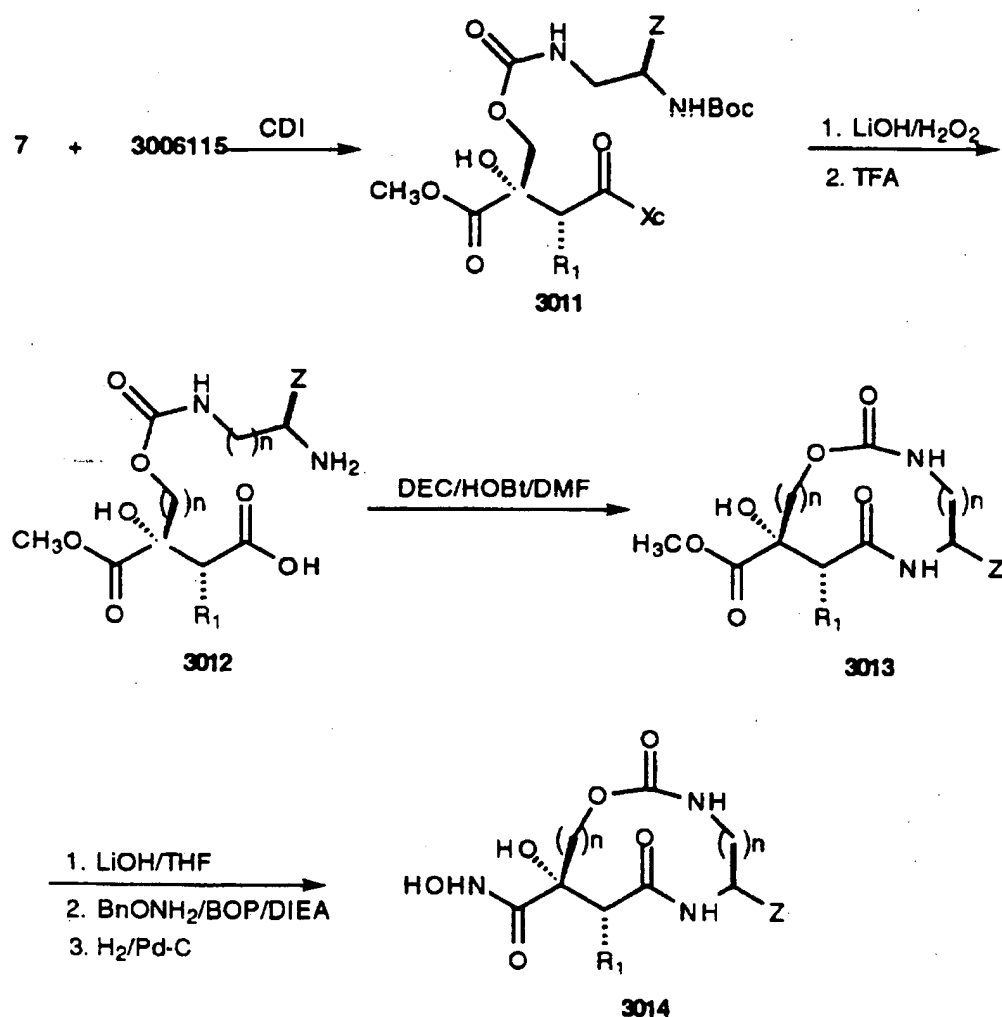
compound of formula **3009**. Conversion to the desired final product **3010** is done in a manner analogous to that depicted in scheme 40 above.

Scheme 41



Compounds of formula **3014**, where Z is a N-alkyl amide, an imidazole or a benzimidazole could be prepared as shown in scheme 42 below. Coupling of **7** with **3006** using CDI produces the carbamate **120**. Hydrolysis of the chiral auxiliary and deprotection of the amino group affords the amino acid **3012** that undergoes macrocyclization to produce compound **3013**. The desired compound of formula **3014** is then obtained in a manner analogous to that depicted in scheme 40.

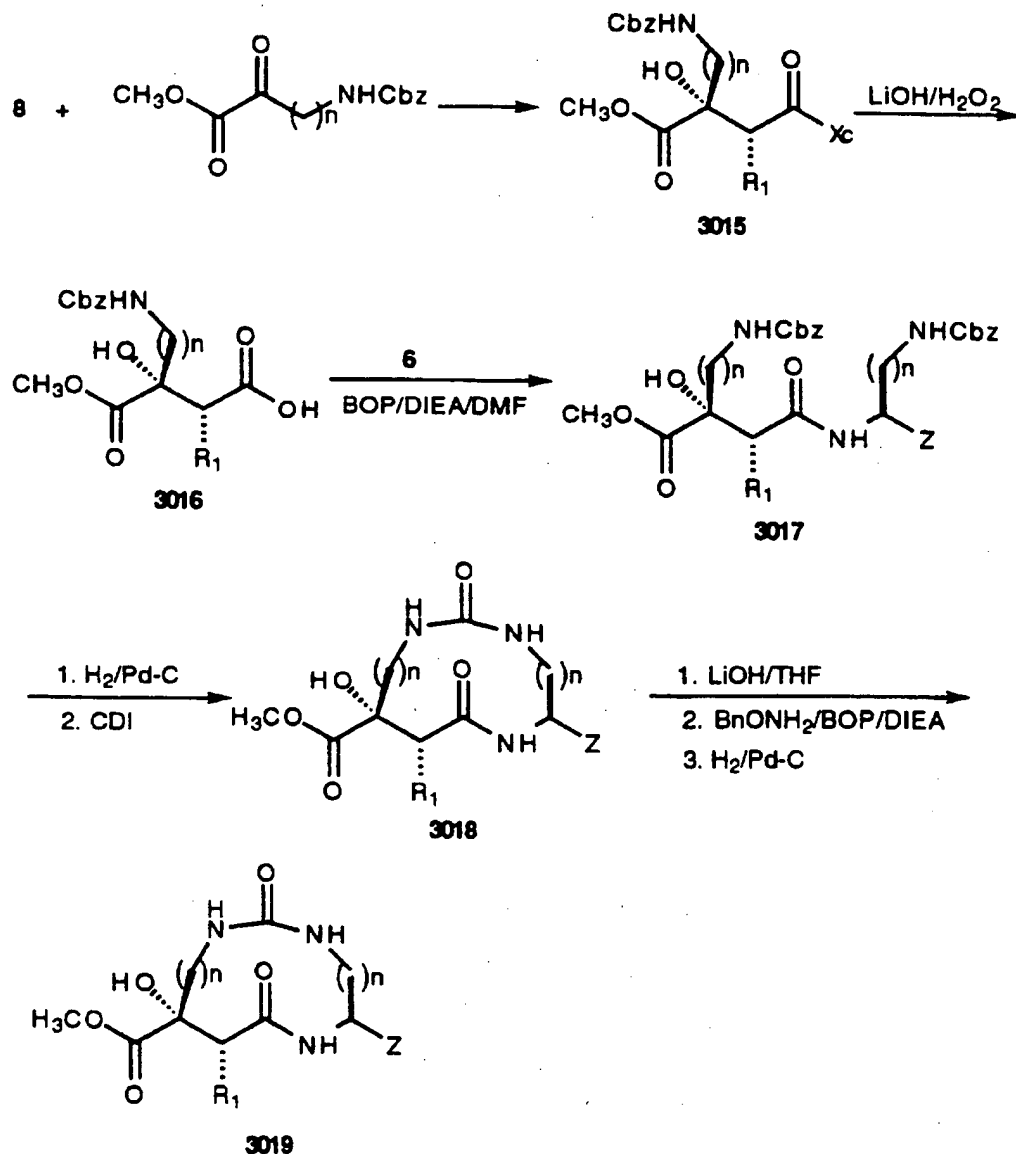
Scheme 42



Cyclic ureas of formula **3019**, where Z is a N-alkyl amide, an imidazole or a benzimidazole could be prepared as shown in scheme 43 below. An intermediate **3015** is obtained by reaction

of **8** with a α -keto-aminocarboxylic ester. Removal of the chiral auxiliary is followed by the standard peptide coupling with a lysine or ornithine derivative **6** to afford **3017**. Hydrogenolysis of the protecting groups and treatment with CDI yields cyclic urea **3018**. Conversion to the final compound **3019** is done in a manner analogous to that described in scheme 40.

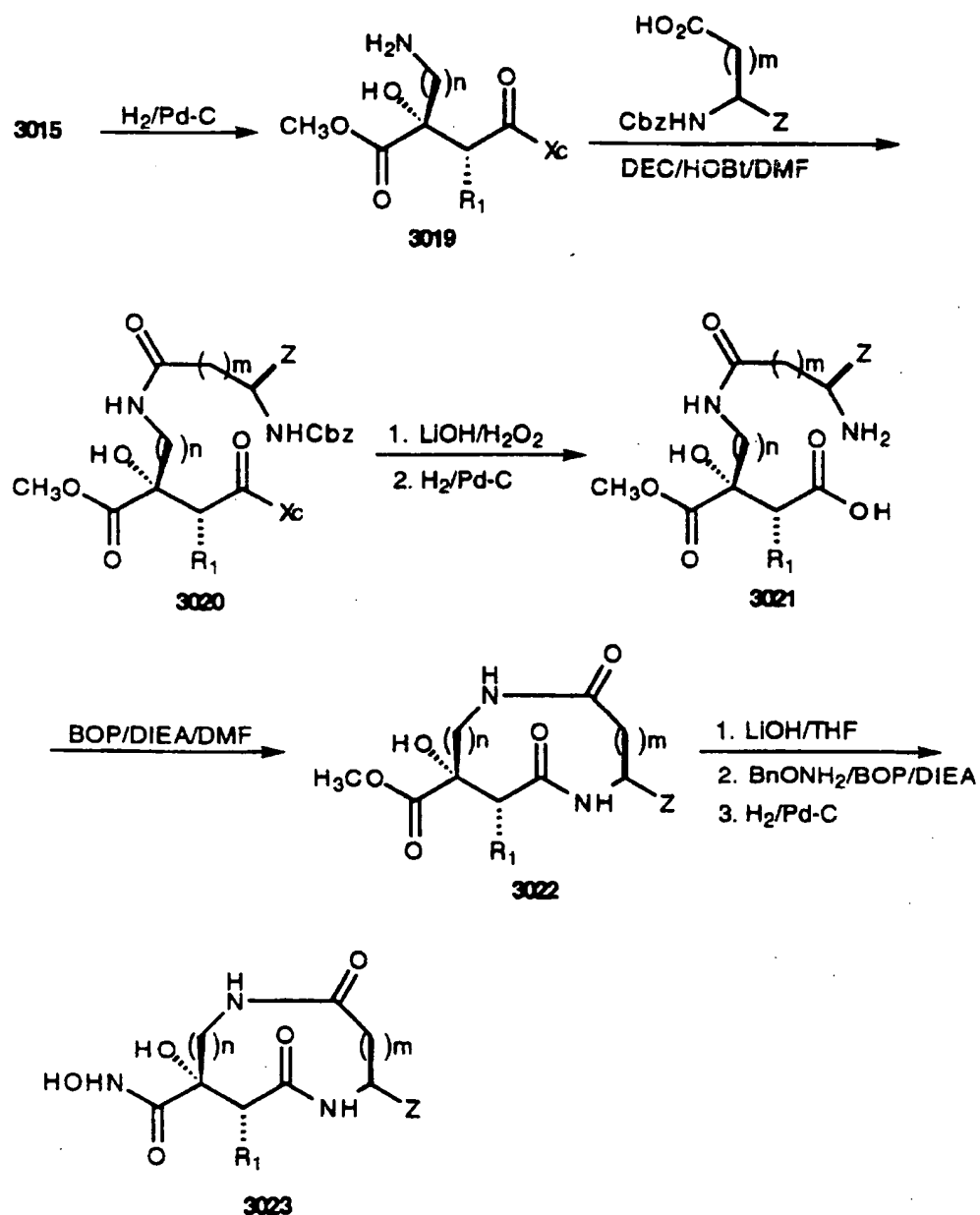
Scheme 43



Cyclic lactams of formula **3023**, where Z is a N-alkyl amide, an imidazole or a benzimidazole could be prepared as

depicted in scheme 44. The intermediate **3015** is hydrogenated to give the amine **3019**. Coupling of **3019** with an aspartic acid or a glutamic acid derivative under standard peptide coupling conditions affords **3020**. Removal of chiral auxiliary and hydrogenolysis afford amino acid **3021**. Macrocyclization produces cyclic lactam **3022**, which is converted to the desired compound **3023** using conditions described in scheme 40.

Scheme 44



Preparation of the compounds of formula **141**, where Z is a N-alkyl amide, an imidazole or a benzimidazole could be achieved as described in scheme 29 below. Dibal reduction of an appropriately substituted ester of an amino acid to an aldehyde is followed by the formation of a cyanohydrin which is hydrolyzed to afford an acid **134**. The acid is converted to a benzyl ester **135** that undergoes Mitsunobu reaction to afford **136**. Deprotection of the t-butyl ester followed by peptide coupling with a lysine or an ornithine derivative affords **138**. Base hydrolysis affords an amino acid that undergoes macrocyclization to give **139**. Hydrogenolysis of **139** produces the carboxylic acid **140**. Coupling of **140** with O-benzylhydroxylamine followed by hydrogenation affords the final compound **141**.

The compounds of the present invention can be prepared in a number of ways well known to one skilled in the art of organic synthesis. The compounds of the present invention can be synthesized using the methods described below, together with synthetic methods known in the art of synthetic organic chemistry, or variations thereon as appreciated by those skilled in the art. Preferred methods include, but are not limited to, those described below. All references cited herein are hereby incorporated in their entirety herein by reference.

The novel compounds of Formula I may be prepared using the reactions and techniques described in this section. The reactions are performed in solvents appropriate to the reagents and materials employed and are suitable for the transformations being effected. Also, in the description of the synthetic methods described below, it is to be understood that all proposed reaction conditions, including choice of solvent, reaction atmosphere, reaction temperature, duration of the experiment and workup procedures, are chosen to be the conditions standard for

that reaction, which should be readily recognized by one skilled in the art. It is understood by one skilled in the art of organic synthesis that the functionality present on various portions of the molecule must be compatible with the reagents and reactions proposed. Not all compounds of Formula I falling into a given class may be compatible with some of the reaction conditions required in some of the methods described. Such restrictions to the substituents which are compatible with the reaction conditions will be readily apparent to one skilled in the art and alternate methods must then be used.

Examples

Abbreviations used in the Examples are defined as follows: "1X" for once, "2X" for twice, "3X" for thrice, "bs" for broad singlet, "°C" for degrees Celsius, "Cbz" for benzyloxycarbonyl, "d" for doublet, "dd" for doublet of doublets, "eq" for equivalent or equivalents, "g" for gram or grams, "mg" for milligram or milligrams, "mL" for milliliter or milliliters, "H" for hydrogen or hydrogens, "¹H" for proton, "hr" for hour or hours, "m" for multiplet, "M" for molar, "min" for minute or minutes, "mp" for melting point range, "MHz" for megahertz, "MS" for mass spectroscopy, "nmr" or "NMR" for nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy, "t" for triplet, "tlc" for thin layer chromatography, "v/v" for volume to volume ratio. "α", "β", "R" and "S" are stereochemical designations familiar to those skilled in the art.

1(a) 3R-Allyl-3-t-Butoxycarbonyl-2(R)-isobutyl propanoic acid:

To a stirred cooled(-78 °C) solution of 20 grams (87 mmol) of 3-t-Butoxycarbonyl-2(R)-isobutylpropanoic acid (1.15 g, 5 mmol) (previously azeotroped with toluene) in 400 mL of anhydrous THF, was added 180 mmol of LDA via cannula over 30 minutes. After stirring for 1 hour, 8.3 mL

(96 mmol) of allyl bromide was added dropwise. The reaction was allowed to slowly warm to room temperature while stirring overnight. The reaction was quenched with 10% aqueous citric acid followed by removal of the volatiles under reduced pressure. The remaining material was taken into ethyl acetate and washed with H₂O. The aqueous phase was then extracted 3 times with ethyl acetate and the combined organic fractions were washed with 10% citric acid, saturated NaHCO₃ (2x), H₂O (2x), and brine then dried over MgSO₄. The solvent was removed under reduced pressure obtaining 23.3 grams (99% yield) which was carried on without purification. MS (M+Na)⁺ = 293

1(b) 3S-Allyl-3-t-butoxycarbonyl-2(R)-isobutyl propanoic acid:

To a stirred, cooled (-78 °C) solution of 2 grams of acid 1(a) (previously aziotroped 2 times with benzene) in 25 ml of anhydrous THF, was added 16.3 mmol of LDA via cannule over 15 minutes. The reaction was stirred 15 minutes at -78 °C and then for 15 minutes in a room temperature (24 °C) water bath. The reaction was then cooled to -78 °C for 15 minutes, followed by the addition of 15.6 ml of 1 M diethylaluminum chloride (hexane). The reaction was stirred 10 minutes at -78 °C, 15 minutes in a room temperature water bath, then for 15 minutes at -78°C again, followed by quench with the rapid addition of methanol. The reaction mixture was concentrated to ~1/4 its original volume under reduced pressure and the resulting material was dissolved in 200 ml of ethyl acetate and washed with a mixture of 70 mL of 1N HCl and 100 grams of ice. The aqueous was extracted 2 times with ethyl acetate. The combined organic fractions were washed with a solution of 3.5 grams of KF dissolved in 100 mL of water and 15 mL of 1 N HCl (pH 3-4). The organic phase was washed with brine, dried with MgSO₄, filtered and the solvent was removed under reduced pressure affording a 92%

mass recovery. ^1H NMR in acetone d_6 indicated an ~8:1 anti syn ratio. MS $(\text{M}+\text{Na})^+ = 293$

1(c) Benzyl 3S-Allyl-3-t-butoxycarbonyl-2(R)-isobutylpropanoate:

To a stirred cooled (0 °C) solution of 20.6 grams (76 mmol) of crude equilibrated acid 1(b) (8:1 mixture) in 75 mL of benzene, was added 11.4 mL (76 mmol) of DBU followed by 9.98 mL (84 mmol) of benzyl bromide. After 10 minutes the reaction was refluxed for 4 hours. The reaction was then diluted to 3 times original volume with ethyl acetate and washed 3 times with 10% aqueous citric acid. The combined aqueous was extracted 3 times with ethyl acetate. The combined organic fractions were then washed with brine, dried over MgSO_4 and the volatiles were removed under reduced pressure. The resulting material was chromatographed over silica gel eluting with 2.2 % ethyl acetate/hexanes affording 16.9 grams of benzyl ester (62% yield). MS $(\text{M}+\text{NH}_4)^+ = 378$

1(d) Benzyl 3S-(3-hydroxypropyl)-3-t-butoxycarbonyl-2(R)-isobutylpropanoate:

To a stirred, cooled (0 °C) solution of 5.2 grams of olefin 1(c) in 100 mL of anhydrous THF, was added 72.2 mL of 0.5M 9-BBN in THF over 1 hour. The reaction was allowed to warm to room temperature while stirring 12 h. The reaction was cooled to 0 °C followed by the addition of 2.9 mL of H_2O added (caution foaming) dropwise over 5 minutes. After stirring for an additional 20 minutes, 8 mL of H_2O containing 3.21 grams of NaOAc was added simultaneously with 8 mL of 30% H_2O_2 over 5 minutes. The mixture was stirred 20 additional minutes followed by removal of the volatiles under reduced pressure. The remaining material was dissolved in ethyl acetate and washed with brine. The aqueous phase was extracted 2 times with ethyl acetate. The combined organic fractions were washed with water, brine, dried MgSO_4 followed by removal of the volatiles

under reduced pressure. The resulting material was chromatographed on silica gel with an eluting gradient from 1:20 to 1:10 to 1:5 ethyl acetate/hexanes affording 3.5 grams (64% yield). MS (M+H)⁺ = 379

1(e) Benzyl 3S-(3-bromopropyl)-3-t-butoxycarbonyl-2(R)-isobutylpropanoate:

To a stirred, cooled (0 °C) solution of 8.32 grams of triphenylphosphine, 2.15 grams of imidazole and 10.54 grams of carbon tetrabromide in 60 mL of anhydrous CH₂Cl₂, was added a solution of 8.0 grams of alcohol 1(d) dissolved in 60 mL of anhydrous CH₂Cl₂ dropwise over 15 minutes. The reaction was stirred at 0 °C for 30 minutes and then an additional 1/2 equivalent of triphenylphosphine, imidazole and carbon tetrabromide in 30 mL of CH₂Cl₂ was added at one time. The reaction was stirred an additional 2.5 hours at 0 °C, 20 minutes at room temperature (24 °C) then diluted with 320 mL of hexanes and filtered through a short silica gel plug rinsing with 25% ethyl acetate/hexanes. The volatiles were removed under reduced pressure and the resulting material was chromatographed on silica gel eluting with a 1-10% ethyl acetate/hexanes gradient affording 6.1 grams (65% yield) of the bromide. M+H = 442.

1(f) 3S-(3-bromopropyl)-3-t-butoxycarbonyl-2(R)-isobutylpropanoic acid:

To 10.5 grams of benzyl ester 1(e) in 250 mL of methanol, was added 1g of 10% Pd-C. The mixture was stirred under H₂ (balloon) for 3 hours. The catalyst was removed by filtration and the solvent was removed under reduced pressure affording 8.3 grams of material. M+H = 352.

1(g) 3S-(3-bromopropyl)-3-t-butoxycarbonyl-2R-isobutylpropanoyl-[tyrosine-methylester]:

To 8.4 g of acid in 200 mL of DMF was added 5.5 g of tyrosine methylester hydrochloride and 9.1 mL of NMM. To

this mixture was added 9.52 g of TBTU dissolved in 120 mL of DMF over 30 minutes. The reaction was stirred 2 hours at room temperature followed by removal of the volatiles under reduced pressure. The resulting mass was dissolved in ethyl acetate and washed with cold 1N HCl. The aqueous phase was extracted 3 times with ethyl acetate. The combined organic fraction was washed sequentially with H₂O, saturated NaHCO₃, H₂O, brine, and dried over MgSO₄. The solvent was removed under reduced pressure and the resulting material was chromatographed on silica gel eluting with 25 to 33% ethyl acetate /hexanes affording 9.5 grams (75% yield) of coupled material and 2.35 grams of HOBT addition product. The HOBT adduct was dissolved in 25mL of DMF, and to this was added 0.57 mL of NMM and 1.2 grams of tyrosine methylester hydrochloride. The reaction was heated at 60° C for 30 minutes at which time 1.4 ml of NMM and 2.4 grams of ester were added followed by an additional 30 minutes at 60 ° C. This was worked up in a manner analogous to the initial reaction affording 2.6 grams of additional product. M+H = 329.

1(h) 2S,5R,6S-3-aza-4-oxo-10-oxa-5-isobutyl-2-(carboxymethyl)-[10]paracyclophane-6-t-butoxycarbonyl:

To a stirred, heated (60 °C) suspension of 5.2 g of Cs₂CO₃ in 130 mL of anhydrous DMF and 32.5 mL of anhydrous DMSO, was added a solution of 3.25 g of bromide 1(g) dissolved in 25 mL, of DMF over 15 minutes. The reaction was then heated at 80 °C for an additional 30 minutes. It was then cooled in an ice bath and quenched with 10% aqueous citric acid. The volatiles were removed under reduced pressure and the resulting material was partitioned in ethyl acetate/H₂O. The aqueous was extracted 4 times with ethyl acetate and the combined 5 extracts were washed 4 times with H₂O, once with brine, dried over MgSO₄ followed by removal of the volatiles under reduced pressure. The resulting material was chromatographed on

silica gel eluting with 1.5% MeOH/CH₂Cl₂ affording 2.0 grams (74% yield) of the macrocycle. M+H = 448.

1(i) 2S,5R,6S-3-aza-4-oxo-10-oxa-5-isobutyl-2-(carboxymethyl)-[10]paracyclophane-6-carboxylic acid: To 0.77 g of t-butyl ester 1(h), was added 25 ml of TFA. The reaction was stirred for 1 h at room temperature. The TFA was removed under reduced pressure affording 0.67 grams of acid. M+H = 392.

1(j) 2S,5R,6S-3-aza-4-oxo-10-oxa-5-isobutyl-2-(carboxymethyl)-[10]paracyclophane-6-[N-(O-benzyl)carboxamidel:

To 1.8 g of acid in 150 mL of CH₂Cl₂ was added 0.75 g of HOBT, 2 mL of NMM, 0.81 g of O-benzylhydroxylamine hydrochloride, and 1.06 g of EDC. The reaction was stirred for 3 h at room temperature. TLC in 10% MeOH/CHCl₃ indicated presence of starting acid so 50 mg of TBTU was added and the reaction was stirred 30 additional minutes. When TLC indicated consumption of acid, the solvent was removed under reduced pressure and to the remaining material was added 50 mL of DMF and 4.3 g of the free base of O-benzylhydroxylamine. The reaction was heated to 80 °C for one hour. The volatiles were removed under reduced pressure and the resulting material was dissolved in ethyl acetate and washed with 1N HCl, H₂O, saturated aqueous NaHCO₃, H₂O, brine and dried over MgSO₄. The volatiles were then removed under reduced pressure affording material slightly contaminated with HOBT adduct as determined by ¹H NMR. The slightly yellow solid was triterated in boiling Et₂O followed by filtration to afford 2.18 g (95%) of white solid.

or alternatively the above coupling can be carried out using HATU;

To a solution of 2.4 g of acid in 75 mL of anhydrous DMF was added 3.37 mL of NMM, 5.24 g of HATU and 3.77 grams of O-benzylhydroxylamine. After stirring overnight at room

temperature, the reaction mixture was heated to 60 °C for 30 minutes. After cooling, the volatiles were removed under reduced pressure and the resulting material was dissolved in ethyl acetate and washed with 10% aqueous citric acid. The organic layer was extracted three times with ethyl acetate. The 4 combined organic extracts were washed three times with H₂O, once with brine, dried over MgSO₄ and the volatiles were removed under reduced pressure. The resulting material was triterated 4 times with a mixture of 1:1:2 ethyl acetate:hexane:ether to afford 1.4 g of product. The mother liquor was concentrated and the resulting material was chromatographed on silica gel eluting with a gradient of 25-90% ethyl acetate/hexane affording another 1.05 grams of product for a combined yield of 81%.

1(k) 2S, 5R, 6S-3-aza-4-oxo-10-oxa-5-isobutyl-2-(carboxy)-[10]paracyclophane-6-[N-(O-benzyl)carboxamidel]:

To 0.7 g of methylester 1(j) in 65 mL of THF and 15 mL of H₂O was added 2.23 mL of saturated aqueous LiOH. The reaction was stirred 2 hours at room temperature and quenched with 10 mL of 1N HCl. The majority of solvent was removed under reduced pressure, diluted with ethyl acetate and washed with H₂O and 20 mL of 1N HCl. The aqueous was extracted 4 times with ethyl acetate. The combined ethyl acetate fractions were washed with H₂O, brine, dried over MgSO₄ and the solvent was removed under reduced pressure affording 0.67 g (99 % yield) of white solid. M+H = 483.

Example 15: 2S, 5R, 6S-3-aza-4-oxo-10-oxa-5-isobutyl-2-(hydroxy methyl)-[10]paracyclophane-6-N-hydroxycarboxamide:

To a stirred, cooled (0° C) solution of 0.031 grams (0.064 mmols) of acid in 2 mL of anhydrous THF was added 0.19 mL of 1M B₂H₆ in THF followed in 2 hours by the addition of an additional 0.19 mL of 1M B₂H₆. The reaction was allowed to slowly warm to room temperature while stirring overnight. Excess borane was quenched with the

dropwise addition of H₂O. The material was partitioned in EtOAc and H₂O, separated then the aqueous was extracted an additional 3 times with EtOAc. All 4 extracts were combined and washed with H₂O, brine, dried over MgSO₄ and the volatiles were removed under reduced pressure. The resulting material was purified by prep-plate chromatography in a manner analogous to previously described, affording 19 mg of material.

To 18 mg of alcohol in 10 mL of MeOH was added 25 mg of 5% Pd/BaSO₄. Shaken under 50 psi H₂ for 4 hours, filtered and volatiles removed under reduced pressure affording 15 mg of hydroxamic acid. M+H = 379.

Example 20: 2S,5R,6S-3-aza-4-oxo-10-oxa-5-isobutyl-2-[(3-imidazolyl)propylcarboxamidol]-[10]paracyclophane-6-N-hydroxycarboxamide:

A solution of 0.035 grams of acid in 2 mL of DMF was added 0.024 mL of NMM, 17 mL of aminopropylimidazole and 0.030 grams of TBTU was stirred at room temperature overnight then heated at 80° C for 30 minutes. The volatiles were removed under reduced pressure and the resulting material was purified by prep-plate chromatography (1 mm with 0.25 mm concentration zone) eluting two times with 5% MeOH/CHCl₃ affording 0.042 grams of the product.

LRMS found (M+H)⁺ = 590

HPLC reverse phase 70-5% H₂O/CH₃CN (0.1% TFA) 30 minute ramp: RT = 4.96minutes

To 0.040 grams in 10 mL of MeOH was added 0.065 grams of 5% Pd/BaSO₄. The reaction was shaken at 50 psi for 6 hours, filtered and the resulting material was purified by reverse phase HPLC (90% to 30 % H₂O/CH₃CN with 0.1 TFA over 45 minutes) affording 0.025 grams of the hydroxamic acid.

LRMS found (M+H)⁺ = 500

Example 23: 2S, 5R, 6S-3-aza-4-oxo-10-oxa-5-isobutyl-2-(2-pyridyl-2-ethylcarboxamido)-[10]paracyclophane-6-N-hydroxycarboxamide:

To a stirred mixture of 0.037 grams of acid in 2 mL of CH₂Cl₂ was added 0.020 mL of NMM, 10 mL of aminoethyl pyridine and 0.032 grams of TBTU. The reaction was run in a manner analogous to the above affording 20 mg after purification.

To 20 mg in 10 mL of MeOH was added 35 mg of 5% Pd/BaSO₄. Shaken under 50 psi H₂ for 4 hours, filtered and volatiles removed under reduced pressure affording material purified by reverse phase HPLC (90% to 30 % H₂O/CH₃CN with 0.1 TFA over 30 minutes) affording 15 mg of the hydroxamic acid as the TFA salt. M+H = 497.

Example 27: 2S, 5R, 6S-3-aza-4-oxo-10-oxa-5-isobutyl-2-(4-methylpiperazinylcarboxamido)-[10]paracyclophane-6-N-hydroxycarboxamide:

To 0.030 grams of acid in 2 mL of CH₂Cl₂ was added 0.016 mL of NMM and 14 mL of N-methylpiperazine. The reaction was run in a manner analogous to the above affording 25 mg after purification.

To 25 mg in 10 mL of MeOH was added 45 mg of 5% Pd/BaSO₄. Shaken under 50 psi H₂ for 4 hours, filtered and volatiles removed under reduced pressure affording 15 mg of the hydroxamic acid. M+H = 475.

Example 41: 2S, 5R, 6S-3-aza-4-oxo-10-oxa-5-isobutyl-2-(2-imidazolyl)-[10]paracyclophane-6-N-hydroxycarboxamide:

A solution of 0.061 grams of acid in 4 mL of DMF was added 0.096 mL of NMM, 0.033 grams of 2-aminoimidazole and 0.053 grams of TBTU was stirred at room temperature overnight then heated at 80° C for 30 minutes. The volatiles were removed under reduced pressure and the resulting material was purified by prep-plate chromatography (1 mm with 0.25 mm concentration zone)

eluting two times with 5% MeOH/CHCl₃ affording 0.018 grams of the coupled product.

To 0.015 grams in 5 mL of MeOH was added 0.020 grams of 5% Pd/BaSO₄. The reaction was shaken at 50 psi for 6 hours, filtered and the resulting material was purified by reverse phase HPLC (90% to 30 % H₂O/CH₃CN with 0.1 TFA over 30 minutes) affording 0.007 grams of the hydroxamic acid as the TFA salt. M+H = 457.

Example 50: 2S, 5R, 6S-3-aza-4-oxo-10-oxa-5-isobutyl-2-(N-methyl carboxamido)-[10]paracyclophane-6-N-hydroxycarboxamide:

The N-methyl amide of 1(k) was prepared as described previously to give 50(a).

To 0.139 grams of 50(a) in 14 mL of MeOH was added 0.19 grams of 5% Pd/BaSO₄. The mixture was shaken under 45 psi H₂ in a Parr bottle for 2 hours. The mixture was then filtered through a 0.45 µm PTFE membrane filter and the volatiles were removed under reduced pressure affording 0.12 grams of a white solid. MP 350-352° C decomp. M+H = 406.

Example 55: 2S, 5R, 6S-3-aza-4-oxo-10-oxa-5-isobutyl-2-(2-benzimidazolyl)-[10]paracyclophane-6-N-hydroxycarboxamide:

A solution of 0.050 grams of acid in 3 mL of CH₂Cl₂ was added 0.028 mL of NMM, 0.022 grams of phenylamine diamine and 0.043 grams of TBTU was stirred at room temperature overnight. The volatiles were removed under reduced pressure and the resulting material was purified by prep-plate chromatography (1 mm with 0.25 mm concentration zone) eluting two times with 5% MeOH/CHCl₃ affording 0.025 grams of the product.

To a solution of 0.022 grams of the above in 3 mL of THF was added 3 mL of HOAc. The reaction was refluxed 1 hour then the volatiles were removed under reduced pressure affording 0.021 grams of benzamidazole product.

To 0.020 grams in 10 mL of MeOH was added 0.035 grams of 5% Pd/BaSO₄. The reaction was shaken at 50 psi for 4 hours, filtered and the volatiles were removed under reduced pressure affording 0.012 grams product. M+H = 465.

Example 61: 2S, 5R, 6S-3-aza-4-oxo-10-oxa-5-isobutyl-2-(glycine-N-methylamide)-[10]paracyclophane-6-N-hydroxycarboxamide:

A solution of 0.030 grams of acid in 2 mL of DMF was added 0.030 mL of NMM, 0.015 grams of glycine-N-methylamide hydrochloride, and 0.026 grams of TBTU was stirred at room temperature for 18 h then heated at 80° C for 15 minutes. The volatiles were removed under reduced pressure and the resulting material was purified by prep-TLC (1 mm with 0.25 mm concentration zone) eluting two times with 5% MeOH/CHCl₃ affording 0.030 grams of the product.

To 0.025 grams in 10 mL of MeOH was added 0.035 grams of 5% Pd/BaSO₄. The reaction was shaken at 50 psi for 6 hours, filtered and the volatiles were removed under reduced pressure affording 0.020 grams product. M+H = 463.

Example 63: 2S, 5R, 6S-3-aza-4-oxo-10-oxa-5-isobutyl-2-(L-alanine-N-methylamide)-[10]paracyclophane-6-N-hydroxycarboxamide:

To a stirred solution of 0.030 grams (0.062mmol) of acid in 2 mL of CH₂Cl₂ was added 0.034 mL of NMM and 17 mg of L-alanine methylamide hydrochloride and 26 mg of TBTU. The reaction was stirred overnight at room temperature. It was poured into 10 % aqueous citric acid and extracted 3 times with CHCl₃. All CHCl₃ were combined and washed with H₂O, saturated aqueous NaHCO₃, H₂O, brine and dried over MgSO₄. The volatiles were removed under reduced pressure and the resulting material was purified by prep-plate chromatography (1mm with 0.25mm concentration zone) eluting two times with 5% MeOH/CHCl₃. The main band was removed, pulverized and rinsed with 150 mL of 10 % MeOH/CHCl₃ affording 20 mg of the desired product.

To a solution of 20mg of the above in 10 mL of MeOH was added 30 mg of 5% Pd/BaSO₄. This was shaken at 50 psi for 4 hours, filtered and the volatiles were removed under reduced pressure affording 15 mg of the desired hydroxamic acid. M+H = 477.

Example 65: 2S, 5R, 6S-3-aza-4-oxo-10-oxa-5-isobutyl-2-(D-alanine-N-methylamido)-[10]paracyclophane-6-N-hydroxycarboxamide:

A solution of 0.036 grams of acid in 2 mL of DMF was added 0.037 mL of NMM, 0.021 grams of D-alanine N-methylamide and 0.031 grams of TBTU was stirred at room temperature overnight then heated at 80° C for 15 minutes. The volatiles were removed under reduced pressure and the resulting material was purified by prep-plate chromatography (1 mm with 0.25 mm concentration zone) eluting two times with 5% MeOH/CHCl₃ affording 0.050 grams of coupled product.

To 0.040 grams in 10 mL of MeOH was added 0.050 grams of 5% Pd/BaSO₄. The reaction was shaken at 50 psi for 4 hours, filtered and the volatiles were removed under reduced pressure affording 0.029 grams product. M+H = 477.

Example 67: 2S, 5R, 6S-3-aza-4-oxo-10-oxa-5-isobutyl-2-(L-valine-N-methylcarboxamido)-[10]paracyclophane-6-N-hydroxycarboxamide:

A solution of 0.035 grams of acid in 2 mL of DMF was added 0.039 mL of NMM, 0.022 grams of L-valine-N-methylamide and 0.030 grams of TBTU was stirred at room temperature overnight then heated at 80° C for 30 minutes. The volatiles were removed under reduced pressure and the resulting material was purified by prep-plate chromatography (1 mm with 0.25 mm concentration zone) eluting two times with 5% MeOH/CHCl₃ affording 0.038 grams of the coupled product.

To 0.035 grams in 10 mL of MeOH was added 0.050 grams of 5% Pd/BaSO₄. The reaction was shaken at 50 psi for 6

hours, filtered and the volatiles were removed under reduced pressure affording 0.030 grams product. M+H = 505.

Example 70: 2S, 5R, 6S-3-aza-4-oxo-10-oxa-5-isobutyl-2-(L-(0-methyl)tyrosine-N-methylamido)-[10]paracyclophane-6-N-hydroxycarboxamide:

To 0.030 grams (0.062 mmols) acid in 3 mL of DMF was added 0.030 mL of NMM and 0.029 grams of O-methyltyrosine N-methylamide and 0.026 grams of TBTU. The reaction was heated to 80°C for 20 minutes. The DMF was removed under reduced pressure and the resulting material was taken into EtOAc and washed with 10% aqueous citric acid. The water was extracted 3 times with EtOAc, combined and washed with H₂O, saturated aqueous NaHCO₃, H₂O, brine, dried over MgSO₄ and the solvent was removed under reduced pressure affording 0.033 grams of product which was carried on with out purification.

To 0.030 grams of the above in 10 mL of MeOH was added 0.040 grams of 5% Pd/BaSO₄. The reaction was shaken at 50 psi for 6 hours, filtered and the resulting material was purified by reverse phase HPLC (90% to 30 % H₂O/CH₃CN with 0.1 TFA over 30minutes) affording 19 mg of the hydroxamic acid. M+H = 583.

Example 71: 2S, 5R, 6S-3-aza-4-oxo-10-oxa-5-isobutyl-2-(L-serine-N-methylamido)-[10]paracyclophane-6-N-hydroxycarboxamide:

To 0.025 grams of the above t-butylether 75 was added 3 mL of TFA. The reaction was stirred at room temperature for 2 hours. The volatiles were removed under reduced pressure affording 0.020 grams of product. M+H = 493.

Example 72: 2S, 5R, 6S-3-aza-4-oxo-10-oxa-5-isobutyl-2-(beta-alanine-N-methylcarboxamido)-[10]paracyclophane-6-N-hydroxycarboxamide:

A solution of 0.035 grams of acid in 2 mL of DMF was added 0.039 mL of NMM, 0.020 grams of β-alanine-N-

methylamide and 0.030 grams of TBTU was stirred at room temperature overnight then heated at 80° C for 15 minutes. The volatiles were removed under reduced pressure and the resulting material was purified by prep-plate chromatography (1 mm with 0.25 mm concentration zone) eluting two times with 5% MeOH/CHCl₃ affording 0.043 grams of coupled product.

To 0.040 grams of the above in 10 mL of MeOH was added 0.050 grams of 5% Pd/BaSO₄. The reaction was shaken at 50 psi for 6 hours, filtered and the volatiles were removed under reduced pressure affording 0.030 grams product. M+H = 499.

Example 73: 2S, 5R, 6S-3-aza-4-oxo-10-oxa-5-isobutyl-2-(D-serine-N-methylamide)-[10]paracyclophane-6-N-hydroxycarboxamide:

To 0.020 grams of ether was added 3 mL of TFA. The reaction was stirred at room temperature for 2 hours. The volatiles were removed under reduced pressure affording 0.015 grams of product.

LRMS found (M+H)⁺ = 493, (M+Na)⁺ = 515.

HPLC reverse phase 90-20% H₂O/CH₃CN (0.1% TFA) 30 minute ramp: RT = 11.67 minutes

Example 75: 2S, 5R, 6S-3-aza-4-oxo-10-oxa-5-isobutyl-2-(L-0-tertbutyl)serine-N-methylamide)-[10]paracyclophane-6-N-hydroxycarboxamide:

A solution of 0.062 grams of acid in 3 mL of DMF was added 0.035 mL of NMM, 0.045 grams of O-t-Butyl serine-N-methylamide, and 0.054 grams of TBTU was stirred at room temperature overnight then heated at 80° C for 15 minutes. The volatiles were removed under reduced pressure and the resulting material was purified by prep-plate chromatography (1 mm with 0.25 mm concentration zone) eluting two times with 5% MeOH/CHCl₃ affording 0.080 grams of the product.

To 0.075 grams of the above in 10 mL of MeOH was added 0.100 grams of 5% Pd/BaSO₄. The reaction was shaken at 50 psi for 4 hours, filtered and the volatiles were removed under reduced pressure affording 0.050 grams product. M+H = 549.

Example 77: 2S,5R,6S-3-aza-4-oxo-10-oxa-5-isobutyl-2-[D-(O-tert-butyl)serine-N-methylamide]-[10]paracyclophane-6-N-hydroxycarboxamide:

A solution of 0.035 grams of acid in 2 mL of DMF was added 0.024 mL of NMM, 0.033 grams of O-t-butyl-D-serine-N-methylamide and 0.030 grams of TBTU was stirred at room temperature overnight then heated at 80° C for 30 minutes. The volatiles were removed under reduced pressure and the resulting material was purified by prep-plate chromatography (1 mm with 0.25 mm concentration zone) eluting two times with 3% MeOH/CHCl₃ affording 0.040 grams of the product.

To 0.035 grams in 10 mL of MeOH was added 0.050 grams of 5% Pd/BaSO₄. The reaction was shaken at 50 psi for 6 hours, filtered and the volatiles were removed under reduced pressure affording 0.030 grams product. LRMS found (M+H)⁺ = 549.

Example 90: 2S,5R,6S-3-aza-4-oxo-10-oxa-5-isobutyl-2-(L-lysine-N-methylamide)-[10]paracyclophane-6-N-hydroxycarboxamide:

A solution of 0.035 grams of acid in 2 mL of DMF was added 0.024 mL of NMM, 0.035 grams of L-lysine-N-methylamide and 0.030 grams of TBTU was stirred at room temperature overnight then heated at 80° C for 30 minutes. The volatiles were removed under reduced pressure and the resulting material was purified by prep-plate chromatography (1 mm with 0.25 mm concentration zone) eluting two times with 5% MeOH/CHCl₃ and one elution with 10% MeOH/CHCl₃ affording 0.035 grams of the coupled product.

LRMS found $(M+H)^+ = 744$, $(M+Na)^+ = 766$.

To 0.030 grams in 10 mL of MeOH was added 0.040 grams of 5% Pd/BaSO₄. The reaction was shaken at 50 psi for 6 hours, filtered and the volatiles were removed under reduced pressure affording 0.026 grams product.

LRMS found $(M+H)^+ = 520$

Example 95: 2S,5R,6S-3-aza-4-oxo-10-oxa-5-isobutyl-2-(N-benzyl carboxamido)-[10]paracyclophane-6-N-hydroxycarboxamide:

To a slurry of 0.030 grams (0.06 mmol) of acid in 2 mL of CH₂Cl₂ was added 0.015 mL of NMM and 24 mg of TBTU. The reaction was stirred 30 minutes at which time 10mL of benzyl amine was added and the reaction was stirred for 1 hour. The mixture was diluted with CHCl₃ and washed once with 1N HCl and once with H₂O. Both aqueous were combined and extracted 3 times with CHCl₃. All 4 CHCl₃ were combined and washed with H₂O, saturated aqueous NaHCO₃, water, brine, and dried over MgSO₄. The solvent was removed under reduced pressure affording 30 mg (85% yield) of the benzyl amide. $M+H = 572$; $M+Na = 594$.

To 25 mg of the above in 10 mL of MeOH was added 35 mg of 5% Pd/BaSO₄. The mixture was shaken under 50 psi H₂ for 5 hours. The reaction was filtered through a 0.45 μ m PTFE membrane filter and the volatiles were removed under reduced pressure affording 15 mg. of the hydroxamic acid. $M+H = 482$.

Example 106: 2S,5R,6S-3-aza-4-oxo-10-oxa-5-isobutyl-2-(2-(4-aminosulfonylphenyl)ethylcarboxamidol-[10]paracyclophane-6-N-hydroxycarboxamide:

A solution of 0.035 grams of acid in 2 mL of DMF was added 0.024 mL of NMM, 0.029 grams of (4-aminosulfonylphenyl)ethylamine and 0.030 grams of TBTU was stirred at room temperature overnight then heated at 80° C for 30 minutes. The volatiles were removed under reduced pressure and the resulting material was purified by prep-

plate chromatography (1 mm with 0.25 mm concentration zone) eluting two times with 5% MeOH/CHCl₃ and one elution with 10% MeOH/CHCl₃ affording 0.040 grams of the coupled product.

LRMS found (M+H)⁺ = 665, (M+Na)⁺ = 687

HPLC reverse phase 70-5% H₂O/CH₃CN (0.1% TFA) 30 minute ramp: RT = 11.39 minutes

To 0.035 grams in 10 mL of MeOH was added 0.050 grams of 5% Pd/BaSO₄. The reaction was shaken at 50 psi for 6 hours, filtered and the volatiles were removed under reduced pressure affording 0.030 grams product.

LRMS found (M+H)⁺ = 575, (M+Na)⁺ = 597

Example 107: 2S,5R,6S-3-aza-4-oxo-10-oxa-5-isobutyl-2-[(2-benzimidazolyl)methylcarboxamidol]-[10]paracyclophane-6-N-hydroxycarboxamide:

A solution of 0.035 grams of acid in 2 mL of DMF was added 0.024 mL of NMM, 0.021 grams of aminomethylbenzamidizole and 0.030 grams of TBTU was stirred at room temperature overnight then heated at 80° C for 30 minutes. The volatiles were removed under reduced pressure and the resulting material was purified by prep-plate chromatography (1 mm with 0.25 mm concentration zone) eluting two times with 3% MeOH/CHCl₃ affording 0.030 grams of the product.

LRMS found (M+H)⁺ = 612.

HPLC reverse phase 90-20% H₂O/CH₃CN (0.1% TFA) 30 minute ramp: RT = 13.01 minutes

To 0.025 grams in 10 mL of MeOH was added 0.035 grams of 5% Pd/BaSO₄. The reaction was shaken at 50 psi for 6 hours, filtered and the resulting material was purified by reverse phase HPLC (90% to 30 % H₂O/CH₃CN with 0.1 TFA over 45 minutes) affording 0.020 grams of the hydroxamic acid.

LRMS found (M+H)⁺ = 522.

Example 108: 2S,5R,6S-3-aza-4-oxo-10-oxa-5-isobutyl-2-(2-benzimidazolecarboxamido)-[10]paracyclophane-6-N-hydroxycarboxamide:

A solution of 0.035 grams of acid in 2 mL of DMF was added 24 mL of NMM, 0.019 grams of aminobenzimidazole and 0.030 grams of TBTU was stirred at room temperature overnight then heated at 80° C for 30 minutes. The volatiles were removed under reduced pressure and the resulting material was purified by prep-plate chromatography (1 mm with 0.25 mm concentration zone) eluting two times with 3% MeOH/CHCl₃ affording 0.036 grams of the coupled product.

To 0.030 grams in 10 mL of MeOH was added 0.045 grams of 5% Pd/BaSO₄. The reaction was shaken at 50 psi for 6 hours, filtered and the resulting material was purified by reverse phase HPLC (90% to 30 % H₂O/CH₃CN with 0.1 TFA over 45 minutes) affording 0.020 grams of the hydroxamic acid. M+H = 508.

120(a): 2S,5R,6S-3-aza-4-oxo-10-oxa-5-hexyl-2-(carboxymethyl)-[10]paracyclophane-6-N-benzylloxycarboxamide

Following the synthetic sequence used previously 120(a) was prepared as a white solid. ESI-MS (M+H)⁺: calcd 525.3, found 525.6.

Example 120: 2S,5R,6S-3-aza-4-oxo-10-oxa-5-hexyl-2-(carboxymethyl)-[10]paracyclophane-6-N-hydroxycarboxamide

Following a procedure analogous to that used previously, hydrogenolysis of 120(a) (122.1 mg, 0.233 mmol) gave the hydroxamate (102 mg, 100%). ESI-MS (M+H)⁺: calcd 435.3, found 435.3.

Example 126: 2S,5R,6S-3-aza-4-oxo-10-oxa-5-hexyl-2-((2-methoxyethyloxy)carboxyl)-[10]paracyclophane-6-N-hydroxycarboxamide

Following a procedure analogous to that used previously, hydrogenolysis of 126(a) (50.6 mg, 0.0890 mmol)

gave hydroxamate 126 (42.6 mg, 100%). ESI-MS (M+H)⁺: calcd 479.3, found 479.4.

126(a). 2S,5R,6S-3-aza-4-oxo-10-oxa-5-hexyl-2-((2-methoxyethyloxy)carboxyl)-[10]paracyclophane-6-N-benzyloxy-carboxamide

A 1.0 N dichloromethane solution of N,N'-dicyclohexylcarbodiimide (0.2 mL, 1 equiv.) was added to a solution of 212(a) (100.6 mg, 0.197 mmol), 2-methoxyethanol (0.020 mL, 1.3 equiv.), 1-hydroxybenzotriazole hydrate (0.0266 g, 1 equiv.) in tetrahydrofuran (6 mL) at room temperature. After 20 h at room temperature and 4 h at reflux, the reaction mixture was quenched with saturated ammonium chloride and extracted with ethyl acetate. The combined extracts were washed with brine, dried (MgSO₄) and concentrated. Silica gel chromatography (methanol-dichloromethane, 2:98 then 4:96 then 6:94) gave 126(a) (51.2 mg, 46%) as a white solid. ESI-MS (M+H)⁺: calcd 569.4, found 569.5.

Example 128: 2S,5R,6S-3-aza-4-oxo-10-oxa-5-hexyl-2-((2-phenylethyloxy)carboxy)-[10]paracyclophane-6-N-hydroxy-carboxamide

Following a procedure analogous to that used previously, 212(a) (32.3 mg, 0.063 mmol) was reacted with 2-phenylethanol (9.3 mg, 1.2 equiv.) to give the desired coupling product (34.6 mg, 89%). Hydrogenolysis of the coupling product (34.6 mg, 0.0563 mmol) then gave the hydroxamate (26.0 mg, 88%). ESI-MS (M+H)⁺: calcd 525.3, found 525.4.

Example 129: 2S,5R,6S-3-aza-4-oxo-10-oxa-5-hexyl-2-(dimethylcarboxamido)-[10]paracyclophane-6-N-hydroxy-carboxamide

Following a procedure analogous to that used previously, 212(a) (40.8 mg, 0.0800 mmol) was reacted with dimethylamine hydrochloride (16 mg, 2.45 equiv.) to give

the desired coupling product (36.0 mg, 84%). Hydrogenolysis of the coupling product (31.7 mg, 0.0590 mmol) then gave the hydroxamate (26.2 mg, 99%). ESI-MS (M+H)⁺: calcd 448.3, found 448.5.

Example 132: 2S,5R,6S-3-aza-4-oxo-10-oxa-5-hexyl-2-(1-(n-methylcarboximido)methylcarboxyl)-[10]paracyclophane-6-N-hydroxycarboxamide

Following a procedure analogous to that used previously, 212(a) (32.9 mg, 0.0644 mmol) was reacted with 2-hydroxy-N-methylacetamide (8.6 mg, 1.5 equiv.) to give the desired coupling product (25.3 mg, 68%). Hydrogenolysis of the coupling product (25.1 mg, 0.0431 mmol) then gave the hydroxamate (21.1 mg, 99%). ESI-MS (M+H)⁺: calcd 429.3, found 429.4.

Example 139: 2S,5R,6S-3-aza-4-oxo-10-oxa-5-hexyl-2-(3-(1-imidazolyl)propylcarboxamido)-[10]paracyclophane-6-N-hydroxycarboxamide

Following a procedure analogous to that used previously, 212(a) (97.2 mg, 0.190 mmol) was reacted with 1-(3-aminopropyl)imidazole (0.0273 mL, 1.2 equiv.) to give the desired coupling product (96.0 mg, 82%). Hydrogenolysis of the coupling product (92.9 mg, 0.150 mmol) then gave the hydroxamate (76.0 mg, 96%). ESI-MS (M+H)⁺: calcd 528.3, found 528.5.

Example 139.TFA: 2S,5R,6S-3-aza-4-oxo-10-oxa-5-hexyl-2-(3-(1-imidazolyl)propylcarboxamido)-[10]paracyclophane-6-N-hydroxycarboxamide trifluoroacetate

Trifluoroacetic acid (1 drop) was added to a suspension of 139 (38.5 mg, 0.0730 mmol) in dichloromethane (6 mL). After stirring for several minutes at room temperature, the homogeneous solution was concentrated to give **34** (48 mg, 100%) as a white solid. ESI-MS (M+H)⁺: calcd 528.3, found 528.6.

Example 142: 2S,5R,6S-3-aza-4-oxo-10-oxa-5-hexyl-2-(2-(2-pyridyl)ethylcarboxamido)-[10]paracyclophane-6-N-hydroxycarboxamide

Following a procedure analogous to that used previously, 212(a) (35.2 mg, 0.0689 mmol) was reacted with 2-(2-aminoethyl)pyridine (10.9 mg, 1.3 equiv.) to give the desired coupling product (36.1 mg, 85%). Hydrogenolysis of the coupling product (35.8 mg, 0.0582 mmol) then gave the hydroxamate (31.3 mg, 100%). ESI-MS (M+H)⁺: calcd 525.4, found 525.5.

Example 146: 2S,5R,6S-3-aza-4-oxo-10-oxa-5-hexyl-2-(4-methylpiperazin-1-yl)-[10]paracyclophane-6-N-hydroxycarboxamide

Following a procedure analogous to that used previously, 212(a) (43.5 mg, 0.0852 mmol) was reacted with 1-methylpiperazine (0.0142 mL, 1.5 equiv.) to give the desired coupling product (43.5 mg, 86%). Hydrogenolysis of the coupling product (43.5 mg, 0.0734 mmol) then gave the hydroxamate (38.2 mg, 99%). ESI-MS (M+H)⁺: calcd 503.3, found 503.6.

Example 156: 2S,5R,6S-3-aza-4-oxo-10-oxa-5-hexyl-2-(2-(N-methylaminosulfonyl)ethylcarboxamido)-[10]paracyclophane-6-N-hydroxycarboxamide

Following a procedure analogous to that used previously, 212(a) (34.9 mg, 0.0683 mmol) was reacted with ethylenediamine (0.050 mL, 11 equiv.) and then methanesulfonyl chloride (0.145 mL, 27.5 equiv.) to give the desired coupling product (35.6 mg, 83%). Hydrogenolysis of the coupling product (46.9 mg, 0.0743 mmol) gave the hydroxamate (40.3 mg, 100%). ESI-MS (M+H)⁺: calcd 541.3, found 541.5.

Example 157: 2S,5R,6S-3-aza-4-oxo-10-oxa-5-hexyl-2-(4-(N-methylaminosulfonyl)butylcarboxamido)-[10]paracyclophane-6-N-hydroxycarboxamide

Following a procedure analogous to that used previously, 212(a) (35.2 mg, 0.0689 mmol) was reacted with 1,4-diaminobutane (84.6 mg, 14 equiv.) and then methanesulfonyl chloride (0.186 mL, 35 equiv.) to give the desired coupling product (24.2 mg, 53%). Hydrogenolysis of the coupling product (24.0 mg, 0.0364 mmol) gave the hydroxamate (20.0 mg, 97%). ESI-MS (M+H)⁺: calcd 569.3, found 569.5.

Example 158: 2S,5R,6S-3-aza-4-oxo-10-oxa-5-hexyl-2-(cyclohexylcarboxamido)-[10]paracyclophane-6-N-hydroxycarboxamide

Following a procedure analogous to that used previously, 212(a) (40.8 mg, 0.0689 mmol) was reacted with cyclohexylamine (0.012 mL, 1.3 equiv.) to give the desired coupling product (41.7 mg, 88%). Hydrogenolysis of the coupling product (35.4 mg, 0.0598 mmol) then gave the hydroxamate (30.5 mg, 100%). ESI-MS (M+H)⁺: calcd 502.4, found 502.5.

Example 159: 2S,5R,6S-3-aza-4-oxo-10-oxa-5-hexyl-2-(2-(N-methylaminosulfonyl)hexylcarboxamido)-[10]paracyclophane-6-N-hydroxycarboxamide

Following a procedure analogous to that used previously, 212(a) (35.2 mg, 0.0689 mmol) was reacted with 1,6-diaminohexane (89.6 mg, 11 equiv.) and then methanesulfonyl chloride (0.150 mL, 28 equiv.) to give the desired coupling product (28.1 mg, 59%). Hydrogenolysis of the coupling product (28.1 mg, 0.0409 mmol) gave the hydroxamate (25.0 mg, 100%). ESI-MS (M+H)⁺: calcd 597.3, found 597.6.

Example 165: 2S,5R,6S-3-aza-4-oxo-10-oxa-5-hexyl-2-(L-ornithine-N-methylamide)-[10]paracyclophane-6-N-hydroxycarboxamide hydrochloride

Hydroxamate 205 (25 mg, 0.0386 mmol) was treated with 4 N dioxane solution of hydrogen chloride (1 mL) for 40 min

and then concentrated to give the desired product (18.2 mg, 81%) as a white solid. ESI-MS (M+H)⁺: calcd 548.4, found 548.5.

Example 169: 2S,5R,6S-3-aza-4-oxo-10-oxa-5-hexyl-2-(methylcarboxamido)-[10]paracyclophane-6-N-hydroxycarboxamide

Following a sequence analogous to that used in the preparation of 50, 169 was synthesized as a white solid. ESI-MS (M+H)⁺: calcd 434.3, found 434.4.

Example 180: 2S,5R,6S-3-aza-4-oxo-10-oxa-5-hexyl-2-(glycine-N-methylamide)-[10]paracyclophane-6-N-hydroxycarboxamide

Following a procedure analogous to that used previously, 212(a) (40.8 mg, 0.080 mmol) was reacted with glycine-N-methylamide hydrochloride (15.0 mg, 1.5 equiv.) to give the desired coupling product (42.2 mg, 91%). Hydrogenolysis of the coupling product (33.1 mg, 0.057 mmol) then gave the hydroxamate (27.1 mg, 97%). ESI-MS (M+H)⁺: calcd 491.3, found 491.5.

Example 182: 2S,5R,6S-3-aza-4-oxo-10-oxa-5-hexyl-2-(L-alanine-N-methylamide)-[10]paracyclophane-6-N-hydroxycarboxamide

Following a procedure analogous to that used previously, 212(a) (40.8 mg, 0.080 mmol) was reacted with L-alanine-N-methylamide (12.2 mg, 1.5 equiv.) to give the desired coupling product (40.9 mg, 86%). Hydrogenolysis of the coupling product (33.0 mg, 0.0555 mmol) then gave the hydroxamate (28.0 mg, 100%). ESI-MS (M+H)⁺: calcd 505.4, found 505.6.

Example 184: 2S,5R,6S-3-aza-4-oxo-10-oxa-5-hexyl-2-(D-alanine-N-methylamide)-[10]paracyclophane-6-N-hydroxycarboxamide

Following a procedure analogous to that used previously, 212(a) (40.8 mg, 0.080 mmol) was reacted with D-alanine-N-methylamide (12.2 mg, 1.5 equiv.) to give the desired coupling product (39.0 mg, 82%). Hydrogenolysis of the coupling product (32.0 mg, 0.054 mmol) then gave the hydroxamate (27.9 mg, 100%). ESI-MS (M+H)⁺: calcd 505.4, found 505.5.

Example 194: 2S,5R,6S-3-aza-4-oxo-10-oxa-5-hexyl-2-(L-serine(O-tert-butyl)-N-methylamide)-[10]paracyclophane-6-N-hydroxycarboxamide

Following a procedure analogous to that used previously, 212(a) (81.6 mg, 0.160 mmol) was reacted with O-tert-butyl-L-serine-N-methylamide (41.8 mg, 1.5 equiv.) to give the desired coupling product (82.8 mg, 77.6%). Hydrogenolysis of the coupling product (76.0 mg, 0.114 mmol) then gave the hydroxamate (66.7 mg, 100%). ESI-MS (M+H)⁺: calcd 577.4, found 577.6.

Example 199: 2S,5R,6S-3-aza-4-oxo-10-oxa-5-hexyl-2-(2-(carbomethoxy)ethylcarboxamido)-[10]paracyclophane-6-N-hydroxycarboxamide

Following a procedure analogous to that used previously, 212(a) (35.2 mg, 0.0689 mmol) was reacted with methyl 3-aminopropionate hydrochloride (12.4 mg, 1.3 equiv.) to give the desired coupling product (36.9 mg, 90%). Hydrogenolysis of the coupling product (36.9 mg, 0.0620 mmol) then gave the hydroxamate (31.0 mg, 100%). ESI-MS (M+H)⁺: calcd 506.3, found 506.4.

Example 201: 2S,5R,6S-3-aza-4-oxo-10-oxa-5-hexyl-2-(2-(hydroxycarbonyl)ethylcarboxamido)-[10]paracyclophane-6-N-hydroxycarboxamide

Following a procedure analogous to that used previously, 212(a) (35.2 mg, 0.0689 mmol) was reacted with benzyl 3-aminopropionate (31.5 mg, 1.3 equiv.) to give the desired coupling product (40.6 mg, 90%). Hydrogenolysis of

the coupling product (40.6 mg, 0.0617 mmol) then gave the hydroxamate (30.5 mg, 100%) as a white solid. ESI-MS (M+H)⁺: calcd 492.3, found 492.3.

Example 203: 2S,5R,6S-3-aza-4-oxo-10-oxa-5-hexyl-2-(L-ornithine(4-t-butoxycarbonyl)carboxymethyl)-[10]paracyclophane-6-N-hydroxycarboxamide

Following a procedure analogous to that used previously, 212(a) (50.2 mg, 0.0983 mmol) was reacted with N δ -BOC-ornithine methyl ester hydrochloride (36.2 mg, 1.3 equiv.) to give the desired coupling product (58.2 mg, 80%). Hydrogenolysis of the coupling product (28.0 mg, 0.0379 mmol) then gave the hydroxamate (24.6 mg, 100%). ESI-MS (M+H)⁺: calcd 649.4, found 649.5.

Example 205: 2S,5R,6S-3-aza-4-oxo-10-oxa-5-hexyl-2-(L-ornithine(4-t-butoxycarbonyl)-N-methylamide)-[10]paracyclophane-6-N-hydroxycarboxamide

Following a procedure analogous to that used previously, 212(a) (60 mg, 0.118 mmol) was reacted with N δ -BOC-ornithine N-methylamide hydrochloride (42.9 mg, 1.3 equiv.) to give the desired coupling product (52.2 mg, 60%). Hydrogenolysis of the coupling product (21.0 mg, 0.0285 mmol) then gave the hydroxamate (18.6 mg, 100%). ESI-MS (M+H)⁺: calcd 648.4, found 648.6.

Example 207: 2S,5R,6S-3-aza-4-oxo-10-oxa-5-hexyl-2-(L-ornithinecarboxymethyl)-[10]paracyclophane-6-N-hydroxycarboxamide hydrochloride

The amide coupling product (31.1 mg, 0.0421 mmol) for the preparation of 203 was treated with 4 N dioxane solution of hydrogen chloride (1 mL) for 1 h to remove the BOC group. Hydrogenolysis of the crude material then gave the hydroxamate (24.8 mg, 100%). ESI-MS (M+H)⁺: calcd 549.4, found 549.5.

Example 209: 2S,5R,6S-3-aza-4-oxo-10-oxa-5-hexyl-2-(L-lysinecarboxamide)-[10]paracyclophane-6-N-hydroxycarboxamide

Following a procedure analogous to that used previously, 212(a) (105.6 mg, 0.207 mmol) was reacted with N^ε-Cbz-L-lysine amide hydrochloride (85.0 mg, 1.3 equiv.) to give the desired coupling product (130 mg, 82%). Hydrogenolysis of the coupling product (113.2 mg, 0.147 mmol) then gave the hydroxamate (74.5 mg, 93%). ESI-MS (M+H)⁺: calcd 548.4, found 548.5.

Example 211: 2S,5R,6S-3-aza-4-oxo-10-oxa-5-hexyl-2-(phenylethylcarboxamido)-[10]paracyclophane-6-N-hydroxycarboxamide

Following a procedure analogous to that used previously, 212(a) (44.6 mg, 0.0873 mmol) was reacted with phenethylamine (0.0219 mL, 2 equiv.) to give the desired coupling product (46.5 mg, 87%). Hydrogenolysis of the coupling product (46.5 mg, 0.0758 mmol) then gave the hydroxamate (39.2 mg, 99%). ESI-MS (M+H)⁺: calcd 524.4, found 524.5.

Example 212: 2S,5R,6S-3-aza-4-oxo-10-oxa-5-hexyl-2-(hydroxycarboxyl)-[10]paracyclophane-6-N-hydroxycarboxamide

Following a procedure analogous to that used previously, hydrogenolysis of 212(a) (205 mg, 0.401 mmol) gave the hydroxamate (168 mg, 99%). ESI-MS (M+H)⁺: calcd 421.3, found 421.4.

212(a). 2S,5R,6S-3-aza-4-oxo-10-oxa-5-hexyl-2-(hydroxycarboxyl)-[10]paracyclophane-6-N-benzylloxycarboxamide

A 1 N aqueous solution of lithium hydroxide (7.5 mL, 4.23 equiv.) was added to a solution of 120(a) (930 mg, 1.77 mmol) in tetrahydrofuran (20 mL) at 0 °C. After 25 min at room temperature, the mixture was neutralized with 1 N hydrochloric acid and extracted with ethyl acetate (3 x

40 mL). The combined extracts were washed with brine, dried (MgSO₄) and concentrated to give 212(a) (840 mg, 93%) as a white solid. ESI-MS (M+H)⁺: calcd 511.3, found 511.4.

Example 213: 2S,5R,6S-3-aza-4-oxo-10-oxa-5-hexyl-2-(2-(3,4-dimethoxyphenyl)ethylcarboxamido)-[10]paracyclophane-6-N-hydroxycarboxamide

Following a procedure analogous to that used previously, 212(a) (29.2 mg, 0.0572 mmol) was reacted with 2-(3,4-dimethoxyphenyl)ethylamine (14.7 mg, 1.2 equiv.) to give the desired coupling product (31.8 mg, 83%). Hydrogenolysis of the coupling product (31.6 mg, 0.0469 mmol) then gave the hydroxamate (24.6 mg, 90%). ESI-MS (M+H)⁺: calcd 584.4, found 584.6.

Example 214: 2S,5R,6S-3-aza-4-oxo-10-oxa-5-hexyl-2-(benzylcarboxamido)-[10]paracyclophane-6-N-hydroxycarboxamide

Following a procedure analogous to that used previously, 212(a) (40.8 mg, 0.080 mmol) was reacted with benzylamine (0.0114 mL, 1.3 equiv.) to give the desired coupling product (43.0 mg, 90%). Hydrogenolysis of the coupling product (33.0 mg, 0.055 mmol) then gave the hydroxamate (28.2 mg, 100%). ESI-MS (M+H)⁺: calcd 510.3, found 510.5.

Example 215: 2S,5R,6S-3-aza-4-oxo-10-oxa-5-hexyl-2-(2-(4-morpholino)ethylcarboxamido)-[10]paracyclophane-6-N-hydroxycarboxamide

Following a procedure analogous to that used previously, 212(a) (41.2 mg, 0.0807 mmol) was reacted with 4-(2-aminoethyl)morpholine (0.015 mL, 1.4 equiv.) to give the desired coupling product (40.0 mg, 80%). Hydrogenolysis of the coupling product (39 mg, 0.0626 mmol) then gave the hydroxamate (30.4 mg, 91%). ESI-MS (M+H)⁺: calcd 533.4, found 533.5.

Example 217: 2S,5R,6S-3-aza-4-oxo-10-oxa-5-hexyl-2-(3-(4-morpholino)propylcarboxamido)-[10]paracyclophane-6-N-hydroxycarboxamide hydrochloride

Following a procedure analogous to that used previously, 212(a) (44.4 mg, 0.0870 mmol) was reacted with 4-(3-aminopropyl)pyridine (0.0254 mL, 2 equiv.) to give the desired coupling product (40.0 mg, 72%). Hydrogenolysis of the coupling product (40.0 mg, 0.0628 mmol) in the presence of hydrogen chloride (1 equiv.) then gave the hydroxamate (34.2 mg, 93%). ESI-MS (M+H)⁺: calcd 547.4, found 547.5.

Example 224: 2S,5R,6S-3-aza-4-oxo-10-oxa-5-hexyl-2-(diphenylethylcarboxamido)-[10]paracyclophane-6-N-hydroxycarboxamide

Following a procedure analogous to that used previously, 212(a) (29.8 mg, 0.0584 mmol) was reacted with 2,2-diphenylethylamine (11.5 mg, 1.2 equiv.) to give the desired coupling product (32.2 mg, 80%). Hydrogenolysis of the coupling product (32.0 mg, 0.0464 mmol) then gave the hydroxamate (27.6 mg, 100%). ESI-MS (M+H)⁺: calcd 600.4, found 600.6.

Example 225: 2S,5R,6S-3-aza-4-oxo-10-oxa-5-hexyl-2-(2-(4-sulfonylaminoethyl)ethylcarboxamido)-[10]paracyclophane-6-N-hydroxycarboxamide

Following a procedure analogous to that used previously, 212(a) (70.0 mg, 0.137 mmol) was reacted with 4-(2-aminoethyl)benzenesulfonamide (33.0 mg, 1.2 equiv.) to give the desired coupling product (80.7 mg, 85%). Hydrogenolysis of the coupling product (76.6 mg, 0.111 mmol) then gave the hydroxamate (65.4 mg, 98%). ESI-MS (M+H)⁺: calcd 603.3, found 603.6.

Example 710: 4S,7R,8S-5-aza-6-oxo-12-oxa-7-isobutyl-2-(carboxymethyl)-[12]paracyclophane-8-N-hydroxycarboxamide

Synthesis of homo-homo tyrosine:

710(a) To a stirred, cooled (0°C) solution of 5.0 grams of the 3-(4-benzyloxyphenyl)propanol in 100 mL of anhydrous CH₂Cl₂ was added 4.3 mL of triethylamine followed in 10 minutes by 1.76 mL of methanesulfonyl chloride. The reaction was stirred for one hour then poured into saturated aqueous NaHCO₃. The aqueous was extracted 2 times with CH₂Cl₂. All three CH₂Cl₂ were combined, washed with H₂O, 10% aqueous citric acid, H₂O, brine, dried over MgSO₄ and the solvent was removed under reduced pressure affording a quantitative yield of the mesylate as a white solid.

LRMS M+H = 338.

710(b) To the mesylate above in 100 mL of acetone was added 3.9 grams of NaI. After stirring overnight at room temperature then an additional 3.9 grams of NaI was added and the reaction was refluxed 1 hour. The reaction mixture was filtered and the volatiles were removed under reduced pressure. The solid, which immediately turned yellow, was dissolved in hexane and washed with H₂O, two times with 5% aqueous sodium thiosulfate, H₂O, brine, dried over MgSO₄ and the solvent was removed under reduce pressure affording 6.79 grams of the iodide as a white solid.

LRMS M+H = 370

710(c) To a stirred, cooled (-78° C) slurry of 1.15 grams of LiCl (flame dried in flask under vacuum) and 0.99 grams Meyers reagent (Meyers et al. JACS, 1995, 117, 8488), in 30 mL of anhydrous THF was added 8.7 mL of 1M LDA in THF/hexanes over 10 minutes. The mixture was stirred for 20 minutes at -78° C and 30 minutes at 0° C then 1.57 grams of the iodide in 10 mL of anhydrous THF was added dropwise over 10 minutes. The reaction was allowed to slowly warm to room temperature while stirring overnight. It was quenched with 10% aqueous citric acid and the volatiles were removed under reduced pressure. The remaining

material was dissolved in EtOAc, washed with H₂O, 5% aqueous sodium thiosulfate, H₂O, saturated aqueous NaHCO₃, H₂O, brine, dried over MgSO₄ and the solvent was removed under reduced pressure. The resulting material was chromatographed on silica gel eluting with 4:100 MeOH/CHCl₃ affording 0.9 grams of the product 710(c)
LRMS M+H = 447.

Hydrolysis of Pseudoephedrine amide:

710(d) To 3.5 grams of the alkylation product 710(c) in 40 mL of H₂O and 25 mL of MeOH was added 15.7 mL of 1N aqueous NaOH. The reaction was refluxed 1 hour at which time 25 mL more MeOH was added. The reaction was refluxed an additional 3 hours then the volatiles were removed under reduced pressure. The solid was trichlorated with CH₂Cl₂ and filtered affording 5.5 grams of sodium hydroxide and the sodium salt of the product. The CH₂Cl₂ in the filtrate was removed under reduced pressure and the remaining solid was trichlorated with Et₂O affording an additional 1.1 grams of product 710(d).
LRMS SM+H = 298

Formation of Methylester:

710(e) To the NaOH and sodium salt above in 150 mL of MeOH was added 3 mL of concentrated HCl. The reaction was refluxed overnight at which time the volatiles were removed under reduced pressure and the resulting material was taken up in EtOAc and washed with saturated aqueous NaHCO₃, brine, and dried over MgSO₄. The volatiles were removed under reduced pressure affording 2.4 grams of the methylester.
LRMS found (M+H)⁺ = 314

Coupling of Homo-homo tyrosine to the succinate fragment:

710(f) To a stirred, cooled (0°C) solution of 0.90 grams of acid in 20 mL of anhydrous DMF was added 0.79 grams of amino acid methyl ester 710(e), 1.14 mL of NMM and 0.884

grams of TBTU. The reaction was stirred 20 minutes at 0° C and 2 hours at room temperature. The reaction was diluted with 300 mL of EtoAc and washed 5 times with 10 % aqueous citric acid. All aqueous washes were combined and extracted 5 times with EtoAc. All 6 organics were combined and washed 5 times with saturated aqueous NaHCO₃, once with brine and dried over MgSO₄. The volatiles were removed under reduced pressure and the resulting material was chromatographed on silica gel eluting with a gradient of 15-20% EtoAc in hexanes affording 1.2 grams of the coupled material.

LRMS M+H = 674

710(g) To a stirred solution of 1.2 grams of benzylether in 50 mL of MeOH was added 5 mL of acetic acid and 0.15 grams of palladium black as an IPA slurry. The mixture was stirred under 1 ATM of H₂ for 3 hours. The catalyst was removed by filtration and the volatiles were removed under reduced pressure affording 0.76 grams of the deprotected product.

LRMS M+H = 494

710(h) To a stirred solution of 0.40 grams of the alcohol 710(i) in 20 mL of anhydrous CH₂Cl₂ was added 0.89 grams of carbon tetrabromide and 0.70 g of triphenyl phosphine. The reaction was stirred 1 hour then poured into 10% aqueous citric acid, separated and the aqueous was extracted 3 times with CH₂Cl₂. All 4 CH₂Cl₂ were combined and washed with H₂O, brine and dried over MgSO₄. The solvent was removed under reduced pressure and the resulting material was chromatographed on silica gel eluting with a gradient of 25-50% EtoAc in hexanes affording 0.32 grams of the bromide 710(h).

LRMS found (M+H)⁺ = 558

710(j) To a stirred, cooled (0°C) solution of 0.29 grams of bromide in 60 mL of anhydrous DMF was added 0.21 grams of

Cs₂CO₃ in one portion. After stirring for 2 hours the mixture was poured into EtOAc and washed two times with 10% aqueous citric acid and 3 times with H₂O. All aqueous were combined and extracted 5 times with EtOAc. All six EtOAc were combined, washed with H₂O, two times with brine and dried over MgSO₄. The solvent was removed under reduced pressure and the resulting material was chromatographed on silica gel eluting with 20% EtOAc/hexanes affording 0.08 g (32% yield) of the macrocycle.

LRMS found (M+H)⁺ = 476; (M+Na)⁺ = 498

710(k) To 0.150 grams of 710(j) was added 5 mL of TFA. After stirring for 2 hours the volatiles were removed under reduced pressure affording 0.125 grams of the acid.

LRMS (M+H)⁺ = 420

710(l) To a stirred solution of 0.073 grams of 710(k) in 8 mL of anhydrous CH₂Cl₂ was added 0.024 grams of HOBT, 0.077 mL of NMM, 0.033 grams of O-benzylhydroxylamine hydrochloride and 0.043 grams of DEC. The reaction was stirred 2 hours then the volatiles were removed under reduced pressure. To the remaining material was added 3 mL of anhydrous DMF and 0.16 grams of O-benzylhydroxylamine. The reaction was heated at 80° C for 45 minutes then poured into EtOAc and washed 5 times with 10 % aqueous citric acid. The combined aqueous was extracted 5 times with EtOAc, and the 6 combined extracts were washed 2 times with H₂O, two times with brine and dried over MgSO₄. The resulting material was chromatographed on silica gel eluting with 3% MeOH/CHCl₃ affording 0.079 grams of the O-benzylhydroxamate.

Example 710: 4S,7R,8S-5-aza-6-oxo-12-oxa-7-isobutyl-2-(carboxymethyl)-[12]paracyclophane-8-N-hydroxycarboxamide

To 10 mg in 5 mL of MeOH was added 25 mg of 5% Pd/BaSO₄. Shaken under 50 psi H₂ for 2 hours, filtered and

volatiles removed under reduced pressure affording 7 mg of hydroxamic acid.

LRMS found $(M+H)^+ = 435$

759(a) To 0.035 grams of methylester 710(1) in 3 mL of THF and 1 mL of H₂O was added 0.13 mL of saturated aqueous LiOH. The reaction was stirred 4 hours at room temperature and quenched with 2 mL of 1N HCl. The mixture was diluted with EtOAc and acidified with 1N HCl and extracted three times with EtOAc. All 3 EtOAc were combined and washed with H₂O, brine, dried MgSO₄ and solvent was removed under reduced pressure affording 0.025 grams of the acid.

LRMS found $(M+H)^+ = 511$; $(M+Na)^+ = 533$

Example 759: 4S,7R,8S-5-aza-6-oxo-12-oxa-7-isobutyl-2-(N-methylcarboxamido)-[12]paracyclophane-8-N-hydroxycarboxamide:

A solution of 0.023 grams of acid 759(a) in 1 mL of DMF was added 15 mL of NMM, and 0.016 grams of TBTU. After stirring 5 minutes 16 mL of 40% aqueous MMA was added and the reaction was stirred at room temperature for 15 minutes diluted with EtOAc and washed 4 times with 10% aqueous citric acid. All 5 EtOAc were combined and washed with H₂O, brine, and dried over MgSO₄. The volatiles were removed under reduced pressure and the resulting material was purified by prep-plate chromatography (1 mm with 0.25 mm concentration zone) eluting once with 3% MeOH/CHCl₃ affording 0.011 grams of the product.

LRMS found $(M+H)^+ = 524$; $(M+Na)^+ = 546$

To 11 mg in 10 mL of MeOH was added 30 mg of 5% Pd/BaSO₄. Shaken under 45 psi H₂ for 3 hours, filtered and volatiles removed under reduced pressure affording 7 mg of hydroxamic acid Example 759.

LRMS found $(M+H)^+ = 434$

Example 869: 2S,13S,14R-1,7-diaza-8,15-dioxo-9-oxa-14-isobutyl-7-methyl-2-(N-methylcarboxamido)-cyclopentadecane-13-N-hydroxycarboxamide

869(a). To a solution of the alcohol intermediate 1(d) (11.4 g, 33.1 mmol) and 4-nitrophenyl chloroformate (10.0 g, 50 mmol) in 50 mL CH₂Cl₂ cooled in an ice bath was slowly added N-methylmorpholine (4.4 mL, 40 mmol) and the mixture was stirred at room temperature overnight. The solvent was removed in vacuo and the residue was taken up in 200 mL EtOAc. The solution was washed with brine 3 times, dried (MgSO₄) and concentrated. Purification on a silica gel column using 10% EtOAc/hexane gave the desired product (15.0 g, 91%) as a pale yellow solid. DCI-MS: calcd (M+NH₄)⁺=561; found 561.

869(b). To a solution of 869(a) (15.20 g, 27.28 mmol) and N^α-Cbz-N^δ-methyl-L-lysine methyl ester HCl salt (11.22 g, 32.78 mmol) was added potassium carbonate (15 g, 109 mmol) and the mixture was heated at 50 °C for 1 hour. Insoluble material was filtered off and EtOAc was added. The solution was washed with 10% citric acid, brine, NaHCO₃ and brine, dried (MgSO₄) and concentrated. Purification on a silica gel column using 15% EtOAc/hexane gave an oily product (17.0 g, 91%). ESI-MS: calcd M+1=713.5; found 713.7.

869(c). 869(b) (10.0 g, 14.02 mmol) was dissolved in 30 mL MeOH and the solution was hydrogenated for 1 hour under atmospheric pressure using 10% Pd-C (1.0 g) as catalyst. The catalyst was filtered off and the solution was concentrated to give an oily product (6.8 g, 100%). ESI-MS: calcd M+1=489.4; found 489.6.

869(d). To a solution of BOP (9.2 g, 20.8 mmol) and diisopropylethylamine (12 mL, 70 mmol) in 600 mL CHCl₃ cooled in an ice bath was dropwise added a solution of 869(c) (6.8 g, 13.9 mmol) in 50 mL CHCl₃ over 2 hours and

the mixture was stirred at room temperature overnight. CHCl_3 was removed in vacuo and EtOAc was added. The solution was washed with 5% citric acid, brine, NaHCO_3 and brine, dried (MgSO_4) and concentrated. Purification on a silica gel column using 4% MeOH/ CH_2Cl_2 gave the cyclic product (3.4 g, 46%) as a powder. ESI-MS: calcd $M+1=471.4$; found 471.5.

869(e). 869(d) (2.6 g, 5.5 mmol) was treated with 20 mL 50% TFA in CH_2Cl_2 for 1 hour and the solution was concentrated to give an oily product (2.3 g, 100%). ESI-MS: calcd. $M+1=415.3$; found 415.4.

869(f). To a solution of 869(e) (2.2 g, 5.3 mmol) and O-benzylhydroxylamine hydrochloride (0.96 g, 6.15 mmol) in 10 mL DMF cooled in an ice bath was added Diisopropylethylamine (4.3 mL, 24.6 mmol) followed by BOP (2.72 g, 6.15 mmol) and the solution was allowed to stir overnight. EtOAc was added and the solution was washed with 5% citric acid, brine, NaHCO_3 and brine, dried (MgSO_4) and concentrated to give a crude product which was washed with ether to give the desired product as a pure solid (2.9 g, 90%). ESI-MS: calcd. $M+1=520.5$; found 520.5.

869(g). 869(f) (0.5 g, 0.96 mmol) was treated with 5 mL THF and 4 mL 1 N LiOH for 1 hour and the solution was acidified with TFA and concentrated. EtOAc was added and the solution was washed with brine, dried (MgSO_4) and concentrated to give the acid as a solid (0.3 g, 63%). ESI-MS: calcd $M+1=506.5$; found 506.5.

869(h) To a solution of 869(g) (0.2 g, 0.396 mmol) and methylamine hydrochloride (0.11 g, 1.58 mmol) in 2 mL DMF cooled in an ice bath was added BOP (0.18 g, 0.4 mmol) followed by diisopropylethylamine (0.52 mL, 3 mmol). The mixture was allowed to stir at room temperature for 2 hours. EtOAc was added and the product precipitated out.

The precipitate was filtered and washed with EtOAc and water to give the title compound as a solid (0.15 g, 73%). ESI-MS: calcd M+1=519.4; found 519.5.

Example 869: 869(h) (120 mg, 0.23 mmol) in 5 mL MeOH was hydrogenated for 30 min at atmospheric pressure using 10% Pd-C (40 mg) as catalyst. The catalyst was filtered off and the solution was concentrated. Purification on reversed phase HPLC afforded the final product as a powder (81 mg, 82%). ESI-MS: calcd M+1=429.3; found 429.4.

Example 871: 2S,13S,14R-1,7-diaza-8,15-dioxo-9-oxa-14-isobutyl-7-methyl-2-(glycine-N,N-dimethylamide)-cyclopentadecane-13-N-hydroxycarboxamide

This compound was prepared using the procedures analogous to those for Example 869. ESI-MS: calcd. M+1=500.5; found 500.5.

Example 880: 2S,13S,14R-1,7-diaza-8,15-dioxo-9-oxa-14-isobutyl-7-methyl-2-(glycine-N-methylamide)-cyclopentadecane-13-N-hydroxycarboxamide

This compound was prepared using the procedures analogous to those for Example 869. ESI-MS: calcd. M+1=486.3; found 486.5.

Example 904: 2S,13S,14R-1,7-diaza-8,15-dioxo-9-oxa-14-isobutyl-7-methyl-2-(glycine-(4-methyl)N-piperazinylamide)-cyclopentadecane-13-N-hydroxycarboxamide trifluoroacetate

This compound was prepared using the procedures analogous to those for Example 869. ESI-MS: calcd. M+1=555.6; found 555.5.

Example 908: 2S,13S,14R-1,7-diaza-8,15-dioxo-9-oxa-14-isobutyl-7-methyl-2-(glycine-N-morpholinoamidel)-cyclopentadecane-13-N-hydroxycarboxamide

This compound was prepared using the procedures analogous to those for Example 869. ESI-MS: calcd. M+1=542.4; found 542.5.

Example 910: 2S,13S,14R-1,7-diaza-8,15-dioxo-9-oxa-14-isobutyl-7-methyl-2-[(2-pyridyl)carboxamidol]-cyclopentadecane-13-N-hydroxycarboxamide

This compound was prepared using the procedures analogous to Example 869. ESI-MS: found 555.7

Example 916: 2S,13S,14R-1,7-diaza-8,15-dioxo-9-oxa-14-isobutyl-7-methyl-2-[(2-pyridyl)carboxamidol]-cyclopentadecane-13-N-hydroxycarboxamide

This compound was prepared using the procedures analogous to those for Example 869. ESI-MS: calcd. M+1=492.5; found 496.5.

Example 919: 2S,13S,14R-1,7-diaza-8,15-dioxo-9-oxa-14-isobutyl-7-methyl-2-(glycine-2-pyridylamide)-cyclopentadecane-13-N-hydroxycarboxamide

This compound was prepared using the procedures analogous to those for Example 869. ESI-MS: calcd. M+1=549.4; found 549.5.

Example 926: 2S,13S,14R-1,7-diaza-8,15-dioxo-9-oxa-14-isobutyl-7-methyl-2-[2-(5-methylthiazolyl)carboxamidol]-cyclopentadecane-13-N-hydroxycarboxamide

This compound was prepared using the procedures analogous to those for Example 869. ESI-MS: calcd. M+1=512.3; found 512.4.

Example 927: 2S,13S,14R-1,7-diaza-8,15-dioxo-9-oxa-14-isobutyl-7-methyl-2-(glycine-2-(3,4,5,6-tetrahydropyridyl)amidyl-cyclopentadecane-13-N-hydroxycarboxamide

This compound was prepared using the procedures analogous to those for Example 869. ESI-MS: calcd. M+1=553.6; found 553.6.

Example 928: 2S,13S,14R-1,7-diaza-8,15-dioxo-9-oxa-14-isobutyl-7-methyl-2-(glycine-2-(5-methyl)thiazolylamidyl-cyclopentadecane-13-N-hydroxycarboxamide trifluoroacetate

This compound was prepared using the procedures analogous to those for Example 869. ESI-MS: calcd. M+1=569.3; found 569.3

Example 929: 2S,13S,14R-1,7-diaza-8,15-dioxo-9-oxa-14-isobutyl-7-methyl-2-(N-(2-pyridyl)methylcarboxamidol-cyclopentadecane-13-N-hydroxycarboxamide trifluoroacetate

This compound was prepared using the procedures analogous to those for Example 869. ESI-MS: calcd. M+1=506.3; found 506.5.

Example 1175: 2S,13S,14R-1,7-diaza-8,15-dioxo-9-oxa-14-(3-phenyl propyl)-7-methyl-2-(N-morpholinecarboxamido)-cyclopenta-decane-13-N-hydroxycarboxamide

This compound was prepared using the procedures analogous to those above. ESI-MS: calcd. M+1=547.4; found 547.4.

Example 1176: 2S,13S,14R-1,7-diaza-8,15-dioxo-9-oxa-14-(3-phenyl propyl)-7-methyl-2-((4-methyl)N-piperazinylamide)-cyclopenta-decane-13-N-hydroxycarboxamide trifluoroacetate

This compound was prepared using the procedures analogous to those above. ESI-MS: calcd. M+1=560.4; found 560.6.

Example 1228: 2S,13S,14R-1,7-diaza-8,15-dioxo-9-oxa-14-(3-phenyl propyl)-7-methyl-2-(N-methylcarboxamido)-cyclopenta-decane-13-N-hydroxycarboxamide

This compound was prepared using the procedures analogous to those above. ESI-MS: calcd. M+1=491.3; found 491.5.

Example 1442: 2S,11S,12R-1,7-Diaza-8,13-dioxo-12-isobutylcyclotridecane-2-(glycine N-methyl amide)-11-(N-hydroxycarboxamide).

1442(a): To a solution of the succinate 1(c) (2.7 g, 9.4 mmol) and N^ε-benzyloxycarbonyl-L-lysine methyl ester (4.6 g, 14.0 mmol) in DMF (10 mL) was added diisopropylethylamine (4.1 mL, 23.4 mmol) and BOP (4.9 g, 11.2 mmol). After stirring overnight, ethyl acetate was added and the solution was washed with 10% citric acid, saturated NaHCO₃ solution, and brine. The ethyl acetate was dried (MgSO₄) and concentrated. The resulting residue was purified by silica gel chromatography to yield the amide (4.1 g, 77%) as a white foam: ES-MS (M+H)⁺ 565.5.

1442(b): Compound 1442(a) (2.0 g, 3.5 mmol) was dissolved in a mixture of CH₃CN (8.3 mL), CCl₄ (8.3 mL), and H₂O (12.3 mL). At room temperature, H₅IO₆ (3.7 g, 16.2 mmol) and RuCl₃·H₂O (16.4 mg, 0.08 mmol) were added. After 1.5 h, 10% citric acid was added and the layers were separated. The organic layer was dried and concentrated. The resulting residue was purified by silica gel chromatography to yield the acid (1.1 g, 56%) as a white foam: ES-MS (M+H)⁺ 579.5.

1442(c): Compound Example 1442(b) (500 mg, 0.8 mmol) was hydrogenated in MeOH (10 mL) with 5% Pd/C-Degussa (58 mg) under a hydrogen atmosphere (40 psi). After stirring overnight, the catalyst was filtered off and the solution was concentrated to yield the amino acid (370 mg, 97%) as a white foam: ES-MS (M+H)⁺ 445.5.

1442(d): To a solution of HBTU (375 mg, 1.0 mmol) and NMM (0.07 mL, 0.7 mmol) in DMF (5 mL) at 60°C was added compound 1442(c) (100.0 mg, 0.2 mmol) in DMF (5 mL). After the addition was complete, the mixture was stirred an additional 30 min. The solution was concentrated and silica gel chromatography afforded the lactam (60 mg, 63%) as white solid: ES-MS (M+H)⁺ 427.5.

1442(e): Compound Example 1442(d) (250 mg, 0.6 mmol) was dissolved in CH₂Cl₂ (2 mL) and TFA (2 mL). After stirring overnight, the solution was concentrated to afford the crude acid (220 mg), which was dissolved in DMF. To the DMF was added O-benzylhydroxylamine (157 mg, 1.3 mmol), diisopropylethylamine (0.2 mL, 1.1 mmol), and BOP (334 mg, 0.7 mmol). After stirring overnight, the solid product was filtered from the solution to give the O-benzyl hydroxamate (165 mg, 60%): ES-MS (M+H)⁺ 476.4.

1442(f): Compound Example 1442(e) (50 mg, 0.1 mmol) was dissolved in 1:1 THF/MeOH (8 mL) and 1M LiOH (0.5 mL, 0.5 mmol) was added. After 2 h, more 1M LiOH (0.5 mL, 0.5 mmol) was added. The reaction was stirred an additional 1.5 h before the solvent was removed. The remaining H₂O was acidified with 1N HCl and was extracted with CHCl₃. The CHCl₃ was dried (MgSO₄) and concentrated to give the acid (52 mg, 86%) as a white foam: ES-MS (M+H)⁺ 371.4.

1442(g): To a solution of Compound 1442(f) (70 mg, 0.15 mmol) and glycine N-methyl amide (29 mg, 0.25 mmol) in DMF

was added diisopropylethylamine (0.06 mL, 0.37 mmol) and HBTU (85 mg, 0.25 mmol). After stirring overnight, the solid product was filtered from the solution to give the coupled glycine (60 mg, 75%) as a white solid: ES-MS (M+H)⁺ 532.4.

Example 1442: Compound Example 1442(g) (60 mg, 0.1 mmol) was hydrogenated in a MeOH-CHCl₃ mixture (3:1, 15 mL) with 5% Pd/BaSO₄ (120 mg) under a hydrogen atmosphere (40 psi). After stirring 3.5 h, the catalyst was filtered off and the solution was concentrated to yield the title hydroxamate (20 mg, 41%) as a white solid: ES-MS (M+H)⁺ 442.4.

Example 1443: 2S,11S,12R-1,7-Diaza-8,13-dioxo-12-isobutylcyclotridecane-2-(L-alanine- α -N-methyl amide)-11-(N-hydroxycarboxamide).

1443(a): To a solution of Compound Example 1442(f) (80 mg, 0.17 mmol) and L-alanine N-methyl amide (23 mg, 0.22 mmol) in DMF was added NMM (0.06 mL, 0.52 mmol) and HBTU (256 mg, 0.69 mmol). After stirring overnight, the solid product was filtered from the solution to give the coupled material (66 mg), which was dissolved in a MeOH-CHCl₃ mixture (3:1, 30 mL). This was hydrogenated with 5% Pd/BaSO₄ (150 mg) under a hydrogen atmosphere (50 psi). After stirring 3 h, the catalyst was filtered off and the solution was concentrated to yield the title hydroxamate (27 mg, 45%) as a yellowish solid: ES-MS (M+H)⁺ 456.4.

Example 1447: 2S,11S,12R-1,7-Diaza-8,13-dioxo-12-isobutylcyclotridecane-2-(L-serine- α -N-methyl amide)-11-(N-hydroxycarboxamide).

1447(a): To a solution of Compound Example 1442(f) (700 mg, 1.5 mmol) and L-serine N-methyl amide (234 mg, 1.9 mmol) in DMF was added NMM (0.5 mL, 5.4 mmol) and HBTU (2.2 mg, 5.9 mmol). After stirring overnight, the solid product was

filtered from the solution to give the coupled material (640 mg), which was dissolved in a MeOH-CHCl₃ mixture (3:1, 300 mL). This was hydrogenated with 5% Pd/BaSO₄ (1.6 g) under a hydrogen atmosphere (50 psi). After stirring 3 h, the catalyst was filtered off and the solution was concentrated to yield the title hydroxamate (250 mg, 47%) as a yellowish solid: ES-MS (M+H)⁺ 472.4.

Example 1462: 2S,11S,12R-1,7-Diaza-8,13-dioxo-2-(N-methylcarboxamido)-12-isobutylcyclotridecane-11-(N-hydroxycarboxamide).

1462(a): To a solution of the succinate 1(c) (170 mg, 0.6 mmol) and N^t-benzyloxycarbonyl-L-lysine N-methyl amide (224.6 mg, 0.8 mmol) in DMF (6 mL) was added diisopropylethylamine (0.26 mL, 1.5 mmol) and BOP (286.9 mg, 0.6 mmol). After stirring overnight, ethyl acetate was added and the solution was washed with 10% citric acid, saturated NaHCO₃ solution, and brine. The ethyl acetate was dried (MgSO₄) and concentrated. The resulting residue was purified by silica gel chromatography to yield the amide (255 mg, 77%) as a white foam: ES-MS (M+H)⁺ 564.4.

1462(b): Compound Example 1462(a) (813 mg, 1.4 mmol) was dissolved in a mixture of CH₃CN (3 mL), CCl₄ (3 mL), and H₂O (4.5 mL). At room temperature, H₅IO₆ (1.3 g, 5.9 mmol) and RuCl₃•H₂O (6 mg, 0.03 mmol) were added. After 1.5 h, 10% citric acid was added and the layers were separated. The organic layer was dried and concentrated. The resulting residue was purified by silica gel chromatography to yield the acid (504 mg, 60%) as a white foam: ES-MS (M+H)⁺ 578.5.

1462(c): Compound Example 1462(b) (45 mg, 0.08 mmol) was hydrogenated in MeOH (5 mL) with 5% Pd/C-Degussa (15 mg) under a hydrogen atmosphere (50 psi). After stirring overnight, the catalyst was filtered off and the solution

was concentrated to yield the amino acid (32 mg, 90%) as a white foam: ES-MS (M+H)⁺ 444.4.

1462(d): To a solution of HBTU (769 mg, 2.0 mmol) and NMM (0.15 mL, 6.0 mmol) in DMF (10 mL) at 60°C was added compound 1462(c) (200.0 mg, 0.4 mmol) in DMF (10 mL) dropwise. After the addition was complete, the mixture was stirred an additional 30 min. The solution was concentrated and silica gel chromatography afforded the lactam (135 mg, 70%) as light yellow solid: ES-MS (M+H)⁺ 426.3.

1462(e): Compound Example 1462(d) (85 mg, 0.2 mmol) was dissolved in CH₂Cl₂ (2 mL) and TFA (2 mL). After stirring overnight, the solution was concentrated to afford the acid (80 mg, quant.) as a white foam: ES-MS (M+H)⁺ 370.3.

1462(f): To a solution of compound Example 1462(e) (75.0 mg, 0.2 mmol) and O-benzylhydroxylamine (78.8 mg, 0.6 mmol) in DMF (1.5 mL) was added diisopropylethylamine (0.07 mL, 0.4 mmol) and BOP (97.3 mg, 0.2 mmol). After stirring overnight, the solid product was filtered from the solution to give the O-benzyl hydroxamate (58 mg, 61%): ES-MS (M+H)⁺ 475.3.

1462: Compound Example 1462(f) (50 mg, 0.1 mmol) was hydrogenated in a MeOH-CHCl₃ mixture (3:1, 40 mL) with 10% Pd/C (20 mg) under a hydrogen atmosphere (balloon). After stirring 6 h, the catalyst was filtered off and the solution was concentrated to yield the title hydroxamate (38 mg, 93%) as a white foam: ES-MS (M+H)⁺ 385.4.

Example 1473: 2S,11S,12R-1,7-Diaza-8,13-dioxo-12-isobutylcyclotridecane-2-(β-alanine N-methyl amide)-11-(N-hydroxycarboxamide).

1473(a): To a solution of Compound Example 1442(f) (100 mg, 0.22 mmol) and β -glycine N-methyl amide (29 mg, 0.28 mmol) in DMF was added NMM (0.07 mL, 0.66 mmol) and HBTU (320 mg, 0.84 mmol). After stirring overnight, the solid product was filtered from the solution to give the coupled material (80 mg), which was dissolved, in a MeOH-CHCl₃ mixture (1:1, 30 mL). This was hydrogenated with 5% Pd/BaSO₄ (180 mg) under a hydrogen atmosphere (balloon). After stirring 3 h, the catalyst was filtered off and the solution was concentrated to yield the title hydroxamate (70 mg, quant.) as a white solid: ES-MS (M+H)⁺ 456.4.

Example 1491: 2S,11S,12R-1,7-Diaza-8,13-dioxo-12-isobutylcyclotridecane-2-(N^H-H-L-lycine- α -N-H-amide trifluoroacetate)-11-(N-hydroxycarboxamide).

1491(a): To a solution of Compound Example 1442(f) (50 mg, 0.11 mmol) and N^H-benzyloxycarbonyl-L-lycine amide (41 mg, 0.13 mmol) in DMF was added diisopropylethylamine (0.05 mL, 0.27 mmol) and BOP (57 mg, 0.13 mmol). After stirring overnight, the solid product was filtered from the solution to give the coupled lycine (58 mg, 72%) as a white solid: ES-MS (M+H)⁺ 723.4.

1491: Compound Example 1491(a) (60 mg, 0.1 mmol) was hydrogenated in a MeOH-CHCl₃ mixture (3:1, 15 mL) with TFA (1 mL) including 5% Pd/BaSO₄ (150 mg) under a hydrogen atmosphere (40 psi). After stirring 5 h, the catalyst was filtered off and the solution was concentrated to yield the title hydroxamate (21 mg, 45%) as a white solid: ES-MS (M+H)⁺ 499.5.

Example 1930: 2S,11S,12R-1,7-Diaza-8,13-dioxo-2-(N-methylcarboxamido)-12-isobutylcyclotridecane-11-(N-hydroxycarboxamide) hydrogen chloride.

1930(a): Compound Example 7(c) (56 mg, 0.12 mmol) was dissolved in 4 M HCl/dioxane (2 mL) at room temperature. After 3 h, the solvent was removed to yield the amine salt (45 mg, quant.) as a pale yellow solid: ES-MS (M+H)⁺ 471.4.

Example 2038: 2S,11S,12R-7-N-Benzenesulfonyl-1,7-Diaza-8,13-dioxo-2-(N-methylcarboxamido)-12-isobutylcyclotridecane-11-(N-hydroxycarboxamide).

2038(a): To a solution of the succinate 1(c) (460.0 mg, 1.6 mmol), N^ε-benzenesulfonyl-L-lysine N-methyl amide (696.5 mg, 2.1 mmol), and diisopropylethylamine (0.84 mL, 4.8 mmol) in DMF was added BOP (849.6 mg, 1.9 mmol). After stirring overnight, ethyl acetate was added and the solution was washed with 10% citric acid, saturated NaHCO₃ solution, and brine. The ethyl acetate was dried (MgSO₄) and concentrated. The resulting residue was purified by silica gel chromatography to yield the amide (833 mg, 90%) as a white foam: ES-MS (M+H)⁺ 570.3.

2038(b): Compound Example 2038(a) (875.0 mg, 1.5 mmol) and PPh₃ (1.21 g, 4.6 mmol) were dissolved in THF (137 mL). DIAD (0.88 mL, 4.5 mmol) in THF (27 mL) was added dropwise to the mixture. After stirring overnight, the solution was concentrated and the residue was purified by silica gel chromatography to yield the cyclic material (470 mg, 55%) as a white solid: ES-MS (M+H)⁺ 552.3

2038(c): Compound Example 2038(b) (473.0 mg, 0.86 mmol) was dissolved in CH₂Cl₂ (6 mL) and TFA (5 mL). After stirring overnight, the solution was concentrated to afford the acid (500 mg, quant.) as a white solid: ES-MS (M+H)⁺ 496.3.

2038(d): To a solution of compound Example 2038(c) (260.0 mg, 0.52 mmol), O-benzylhydroxylamine (192.0 mg, 1.6 mmol), and diisopropyl-ethylamine (0.18 mL, 1.0 mmol) in DMF was

added BOP (278.0 mg, 0.63 mmol). After stirring overnight, the solid product was filtered from the solution to give the O-benzyl hydroxamate (172 mg, 57%): CIMS-NH₃ (M+H)⁺ 601.2.

2038: Compound Example 2038(d) (150.0 mg, 0.25 mmol) was hydrogenated in a MeOH-CHCl₃ mixture (3:1, 50 mL) with 5% Pd/BaSO₄ (300 mg) under a hydrogen atmosphere (50 psi). After stirring 3 h, the catalyst was filtered off and the solution was concentrated to yield the title hydroxamate (52 mg, 41%) as a white solid: ES-MS (M+H)⁺ 511.3.

Example 2135: 2S,11S,12R-1,7-Diaza-8,13-dioxo-2-(N-methylcarboxamido)-7-N-trifluoromethanesulfonyl-12-isobutylcyclotridecane-11-(N-hydroxycarboxamide).

2135(a): To a solution of the succinate 1(c) (608.0 mg, 2.1 mmol), N^ε-trifluoromethanesulfonyl-L-lysine N-methyl amide (900.0 mg, 2.7 mmol), and diisopropylethylamine (1.09 mL, 6.3 mmol) in DMF (8 mL) was added BOP (1.12 g, 2.5 mmol). After stirring overnight, the DMF was removed and CH₂Cl₂ was added. The CH₂Cl₂ was washed with 10% citric acid, saturated NaHCO₃ solution, and brine. The CH₂Cl₂ was dried (MgSO₄) and concentrated. The resulting residue was purified by silica gel chromatography to yield the crude amide (1.30 g), which was dissolved in THF (100 mL). PPh₃ (1.84 g, 7.0 mmol) was added followed by DIAD (1.33 mL, 6.8 mmol) in THF (35 mL). After stirring overnight, the solution was concentrated and the residue was purified by silica gel chromatography to yield the cyclic material (600 mg, 52%) as a white solid: ES-MS (M+H)⁺ 544.3

2135(b): Compound Example 2135(a) (300.0 mg, 0.55 mmol) was dissolved in CH₂Cl₂ (4 mL) and TFA (4 mL). After stirring overnight, the solution was concentrated to the acid, which was dissolved in DMF (6 mL). To this solution was added O-benzylhydroxylamine (146.0 mg, 1.18 mmol) and diisopropyl-

ethylamine (0.19 mL, 1.0 mmol) followed by BOP (270.0 mg, 0.61 mmol). After stirring overnight, the DMF was removed to give the O-benzyl hydroxamate (190 mg, 58%): ES-MS (M+H)⁺ 593.4.

2135: Compound Example 2135(b) (180.0 mg, 0.3 mmol) was hydrogenated in MeOH (35 mL) with 5% Pd/BaSO₄ (210 mg) under a hydrogen atmosphere (50 psi). After stirring 2.5 h, the catalyst was filtered off and the solution was concentrated to yield the title hydroxamate (150 mg, 98%) as a solid: ES-MS (M+H)⁺ 503.3.

Example 2227: 2S,11S,12R-1,7-Diaza-8,13-dioxo-2-(N-methylcarboxamido)-7-(p-amino-N-benzenesulfonyl)-12-isobutylcyclotridecane-11-(N-hydroxycarboxamide).

2227(a): To a solution of the succinate 1(c) (850.0 mg, 2.95 mmol), N^ε-p-nitro-benzenesulfonyl-L-lysine N-methyl amide (1.45 g, 3.80 mmol), and diisopropylethylamine (1.54 mL, 8.80 mmol) in DMF was added BOP (1.56 g, 3.50 mmol). After stirring overnight, ethyl acetate was added and the solution was washed with 10% citric acid, saturated NaHCO₃ solution, and brine. The ethyl acetate was dried (MgSO₄) and concentrated. The resulting residue was purified by silica gel chromatography to yield the amide (1.37 g, 75%) as a white foam: ES-MS (M+H)⁺ **570.3.

2227(b): Compound Example 2227(a) (547.0 mg, 0.89 mmol) and PPh₃ (700.1 g, 2.67 mmol) were dissolved in THF (30 mL). DIAD (0.50 mL, 2.5 mmol) in THF (6 mL) was added dropwise to the mixture. After stirring overnight, the solution was concentrated and the residue was purified by silica gel chromatography to yield the cyclic material (0.14 g, 26%) as a white foam: ES-MS (M+H)⁺ 597.4.

2227(c): Compound Example 2227(b) (24.0 mg, 0.04 mmol) was hydrogenated in a MeOH-CHCl₃ mixture (1:1, 2 mL) with 10%

Pd/C (12 mg) under a hydrogen atmosphere (30 psi). After stirring overnight, the catalyst was filtered off and the solution was concentrated to yield the amino compound (20 mg, 90%) as a white foam: ES-MS (M+H)⁺ 567.4.

2227(d): Compound Example 2227(c) (226.0 mg, 0.40 mmol) was dissolved in CH₂Cl₂ (2 mL) and TFA (2 mL). After stirring overnight, the solution was concentrated to the crude acid, which was dissolved in DMF (4 mL). To this DMF solution was added O-benzylhydroxylamine (108.0 mg, 0.88 mmol), diisopropyl-ethylamine (0.2 mL, 1.2 mmol), and BOP (230.0 mg, 0.52 mmol). After stirring overnight, the solvent was removed to give the O-benzyl hydroxamate (170 mg, 69%): ES-MS (M+H)⁺ 616.4.

2227: Compound Example 2227(d) (150.0 mg, 0.24 mmol) was hydrogenated in a MeOH-CHCl₃ mixture (1.7:1, 19 mL) with 5% Pd/BaSO₄ (200 mg) under a hydrogen atmosphere (50 psi). After stirring 4 h, the catalyst was filtered off and the solution was concentrated to yield the title hydroxamate (107 mg, 84%) as a white solid: ES-MS (M+H)⁺ 526.3.

Example 2323: 2S,11S,12R-1,7-Diaza-8,13-dioxo-2-(N-methylcarboxamido)-7-N-mesitylenesulfonyl-12-isobutylcyclotridecane-11-(N-hydroxycarboxamide).

2323(a): To a solution of succinate 1(c) (990 mg, 3.4 mmol) and N^ε-mesitylenesulfonyl-L-lysine N-methyl amide hydrogen chloride (1.7 g, 4.5 mmol) in DMF was added diisopropylethylamine (1.8 mL, 10.2 mmol) and BOP (1.8 mg, 4.1 mmol). After stirring overnight, the DMF was removed and CH₂Cl₂ was added. The solution was washed with 10% citric acid, saturated NaHCO₃ solution, and brine. The CH₂Cl₂ was dried (MgSO₄) and concentrated. The resulting residue was purified by silica gel chromatography to yield the crude amide (2 g), which was dissolved in THF (158 mL). To the THF was added PPh₃ (2.8 mg, 10.6 mmol) followed by

DIAD (2 mL, 10.1 mmol) in THF. After stirring overnight, the solution was concentrated and the residue was purified by silica gel chromatography to yield the cyclic material (680 mg, 30%) as a yellowish solid: ES-MS (M+H)⁺ 594.5.

2323(b): Compound Example 2323(a) (280 mg, 0.47 mmol) was dissolved in CH₂Cl₂ (3.5 mL) and TFA (3.5 mL). After stirring overnight, the solution was concentrated to afford the crude acid, which was dissolved in DMF. To this DMF solution was added O-benzylhydroxylamine (118 mg, 0.9 mmol), diisopropyl-ethylamine (0.15 mL, 0.8 mmol), and BOP (218 mg, 0.5 mmol). After stirring overnight, the solvent was removed to give the O-benzyl hydroxamate (70 mg, 25%): ES-MS (M+H)⁺ 643.5.

2323: Compound Example 2323(b) (120 mg, 0.19 mmol) was hydrogenated in a MeOH-CHCl₃ mixture (3:1, 28 mL) with 5% Pd/BaSO₄ (180 mg) under a hydrogen atmosphere (50 psi). After stirring 4 h, the catalyst was filtered off and the solution was concentrated to yield the title hydroxamate (100 mg, 96%) as a white foam: ES-MS (M+H)⁺ 553.5.

Example 2413: 5S,8R,9S-6-Aza-2,7-dioxo-5-(N-methylcarboxamido)-1-oxa-8-isobutylcyclododecane-9-(N-hydroxycarboxamide)

2413(a): To a solution of the succinate 1(c) (200 mg, 0.69 mmol) and (L)-γ-benzyl ester Glutamate-α-N-methyl amide (200 mg, 0.70 mmol) in DMF (6 mL) was added diisopropylethylamine (0.25 mL, 1.5 mmol) and BOP (305 mg, 0.69 mmol). After stirring overnight, the DMF was removed. The resulting residue was purified by silica gel chromatography to yield the amide (255 mg, 70%) as an oil: ES-MS (M+H)⁺ 521.3.

2413(b): Compound Example 2413(a) (240.0 mg, 0.46 mmol) was hydrogenated in MeOH (5 mL) with 10% Pd/C (25 mg) under a

hydrogen atmosphere (balloon). After stirring overnight, the catalyst was filtered off and the solution was concentrated to yield the acid, which was dissolved in THF (40 mL). To the THF was added PPh₃ (364.0 mg, 1.4 mmol) followed by DIAD (0.27 mL, 1.4 mmol) in THF (9 mL). After stirring overnight, the solution was concentrated and the residue was purified by silica gel chromatography to yield the cyclic material (45 mg, 24%) as a white solid: ES-MS (M+H)⁺ 413.3.

2413(c): Compound Example 2413(b) (200 mg, 0.49 mmol) was dissolved in CH₂Cl₂ (5 mL) and TFA (5 mL). After stirring overnight, the solution was concentrated to afford the acid, which was dissolved in DMF (50 mL). To this solution was added O-benzylhydroxylamine (122.0 mg, 0.93 mmol) and diisopropyl-ethylamine (0.16 mL, 0.92 mmol) followed by BOP (226.0 mg, 0.5 mmol). After stirring overnight, the solid product was filtered from the solution to give the O-benzyl hydroxamate (110 mg, 48%): CIMS-NH₃ (M+H)⁺ 462.

2413: Compound Example 2413(c) (105 mg, 0.23 mmol) was hydrogenated in a MeOH-CHCl₃ mixture (3:1, 40 mL) with 5% Pd/BaSO₄ (150 mg) under a hydrogen atmosphere (50 psi). After stirring 2.5 h, the catalyst was filtered off and the solution was concentrated to yield the title hydroxamate (100 mg) as a white solid: ES-MS (M+H)⁺ 372.3.

2518(a) N^α-t-Butyloxycarbonyl-N^ε-benzyloxycarbonyl-L-Lysine N-methyl amide.

To a solution of N^α-Butyloxycarbonyl-N^ε-benzyloxycarbonyl-L-Lysine (12.39 g, 32 mmol) and methylamine hydrochloride (4.4 g, 65 mmol) in 30 mL DMF cooled in an ice bath was added BOP (14.16 g, 32 mmol) followed by diisopropylethylamine (25 mL, 128 mmol). The solution was allowed to stir at room temperature overnight. Ethyl acetate (150 mL) was added and the solution was washed with 10% citric acid, brine, saturated NaHCO₃ and brine, dried

MISSING UPON TIME OF PUBLICATION

MISSING UPON TIME OF PUBLICATION

MISSING UPON TIME OF PUBLICATION

MISSING UPON TIME OF PUBLICATION

MISSING UPON TIME OF PUBLICATION

MISSING UPON TIME OF PUBLICATION

MISSING UPON TIME OF PUBLICATION

MISSING UPON TIME OF PUBLICATION

MISSING UPON TIME OF PUBLICATION

MISSING UPON TIME OF PUBLICATION

mg, 0.87 mmol), diisopropylethylamine (0.15 mL, 0.82 mmol) and BOP (214 mg, 0.48 mmol). After stirring overnight, the solid product was filtered from solution with CH₂Cl₂ to give the O-benzyl hydroxamate (120 mg, 67%): ES-MS (M+H)⁺ 561.5.

2880: Compound Example 2880(b) (160 mg, 0.29 mmol) was hydrogenated in MeOH (40 mL) with 5% Pd/BaSO₄ (240 mg) under a hydrogen atmosphere (50 psi). After stirring 3 h, the catalyst was filtered off and the solution was concentrated to yield the title hydroxamate (140 mg, quant.) as a pale yellow solid: ES-MS (M+H)⁺ 471.5.

Example 2890: 2S,11S,12R-1,7-Diaza-8,13-dioxo-2-(N-methylcarboxamido)-7-N-(N-methyl-imidazolesulfon-4-yl)-12-isobutylcyclotridecane-11-(N-hydroxycarboxamide).

2890(a): To a solution of the succinate 1(c) (1.27 g, 4.39 mmol), N^ε-4-(N-methyl)imidazolesulfonyl-L-lysine N-methyl amide (1.73 g, 5.70 mmol), and diisopropylethylamine (3.19 mL, 17.6 mmol) in DMF was added BOP (2.34 g, 5.27 mmol). After stirring overnight, the DMF was removed and CH₂Cl₂ was added. The CH₂Cl₂ was washed with saturated NaHCO₃ solution and brine. The CH₂Cl₂ was dried (MgSO₄) and concentrated. The resulting residue was purified by silica gel chromatography to yield the amide (1.73 g, 69%) as a white foam: ES-MS (M+H)⁺ 574.5.

2890(b). Compound Example 2890(a) (200.0 mg, 0.35 mmol) and PPh₃ (274.0 g, 1.05 mmol) were dissolved in THF (15.5 mL). DIAD (0.20 mL, 1.05 mmol) in THF (5 mL) was added dropwise to the mixture. After stirring overnight, the solution was concentrated and the residue was purified by silica gel chromatography to yield the cyclic material (100 mg, 52%) as a white foam: ES-MS (M+H)⁺ 556.5.

2890(c): Compound Example 2890(b) (400.0 mg, 0.72 mmol) was dissolved in CH_2Cl_2 (5.5 mL) and TFA (5.5 mL). After stirring overnight, the solution was concentrated to the acid, which was dissolved in DMF (6.4 mL). To this solution was added O-benzylhydroxylamine (172.0 mg, 1.40 mmol) and diisopropyl-ethylamine (0.24 mL, 1.38 mmol) followed by BOP (341.0 mg, 0.77 mmol). After stirring overnight, the DMF was removed and silica gel chromatography gave the O-benzyl hydroxamate (140 mg, 33%): ES-MS $(\text{M}+\text{H})^+$ 605.5.

2890: Compound Example 2890(c) (135.0 mg, 0.22 mmol) was hydrogenated in MeOH (25 mL) with 5% Pd/BaSO₄ (202 mg) under a hydrogen atmosphere (50 psi). After stirring 3 h, the catalyst was filtered off and the solution was concentrated to yield the title hydroxamate (98 mg, 85%) as a solid: ES-MS $(\text{M}+\text{H})^+$ 515.4.

Example 2900: 2900(a). 2R,3S-Methyl 4-benzyloxy-3-hydroxy-2-(2E-3-phenyl-2-propen-1-yl)butyrate

A 1.6 M hexane solution of n-butyllithium (140.4 mL, 2.1 equiv.) was added over 15 min to a solution of diisopropylamine (29.48 mL, 2.1 equiv.) in tetrahydrofuran (650 mL) at 0 °C. The mixture was stirred at 0 °C for 15 min and cooled to -78 °C. Methyl 4-benzyloxy-3S-hydroxybutyrate (24.00 g, 107 mmol) in tetrahydrofuran (40 mL) was added over 20 min via a canula and the residue was rinsed with tetrahydrofuran (2 x 20 mL). The resultant mixture was stirred at -45 °C for 1 h, -20 °C for 0.5 h and cooled to -78 °C. A tetrahydrofuran (90 mL) solution of cinnamyl bromide (31.69 mL, 2.0 equiv.) and neat N,N,N',N'-tetramethylethylenediamine (32.33 mL, 2.0 equiv.) were added sequentially. After 15 min at -40 °C and 4 h at -20 °C, saturated ammonium chloride (500 mL) and hexane (400 mL) were added. Following extraction of the aqueous phase with ether (3 x 800 mL), the combined organic extracts were washed with water (50 mL), brine (50 mL), dried (MgSO₄) and

concentrated. Silica gel chromatography (ethyl acetate-hexane, 20:80, then 30:70, then 50:50) gave product (28.78 g, 73%, d.s.=8:1) as a yellow oil. ESI-MS (M+H)⁺: calcd 341.2, found 341.2.

2900(b). 2R,3S-4-Benzylloxy-3-hydroxy-2-(2E-3-phenyl-2-propen-1-yl)butyric acid

A 1.0 M aqueous solution of sodium hydroxide (450 mL) was added to a solution of 2900(a) (28.08 g, 82.6 mmol) in methanol (450 mL) at 0 °C and the resultant mixture was stirred at room temperature for 2 h. Following removal of methanol in vacuo, the aqueous residue was adjusted to pH 5 with 1 N sulfuric acid, and extracted with ethyl acetate. The combined extracts were washed with brine, dried (MgSO₄) and concentrated to give the product (27.06 g, 100%) as a solid. DCI-MS (M+NH₄)⁺: calcd 344.2, found 340.

2900(c). 2R,3S-4-Benzylloxy-3-hydroxy-2-(2E-3-phenyl-2-propen-1-yl)butyryl-N^δ-t-butoxycarbonyl-L-ornithine N-methyl amide

Diisopropylethylamine (12.18 mL, 4 equiv.) was added to a solution of 2900(b) (5.70 g, 17.48 mmol), N^δ-t-butoxycarbonyl-L-ornithine N-methyl amide (7.49 g, 1.5 equiv., HCl salt) and benzotriazol-1-yloxy-tris(dimethylamino)phosphonium hexafluorophosphate (7.97 g, 1.03 equiv.) in N,N-dimethylformamide (20 mL) at 0 °C. After 2 h at 0 °C, ethyl acetate (200 mL) was added. The mixture was washed with 10% citric acid (2 x 25 mL), brine (25 mL), saturated sodium bicarbonate (2 x 25 mL), brine (25 mL), dried (MgSO₄) and concentrated. Silica gel chromatography (methanol-dichloromethane, 5:95 then 8:92) gave product (7.16 g, 74%) as a solid. ESI-MS (M+H)⁺: calcd 554.4, found 554.4.

2900(d). 2R,3S-4-Benzylloxy-3-(2E-4-bromo-2-buten-1-yl)-2-(2E-3-phenyl-2-propen-1-yl)butyryl-N^δ-t-butoxycarbonyl-L-ornithine N-methyl amide

Sodium hydride (0.28 g, 1.8 equiv., 60% dispersion in mineral oil) was added to a solution of 2900(c) (2.13 g, 3.85 mmol) and 2E-1,4-dibromo-2-butene (8.00 g, 9.7 equiv.) in N,N-dimethylformamide (100 mL) at 0 °C. Additional portions of 2E-1,4-dibromo-2-butene (4 g each) and sodium hydride (0.23 g each) were added every 20 min and the disappearance of starting material was monitored by TLC analysis. After a total of 1.5 h, reaction seems complete. Following addition of saturated ammonium chloride (40 mL) and ethyl acetate (120 mL), the aqueous phase was separated and extracted with ethyl acetate (6 x 60 mL). the combined extracts were dried (MgSO₄), and concentrated. Silica gel chromatography (methanol-chloroform, 3:97 then 4:96) provided the desired product (1.86 g, 70%). ESI-MS (M+H)⁺: calcd 688.3, found 688.2.

2900(e). 2S,3R,6S,11E-2-Benzylloxymethyl-10-t-butoxycarbonyl-5,10-diaza-6-(N-methylcarboxamido)-1-oxa-4-oxo-3-(2E-3-phenyl-2-propen-1-yl)cyclotetradecene

A 4 N dioxane solution of hydrogen chloride (20 mL) was added to 2900(e) (1.86 g, 2.707 mmol). After 1.5 h at room temperature, the solvent was removed in vacuo. The solid residue was washed with small amount ether, pumped to dryness to give the product (1.64 g). Diisopropylethylamine (2.33 mL, 5 equiv.) was added to a solution of this crude material in acetonitrile (1.3 L) at 0 °C. The resultant mixture was stirred at room temperature for 3 h. Di-t-butyl dicarbonate (2.33 g, 4 equiv.) was added. After 20 min at room temperature, the mixture was then quenched with saturated ammonium chloride and extracted with ethyl acetate. The combined organic extracts were dried (MgSO₄), and concentrated. Silica gel chromatography twice (isopropanol-chloroform, 3:97 then 4:96 then 6:94 the first time, 5:95 the second time) provided the product (0.73 g, 45% for two steps). ESI-MS (M+H)⁺: calcd 606.4, found 606.4.

2900(f). 2S,3R,6S-10-t-Butoxycarbonyl-5,10-diaza-2-hydroxymethyl-6-(N-methylcarboxamido)-1-oxa-4-oxo-3-(3-phenylprop-1-yl)cyclotetradecane

A suspension of 2900(e) (0.73 g, 1.205 mmol) and Pearlman's catalyst (0.35 g) in methanol (200 mL) was stirred under balloon pressure hydrogen for 1 h 20 min. The catalyst was removed by filtration. The filtrate was concentrated and purified by silica gel chromatography (methanol-chloroform, 3:97 then 5:95) to give the product (0.35 g, 56%). ESI-MS (M+H)⁺: calcd 520.4, found 520.3.

2900(g). 2S,3R,6S-10-t-Butoxycarbonyl-5,10-diaza-2-hydroxycarbonyl-6-(N-methylcarboxamido)-1-oxa-4-oxo-3-(3-phenylprop-1-yl)cyclotetradecane

Ruthenium(III) chloride (7.2 mg, 0.04 equiv.) and sodium periodate (0.74 g, 4 equiv.) were added sequentially to a mixture of 2900(f) (0.45 g, 0.866 mmol), acetonitrile (8 mL), carbon tetrachloride (8 mL) and water (12 mL). After 2 h at room temperature, chloroform (60 mL) was added. The aqueous layer was separated and extracted with chloroform (5 x 30 mL). The combined organic phase was dried (MgSO₄), and filtered through a pad of celite to give the desired carboxylic acid (0.43 g, 93%). ESI-MS (M+H)⁺: calcd 534.4, found 534.3.

2900(h). 2S,3R,6S-2-(N-Benzyloxycarboxamido)-10-t-butoxycarbonyl-5,10-diaza-6-(N-methylcarboxamido)-1-oxa-4-oxo-3-(3-phenylprop-1-yl)cyclotetradecane

A 1.0 M dichloromethane solution of dicyclohexylcarbodiimide (0.038 mL, 1 eq.) was added to a solution of 2900(g) (20.1 mg, 0.0377 mmol), O-benzylhydroxyamine hydrochloride (7.2 mg, 1.2 eq), 1-hydroxybenzotriazole hydrate (5.1 mg, 1.0 eq.) and diisopropylethylamine (0.0079 mL, 1.2 eq) in tetrahydrofuran (2 mL). The mixture was stirred until starting material disappeared as monitored by TLC then quenched with saturated ammonium chloride. Following

extraction with ethyl acetate, the combined extracts were washed with brine, dried (MgSO₄) and concentrated. Preparative thin layer chromatography (methanol-chloroform, 5:95) yielded the desired product (12.8 mg, 53%) as a white solid. ESI-MS (M+H)⁺: calcd 639.4, found 639.3.

2900: 2S,3R,6S-10-t-Butoxycarbonyl-5,10-diaza-2-(N-hydroxycarboxamido)-6-(N-methylcarboxamido)-1-oxa-4-oxo-3-(3-phenylprop-1-yl)cyclotetradecane

A mixture of 2900(h) (34.0 mg, 0.0532 mmol) and 5% Pd on BaSO₄ (56.7 mg) in ethanol (4 mL) was stirred under balloon-pressure hydrogen at room temperature. Additional Pd on BaSO₄ (115.3 mg) was added 1 h later. After a total of 2 h, the catalyst was removed by filtration. The filtrate was concentrated to give the desired hydroxamate (26.7 mg, 91%) as a white solid. ESI-MS (M+H)⁺: calcd 549.3, found 549.3.

Example 2910:

2910(a). 2S,3R,6S-2-(N-Benzylloxycarboxamido)-5,10-diaza-6-(N-methylcarboxamido)-1-oxa-4-oxo-3-(3-phenylprop-1-yl)cyclotetradecane hydrochloride

A mixture of 2900 (36.1 mg, 0.0565 mmol) and 4 N dioxane solution of HCl (1.0 mL) was stirred at room temperature for 30 min. Removal of solvent in vacuo gave the desired product as a white solid. The crude material was taken to the next step without purification. ESI-MS (M+H)⁺: calcd 539.3, found 539.3.

2910(b). 2S,3R,6S-5,10-Diaza-2-(N-hydroxycarboxamido)-6-(N-methylcarboxamido)-1-oxa-4-oxo-3-(3-phenylprop-1-yl)cyclotetradecane hydrochloride

Following a procedure analogous to the conversion of 2900(h) to 2900(i), 2900(a) converted to the desired product (26.3 mg, (95%, for two steps). ESI-MS (M+H)⁺: calcd 449.3, found 449.4.

Example 2920:

2920(a). 2S,3R,6S-10-Acetyl-2-(N-Benzylloxycarboxamido)-5,10-diaza-6-(N-methylcarboxamido)-1-oxa-4-oxo-3-(3-phenylprop-1-yl)cyclotetradecane

A crude material of 2910(a) derived from 2900(h) (45.4 mg, 0.071 mmol) was treated with acetic anhydride (1.5 mL) and diisopropylethylamine (0.040 mL, 3.2 equiv.). 10 min later, the reaction mixture was quenched with saturated ammonium chloride and extracted with ethyl acetate. The combined extracts were washed with saturated sodium bicarbonate, brine dried (MgSO₄) and concentrated. Silica gel chromatography (methanol-chloroform, 5:95 then 7.5:92.5) furnished the desired product (32.9 mg, 80% for two steps). ESI-MS (M+H)⁺: calcd 581.4, found 581.5.

2920: 2S,3R,6S-10-Acetyl-5,10-diaza-2-(N-hydroxycarboxamido)-6-(N-methylcarboxamido)-1-oxa-4-oxo-3-(3-phenylprop-1-yl)cyclotetradecane

Following a procedure analogous to the conversion of 2900(h) to 2900(i), 2920(a) (31.8 mg, 0.0548 mmol) was converted to the desired product (24.0 mg, 89%). ESI-MS (M+H)⁺: calcd 491.3, found 491.4.

Example 2930: 2S,13S,14R-1,7-diaza-8,15-dioxo-9-oxa-14-isobutyl-2-[glycine-N-hydroxypiperidine]-cyclopentadecane-13-N-hydroxycarboxamide

This compound was prepared using the procedures analogous to those above. ESI-MS: found 527.6.

Example 2931: 2S,13S,14R-1,7-diaza-8,15-dioxo-9-oxa-14-isobutyl-2-[glycine-N-(4-hydroxypiperidine)]-cyclopentadecane-13-N-hydroxycarboxamide

This compound was prepared using the procedures analogous to those above. ESI-MS: found 541.7.

Example 2940:

2940(a). 2S,3R,6S-2-(N-Benzylloxycarboxamido)-10-benzenesulfonyl-5,10-diaza-6-(N-methylcarboxamido)-1-oxa-4-oxo-3-(3-phenylprop-1-yl)cyclotetradecane

Benzenesulfonyl chloride (0.13 mL, 25 equiv.) was added to 2910(a) (23.2 mg, 0.0403 mmol), and 4-(N,N-dimethylamino)pyridine (0.5 mg, 0.1 equiv.) in pyridine (1 mL). After 30 min at room temperature, saturated ammonium chloride (2 mL) was added and the mixture was extracted with ethyl acetate. The combined extracts were washed with water, brine, dried (MgSO₄) and concentrated. Preparative thin layer chromatography (methanol-methylene chloride, 10:90) yielded the desired product (11.1 mg, 41%). ESI-MS (M+H)⁺: calcd 679.4, found 679.3.

Example 2940: 2S,3R,6S-10-Benzenesulfonyl-5,10-diaza-2-(N-hydroxycarboxamido)-6-(N-methylcarboxamido)-1-oxa-4-oxo-3-(3-phenylprop-1-yl)cyclotetradecane

Following a procedure analogous to the conversion of 2900(h) to 2900(i), 2940(a) (14 mg, 0.021 mmol) was converted to the desired product (12.7 mg, 100%) as a white solid. ESI-MS (M+H)⁺: calcd 589.3, found 589.4.

Example 2950:

2950(a). 2R,3S-4-Benzylloxv-3-(2-bromomethyl-2-propen-1-yl)-2-(2E-3-phenyl-2-propen-1-yl)butyryl-N^δ-t-butoxycarbonyl-L-ornithine N-methyl amide

Following a procedure analogous to the conversion of 2900(c) to 2900(d), 2900(c) (1.12 g, 2.03 mmol) was reacted with 3-bromo-2-bromomethylpropene to give the desired bromide (0.93 g, 67%) as a white solid. ESI-MS (M+H)⁺: calcd 688.3, found 688.2.

2950(b). 2R,3S-4-Benzylloxv-3-(2-bromomethyl-2-propen-1-yl)-2-(2E-3-phenyl-2-propen-1-yl)butyryl-L-ornithine N-methyl amide hydrochloride

Following a procedure analogous to the synthesis of 2900(e), 2950(a) (0.33 g, 0.48 mmol) was deprotected to give the desired product. The crude white solid was used in the next step without purification. ESI-MS (M+H)⁺: calcd 588.3, found 588.1.

2950(c). 2S,3R,6S-10-Acetyl-2-Benzylloxymethyl-5,10-diaza-6-(N-methylcarboxamido)-12-methylene-1-oxa-4-oxo-3-(2E-3-phenyl-2-propen-1-yl)cyclotridecane

Following a procedure analogous to the conversion of 2900(d) to 2900(e), crude 2950(b) was cyclized and reacted with acetic anhydride to give the desired product (0.202 g, 76% for two steps) as a white solid. ESI-MS (M+H)⁺: calcd 548.3, found 548.4.

2950(d). 2S,3R,6S,12(R,S)-10-Acetyl-5,10-diaza-2-hydroxymethyl-6-(N-methylcarboxamido)-12-methyl-1-oxa-4-oxo-3-(3-phenylprop-1-yl)cyclotridecane

Following a procedure analogous to the conversion of 2900(e) to 2900(f), 2950(c) (0.20 g, 0.365 mmol) was reduced with hydrogen to give the desired product (0.14 g, 83%) was an inseparable 1:1 mixture of two diastereomers. ESI-MS (M+H)⁺: calcd 462.3, found 462.4.

2950(e). 2S,3R,6S,12(R,S)-10-Acetyl-5,10-diaza-2-hydroxycarbonyl-6-(N-methylcarboxamido)-12-methyl-1-oxa-4-oxo-3-(3-phenylprop-1-yl)cyclotridecane

Following a procedure analogous to the conversion of 2900(f) to 2900(g), 2950(d) (0.14 g, 0.303 mmol) was oxidized to the desired acid (0.113 g, 78%). ESI-MS (M+H)⁺: calcd 476.3, found 476.3.

2950(f). 2S,3R,6S,12(R,S)-10-Acetyl-2-(N-benzylloxycarboxamido)-5,10-diaza-6-(N-methylcarboxamido)-12-methyl-1-oxa-4-oxo-3-(3-phenylprop-1-yl)cyclotridecane

Following a procedure analogous to the conversion of 2900(g) to 2900(h), 2950(e) (0.113 g, 0.237 mmol) was

converted to the desired product (46 mg, 33%) as a white solid. ESI-MS (M+H)⁺: calcd 581.3, found 581.2.

2950(g). 2S,3R,6S,12(R,S)-10-Acetyl-5,10-diaza-2-(N-hydroxycarboxamido)-6-(N-methylcarboxamido)-12-methyl-1-oxa-4-oxo-3-(3-phenylprop-1-yl)cyclotridecane

Following a procedure analogous to the conversion of 2900(h) to 2900(i), 2950(f) (51 mg, 0.088 mmol) was converted to the desired product (33 mg, 76%). ESI-MS (M+H)⁺: calcd 491.3, found 491.2.

Example 2960: 2S,5S,12R-12-carboxy-3,10-dioxo-5-N-methylcarboxamido-2-phenethyl-1,4,9-triaza-cyclotridecane trifluoroacetate

2960. 2S,5S,12R-12-carboxy-3,10-dioxo-5-N-methylcarboxamido-2-phenethyl-1,4,9-triaza-cyclotridecane trifluoroacetate

The compound 2960(d) (100 mg, 0.2 mmol) was dissolved in methylene chloride prior to the addition of TFA (1.7 ml). The reaction was stirred 4 hrs at RT. The solution was concentrated to give the title compound (80 mg, 75%). MS (CI) m/e 419 (M + 1)⁺.

2960(a). N-(9-Fluorenylmethoxycarbonyl)-D-(β)-aspartic-t-butyl ester N_α-(benzyloxycarbonyl)-L-(ε)-lysine N-methylamide.

N-(9-Fluorenylmethoxycarbonyl)-D-Aspartic-α-t-butyl ester (5 g, 12.1 mmol) was dissolved in methylene chloride and cooled to 0°C. In succession, HOBt (1.8 g, 13.3 mmol), 4-methylmorpholine (4.4 ml, 39.9 mmol), N_α-(benzyloxycarbonyl)-L-Lysine N-methylamide (4.8 g, 14.5 mmol), and EDC (3.0 g, 15.7 mmol) were added. The reaction was warmed to RT and stirred 15 hrs. The solution was washed with aqueous sodium bicarbonate, 10% aqueous citric acid, and brine solution. The organic layer was dried and concentrated. The resulting material was purified by

chromatography to yield the desired amide (3.1 g, 47%).
MS(CI) m/e 687 (M + 1)+.

2960(b). D-(β)-aspartic-t-butyl ester N_α-(benzyloxycarbonyl)-L-(ε)-lysine N-methylamide.

The compound of 2960(a) (3.1 g, 4.6 mmol) was dissolved in DMF prior to the addition of diethylamine (7 ml). The reaction was stirred for 20 min. The solution was concentrated and purified by chromatography to afford the desired amine (1.9 g, 86%). MS (CI) m/e 465 (M + 1)+.

2960(c). N-2'-(benzyl 4'-phenylbutanoate)-D-(β)-aspartic-t-butyl ester N_α-(benzyloxycarbonyl)-L-(ε)-lysine N-methylamide.

The compound of 2960(b) (220 mg, 0.5 mmol) was dissolved in methylene chloride prior to the addition of Hunig's base (0.09 ml, 0.5 mmol) and (R)-benzyl 2-(trifluoromethyl)sulfonyloxy-4-phenylbutanoate (190 mg, 0.5 mmol) (Bennion, C.; Brown, R.C.; Cook, A.R.; Manners, C.N.; Payling, D.W.; Robinson, D.H. *J. Med. Chem.* 1991, 34, 439). After 15 hrs, the solution was concentrated and purified by chromatography to give the desired secondary amine (290 mg, 86%). MS (CI) m/e 717 (M + 1)+.

2960(d). 2S,5S,12R-12-t-butylcarboxy-3,10-dioxo-5-N-methylcarboxamido-2-phenethyl-1,4,9-triaza-cyclotridecane

The compound 2960(c) (270 mg, 0.4 mmol) was placed under a hydrogen atmosphere in methanol with 10% Pd/C (60 mg). After 5 hrs, the solution was filtered and concentrated. The resulting material was dissolved in DMF and added to a solution of BOP (150 mg, 0.4 mmol) and Hunig's base (0.1 ml, 0.8 mmol) in DMF. This mixture was stirred 24 hrs. The solution was concentrated and purified by chromatography to give the desired triamide (55 mg, 30%). MS (CI) m/e 475 (M + 1)+.

Example 2961: 2S,5S,13R-13-carboxy-3,10-dioxo-5-N-methylcarboxamido-2-phenethyl-1,4,9-triaza-cyclotetradecane trifluoroacetate

2961. 2S,5S,13R-13-carboxy-3,10-dioxo-5-N-methylcarboxamido-2-phenethyl-1,4,9-triaza-cyclotetradecane trifluoroacetate

The compound 2961(d) (60 mg, 0.1 mmol) was dissolved in methylene chloride prior to the addition of TFA (1 ml). The reaction was stirred 4 hrs at RT. The solution was concentrated to give the title compound (50 mg, 74%). MS (CI) m/e 433 (M + 1)⁺.

2961(a). N-(9-Fluorenylmethoxycarbonyl)-D-(β)-glutamic-t-butyl ester N_α-(benzyloxycarbonyl)-L-(ε)-lysine N-methylamide.

N-Fmoc-D-Glutamic-α-t-butyl ester (5 g, 11.8 mmol) was dissolved in DMF and cooled to 0°C. In succession, HOBt (1.8 g, 13.3 mmol), 4-methylmorpholine (4.0 ml, 36.6 mmol), N_α-Cbz-L-Lysine-N-methylcarboxamido·HCl (5 g, 12.9 mmol), and BOP (6.8 g, 15.3 mmol) were added. The reaction was warmed to RT and stirred 15 hrs. The solution was diluted with ethyl acetate and washed with aqueous sodium bicarbonate, 10% aqueous citric acid, and brine solution. The organic layer was dried and concentrated. The resulting material was purified by chromatography to yield the desired amide (8 g, quant). MS(CI) m/e 701 (M + 1)⁺.

2961(b). D-(β)-glutamic-t-butyl ester N_α-(benzyloxycarbonyl)-L-(ε)-lysine N-methylamide

The compound 2961(a) (8 g, 11.8 mmol) was dissolved in DMF prior to the addition of diethylamine (36 ml). The reaction was stirred for 45 min. The solution was concentrated and purified by chromatography to afford the desired amine (2.9 g, 49%). MS (CI) m/e 479 (M + 1)⁺.

2961(c). N-2'-(benzyl 4'-phenylbutanoate)-D-(β)-glutamic-t-butyl ester N α -(benzyloxycarbonyl)-L-(ϵ)-lysine N-methylamide.

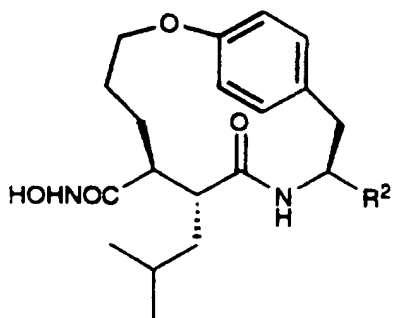
The compound 2961(b) (1 g, 2.1 mmol) was dissolved in methylene chloride prior to the addition of Hunig's base (0.4 ml, 2.1 mmol) and (R)-benzyl 2-(trifluoromethyl)sulfonyloxy-4-phenylbutanoate (0.6 mg, 2.1 mmol) (Bennion, C.; Brown, R.C.; Cook, A.R.; Manners, C.N.; Payling, D.W.; Robinson, D.H. *J. Med. Chem.* **1991**, 34, 439). After 15 hrs, the solution was concentrated and purified by chromatography to give the desired secondary amine (2.3 g, 78%). MS (CI) m/e 731 (M + 1)⁺.

2961(d). 2S,5S,13R-13-t-butylcarboxy-3,10-dioxo-5-N-methylcarboxamido-2-phenethyl-1,4,9-triaza-cyclotetradecane

The compound 2961(c) (2.1 g, 2.9 mmol) was placed under a hydrogen atmosphere in methanol with 10% Pd/C (430 mg). After 4.5 hrs, the solution was filtered and concentrated. A portion of the resulting material (400 mg, 0.8 mmol) was dissolved in DMF and added to a solution of BOP (454 mg, 1 mmol) and Hunig's base (0.3 ml, 1.6 mmol) in DMF. This mixture was stirred 24 hrs. The solution was concentrated and purified by chromatography to give the desired triamide (60 mg, 16%). MS (CI) m/e 489 (M + 1)⁺.

TABLE 1

For the cyclophane:



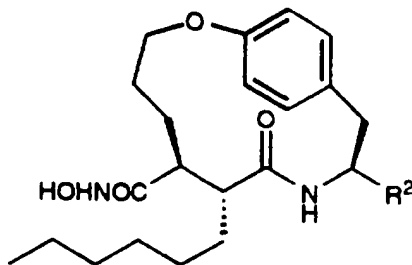
Ex	R ² (CI-MS)	ms	Ex	R ² (CI-MS)	ms
1	CO ₂ Me	406	2	CONH-cyclopentyl	
3	CO ₂ Et		4	CONH ₂	
5	CO ₂ iPr		6	CONHiPr	
7	CO ₂ (CH ₂) ₂ OMe		8	CONH-tert-butyl	
9	CO ₂ (CH ₂) ₂ Ph		10	CONMe ₂	
11	CO ₂ -tBu		12	CONEt ₂	
13	CO ₂ CH ₂ CONHMe		14	CONH-3-indazolyl	
15	CH ₂ OH	379	16	CONH-adamantyl	
17	CH ₂ OCH ₂ CH ₃		18	CONHCH ₂ (p-SO ₂ NH ₂ -Ph)	
19	CH ₂ OCH ₂ CH ₂ CO ₂ CH ₃		20	CONH(CH ₂) ₃ -1-imidazolyl	500
21	CHOBN		22	CONHSO ₂ NH ₂	
23	CONH(CH ₂) ₂ -2-pyridyl	497	24	CONHSO ₂ CH ₃	
25	CO(N-morpholinyl)		26	CONHSO ₂ Ph	
27	CO(N-Me-N-piperazinyl)	475	28	CONHSO ₂ Bn	
29	CONH(CH ₂) ₂ -(N-Me-N-piperazinyl)		30	CONHSO ₂ -N-Me-imidazolyl	
31	CONH-cyclopropyl		32	CONHSO ₂ -p-NH ₂ Ph	
33	CONH-cyclobutyl		34	CONHSO ₂ -p-MeOPh	
35	CONHSO ₂ -p-F-Ph		36	CONH-S-CH [CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂]CONHMe	
37	CONH(CH ₂) ₂ NHSO ₂ Me		38	CONH(CH ₂) ₄ NHSO ₂ Me	

39	CONH-cyclohexyl		40	CONH(CH ₂) ₆ NHSO ₂ Me	
41	CONH-2-imidazolyl	457	42	CONH-R-CH [CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂]CONHMe	
43	CH ₂ SO ₂ NHCH ₃		44	CONH-S-CH [(CH ₂) ₄ NH ₂]CONHMe	
45	CH ₂ SO ₂ NHPh		46	CONH-S- CH[(CH ₂) ₃ NH ₂]CONHMe	
47	CH ₂ SO ₂ NH-[4-NH ₂ Ph]		48	CONH-S- CH[(CH ₂) ₂ NH ₂]CONHMe	
49	2-imidazolyl		50	CONHMe	406
51	2-oxazolyl		52	CONHCH ₂ CONMe ₂	
53	2-thiazolyl		54	CONHCH ₂ CONHEt	
55	2-benzimidazolyl	465	56	CONHCH ₂ CONEt ₂	
57	CONH-R-CH(CH ₃)Ph		58	CONHCH ₂ CONH- cyclopropyl	
59	CONH-S-CH(CH ₃)Ph		60	CONHCH ₂ CONH- cyclobutyl	
61	CONHCH ₂ CONHMe	463	62	CONHCH ₂ CONH- cyclopentyl	
63	CONH-S-CH(CH ₃)CONHMe	477	64	CONHCH ₂ CONH- cyclohexyl	
65	CONH-R-CH(CH ₃)CONHMe	477	66	CONHCH ₂ CONH-tert- butyl	
67	CONH-S-CH(2- propyl)CONHMe	505	68	CONH-S- CH(CH ₂ Ph)CONHMe	
69	CONH-S- CH(CH ₂ SH)CONHMe		70	CONH-S-CH(CH ₂ -p- MeOPh)CONHMe	583
71	CONH-S- CH(CH ₂ OH)CONHMe	493	72	CONHCH ₂ CH ₂ CONHMe	499
73	CONH-R- CH(CH ₂ OH)CONHMe	493	74	CONHCH ₂ CH ₂ CH ₂ CONHMe	
75	CONH-S-CH(CH ₂ O-t- Bu)CONHMe	549	76	CONH-S- CH(CH ₂ CH ₂ OH)CONHMe	
77	CONH-R-CH(CH ₂ O-t- Bu)CONHMe	549	78	CONH-S- (CH(CH ₂) ₃ CH ₃)CONHMe	
79	CONH-CH(Ph) ₂		80	CONH(CH ₂) ₂ CO ₂ Me	
81	CO-L-proline-NHMe		82	CONH(CH ₂) ₂ CO ₂ H	
83	CONHCH ₂ CO(N- piperazinyl)		84	CONH-S- CH[(CH ₂) ₃ NHBOC]CO ₂ Me	
85	CONHCH ₂ CO(N-methyl- N-piperazinyl)		86	CONH-S- CH[(CH ₂) ₃ NHBOC]CONHMe	
87	CONHCH ₂ CO(N-acetyl- N-piperazinyl)		88	CONH-S-CH- [(CH ₂) ₃ NH ₂]CO ₂ Me	
89	CONHCH ₂ CO-N- morpholino		90	CONH-S- CH[(CH ₂) ₄ NH ₂]CONH ₂	520
91	CONHCH ₂ CO-[N-(4- hydroxypiperidinyl)]		92	CONH(CH ₂) ₂ Ph	
93	CO ₂ H		94	CONH(CH ₂) ₂ -(3,4,- dimethoxyphenyl)	

95	CONHBn	482	96	CONH(CH ₂) ₂ -(N-morpholinyl)	
97	CONH-2-pyridyl		98	CONH(CH ₂) ₃ -(N-morpholino)	
99	CONH-Ph		100	CONHCH ₂ CONH-(2-pyridyl)	
101	CONH-3-pyridyl		102	CONHCH ₂ CONH-(3-pyridyl)	
103	CONH-4-pyridyl		104	CONHCH ₂ CONH-(4-pyridyl)	
105	CONH-CH ₂ CH(Ph) ₂	600.6	106	CONH(CH ₂) ₂ (P-SO ₂ NH ₂ -Ph)	575
107	CONHCH ₂ -2-benzimidazole	522	108	CONH-2-benzimidazole	508

TABLE 2

For the cyclophane:



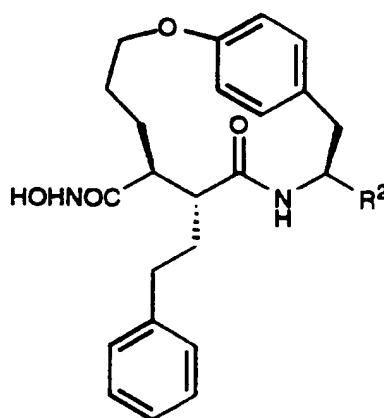
Ex	R ² (CI-MS)	ms	Ex	R ² (CI-MS)	ms
120	CO ₂ Me	435.3	121	CONH-cyclopentyl	
122	CO ₂ Et		123	CONH ₂	
124	CO ₂ iPr		125	CONHiPr	
126	CO ₂ (CH ₂) ₂ OMe	479.4	127	CONH-tert-butyl	
128	CO ₂ (CH ₂) ₂ Ph	525.4	129	CONMe ₂	448.5
130	CO ₂ -tBu		131	CONEt ₂	
132	CO ₂ CH ₂ CONHMe	429.4	133	CONH-3-indazolyl	
134	CH ₂ OH		135	CONH-adamantyl	
136	CH ₂ OCH ₂ CH ₃		137	CONHCH ₂ (p-SO ₂ NH ₂ -Ph)	
138	CH ₂ OCH ₂ CH ₂ CO ₂ CH ₃		139	CONH(CH ₂) ₃ -1-imidazolyl	528.5
140	CHOBn		141	CONHSO ₂ NH ₂	
142	CONH(CH ₂) ₂ -2-pyridyl	525.5	143	CONHSO ₂ CH ₃	
144	CO(N-morpholinyl)		145	CONHSO ₂ Ph	
146	CO(N-Me-N-piperazinyl)	503.6	147	CONHSO ₂ Bn	
148	CONH(CH ₂) ₂ -(N-Me-N-piperazinyl)		149	CONHSO ₂ -N-Me-imidazolyl	
150	CONH-cyclopropyl		151	CONHSO ₂ -p-NH ₂ Ph	
152	CONH-cyclobutyl		153	CONHSO ₂ -p-MeOPh	
154	CONHSO ₂ -p-F-Ph		155	CONH-S-CH [CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂]CONHMe	
156	CONH(CH ₂) ₂ NHSO ₂ Me	541.5	157	CONH(CH ₂) ₄ NHSO ₂ Me	569.5
158	CONH-cyclohexyl	502.5	159	CONH(CH ₂) ₆ NHSO ₂ Me	597.6

160	CONH-2-imidazolyl		161	CONH-R-CH [CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂]CONHMe	
162	CH ₂ SO ₂ NHCH ₃		163	CONH-S-CH [(CH ₂) ₄ NH ₂]CONHMe	
164	CH ₂ SO ₂ NHPh		165	CONH-S- CH[(CH ₂) ₃ NH ₂]CONHMe	548.5
166	CH ₂ SO ₂ NH-[4-NH ₂ Ph]		167	CONH-S- CH[(CH ₂) ₂ NH ₂]CONHMe	
168	2-imidazolyl		169	CONHMe	434.4
170	2-oxazolyl		171	CONHCH ₂ CONMe ₂	
172	2-thiazolyl		173	CONHCH ₂ CONHt	
174	2-benzimidazolyl		175	CONHCH ₂ CONEt ₂	
176	CONH-R-CH(CH ₃)Ph		177	CONHCH ₂ CONH- cyclopropyl	
178	CONH-S-CH(CH ₃)Ph		179	CONHCH ₂ CONH- cyclobutyl	
180	CONHCH ₂ CONHMe	491.5	181	CONHCH ₂ CONH- cyclopentyl	
182	CONH-S-CH(CH ₃)CONHMe	505.6	183	CONHCH ₂ CONH- cyclohexyl	
184	CONH-R-CH(CH ₃)CONHMe	505.5	185	CONHCH ₂ CONH-tert- butyl	
186	CONH-S-CH(2- propyl)CONHMe		187	CONH-S- CH(CH ₂ Ph)CONHMe	
188	CONH-S- CH(CH ₂ SH)CONHMe		189	CONH-S-CH(CH ₂ -p- MeOPh)CONHMe	
190	CONH-S- CH(CH ₂ OH)CONHMe		191	CONHCH ₂ CH ₂ CONHMe	
192	CONH-R- CH(CH ₂ OH)CONHMe		193	CONHCH ₂ CH ₂ CH ₂ CONHMe	
194	CONH-S-CH(CH ₂ O-t- Bu)CONHMe	577.6	195	CONH-S- CH(CH ₂ CH ₂ OH)CONHMe	
196	CONH-R-CH(CH ₂ O-t- Bu)CONHMe		197	CONH-S- (CH(CH ₂) ₃ CH ₃)CONHMe	
198	CONH-CH(Ph) ₂		199	CONH(CH ₂) ₂ CO ₂ Me	506.4
200	CO-L-proline-NHMe		201	CONH(CH ₂) ₂ CO ₂ H	492.3
202	CONHCH ₂ CO(N- piperazinyl)		203	CONH-S- CH[(CH ₂) ₃ NHBOC]CO ₂ Me	649.5
204	CONHCH ₂ CO(N-methyl-N- piperazinyl)		205	CONH-S-CH [(CH ₂) ₃ NHBOC]CONHMe	648.6
206	CONHCH ₂ CO(N-acetyl-N- piperazinyl)		207	CONH-S-CH- [(CH ₂) ₃ NH ₂]CO ₂ Me	549.5
208	CONHCH ₂ CO-N- morpholinol		209	CONH-S- CH[(CH ₂) ₄ NH ₂]CONH ₂	548.5
210	CONHCH ₂ CO-[N-(4- hydroxypiperidinyl)]		211	CONH(CH ₂) ₂ Ph	524.5
212	CO ₂ H	421.4	213	CONH(CH ₂) ₂ -(3,4,- dimethoxyphenyl)	584.6
214	CONHBn	510.5	215	CONH(CH ₂) ₂ -(N- morpholino)	533.5

216	CONH-2-pyridyl		217	CONH(CH ₂) ₃ -(N-morpholino)	547.5
218	CONH-Ph		219	CONHCH ₂ CONH-(2-pyridyl)	
220	CONH-3-pyridyl		221	CONHCH ₂ CONH-(3-pyridyl)	
222	CONH-4-pyridyl		223	CONHCH ₂ CONH-(4-pyridyl)	
224	CONH-CH ₂ CH(Ph) ₂	600.6	225	CONH(CH ₂) ₂ (P-SO ₂ NH ₂ -Ph)	603.6

TABLE 3

For the cyclophane:



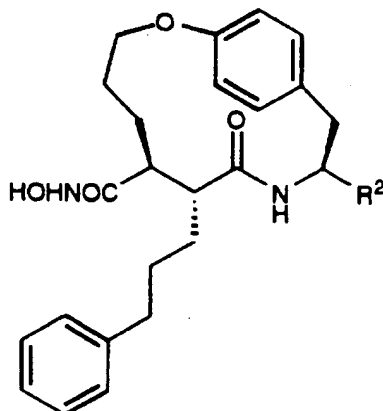
Ex	R ² (CI-MS)	ms	Ex	R ² (CI-MS)	ms
240	CO ₂ Me		241	CONH-cyclopentyl	
242	CO ₂ Et		243	CONH ₂	
244	CO ₂ iPr		245	CONHiPr	
246	CO ₂ (CH ₂) ₂ OMe		247	CONH-tert-butyl	
248	CO ₂ (CH ₂) ₂ Ph		249	CONMe ₂	
250	CO ₂ -tBu		251	CONEt ₂	
252	CO ₂ CH ₂ CONHMe		253	CONH-3-indazolyl	
254	CH ₂ OH		255	CONH-adamantyl	
256	CH ₂ OCH ₂ CH ₃		257	CONHCH ₂ (p-SO ₂ NH ₂ -Ph)	
258	CH ₂ OCH ₂ CH ₂ CO ₂ CH ₃		259	CONH(CH ₂) ₃ -1-imidazolyl	
260	CHOBn		261	CONHSO ₂ NH ₂	
262	CONH(CH ₂) ₂ -2-pyridyl		263	CONHSO ₂ CH ₃	
264	CO(N-morpholinyl)		265	CONHSO ₂ Ph	
266	CO(N-Me-N-piperazinyl)		267	CONHSO ₂ Bn	
268	CONH(CH ₂) ₂ -(N-Me-N-piperazinyl)		269	CONHSO ₂ -N-Me-imidazolyl	
270	CONH-cyclopropyl		271	CONHSO ₂ -p-NH ₂ Ph	
272	CONH-cyclobutyl		273	CONHSO ₂ -p-MeOPh	

274	CONHSO ₂ -p-F-Ph		275	CONH-S-CH [CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂]CONHMe	
276	CONH(CH ₂) ₂ NHSO ₂ Me		277	CONH(CH ₂) ₄ NHSO ₂ Me	
278	CONH-cyclohexyl		279	CONH(CH ₂) ₆ NHSO ₂ Me	
280	CONH-2-imidazolyl		281	CONH-R-CH [CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂]CONHMe	
282	CH ₂ SO ₂ NHCH ₃		283	CONH-S-CH [(CH ₂) ₄ NH ₂]CONHMe	
284	CH ₂ SO ₂ NHPh		285	CONH-S- CH[(CH ₂) ₃ NH ₂]CONHMe	
286	CH ₂ SO ₂ NH-(4-NH ₂ Ph)		287	CONH-S- CH[(CH ₂) ₂ NH ₂]CONHMe	
288	2-imidazolyl		289	CONHMe	
290	2-oxazoly		291	CONHCH ₂ CONMe ₂	
292	2-thiazolyl		293	CONHCH ₂ CONHEt	
294	2-benzimidazolyl		295	CONHCH ₂ CONEt ₂	
296	CONH-R-CH(CH ₃)Ph		297	CONHCH ₂ CONH- cyclopropyl	
298	CONH-S-CH(CH ₃)Ph		299	CONHCH ₂ CONH- cyclobutyl	
300	CONHCH ₂ CONHMe		301	CONHCH ₂ CONH- cyclopentyl	
302	CONH-S-CH(CH ₃)CONHMe		303	CONHCH ₂ CONH- cyclohexyl	
304	CONH-R-CH(CH ₃)CONHMe		305	CONHCH ₂ CONH-tert- butyl	
306	CONH-S-CH(2- propyl)CONHMe		307	CONH-S- CH(CH ₂ Ph)CONHMe	
308	CONH-S- CH(CH ₂ SH)CONHMe		309	CONH-S-CH(CH ₂ -p- MeOPh)CONHMe	
310	CONH-S- CH(CH ₂ OH)CONHMe		311	CONHCH ₂ CH ₂ CONHMe	
312	CONH-R- CH(CH ₂ OH)CONHMe		313	CONHCH ₂ CH ₂ CH ₂ CONHMe	
314	CONH-S-CH(CH ₂ O-t- Bu)CONHMe		315	CONH-S- CH(CH ₂ CH ₂ OH)CONHMe	
316	CONH-R-CH(CH ₂ O-t- Bu)CONHMe		317	CONH-S- (CH(CH ₂) ₃ CH ₃)CONHMe	
318	CONH-CH(Ph) ₂		319	CONH(CH ₂) ₂ CO ₂ Me	
320	CO-L-proline-NHMe		321	CONH(CH ₂) ₂ CO ₂ H	
322	CONHCH ₂ CO(N- piperazinyl)		323	CONH-S- CH[(CH ₂) ₃ NHBOC]CO ₂ Me	
324	CONHCH ₂ CO(N-methyl-N- piperazinyl)		325	CONH-S- CH[(CH ₂) ₃ NHBOC]CONHMe	
326	CONHCH ₂ CO(N-acetyl-N- piperazinyl)		327	CONH-S-CH- [(CH ₂) ₃ NH ₂]CO ₂ Me	
328	CONHCH ₂ CO-N- morpholino		329	CONH-S- CH[(CH ₂) ₄ NH ₂]CONH ₂	

330	CONHCH ₂ CO-[N-(4-hydroxypiperidinyl)]		331	CONH(CH ₂) ₂ Ph	
332	CO ₂ H		333	CONH(CH ₂) ₂ -(3,4,-dimethoxyphenyl)	
334	CONHBn		335	CONH(CH ₂) ₂ -(N-morpholino)	
336	CONH-2-pyridyl		337	CONH(CH ₂) ₃ -(N-morpholino)	
338	CONH-Ph		339	CONHCH ₂ CONH-(2-pyridyl)	
340	CONH-3-pyridyl		341	CONHCH ₂ CONH-(3-pyridyl)	
342	CONH-4-pyridyl		343	CONHCH ₂ CONH-(4-pyridyl)	
344	CONH-CH ₂ CH(Ph) ₂	600.6	345	CONH(CH ₂) ₂ (P-SO ₂ NH ₂ -Ph)	603.6

TABLE 4

For the cyclophane:



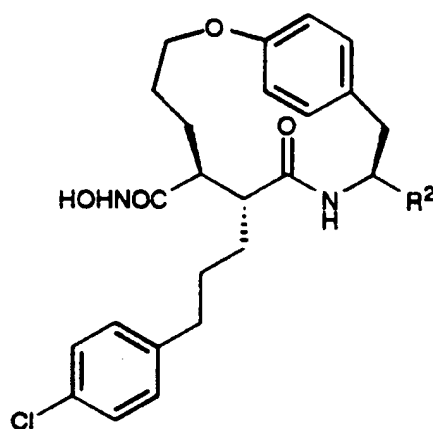
Ex	R ² (CI-MS)	ms	Ex	R ² (CI-MS)	ms
350	CO ₂ Me		351	CONH-cyclopentyl	
352	CO ₂ Et		353	CONH ₂	
354	CO ₂ iPr		355	CONHiPr	
356	CO ₂ (CH ₂) ₂ OMe		357	CONH-tert-butyl	
358	CO ₂ (CH ₂) ₂ Ph		359	CONMe ₂	
360	CO ₂ -tBu		361	CONEt ₂	
362	CO ₂ CH ₂ CONHMe		363	CONH-3-indazolyl	
364	CH ₂ OH		365	CONH-adamantyl	
366	CH ₂ OCH ₂ CH ₃		367	CONHCH ₂ (p-SO ₂ NH ₂ -Ph)	
368	CH ₂ OCH ₂ CH ₂ CO ₂ CH ₃		369	CONH(CH ₂) ₃ -1-imidazolyl	
370	CHOBn		371	CONHSO ₂ NH ₂	
372	CONH(CH ₂) ₂ -2-pyridyl		373	CONHSO ₂ CH ₃	
374	CO(N-morpholinyl)		375	CONHSO ₂ Ph	
376	CO(N-Me-N-piperazinyl)		377	CONHSO ₂ Bn	
378	CONH(CH ₂) ₂ -(N-Me-N-piperazinyl)		379	CONHSO ₂ -N-Me-imidazolyl	
380	CONH-cyclopropyl		381	CONHSO ₂ -p-NH ₂ Ph	
382	CONH-cyclobutyl		383	CONHSO ₂ -p-MeOph	

384	CONHSO ₂ -p-F-Ph		385	CONH-S-CH [CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂]CONHMe	
386	CONH(CH ₂) ₂ NHSO ₂ Me		387	CONH(CH ₂) ₄ NHSO ₂ Me	
388	CONH-cyclohexyl		389	CONH(CH ₂) ₆ NHSO ₂ Me	
390	CONH-2-imidazolyl		391	CONH-R-CH [CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂]CONHMe	
392	CH ₂ SO ₂ NHCH ₃		393	CONH-S-CH [(CH ₂) ₄ NH ₂]CONHMe	
394	CH ₂ SO ₂ NHPh		395	CONH-S- CH[(CH ₂) ₃ NH ₂]CONHMe	
396	CH ₂ SO ₂ NH-[4-NH ₂ Ph]		397	CONH-S- CH[(CH ₂) ₂ NH ₂]CONHMe	
398	2-imidazolyl		399	CONHMe	
400	2-oxazolyl		401	CONHCH ₂ CONMe ₂	
402	2-thiazolyl		403	CONHCH ₂ CONHMe	
404	2-benzimidazolyl		405	CONHCH ₂ CONEt ₂	
406	CONH-R-CH(CH ₃)Ph		407	CONHCH ₂ CONH- cyclopropyl	
408	CONH-S-CH(CH ₃)Ph		409	CONHCH ₂ CONH- cyclobutyl	
410	CONHCH ₂ CONHMe		411	CONHCH ₂ CONH- cyclopentyl	
412	CONH-S-CH(CH ₃)CONHMe		413	CONHCH ₂ CONH- cyclohexyl	
414	CONH-R-CH(CH ₃)CONHMe		415	CONHCH ₂ CONH-tert- butyl	
416	CONH-S-CH(2- propyl)CONHMe		417	CONH-S- CH(CH ₂ Ph)CONHMe	
418	CONH-S- CH(CH ₂ SH)CONHMe		419	CONH-S-CH(CH ₂ -p- MeOPh)CONHMe	
420	CONH-S- CH(CH ₂ OH)CONHMe		421	CONHCH ₂ CH ₂ CONHMe	
422	CONH-R- CH(CH ₂ OH)CONHMe		423	CONHCH ₂ CH ₂ CH ₂ CONHMe	
424	CONH-S-CH(CH ₂ O-t- Bu)CONHMe		425	CONH-S- CH(CH ₂ CH ₂ OH)CONHMe	
426	CONH-R-CH(CH ₂ O-t- Bu)CONHMe		427	CONH-S- (CH(CH ₂) ₃ CH ₃)CONHMe	
428	CONH-CH(Ph) ₂		429	CONH(CH ₂) ₂ CO ₂ Me	
430	CO-L-proline-NHMe		431	CONH(CH ₂) ₂ CO ₂ H	
432	CONHCH ₂ CO(N- piperazinyl)		433	CONH-S- CH[(CH ₂) ₃ NHBOC]CO ₂ Me	
434	CONHCH ₂ CO(N-methyl-N- piperazinyl)		435	CONH-S- CH[(CH ₂) ₃ NHBOC]CONHMe	
436	CONHCH ₂ CO(N-acetyl-N- piperazinyl)		437	CONH-S-CH- [(CH ₂) ₃ NH ₂]CO ₂ Me	
438	CONHCH ₂ CO-N- morpholino		439	CONH-S- CH[(CH ₂) ₄ NH ₂]CONH ₂	

440	CONHCH ₂ CO-[N-(4-hydroxypiperidinyl)]		441	CONH(CH ₂) ₂ Ph	
442	CO ₂ H		443	CONH(CH ₂) ₂ -(3,4,-dimethoxyphenyl)	
444	CONHBn		445	CONH(CH ₂) ₂ -(N-morpholino)	
446	CONH-2-pyridyl		447	CONH(CH ₂) ₃ -(N-morpholino)	
448	CONH-Ph		449	CONHCH ₂ CONH-(2-pyridyl)	
450	CONH-3-pyridyl		451	CONHCH ₂ CONH-(3-pyridyl)	
452	CONH-4-pyridyl		453	CONHCH ₂ CONH-(4-pyridyl)	
454	CONH-CH ₂ CH(Ph) ₂		455	CONH(CH ₂) ₂ (P-SO ₂ NH ₂ -Ph)	

TABLE 5

For the cyclophane:



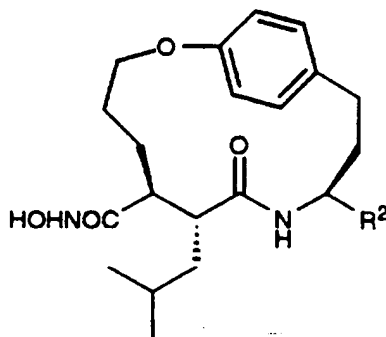
Ex	R ² (CI-MS)	ms	Ex	R ² (CI-MS)	ms
470	CO ₂ Me		471	CONH-cyclopentyl	
472	CO ₂ Et		473	CONH ₂	
474	CO ₂ iPr		475	CONHiPr	
476	CO ₂ (CH ₂) ₂ OMe		477	CONH-tert-butyl	
478	CO ₂ (CH ₂) ₂ Ph		479	CONMe ₂	
480	CO ₂ -tBu		481	CONEt ₂	
482	CO ₂ CH ₂ CONHMe		483	CONH-3-indazolyl	
484	CH ₂ OH		485	CONH-adamantyl	
486	CH ₂ OCH ₂ CH ₃		487	CONHCH ₂ (p-SO ₂ NH ₂ -Ph)	
488	CH ₂ OCH ₂ CH ₂ CO ₂ CH ₃		489	CONH(CH ₂) ₃ -1-imidazolyl	
490	CHOBn		491	CONHSO ₂ NH ₂	
492	CONH(CH ₂) ₂ -2-pyridyl		493	CONHSO ₂ CH ₃	
494	CO(N-morpholiny)		495	CONHSO ₂ Ph	
496	CO(N-Me-N-piperazinyl)		497	CONHSO ₂ Bn	
498	CONH(CH ₂) ₂ -(N-Me-N-piperazinyl)		499	CONHSO ₂ -N-Me-imidazolyl	
500	CONH-cyclopropyl		501	CONHSO ₂ -p-NH ₂ Ph	
502	CONH-cyclobutyl		503	CONHSO ₂ -p-MeOPh	

504	CONHSO ₂ -p-F-Ph		505	CONH-S-CH [CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂]CONHMe	
506	CONH(CH ₂) ₂ NHSO ₂ Me		507	CONH(CH ₂) ₄ NHSO ₂ Me	
508	CONH-cyclohexyl		509	CONH(CH ₂) ₆ NHSO ₂ Me	
510	CONH-2-imidazolyl		511	CONH-R-CH [CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂]CONHMe	
512	CH ₂ SO ₂ NHCH ₃		513	CONH-S-CH [(CH ₂) ₄ NH ₂]CONHMe	
514	CH ₂ SO ₂ NHPh		515	CONH-S- CH[(CH ₂) ₃ NH ₂]CONHMe	
516	CH ₂ SO ₂ NH-[4-NH ₂ Ph]		517	CONH-S- CH[(CH ₂) ₂ NH ₂]CONHMe	
518	2-imidazolyl		519	CONHMe	
520	2-oxazoly		521	CONHCH ₂ CONMe ₂	
522	2-thiazolyl		523	CONHCH ₂ CONHMe	
524	2-benzimidazolyl		525	CONHCH ₂ CONEt ₂	
526	CONH-R-CH(CH ₃)Ph		527	CONHCH ₂ CONH- cyclopropyl	
528	CONH-S-CH(CH ₃)Ph		529	CONHCH ₂ CONH- cyclobutyl	
530	CONHCH ₂ CONHMe		531	CONHCH ₂ CONH- cyclopentyl	
532	CONH-S-CH(CH ₃)CONHMe		533	CONHCH ₂ CONH- cyclohexyl	
534	CONH-R-CH(CH ₃)CONHMe		535	CONHCH ₂ CONH-tert- butyl	
536	CONH-S-CH(2- propyl)CONHMe		537	CONH-S- CH(CH ₂ Ph)CONHMe	
538	CONH-S- CH(CH ₂ SH)CONHMe		539	CONH-S-CH(CH ₂ -p- MeOPh)CONHMe	
540	CONH-S- CH(CH ₂ OH)CONHMe		541	CONHCH ₂ CH ₂ CONHMe	
542	CONH-R- CH(CH ₂ OH)CONHMe		543	CONHCH ₂ CH ₂ CH ₂ CONHMe	
544	CONH-S-CH(CH ₂ O-t- Bu)CONHMe		545	CONH-S- CH(CH ₂ CH ₂ OH)CONHMe	
546	CONH-R-CH(CH ₂ O-t- Bu)CONHMe		547	CONH-S- (CH(CH ₂) ₃ CH ₃)CONHMe	
548	CONH-CH(Ph) ₂		549	CONH(CH ₂) ₂ CO ₂ Me	
550	CO-L-proline-NHMe		551	CONH(CH ₂) ₂ CO ₂ H	
552	CONHCH ₂ CO(N- piperazinyl)		553	CONH-S- CH[(CH ₂) ₃ NHBOC]CO ₂ Me	
554	CONHCH ₂ CO(N-methyl-N- piperazinyl)		555	CONH-S- CH[(CH ₂) ₃ NHBOC]CONHMe	
556	CONHCH ₂ CO(N-acetyl-N- piperazinyl)		557	CONH-S-CH- [(CH ₂) ₃ NH ₂]CO ₂ Me	
558	CONHCH ₂ CO-N- morpholinol		559	CONH-S- CH[(CH ₂) ₄ NH ₂]CONH ₂	

560	CONHCH ₂ CO-[N-(4-hydroxypiperidinyl)]		561	CONH(CH ₂) ₂ Ph	
562	CO ₂ H		563	CONH(CH ₂) ₂ -(3,4,-dimethoxyphenyl)	
564	CONHBn		565	CONH(CH ₂) ₂ -(N-morpholino)	
566	CONH-2-pyridyl		567	CONH(CH ₂) ₃ -(N-morpholino)	
568	CONH-Ph		569	CONHCH ₂ CONH-(2-pyridyl)	
570	CONH-3-pyridyl		571	CONHCH ₂ CONH-(3-pyridyl)	
572	CONH-4-pyridyl		573	CONHCH ₂ CONH-(4-pyridyl)	
574	CONH-CH ₂ CH(Ph) ₂		575	CONH(CH ₂) ₂ (P-SO ₂ NH ₂ -Ph)	

TABLE 6

For the cyclophane:



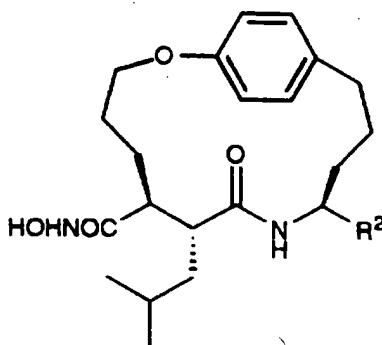
Ex	R ² (CI-MS)	ms	Ex	R ² (CI-MS)	ms
600	CO ₂ Me		601	CONH-cyclopentyl	
602	CO ₂ Et		603	CONH ₂	
604	CO ₂ iPr		605	CONHiPr	
606	CO ₂ (CH ₂) ₂ OMe		607	CONH-tert-butyl	
608	CO ₂ (CH ₂) ₂ Ph		609	CONMe ₂	
610	CO ₂ -tBu		611	CONEt ₂	
612	CO ₂ CH ₂ CONHMe		613	CONH-3-indazolyl	
614	CH ₂ OH		615	CONH-adamantyl	
616	CH ₂ OCH ₂ CH ₃		617	CONHCH ₂ (p-SO ₂ NH ₂ -Ph)	
618	CH ₂ OCH ₂ CH ₂ CO ₂ CH ₃		619	CONH(CH ₂) ₃ -1-imidazolyl	
620	CHOBn		621	CONHSO ₂ NH ₂	
622	CONH(CH ₂) ₂ -2-pyridyl		623	CONHSO ₂ CH ₃	
624	CO(N-morpholinyl)		625	CONHSO ₂ Ph	
626	CO(N-Me-N-piperazinyl)		627	CONHSO ₂ Bn	
628	CONH(CH ₂) ₂ -(N-Me-N-piperazinyl)		629	CONHSO ₂ -N-Me-imidazolyl	
630	CONH-cyclopropyl		631	CONHSO ₂ -p-NH ₂ Ph	
632	CONH-cyclobutyl		633	CONHSO ₂ -p-MeOPh	
634	CONHSO ₂ -p-F-Ph		635	CONH-S-CH [CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂]CONHMe	

636	CONH(CH ₂) ₂ NHSO ₂ Me		637	CONH(CH ₂) ₄ NHSO ₂ Me	
638	CONH-cyclohexyl		639	CONH(CH ₂) ₆ NHSO ₂ Me	
640	CONH-2-imidazolyl		641	CONH-R-CH [CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂]CONHMe	
642	CH ₂ SO ₂ NHCH ₃		643	CONH-S-CH [(CH ₂) ₄ NH ₂]CONHMe	
644	CH ₂ SO ₂ NHPh		645	CONH-S- CH[(CH ₂) ₃ NH ₂]CONHMe	
646	CH ₂ SO ₂ NH-[4-NH ₂ Ph]		647	CONH-S- CH[(CH ₂) ₂ NH ₂]CONHMe	
648	2-imidazolyl		649	CONHMe	
650	2-oxazolyl		651	CONHCH ₂ CONMe ₂	
652	2-thiazolyl		653	CONHCH ₂ CONHEt	
654	2-benzimidazolyl		655	CONHCH ₂ CONEt ₂	
656	CONH-R-CH(CH ₃)Ph		657	CONHCH ₂ CONH- cyclopropyl	
658	CONH-S-CH(CH ₃)Ph		659	CONHCH ₂ CONH- cyclobutyl	
660	CONHCH ₂ CONHMe		661	CONHCH ₂ CONH- cyclopentyl	
662	CONH-S-CH(CH ₃)CONHMe		663	CONHCH ₂ CONH- cyclohexyl	
664	CONH-R-CH(CH ₃)CONHMe		665	CONHCH ₂ CONH-tert- butyl	
666	CONH-S-CH(2- propyl)CONHMe		667	CONH-S- CH(CH ₂ Ph)CONHMe	
668	CONH-S- CH(CH ₂ SH)CONHMe		669	CONH-S-CH(CH ₂ -p- MeOPh)CONHMe	
670	CONH-S- CH(CH ₂ OH)CONHMe		671	CONHCH ₂ CH ₂ CONHMe	
672	CONH-R- CH(CH ₂ OH)CONHMe		673	CONHCH ₂ CH ₂ CH ₂ CONHMe	
674	CONH-S-CH(CH ₂ O-t- Bu)CONHMe		675	CONH-S- CH(CH ₂ CH ₂ OH)CONHMe	
676	CONH-R-CH(CH ₂ O-t- Bu)CONHMe		677	CONH-S- (CH(CH ₂) ₃ CH ₃)CONHMe	
678	CONH-CH(Ph) ₂		679	CONH(CH ₂) ₂ CO ₂ Me	
680	CO-L-proline-NHMe		681	CONH(CH ₂) ₂ CO ₂ H	
682	CONHCH ₂ CO(N- piperazinyl)		683	CONH-S- CH[(CH ₂) ₃ NHBOC]CO ₂ Me	
684	CONHCH ₂ CO(N-methyl-N- piperazinyl)		685	CONH-S- CH[(CH ₂) ₃ NHBOC]CONHMe	
686	CONHCH ₂ CO(N-acetyl-N- piperazinyl)		687	CONH-S-CH- [(CH ₂) ₃ NH ₂]CO ₂ Me	
688	CONHCH ₂ CO-N- morpholino		689	CONH-S- CH[(CH ₂) ₄ NH ₂]CONH ₂	
690	CONHCH ₂ CO-[N-(4- hydroxypiperidinyl)]		691	CONH(CH ₂) ₂ Ph	

692	CO ₂ H		693	CONH(CH ₂) ₂ -(3,4,- dimethoxyphenyl)	
694	CONHBn		695	CONH(CH ₂) ₂ -(N- morpholino)	
696	CONH-2-pyridyl		697	CONH(CH ₂) ₃ -(N- morpholino)	
698	CONH-Ph		699	CONHCH ₂ CONH-(2- pyridyl)	
700	CONH-3-pyridyl		701	CONHCH ₂ CONH-(3- pyridyl)	
702	CONH-4-pyridyl		703	CONHCH ₂ CONH-(4- pyridyl)	
704	CONH-CH ₂ CH(Ph) ₂		705	CONH(CH ₂) ₂ (P-SO ₂ NH ₂ - Ph)	

TABLE 7

For the cyclophane:



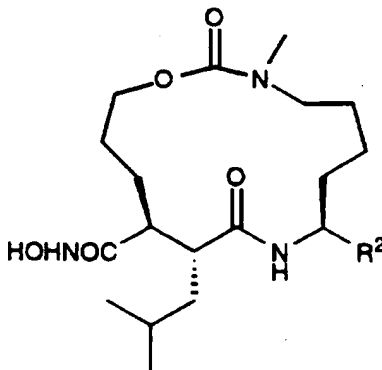
Ex	R ² (CI-MS)	ms	Ex	R ² (CI-MS)	ms
710	CO ₂ Me	435	711	CONH-cyclopentyl	
712	CO ₂ Et		713	CONH ₂	
714	CO ₂ iPr		715	CONHiPr	
716	CO ₂ (CH ₂) ₂ OMe		717	CONH-tert-butyl	
718	CO ₂ (CH ₂) ₂ Ph		719	CONMe ₂	
720	CO ₂ -tBu		721	CONEt ₂	
722	CO ₂ CH ₂ CONHMe		723	CONH-3-indazolyl	
724	CH ₂ OH		725	CONH-adamantyl	
726	CH ₂ OCH ₂ CH ₃		727	CONHCH ₂ (p-SO ₂ NH ₂ -Ph)	
728	CH ₂ OCH ₂ CH ₂ CO ₂ CH ₃		729	CONH(CH ₂) ₃ -1-imidazolyl	
730	CHOBn		731	CONHSO ₂ NH ₂	
732	CONH(CH ₂) ₂ -2-pyridyl		733	CONHSO ₂ CH ₃	
734	CO(N-morpholinyl)		735	CONHSO ₂ Ph	
736	CO(N-Me-N-piperazinyl)		737	CONHSO ₂ Bn	
738	CONH(CH ₂) ₂ -(N-Me-N-piperazinyl)		739	CONHSO ₂ -N-Me-imidazolyl	
740	CONH-cyclopropyl		741	CONHSO ₂ -p-NH ₂ Ph	
742	CONH-cyclobutyl		743	CONHSO ₂ -p-MeOPh	
744	CONHSO ₂ -p-F-Ph		745	CONH-S-CH[CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂]CONHMe	

746	CONH(CH ₂) ₂ NHSO ₂ Me		747	CONH(CH ₂) ₄ NHSO ₂ Me	
748	CONH-cyclohexyl		749	CONH(CH ₂) ₆ NHSO ₂ Me	
750	CONH-2-imidazolyl		751	CONH-R-CH [CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂]CONHMe	
752	CH ₂ SO ₂ NHCH ₃		753	CONH-S-CH [(CH ₂) ₄ NH ₂]CONHMe	
754	CH ₂ SO ₂ NHPh		755	CONH-S- CH[(CH ₂) ₃ NH ₂]CONHMe	
756	CH ₂ SO ₂ NH-[4-NH ₂ Ph]		757	CONH-S- CH[(CH ₂) ₂ NH ₂]CONHMe	
758	2-imidazolyl		759	CONHMe	434
760	2-oxazolyl		761	CONHCH ₂ CONMe ₂	
762	2-thiazolyl		763	CONHCH ₂ CONHEt	
764	2-benzimidazolyl		765	CONHCH ₂ CONEt ₂	
766	CONH-R-CH(CH ₃)Ph		767	CONHCH ₂ CONH- cyclopropyl	
768	CONH-S-CH(CH ₃)Ph		769	CONHCH ₂ CONH- cyclobutyl	
770	CONHCH ₂ CONHMe		771	CONHCH ₂ CONH- cyclopentyl	
772	CONH-S-CH(CH ₃)CONHMe		773	CONHCH ₂ CONH- cyclohexyl	
774	CONH-R-CH(CH ₃)CONHMe		775	CONHCH ₂ CONH-tert- butyl	
776	CONH-S-CH(2- propyl)CONHMe		777	CONH-S- CH(CH ₂ Ph)CONHMe	
778	CONH-S- CH(CH ₂ SH)CONHMe		779	CONH-S-CH(CH ₂ -p- MeOPh)CONHMe	
780	CONH-S- CH(CH ₂ OH)CONHMe		781	CONHCH ₂ CH ₂ CONHMe	
782	CONH-R- CH(CH ₂ OH)CONHMe		783	CONHCH ₂ CH ₂ CH ₂ CONHMe	
784	CONH-S-CH(CH ₂ O-t- Bu)CONHMe		785	CONH-S- CH(CH ₂ CH ₂ OH)CONHMe	
786	CONH-R-CH(CH ₂ O-t- Bu)CONHMe		787	CONH-S- (CH(CH ₂) ₃ CH ₃)CONHMe	
788	CONH-CH(Ph) ₂		789	CONH(CH ₂) ₂ CO ₂ Me	
790	CO-L-proline-NHMe		791	CONH(CH ₂) ₂ CO ₂ H	
792	CONHCH ₂ CO(N- piperazinyl)		793	CONH-S- CH[(CH ₂) ₃ NHBOC]CO ₂ Me	
794	CONHCH ₂ CO(N-methyl-N- piperazinyl)		795	CONH-S- CH[(CH ₂) ₃ NHBOC]CONHMe	
796	CONHCH ₂ CO(N-acetyl-N- piperazinyl)		797	CONH-S-CH- [(CH ₂) ₃ NH ₂]CO ₂ Me	
798	CONHCH ₂ CO-N- morpholino		799	CONH-S- CH[(CH ₂) ₄ NH ₂]CONH ₂	
800	CONHCH ₂ CO-(N-(4- hydroxypiperidinyl))		801	CONH(CH ₂) ₂ Ph	

802	CO ₂ H		803	CONH(CH ₂) ₂ -(3,4,- dimethoxyphenyl)	
804	CONHBn		805	CONH(CH ₂) ₂ -(N- morpholino)	
806	CONH-2-pyridyl		807	CONH(CH ₂) ₃ -(N- morpholino)	
808	CONH-Ph		809	CONHCH ₂ CONH-(2- pyridyl)	
810	CONH-3-pyridyl		811	CONHCH ₂ CONH-(3- pyridyl)	
812	CONH-4-pyridyl		813	CONHCH ₂ CONH-(4- pyridyl)	
814	CONH-CH ₂ CH(Ph) ₂		815	CONH(CH ₂) ₂ (P-SO ₂ NH ₂ - Ph)	

TABLE 8

For the cyclic carbamate:



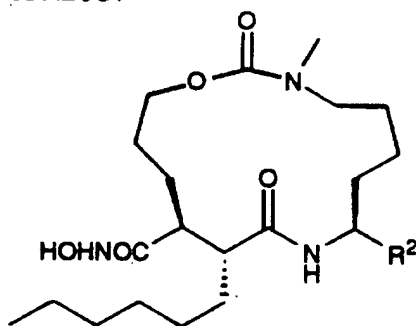
Ex	R2 (CI-MS)	ms	Ex	R2 (CI-MS)	ms
820	CO ₂ Me		821	CONH-cyclopentyl	
822	CO ₂ Et		823	CONH ₂	
824	CO ₂ iPr		825	CONHiPr	
826	CO ₂ (CH ₂) ₂ OMe		827	CONH-tert-butyl	
828	CO ₂ (CH ₂) ₂ Ph		829	CONMe ₂	
830	CO ₂ -tBu		831	CONEt ₂	
832	CO ₂ CH ₂ CONHMe		833	CONH-3-indazolyl	
834	CH ₂ OH		835	CONH-adamantyl	
836	CH ₂ OCH ₂ CH ₃		837	CONHCH ₂ (p-SO ₂ NH ₂ -Ph)	
838	CH ₂ OCH ₂ CH ₂ CO ₂ CH ₃		839	CONH(CH ₂) ₃ -1-imidazolyl	
840	CHOBn		841	CONHSO ₂ NH ₂	
842	CONH(CH ₂) ₂ -2-pyridyl		843	CONHSO ₂ CH ₃	
844	CO(N-morpholino)		845	CONHSO ₂ Ph	
846	CO(N-Me-N-piperazinyl)		847	CONHSO ₂ Bn	
848	CONH(CH ₂) ₂ -(N-Me-N-piperazinyl)		849	CONHSO ₂ -N-Me-imidazolyl	
850	CONH-cyclopropyl		851	CONHSO ₂ -p-NH ₂ Ph	
852	CONH-cyclobutyl		853	CONHSO ₂ -p-MeOPh	
854	CONHSO ₂ -p-F-Ph		855	CONH-S-CH [CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂]CONHMe	

856	CONH(CH ₂) ₂ NHSO ₂ Me		857	CONH(CH ₂) ₄ NHSO ₂ Me	
858	CONH-(4-hydroxycyclohexyl)	542.5	859	CONH(CH ₂) ₆ NHSO ₂ Me	
860	CONH-2-imidazolyl		861	CONH-R-CH [CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂]CONHMe	
862	CH ₂ SO ₂ NHCH ₃		863	CONH-S-CH [(CH ₂) ₄ NH ₂]CONHMe	
864	CH ₂ SO ₂ NHPh		865	CONH-S- CH[(CH ₂) ₃ NH ₂]CONHMe	
866	CH ₂ SO ₂ NH-(4-NH ₂ Ph)		867	CONH-S- CH[(CH ₂) ₂ NH ₂]CONHMe	
868	2-imidazolyl		869	CONHMe	429.3
870	2-oxazolyl		871	CONHCH ₂ CONMe ₂	500.3
872	2-thiazolyl		873	CONHCH ₂ CONHEt	
874	2-benzimidazolyl		875	CONHCH ₂ CONEt ₂	
876	CONH-R-CH(CH ₃)Ph		877	CONHCH ₂ CONH- cyclopropyl	
878	CONH-S-CH(CH ₃)Ph		879	CONHCH ₂ CONH- cyclobutyl	
880	CONHCH ₂ CONHMe	486.5	881	CONHCH ₂ CONH- cyclopentyl	
882	CONH-S-CH(CH ₃)CONHMe		883	CONHCH ₂ CONH- cyclohexyl	
884	CONH-R-CH(CH ₃)CONHMe		885	CONHCH ₂ CONH-tert- butyl	
886	CONH-S-CH(2-propyl)CONHMe		887	CONH-S- CH(CH ₂ Ph)CONHMe	
888	CONH-S- CH(CH ₂ SH)CONHMe		889	CONH-S-CH(CH ₂ -p- MeOPh)CONHMe	
890	CONH-S- CH(CH ₂ OH)CONHMe		891	CONHCH ₂ CH ₂ CONHMe	
892	CONH-R- CH(CH ₂ OH)CONHMe		893	CONHCH ₂ CH ₂ CH ₂ CONHMe	
894	CONH-S-CH(CH ₂ O-t- Bu)CONHMe		895	CONH-S- CH(CH ₂ CH ₂ OH)CONHMe	
896	CONH-R-CH(CH ₂ O-t- Bu)CONHMe		897	CONH-S- (CH(CH ₂) ₃ CH ₃)CONHMe	
898	CO-L-prolinol	556.5	899	CONH(CH ₂) ₂ CO ₂ Me	
900	CO-L-proline-NHMe		901	CONH(CH ₂) ₂ CO ₂ H	
902	CONHCH ₂ CO(N-piperazinyl)		903	CONH-S- CH[(CH ₂) ₃ NHBOC]CO ₂ Me	
904	CONHCH ₂ CO(N-methyl-N-piperazinyl)	555.5	905	CONH-S- CH[(CH ₂) ₃ NHBOC]CONHMe	
906	CONHCH ₂ CO(N-ethyl-N-piperazinyl)	569.6	907	CONH-S-CH- [(CH ₂) ₃ NH ₂]CO ₂ Me	
908	CONHCH ₂ CO-N-morpholino	542.5	909	CONH-S- CH[(CH ₂) ₄ NH ₂]CONH ₂	

910	CONHCH ₂ CO-[N-(4-hydroxypiperidinyl)]	555.7	911	CONH(CH ₂) ₂ Ph	
912	CO ₂ H		913	CONH(CH ₂) ₂ -(3,4,-dimethoxyphenyl)	
914	CONHBn		915	CONH(CH ₂) ₂ -(N-morpholino)	
916	CONH-2-pyridyl	496.5	917	CONH(CH ₂) ₃ -(N-morpholino)	
918	CONH-Ph		919	CONHCH ₂ CONH-(2-pyridyl)	549.5
920	CONH-3-pyridyl		921	CONHCH ₂ CONH-(3-pyridyl)	
922	CONH-4-pyridyl		923	CONHCH ₂ CONH-(4-pyridyl)	
924	CONH-CH ₂ CH(Ph) ₂		925	CONH-4-(N-ethoxycarbonylpiperidinyl)	570.5
926	CONH-2-(3-methyl)Thiazolyl	512.4	927	CONHCH ₂ CNH-2-(3,4,5,6-tetrahydropyridinyl)	553.6
928	CONHCH ₂ CO-2-(3-methyl)Thiazolyl	569.3	929	CONHCH ₂ -2-pyridyl	506.5

TABLE 9

For the cyclic carbamate:



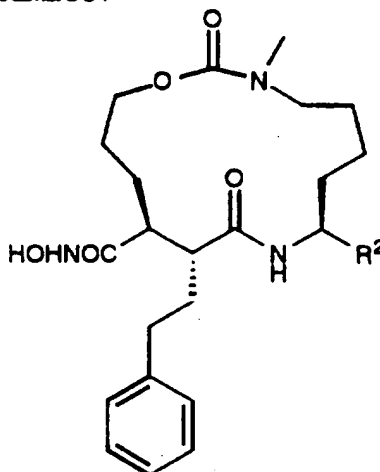
Ex	R ² (CI-MS)	ms	Ex	R ² (CI-MS)	ms
930	CO ₂ Me		931	CONH-cyclopentyl	
932	CO ₂ Et		933	CONH ₂	
934	CO ₂ iPr		935	CONHiPr	
936	CO ₂ (CH ₂) ₂ OMe		937	CONH-tert-butyl	
938	CO ₂ (CH ₂) ₂ Ph		939	CONMe ₂	
940	CO ₂ -tBu		941	CONEt ₂	
942	CO ₂ CH ₂ CONHMe		943	CONH-3-indazolyl	
944	CH ₂ OH		945	CONH-adamantyl	
946	CH ₂ OCH ₂ CH ₃		947	CONHCH ₂ (p-SO ₂ NH ₂ -Ph)	
948	CH ₂ OCH ₂ CH ₂ CO ₂ CH ₃		949	CONH(CH ₂) ₃ -1-imidazolyl	
950	CHOBN		951	CONHSO ₂ NH ₂	
952	CONH(CH ₂) ₂ -2-pyridyl		953	CONHSO ₂ CH ₃	
954	CO(N-morpholinyl)		955	CONHSO ₂ Ph	
956	CO(N-Me-N-piperazinyl)		957	CONHSO ₂ Bn	
958	CONH(CH ₂) ₂ -(N-Me-N-piperazinyl)		959	CONHSO ₂ -N-Me-imidazolyl	
960	CONH-cyclopropyl		961	CONHSO ₂ -p-NH ₂ Ph	
962	CONH-cyclobutyl		963	CONHSO ₂ -p-MeOPh	
964	CONHSO ₂ -p-F-Ph		965	CONH-S-CH(CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂)CONHMe	
966	CONH(CH ₂) ₂ NHSO ₂ Me		967	CONH(CH ₂) ₄ NHSO ₂ Me	

968	CONH-cyclohexyl		969	CONH(CH ₂) ₆ NHSO ₂ Me	
970	CONH-2-imidazolyl		971	CONH-R-CH [CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂]CONHMe	
972	CH ₂ SO ₂ NHCH ₃		973	CONH-S-CH [(CH ₂) ₄ NH ₂]CONHMe	
974	CH ₂ SO ₂ NHPh		975	CONH-S- CH[(CH ₂) ₃ NH ₂]CONHMe	
976	CH ₂ SO ₂ NH-[4-NH ₂ Ph]		977	CONH-S- CH[(CH ₂) ₂ NH ₂]CONHMe	
978	2-imidazolyl		979	CONHMe	
980	2-oxazolyl		981	CONHCH ₂ CONMe ₂	
982	2-thiazolyl		983	CONHCH ₂ CONHEt	
984	2-benzimidazolyl		985	CONHCH ₂ CONEt ₂	
986	CONH-R-CH(CH ₃)Ph		987	CONHCH ₂ CONH- cyclopropyl	
988	CONH-S-CH(CH ₃)Ph		989	CONHCH ₂ CONH- cyclobutyl	
990	CONHCH ₂ CONHMe		991	CONHCH ₂ CONH- cyclopentyl	
992	CONH-S-CH(CH ₃)CONHMe		993	CONHCH ₂ CONH- cyclohexyl	
994	CONH-R-CH(CH ₃)CONHMe		995	CONHCH ₂ CONH-tert- butyl	
996	CONH-S-CH(2- propyl)CONHMe		997	CONH-S- CH(CH ₂ Ph)CONHMe	
998	CONH-S- CH(CH ₂ SH)CONHMe		999	CONH-S-CH(CH ₂ -p- MeOPh)CONHMe	
1000	CONH-S- CH(CH ₂ OH)CONHMe		1001	CONHCH ₂ CH ₂ CONHMe	
1002	CONH-R- CH(CH ₂ OH)CONHMe		1003	CONHCH ₂ CH ₂ CH ₂ CONHMe	
1004	CONH-S-CH(CH ₂ O-t- Bu)CONHMe		1005	CONH-S- CH(CH ₂ CH ₂ OH)CONHMe	
1006	CONH-R-CH(CH ₂ O-t- Bu)CONHMe		1007	CONH-S- (CH(CH ₂) ₃ CH ₃)CONHMe	
1008	CONH-CH(Ph) ₂		1009	CONH(CH ₂) ₂ CO ₂ Me	
1010	CO-L-proline-NHMe		1011	CONH(CH ₂) ₂ CO ₂ H	
1012	CONHCH ₂ CO(N- piperazinyl)		1013	CONH-S- CH[(CH ₂) ₃ NHBOC]CO ₂ Me	
1014	CONHCH ₂ CO(N-methyl- N-piperazinyl)		1015	CONH-S-CH [(CH ₂) ₃ NHBOC]CONHMe	
1016	CONHCH ₂ CO(N-acetyl- N-piperazinyl)		1017	CONH-S-CH- [(CH ₂) ₃ NH ₂]CO ₂ Me	
1018	CONHCH ₂ CO-N- morpholino		1019	CONH-S- CH[(CH ₂) ₄ NH ₂]CONH ₂	
1020	CONHCH ₂ CO-[N-(4- hydroxypiperidinyl)]		1021	CONH(CH ₂) ₂ Ph	
1022	CO ₂ H		1023	CONH(CH ₂) ₂ -(3,4,- dimethoxyphenyl)	

1024	CONHBn		1025	CONH(CH ₂) ₂ -(N-morpholino)	
1026	CONH-2-pyridyl		1027	CONH(CH ₂) ₃ -(N-morpholino)	
1028	CONH-Ph		1029	CONHCH ₂ CONH-(2-pyridyl)	
1030	CONH-3-pyridyl		1031	CONHCH ₂ CONH-(3-pyridyl)	
1032	CONH-4-pyridyl		1033	CONHCH ₂ CONH-(4-pyridyl)	
1034	CONH-CH ₂ CH(Ph) ₂		1035	CONH(CH ₂) ₂ (P-SO ₂ NH ₂ -Ph)	

TABLE 10

For the cyclic carbamate:



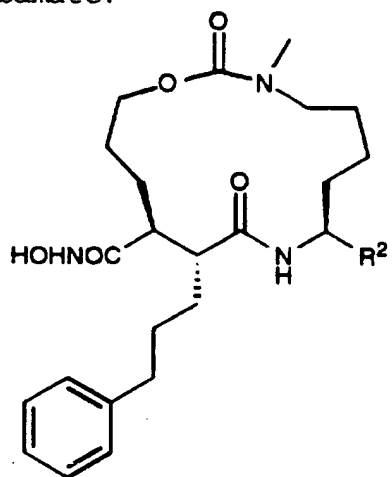
Ex	R ² (CI-MS)	ms	Ex	R ² (CI-MS)	ms
1050	CO ₂ Me		1065	CONH-cyclopentyl	
1051	CO ₂ Et		1066	CONH ₂	
1052	CO ₂ iPr		1067	CONHiPr	
1053	CO ₂ (CH ₂) ₂ OMe		1068	CONH-tert-butyl	
1054	CO ₂ (CH ₂) ₂ Ph		1069	CONMe ₂	
1055	CO ₂ -tBu		1070	CONEt ₂	
1056	CO ₂ CH ₂ CONHMe		1071	CONH-3-indazolyl	
1057	CH ₂ OH		1072	CONH-adamantyl	
1058	CH ₂ OCH ₂ CH ₃		1073	CONHCH ₂ (p-SO ₂ NH ₂ -Ph)	
1059	CH ₂ OCH ₂ CH ₂ CO ₂ CH ₃		1074	CONH(CH ₂) ₃ -1-imidazolyl	
1060	CHOBn		1075	CONHSO ₂ NH ₂	
1061	CONH(CH ₂) ₂ -2-pyridyl		1076	CONHSO ₂ CH ₃	
1062	CO(N-morpholinyl)		1077	CONHSO ₂ Ph	
1063	CO(N-Me-N-piperazinyl)		1078	CONHSO ₂ Bn	
1064	CONH(CH ₂) ₂ -(N-Me-N-piperazinyl)		1079	CONHSO ₂ -N-Me-imidazolyl	
1080	CONH-cyclopropyl		1107	CONHSO ₂ -p-NH ₂ Ph	

1081	CONH-cyclobutyl		1108	CONHSO ₂ -p-MeOPh	
1082	CONHSO ₂ -p-F-Ph		1109	CONH-S-CH [CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂]CONHMe	
1083	CONH(CH ₂) ₂ NHSO ₂ Me		1110	CONH(CH ₂) ₄ NHSO ₂ Me	
1084	CONH-cyclohexyl		1111	CONH(CH ₂) ₆ NHSO ₂ Me	
1085	CONH-2-imidazolyl		1112	CONH-R-CH [CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂]CONHMe	
1086	CH ₂ SO ₂ NHCH ₃		1113	CONH-S-CH [(CH ₂) ₄ NH ₂]CONHMe	
1087	CH ₂ SO ₂ NHPh		1114	CONH-S- CH[(CH ₂) ₃ NH ₂]CONHMe	
1088	CH ₂ SO ₂ NH-[4-NH ₂ Ph]		1115	CONH-S- CH[(CH ₂) ₂ NH ₂]CONHMe	
1089	2-imidazolyl		1116	CONHMe	
1090	2-oxazolyl		1117	CONHCH ₂ CONMe ₂	
1091	2-thiazolyl		1118	CONHCH ₂ CONHEt	
1092	2-benzimidazolyl		1119	CONHCH ₂ CONEt ₂	
1093	CONH-R-CH(CH ₃)Ph		1120	CONHCH ₂ CONH- cyclopropyl	
1094	CONH-S-CH(CH ₃)Ph		1121	CONHCH ₂ CONH- cyclobutyl	
1095	CONHCH ₂ CONHMe		1122	CONHCH ₂ CONH- cyclopentyl	
1096	CONH-S- CH(CH ₃)CONHMe		1123	CONHCH ₂ CONH- cyclohexyl	
1097	CONH-R- CH(CH ₃)CONHMe		1124	CONHCH ₂ CONH-tert- butyl	
1098	CONH-S-CH(2- propyl)CONHMe		1125	CONH-S- CH(CH ₂ Ph)CONHMe	
1099	CONH-S- CH(CH ₂ SH)CONHMe		1126	CONH-S-CH(CH ₂ -p- MeOPh)CONHMe	
1100	CONH-S- CH(CH ₂ OH)CONHMe		1127	CONHCH ₂ CH ₂ CONHMe	
1101	CONH-R- CH(CH ₂ OH)CONHMe		1128	CONHCH ₂ CH ₂ CH ₂ CONHMe	
1102	CONH-S-CH(CH ₂ O-t- Bu)CONHMe		1129	CONH-S- CH(CH ₂ CH ₂ OH)CONHMe	
1103	CONH-R-CH(CH ₂ O-t- Bu)CONHMe		1130	CONH-S- (CH(CH ₂) ₃ CH ₃)CONHMe	
1104	CONH-CH(Ph) ₂		1131	CONH(CH ₂) ₂ CO ₂ Me	
1105	CO-L-proline-NHMe		1132	CONH(CH ₂) ₂ CO ₂ H	
1106	CONHCH ₂ CO(N- piperazinyl)		1133	CONH-S- CH[(CH ₂) ₃ NHBOC]CO ₂ Me	
1134	CONHCH ₂ CO(N-methyl- N-piperazinyl)		1144	CONH-S-CH [(CH ₂) ₃ NHBOC]CONHMe	
1135	CONHCH ₂ CO(N-acetyl- N-piperazinyl)		1145	CONH-S-CH- [(CH ₂) ₃ NH ₂]CO ₂ Me	

1136	CONHCH ₂ CO-N-morpholino			1146	CONH-S-CH[(CH ₂) ₄ NH ₂]CONH ₂	
1137	CONHCH ₂ CO-[N-(4-hydroxypiperidinyl)]			1147	CONH(CH ₂) ₂ Ph	
1138	CO ₂ H			1148	CONH(CH ₂) ₂ -(3,4,-dimethoxyphenyl)	
1139	CONHBn			1149	CONH(CH ₂) ₂ -(N-morpholino)	
1140	CONH-2-pyridyl			1150	CONH(CH ₂) ₃ -(N-morpholino)	
1141	CONH-Ph			1151	CONHCH ₂ CONH-(2-pyridyl)	
1142	CONH-3-pyridyl			1152	CONHCH ₂ CONH-(3-pyridyl)	
1143	CONH-4-pyridyl			1153	CONHCH ₂ CONH-(4-pyridyl)	
1144	CONH-CH ₂ CH(Ph) ₂			1154	CONH(CH ₂) ₂ (P-SO ₂ NH ₂ -Ph)	

TABLE 11

For the cyclic carbamate:



Ex	R ² (CI-MS)	ms	Ex	R ² (CI-MS)	ms
1163	CO ₂ Me		1177	CONH-cyclopentyl	
1164	CO ₂ Et		1178	CONH ₂	
1165	CO ₂ iPr		1179	CONHiPr	
1166	CO ₂ (CH ₂) ₂ OMe		1180	CONH-tert-butyl	
1167	CO ₂ (CH ₂) ₂ Ph		1181	CONMe ₂	
1168	CO ₂ -tBu		1182	CONEt ₂	
1169	CO ₂ CH ₂ CONHMe		1183	CONH-3-indazolyl	
1170	CH ₂ OH		1184	CONH-adamantyl	
1171	CH ₂ OCH ₂ CH ₃		1185	CONHCH ₂ (p-SO ₂ NH ₂ -Ph)	
1172	CH ₂ OCH ₂ CH ₂ CO ₂ CH ₃		1186	CONH(CH ₂) ₃ -1-imidazolyl	
1173	CHOBN		1187	CONHSO ₂ NH ₂	
1174	CONH(CH ₂) ₂ -2-pyridyl		1188	CONHSO ₂ CH ₃	
1175	CO(N-morpholinyl)	547.4	1189	CONHSO ₂ Ph	
1176	CO(N-Me-N-piperazinyl)	560.4	1190	CONHSO ₂ Bn	

1191	CONH(CH ₂) ₂ -(N-Me-N-piperazinyl)		1218	CONHSO ₂ -N-Me-imidazolyl	
1192	CONH-cyclopropyl		1219	CONHSO ₂ -p-NH ₂ Ph	
1193	CONH-cyclobutyl		1220	CONHSO ₂ -p-MeOPh	
1194	CONHSO ₂ -p-F-Ph		1221	CONH-S-CH [CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂]CONHMe	
1195	CONH(CH ₂) ₂ NHSO ₂ Me		1222	CONH(CH ₂) ₄ NHSO ₂ Me	
1196	CONH-cyclohexyl		1223	CONH(CH ₂) ₆ NHSO ₂ Me	
1197	CONH-2-imidazolyl		1224	CONH-R-CH [CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂]CONHMe	
1198	CH ₂ SO ₂ NHCH ₃		1225	CONH-S-CH [(CH ₂) ₄ NH ₂]CONHMe	
1199	CH ₂ SO ₂ NHPh		1226	CONH-S- CH[(CH ₂) ₃ NH ₂]CONHMe	
1200	CH ₂ SO ₂ NH-[4-NH ₂ Ph]		1227	CONH-S- CH[(CH ₂) ₂ NH ₂]CONHMe	
1201	2-imidazolyl		1228	CONHMe	491.5
1202	2-oxazolyl		1229	CONHCH ₂ CONMe ₂	
1203	2-thiazolyl		1230	CONHCH ₂ CONH ₂ Et	
1204	2-benzimidazolyl		1231	CONHCH ₂ CONEt ₂	
1205	CONH-R-CH(CH ₃)Ph		1232	CONHCH ₂ CONH- cyclopropyl	
1206	CONH-S-CH(CH ₃)Ph		1233	CONHCH ₂ CONH- cyclobutyl	
1207	CONHCH ₂ CONHMe		1234	CONHCH ₂ CONH- cyclopentyl	
1208	CONH-S-CH(CH ₃)CONHMe		1235	CONHCH ₂ CONH- cyclohexyl	
1209	CONH-R-CH(CH ₃)CONHMe		1236	CONHCH ₂ CONH-tert- butyl	
1210	CONH-S-CH(2- propyl)CONHMe		1237	CONH-S- CH(CH ₂ Ph)CONHMe	
1211	CONH-S- CH(CH ₂ SH)CONHMe		1238	CONH-S-CH(CH ₂ -p- MeOPh)CONHMe	
1212	CONH-S- CH(CH ₂ OH)CONHMe		1239	CONHCH ₂ CH ₂ CONHMe	
1213	CONH-R- CH(CH ₂ OH)CONHMe		1240	CONHCH ₂ CH ₂ CH ₂ CONHMe	
1214	CONH-S-CH(CH ₂ O-t- Bu)CONHMe		1241	CONH-S- CH(CH ₂ CH ₂ OH)CONHMe	
1215	CONH-R-CH(CH ₂ O-t- Bu)CONHMe		1242	CONH-S- (CH(CH ₂) ₃ CH ₃)CONHMe	
1216	CONH-CH(Ph) ₂		1243	CONH(CH ₂) ₂ CO ₂ Me	
1217	CO-L-proline-NHMe		1244	CONH(CH ₂) ₂ CO ₂ H	

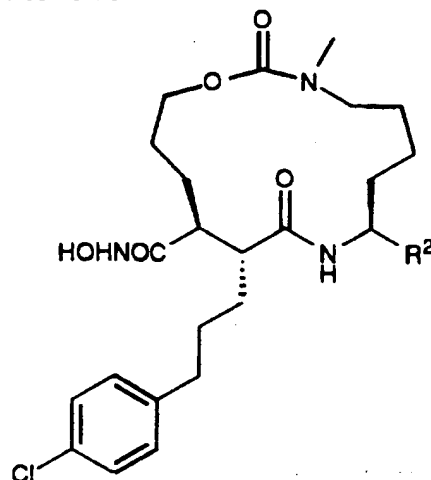
1245	CONHCH ₂ CO(N-piperazinyl)		1256	CONH-S-CH[(CH ₂) ₃ NHBOC]CO ₂ Me	
1246	CONHCH ₂ CO(N-methyl-N-piperazinyl)		1257	CONH-S-CH[(CH ₂) ₃ NHBOC]CONHMe	
1247	CONHCH ₂ CO(N-acetyl-N-piperazinyl)		1258	CONH-S-CH-[(CH ₂) ₃ NH ₂]CO ₂ Me	
1248	CONHCH ₂ CO-N-morpholinol		1259	CONH-S-CH[(CH ₂) ₄ NH ₂]CONH ₂	
1249	CONHCH ₂ CO-[N-(4-hydroxypiperidinyl)]		1260	CONH(CH ₂) ₂ Ph	
1250	CO ₂ H		1261	CONH(CH ₂) ₂ -(3,4,-dimethoxyphenyl)	
1251	CONHBn		1262	CONH(CH ₂) ₂ -(N-morpholino)	
1252	CONH-2-pyridyl		1263	CONH(CH ₂) ₃ -(N-morpholino)	
1253	CONH-Ph		1264	CONHCH ₂ CONH-(2-pyridyl)	
1254	CONH-3-pyridyl		1265	CONHCH ₂ CONH-(3-pyridyl)	
1255	CONH-4-pyridyl		1266	CONHCH ₂ CONH-(4-pyridyl)	
1256	CONH-CH ₂ CH(Ph) ₂		1267	CONH(CH ₂) ₂ -(P-SO ₂ NH ₂ -Ph)	



1

TABLE 12

For the cyclic carbamate:



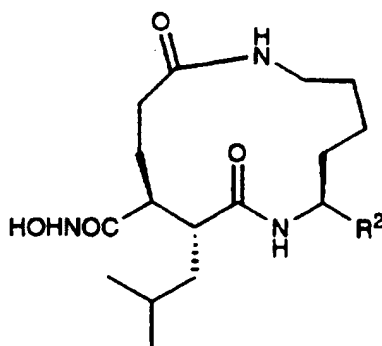
Ex	R ² (CI-MS)	ms	Ex	R ² (CI-MS)	ms
1277	CO ₂ Me		1292	CONH-cyclopentyl	
1278	CO ₂ Et		1293	CONH ₂	
1279	CO ₂ iPr		1294	CONHiPr	
1280	CO ₂ (CH ₂) ₂ OMe		1295	CONH-tert-butyl	
1281	CO ₂ (CH ₂) ₂ Ph		1296	CONMe ₂	
1282	CO ₂ -tBu		1297	CONEt ₂	
1283	CO ₂ CH ₂ CONHMe		1298	CONH-3-indazolyl	
1284	CH ₂ OH		1299	CONH-adamantyl	
1285	CH ₂ OCH ₂ CH ₃		1300	CONHCH ₂ (p-SO ₂ NH ₂ -Ph)	
1286	CH ₂ OCH ₂ CH ₂ CO ₂ CH ₃		1301	CONH(CH ₂) ₃ -1-imidazolyl	
1287	CHOBN		1302	CONHSO ₂ NH ₂	
1288	CONH(CH ₂) ₂ -2-pyridyl		1303	CONHSO ₂ CH ₃	
1289	CO(N-morpholinyl)		1304	CONHSO ₂ Ph	
1290	CO(N-Me-N-piperazinyl)		1305	CONHSO ₂ Bn	
1291	CONH(CH ₂) ₂ -(N-Me-N-piperazinyl)		1306	CONHSO ₂ -N-Me-imidazolyl	
1307	CONH-cyclopropyl		1333	CONHSO ₂ -p-NH ₂ Ph	

1308	CONH-cyclobutyl		1334	CONHSO ₂ -p-MeOPh	
1309	CONHSO ₂ -p-F-Ph		1335	CONH-S-CH (CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂)CONHMe	
1310	CONH(CH ₂) ₂ NHSO ₂ Me		1336	CONH(CH ₂) ₄ NHSO ₂ Me	
1311	CONH-cyclohexyl		1337	CONH(CH ₂) ₆ NHSO ₂ Me	
1312	CONH-2-imidazolyl		1338	CONH-R-CH (CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂)CONHMe	
1313	CH ₂ SO ₂ NHCH ₃		1339	CONH-S-CH ((CH ₂) ₄ NH ₂)CONHMe	
1314	CH ₂ SO ₂ NHPh		1340	CONH-S- CH((CH ₂) ₃ NH ₂)CONHMe	
1315	CH ₂ SO ₂ NH-(4-NH ₂ Ph)		1341	CONH-S- CH((CH ₂) ₂ NH ₂)CONHMe	
1316	2-imidazolyl		1342	CONHMe	
1317	2-oxazolyl		1343	CONHCH ₂ CONMe ₂	
1318	2-thiazolyl		1344	CONHCH ₂ CONH ₂ t	
1319	2-benzimidazolyl		1345	CONHCH ₂ CONEt ₂	
1320	CONH-R-CH(CH ₃)Ph		1346	CONHCH ₂ CONH- cyclopropyl	
1321	CONH-S-CH(CH ₃)Ph		1347	CONHCH ₂ CONH- cyclobutyl	
1322	CONHCH ₂ CONHMe		1348	CONHCH ₂ CONH- cyclopentyl	
1323	CONH-S-CH(CH ₃)CONHMe		1349	CONHCH ₂ CONH- cyclohexyl	
1324	CONH-R-CH(CH ₃)CONHMe		1350	CONHCH ₂ CONH-tert- butyl	
1325	CONH-S-CH(2- propyl)CONHMe		1351	CONH-S- CH(CH ₂ Ph)CONHMe	
1326	CONH-S- CH(CH ₂ SH)CONHMe		1352	CONH-S-CH(CH ₂ -p- MeOPh)CONHMe	
1327	CONH-S- CH(CH ₂ OH)CONHMe		1353	CONHCH ₂ CH ₂ CONHMe	
1328	CONH-R- CH(CH ₂ OH)CONHMe		1354	CONHCH ₂ CH ₂ CH ₂ CONHMe	
1329	CONH-S-CH(CH ₂ O-t- Bu)CONHMe		1355	CONH-S- CH(CH ₂ CH ₂ OH)CONHMe	
1330	CONH-R-CH(CH ₂ O-t- Bu)CONHMe		1356	CONH-S- (CH(CH ₂) ₃ CH ₃)CONHMe	
1331	CONH-CH(Ph) ₂		1357	CONH(CH ₂) ₂ CO ₂ Me	
1332	CO-L-proline-NHMe		1358	CONH(CH ₂) ₂ CO ₂ H	
1359	CONHCH ₂ CO(N- piperazinyl)		1370	CONH-S-CH ((CH ₂) ₃ NHBOC)CO ₂ Me	
1360	CONHCH ₂ CO(N-methyl- N-piperazinyl)		1371	CONH-S-CH ((CH ₂) ₃ NHBOC)CONHMe	
1361	CONHCH ₂ CO(N-acetyl- N-piperazinyl)		1372	CONH-S-CH- ((CH ₂) ₃ NH ₂)CO ₂ Me	

1362	CONHCH ₂ CO-N-morpholino		1373	CONH-S-CH[(CH ₂) ₄ NH ₂]CONH ₂	
1363	CONHCH ₂ CO-[N-(4-hydroxypiperidinyl)]		1374	CONH(CH ₂) ₂ Ph	
1364	CO ₂ H		1375	CONH(CH ₂) ₂ -(3,4,-dimethoxyphenyl)	
1365	CONHBn		1376	CONH(CH ₂) ₂ -(N-morpholino)	
1366	CONH-2-pyridyl		1377	CONH(CH ₂) ₃ -(N-morpholino)	
1367	CONH-Ph		1378	CONHCH ₂ CONH-(2-pyridyl)	
1368	CONH-3-pyridyl		1379	CONHCH ₂ CONH-(3-pyridyl)	
1369	CONH-4-pyridyl		1380	CONHCH ₂ CONH-(4-pyridyl)	
1381	CONH-CH ₂ CH(Ph) ₂		1382	CONH(CH ₂) ₂ (P-SO ₂ NH ₂ -Ph)	

TABLE 13

For the lactam:



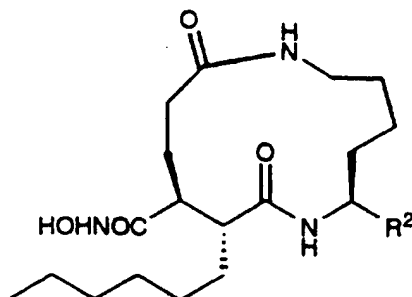
Ex	R ² (CI-MS)	ms	Ex	R ² (CI-MS)	ms
1395	CO ₂ Me		1412	CONH-cyclopentyl	
1396	CO ₂ Et		1413	CONH ₂	
1397	CO ₂ iPr		1414	CONHiPr	
1398	CO ₂ (CH ₂) ₂ OMe		1415	CONH-tert-butyl	
1399	CO ₂ (CH ₂) ₂ Ph		1416	CONMe ₂	
1400	CO ₂ -tBu		1417	CONEt ₂	
1401	CO ₂ CH ₂ CONHMe		1418	CONH-3-indazolyl	
1402	CH ₂ OH		1419	CONH-adamantyl	
1403	CH ₂ OCH ₂ CH ₃		1420	CONHCH ₂ (p-SO ₂ NH ₂ -Ph)	
1404	CH ₂ OCH ₂ CH ₂ CO ₂ CH ₃		1421	CONH(CH ₂) ₃ -1-imidazolyl	
1405	CHOBn		1422	CONHSO ₂ NH ₂	
1406	CONH(CH ₂) ₂ -2-pyridyl		1423	CONHSO ₂ CH ₃	
1407	CO(N-morpholinyl)		1424	CONHSO ₂ Ph	
1408	CO(N-Me-N-piperazinyl)		1425	CONHSO ₂ Bn	
1409	CONH(CH ₂) ₂ -(N-Me-N-piperazinyl)		1426	CONHSO ₂ -N-Me-imidazolyl	
1410	CONH-cyclopropyl		1427	CONHSO ₂ -p-NH ₂ Ph	
1411	CONH-cyclobutyl		1428	CONHSO ₂ -p-MeOPh	

1429	CONHSO ₂ -p-F-Ph			1455	CONH-S-CH [CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂]CONHMe	
1430	CONH(CH ₂) ₂ NHSO ₂ Me			1456	CONH(CH ₂) ₄ NHSO ₂ Me	
1431	CONH-cyclohexyl			1457	CONH(CH ₂) ₆ NHSO ₂ Me	
1432	CONH-2-imidazolyl			1458	CONH-R-CH [CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂]CONHMe	
1433	CH ₂ SO ₂ NHCH ₃			1459	CONH-S-CH [(CH ₂) ₄ NH ₂]CONHMe	
1434	CH ₂ SO ₂ NHPh			1460	CONH-S- CH[(CH ₂) ₃ NH ₂]CONHMe	
1435	CH ₂ SO ₂ NH-[4-NH ₂ Ph]			1461	CONH-S- CH[(CH ₂) ₂ NH ₂]CONHMe	
1436	2-imidazolyl			1462	CONHMe	385.4
1437	2-oxazoly			1463	CONHCH ₂ CONMe ₂	
1438	2-thiazolyl			1464	CONHCH ₂ CONHEt	
1439	2-benzimidazolyl			1465	CONHCH ₂ CONEt ₂	
1440	CONH-R-CH(CH ₃)Ph			1466	CONHCH ₂ CONH- cyclopropyl	
1441	CONH-S-CH(CH ₃)Ph			1467	CONHCH ₂ CONH- cyclobutyl	
1442	CONHCH ₂ CONHMe	442.4		1468	CONHCH ₂ CONH- cyclopentyl	
1443	CONH-S-CH(CH ₃)CONHMe	456.4		1469	CONHCH ₂ CONH- cyclohexyl	
1444	CONH-R-CH(CH ₃)CONHMe			1470	CONHCH ₂ CONH-tert- butyl	
1445	CONH-S-CH(2- propyl)CONHMe			1471	CONH-S- CH(CH ₂ Ph)CONHMe	
1446	CONH-S- CH(CH ₂ SH)CONHMe			1472	CONH-S-CH(CH ₂ -p- MeOPh)CONHMe	
1447	CONH-S- CH(CH ₂ OH)CONHMe	472.4		1473	CONHCH ₂ CH ₂ CONHMe	456.4
1448	CONH-R- CH(CH ₂ OH)CONHMe			1474	CONHCH ₂ CH ₂ CH ₂ CONHMe	
1449	CONH-S-CH(CH ₂ O-t- Bu)CONHMe			1475	CONH-S- CH(CH ₂ CH ₂ OH)CONHMe	
1450	CONH-R-CH(CH ₂ O-t- Bu)CONHMe			1476	CONH-S- (CH(CH ₂) ₃ CH ₃)CONHMe	
1451	CONH-CH(Ph) ₂			1477	CONH(CH ₂) ₂ CO ₂ Me	
1452	CO-L-proline-NHMe			1478	CONH(CH ₂) ₂ CO ₂ H	
1453	CONHCH ₂ CO(N- piperazinyl)			1479	CONH-S-CH [(CH ₂) ₃ NHBOC]CO ₂ Me	
1454	CONHCH ₂ CO(N-methyl- N-piperazinyl)			1480	CONH-S- CH[(CH ₂) ₃ NHBOC]CONH Me	
1481	CONHCH ₂ CO(N-acetyl- N-piperazinyl)			1490	CONH-S-CH- [(CH ₂) ₃ NH ₂]CO ₂ Me	

1482	CONHCH ₂ CO-N-morpholino		1491	CONH-S-CH[(CH ₂) ₄ NH ₂]CONH ₂	
1483	CONHCH ₂ CO-(N-(4-hydroxypiperidinyl))		1492	CONH(CH ₂) ₂ Ph	
1484	CO ₂ H		1493	CONH(CH ₂) ₂ -(3,4,-dimethoxyphenyl)	
1485	CONHBn		1494	CONH(CH ₂) ₂ -(N-morpholino)	
1486	CONH-2-pyridyl		1495	CONH(CH ₂) ₃ -(N-morpholino)	
1487	CONH-Ph		1496	CONHCH ₂ CONH-(2-pyridyl)	
1488	CONH-3-pyridyl		1497	CONHCH ₂ CONH-(3-pyridyl)	
1489	CONH-4-pyridyl		1498	CONHCH ₂ CONH-(4-pyridyl)	
1490	CONH-CH ₂ CH(Ph) ₂		1499	CONH(CH ₂) ₂ (P-SO ₂ NH ₂ -Ph)	

TABLE 13

For the lactam:



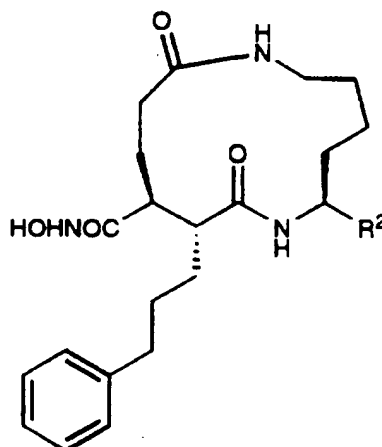
Ex	R ² (CI-MS)	ms	Ex	R ² (CI-MS)	ms
1511	CO ₂ Me		1529	CONH-cyclopentyl	
1512	CO ₂ Et		1530	CONH ₂	
1513	CO ₂ iPr		1531	CONHiPr	
1514	CO ₂ (CH ₂) ₂ OMe		1532	CONH-tert-butyl	
1515	CO ₂ (CH ₂) ₂ Ph		1533	CONMe ₂	
1516	CO ₂ -tBu		1534	CONEt ₂	
1517	CO ₂ CH ₂ CONHMe		1535	CONH-3-indazolyl	
1518	CH ₂ OH		1536	CONH-adamantyl	
1519	CH ₂ OCH ₂ CH ₃		1537	CONHCH ₂ (p-SO ₂ NH ₂ -Ph)	
1520	CH ₂ OCH ₂ CH ₂ CO ₂ CH ₃		1538	CONH(CH ₂) ₃ -1-imidazolyl	
1521	CHOBN		1539	CONHSO ₂ NH ₂	
1522	CONH(CH ₂) ₂ -2-pyridyl		1540	CONHSO ₂ CH ₃	
1523	CO(N-morpholinyl)		1541	CONHSO ₂ Ph	
1524	CO(N-Me-N-piperazinyl)		1542	CONHSO ₂ Bn	
1525	CONH(CH ₂) ₂ -(N-Me-N-piperazinyl)		1543	CONHSO ₂ -N-Me-imidazolyl	
1526	CONH-cyclopropyl		1544	CONHSO ₂ -p-NH ₂ Ph	
1527	CONH-cyclobutyl		1545	CONHSO ₂ -p-MeOPh	
1528	CONHSO ₂ -p-F-Ph		1546	CONH-S-CH [CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂]CONHMe	
1547	CONH(CH ₂) ₂ NHSO ₂ Me		1573	CONH(CH ₂) ₄ NHSO ₂ Me	

1548	CONH-cyclohexyl		1574	CONH(CH ₂) ₆ NHSO ₂ Me	
1549	CONH-2-imidazolyl		1575	CONH-R-CH [CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂]CONHMe	
1550	CH ₂ SO ₂ NHCH ₃		1576	CONH-S-CH [(CH ₂) ₄ NH ₂]CONHMe	
1551	CH ₂ SO ₂ NHPh		1577	CONH-S- CH[(CH ₂) ₃ NH ₂]CONHMe	
1552	CH ₂ SO ₂ NH-[4-NH ₂ Ph]		1578	CONH-S- CH[(CH ₂) ₂ NH ₂]CONHMe	
1553	2-imidazolyl		1579	CONHMe	
1554	2-oxazolyl		1580	CONHCH ₂ CONMe ₂	
1555	2-thiazolyl		1581	CONHCH ₂ CONHEt	
1556	2-benzimidazolyl		1582	CONHCH ₂ CONEt ₂	
1557	CONH-R-CH(CH ₃)Ph		1583	CONHCH ₂ CONH- cyclopropyl	
1558	CONH-S-CH(CH ₃)Ph		1584	CONHCH ₂ CONH- cyclobutyl	
1559	CONHCH ₂ CONHMe		1585	CONHCH ₂ CONH- cyclopentyl	
1560	CONH-S-CH(CH ₃)CONHMe		1586	CONHCH ₂ CONH- cyclohexyl	
1561	CONH-R-CH(CH ₃)CONHMe		1587	CONHCH ₂ CONH-tert- butyl	
1562	CONH-S-CH(2- propyl)CONHMe		1588	CONH-S- CH(CH ₂ Ph)CONHMe	
1563	CONH-S- CH(CH ₂ SH)CONHMe		1589	CONH-S-CH(CH ₂ -p- MeOPh)CONHMe	
1564	CONH-S- CH(CH ₂ OH)CONHMe		1590	CONHCH ₂ CH ₂ CONHMe	
1565	CONH-R- CH(CH ₂ OH)CONHMe		1591	CONHCH ₂ CH ₂ CH ₂ CONHMe	
1566	CONH-S-CH(CH ₂ O-t- Bu)CONHMe		1592	CONH-S- CH(CH ₂ CH ₂ OH)CONHMe	
1567	CONH-R-CH(CH ₂ O-t- Bu)CONHMe		1593	CONH-S- (CH(CH ₂) ₃ CH ₃)CONHMe	
1568	CONH-CH(Ph) ₂		1594	CONH(CH ₂) ₂ CO ₂ Me	
1569	CO-L-proline-NHMe		1595	CONH(CH ₂) ₂ CO ₂ H	
1570	CONHCH ₂ CO(N- piperazinyl)		1596	CONH-S-CH [(CH ₂) ₃ NHBOC]CO ₂ Me	
1571	CONHCH ₂ CO(N-methyl- N-piperazinyl)		1597	CONH-S-CH [(CH ₂) ₃ NHBOC]CONHMe	
1572	CONHCH ₂ CO(N-acetyl- N-piperazinyl)		1598	CONH-S-CH- [(CH ₂) ₃ NH ₂]CO ₂ Me	
1599	CONHCH ₂ CO-N- morpholino		1607	CONH-S- CH[(CH ₂) ₄ NH ₂]CONH ₂	
1600	CONHCH ₂ CO-[N-(4- hydroxypiperidinyl)]		1608	CONH(CH ₂) ₂ Ph	
1601	CO ₂ H		1609	CONH(CH ₂) ₂ -(3,4,- dimethoxyphenyl)	

1602	CONHBn			1610	CONH(CH ₂) ₂ -(N-morpholino)	
1603	CONH-2-pyridyl			1611	CONH(CH ₂) ₃ -(N-morpholino)	
1604	CONH-Ph			1612	CONHCH ₂ CONH-(2-pyridyl)	
1605	CONH-3-pyridyl			1613	CONHCH ₂ CONH-(3-pyridyl)	
1606	CONH-4-pyridyl			1614	CONHCH ₂ CONH-(4-pyridyl)	
	CONH-CH ₂ CH(Ph) ₂				CONH(CH ₂) ₂ (P-SO ₂ NH ₂ -Ph)	

TABLE 14

For the lactam:



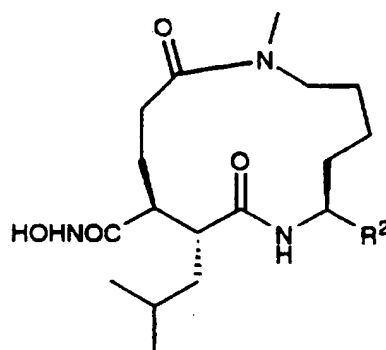
Ex	R ² (CI-MS)	ms	Ex	R ² (CI-MS)	ms
1625	CO ₂ Me		1642	CONH-cyclopentyl	
1626	CO ₂ Et		1643	CONH ₂	
1627	CO ₂ iPr		1644	CONHiPr	
1628	CO ₂ (CH ₂) ₂ OMe		1645	CONH-tert-butyl	
1629	CO ₂ (CH ₂) ₂ Ph		1646	CONMe ₂	
1630	CO ₂ -tBu		1647	CONEt ₂	
1631	CO ₂ CH ₂ CONHMe		1648	CONH-3-indazolyl	
1632	CH ₂ OH		1649	CONH-adamantyl	
1633	CH ₂ OCH ₂ CH ₃		1650	CONHCH ₂ (p-SO ₂ NH ₂ -Ph)	
1634	CH ₂ OCH ₂ CH ₂ CO ₂ CH ₃		1651	CONH(CH ₂) ₃ -1-imidazolyl	
1635	CHOBN		1652	CONHSO ₂ NH ₂	
1637	CONH(CH ₂) ₂ -2-pyridyl		1653	CONHSO ₂ CH ₃	
1638	CO(N-morpholinyl)		1654	CONHSO ₂ Ph	
1639	CO(N-Me-N-piperazinyl)		1655	CONHSO ₂ Bn	
1640	CONH(CH ₂) ₂ -(N-Me-N-piperazinyl)		1656	CONHSO ₂ -N-Me-imidazolyl	
1641	CONH-cyclopropyl		1657	CONHSO ₂ -p-NH ₂ Ph	
1658	CONH-cyclobutyl		1686	CONHSO ₂ -p-MeOPh	

1659	CONHSO ₂ -p-F-Ph		1687	CONH-S-CH [CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂]CONHMe	
1660	CONH(CH ₂) ₂ NHSO ₂ Me		1688	CONH(CH ₂) ₄ NHSO ₂ Me	
1661	CONH-cyclohexyl		1689	CONH(CH ₂) ₆ NHSO ₂ Me	
1662	CONH-2-imidazolyl		1690	CONH-R-CH [CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂]CONHMe	
1663	CH ₂ SO ₂ NHCH ₃		1691	CONH-S-CH [(CH ₂) ₄ NH ₂]CONHMe	
1664	CH ₂ SO ₂ NHPh		1692	CONH-S- CH[(CH ₂) ₃ NH ₂]CONHMe	
1665	CH ₂ SO ₂ NH-[4-NH ₂ Ph]		1693	CONH-S- CH[(CH ₂) ₂ NH ₂]CONHMe	
1666	2-imidazolyl		1694	CONHMe	
1667	2-oxazolyl		1695	CONHCH ₂ CONMe ₂	
1668	2-thiazolyl		1696	CONHCH ₂ CONHMe	
1669	2-benzimidazolyl		1697	CONHCH ₂ CONEt ₂	
1670	CONH-R-CH(CH ₃)Ph		1698	CONHCH ₂ CONH- cyclopropyl	
1671	CONH-S-CH(CH ₃)Ph		1699	CONHCH ₂ CONH-cyclobutyl	
1672	CONHCH ₂ CONHMe		1700	CONHCH ₂ CONH- cyclopentyl	
1673	CONH-S-CH(CH ₃)CONHMe		1701	CONHCH ₂ CONH-cyclohexyl	
1674	CONH-R-CH(CH ₃)CONHMe		1702	CONHCH ₂ CONH-tert-butyl	
1675	CONH-S-CH(2- propyl)CONHMe		1703	CONH-S-CH(CH ₂ Ph)CONHMe	
1676	CONH-S- CH(CH ₂ SH)CONHMe		1704	CONH-S-CH(CH ₂ -p- MeOPh)CONHMe	
1677	CONH-S- CH(CH ₂ OH)CONHMe		1705	CONHCH ₂ CH ₂ CONHMe	
1678	CONH-R- CH(CH ₂ OH)CONHMe		1706	CONHCH ₂ CH ₂ CH ₂ CONHMe	
1679	CONH-S-CH(CH ₂ O-t- Bu)CONHMe		1707	CONH-S- CH(CH ₂ CH ₂ OH)CONHMe	
1680	CONH-R-CH(CH ₂ O-t- Bu)CONHMe		1708	CONH-S- (CH(CH ₂) ₃ CH ₃)CONHMe	
1681	CONH-CH(Ph) ₂		1709	CONH(CH ₂) ₂ CO ₂ Me	
1682	CO-L-proline-NHMe		1710	CONH(CH ₂) ₂ CO ₂ H	
1683	CONHCH ₂ CO(N- piperazinyl)		1711	CONH-S- CH[(CH ₂) ₃ NHBOC]CO ₂ Me	
1684	CONHCH ₂ CO(N-methyl- N-piperazinyl)		1712	CONH-S- CH[(CH ₂) ₃ NHBOC]CONHMe	
1685	CONHCH ₂ CO(N-acetyl- N-piperazinyl)		1713	CONH-S-CH- [(CH ₂) ₃ NH ₂]CO ₂ Me	
1714	CONHCH ₂ CO-N- morpholino		1722	CONH-S- CH[(CH ₂) ₄ NH ₂]CONH ₂	
1715	CONHCH ₂ CO-(N-(4- hydroxypiperidinyl))		1723	CONH(CH ₂) ₂ Ph	

1716	CO ₂ H		1724	CONH(CH ₂) ₂ -(3,4,- dimethoxyphenyl)	
1717	CONHBn		1725	CONH(CH ₂) ₂ -(N- morpholino)	
1718	CONH-2-pyridyl		1726	CONH(CH ₂) ₃ -(N- morpholino)	
1719	CONH-Ph		1727	CONHCH ₂ CONH-(2- pyridyl)	
1720	CONH-3-pyridyl		1728	CONHCH ₂ CONH-(3- pyridyl)	
1721	CONH-4-pyridyl		1729	CONHCH ₂ CONH-(4- pyridyl)	
1722	CONH-CH ₂ CH(Ph) ₂		1730	CONH(CH ₂) ₂ (P-SO ₂ NH ₂ -Ph)	

TABLE 15

For the lactam:



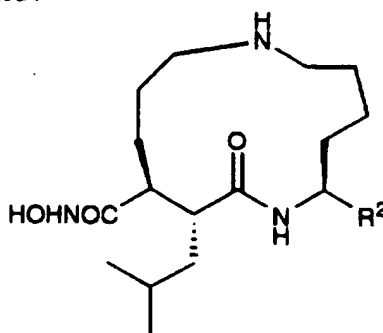
Ex	R ² (CI-MS)	ms	Ex	R ² (CI-MS)	ms
1740	CO ₂ Me		1758	CONH-cyclopentyl	
1741	CO ₂ Et		1759	CONH ₂	
1742	CO ₂ iPr		1760	CONHiPr	
1743	CO ₂ (CH ₂) ₂ OMe		1761	CONH-tert-butyl	
1744	CO ₂ (CH ₂) ₂ Ph		1762	CONMe ₂	
1745	CO ₂ -tBu		1763	CONEt ₂	
1746	CO ₂ CH ₂ CONHMe		1764	CONH-3-indazolyl	
1747	CH ₂ OH		1765	CONH-adamantyl	
1748	CH ₂ OCH ₂ CH ₃		1766	CONHCH ₂ (p-SO ₂ NH ₂ -Ph)	
1749	CH ₂ OCH ₂ CH ₂ CO ₂ CH ₃		1767	CONH(CH ₂) ₃ -1-imidazolyl	
1750	CHOBn		1768	CONHSO ₂ NH ₂	
1751	CONH(CH ₂) ₂ -2-pyridyl		1769	CONHSO ₂ CH ₃	
1752	CO(N-morpholinyl)		1770	CONHSO ₂ Ph	
1753	CO(N-Me-N-piperazinyl)		1771	CONHSO ₂ Bn	
1754	CONH(CH ₂) ₂ -(N-Me-N-piperazinyl)		1772	CONHSO ₂ -N-Me-imidazolyl	
1755	CONH-cyclopropyl		1773	CONHSO ₂ -p-NH ₂ Ph	
1756	CONH-cyclobutyl		1774	CONHSO ₂ -p-MeOPh	
1757	CONHSO ₂ -p-F-Ph		1775	CONH-S-CH(CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂)CONHMe	

1776	CONH(CH ₂) ₂ NHSO ₂ Me		1804	CONH(CH ₂) ₄ NHSO ₂ Me	
1777	CONH-cyclohexyl		1805	CONH(CH ₂) ₆ NHSO ₂ Me	
1778	CONH-2-imidazolyl		1806	CONH-R-CH [CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂]CONHMe	
1779	CH ₂ SO ₂ NHCH ₃		1807	CONH-S-CH [(CH ₂) ₄ NH ₂]CONHMe	
1780	CH ₂ SO ₂ NHPh		1808	CONH-S- CH[(CH ₂) ₃ NH ₂]CONHMe	
1781	CH ₂ SO ₂ NH-[4-NH ₂ Ph]		1809	CONH-S- CH[(CH ₂) ₂ NH ₂]CONHMe	
1782	2-imidazolyl		1810	CONHMe	
1783	2-oxazolyl		1811	CONHCH ₂ CONMe ₂	
1784	2-thiazolyl		1812	CONHCH ₂ CONH ₂ Et	
1785	2-benzimidazolyl		1813	CONHCH ₂ CONEt ₂	
1786	CONH-R-CH(CH ₃)Ph		1814	CONHCH ₂ CONH- cyclopropyl	
1787	CONH-S-CH(CH ₃)Ph		1815	CONHCH ₂ CONH-cyclobutyl	
1788	CONHCH ₂ CONHMe		1816	CONHCH ₂ CONH- cyclopentyl	
1789	CONH-S-CH(CH ₃)CONHMe		1817	CONHCH ₂ CONH-cyclohexyl	
1790	CONH-R-CH(CH ₃)CONHMe		1818	CONHCH ₂ CONH-tert-butyl	
1791	CONH-S-CH(2- propyl)CONHMe		1819	CONH-S-CH(CH ₂ Ph)CONHMe	
1792	CONH-S- CH(CH ₂ SH)CONHMe		1820	CONH-S-CH(CH ₂ -p- MeOPh)CONHMe	
1793	CONH-S- CH(CH ₂ OH)CONHMe		1821	CONHCH ₂ CH ₂ CONHMe	
1794	CONH-R- CH(CH ₂ OH)CONHMe		1822	CONHCH ₂ CH ₂ CH ₂ CONHMe	
1795	CONH-S-CH(CH ₂ O-t- Bu)CONHMe		1823	CONH-S- CH(CH ₂ CH ₂ OH)CONHMe	
1796	CONH-R-CH(CH ₂ O-t- Bu)CONHMe		1824	CONH-S- (CH(CH ₂) ₃ CH ₃)CONHMe	
1797	CONH-CH(Ph) ₂		1825	CONH(CH ₂) ₂ CO ₂ Me	
1798	CO-L-proline-NHMe		1826	CONH(CH ₂) ₂ CO ₂ H	
1799	CONHCH ₂ CO(N- piperazinyl)		1827	CONH-S- CH[(CH ₂) ₃ NHBOC]CO ₂ Me	
1800	CONHCH ₂ CO(N-methyl- N-piperazinyl)		1828	CONH-S- CH[(CH ₂) ₃ NHBOC]CONHMe	
1801	CONHCH ₂ CO(N-acetyl- N-piperazinyl)		1829	CONH-S-CH- [(CH ₂) ₃ NH ₂]CO ₂ Me	
1802	CONHCH ₂ CO-N- morpholino		1830	CONH-S- CH[(CH ₂) ₄ NH ₂]CONH ₂	
1803	CONHCH ₂ CO-[N-(4- hydroxypiperidinyl)]		1831	CONH(CH ₂) ₂ Ph	
1832	CO ₂ H		1838	CONH(CH ₂) ₂ -(3,4,- dimethoxyphenyl)	

1833	CONHBn		1839	CONH(CH ₂) ₂ -(N-morpholino)	
1834	CONH-2-pyridyl		1840	CONH(CH ₂) ₃ -(N-morpholino)	
1835	CONH-Ph		1841	CONHCH ₂ CONH-(2-pyridyl)	
1836	CONH-3-pyridyl		1842	CONHCH ₂ CONH-(3-pyridyl)	
1837	CONH-4-pyridyl		1843	CONHCH ₂ CONH-(4-pyridyl)	
1838	CONH-CH ₂ CH(Ph) ₂		1844	CONH(CH ₂) ₂ (P-SO ₂ NH ₂ -Ph)	

TABLE 16

For the cyclic amine:



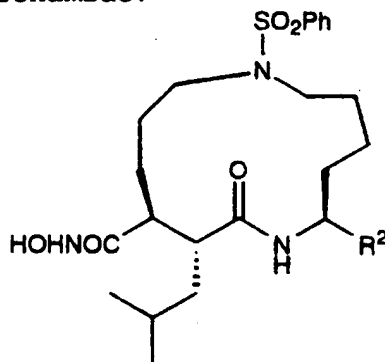
Ex	R ² (CI-MS)	ms	Ex	R ² (CI-MS)	ms
1860	CO ₂ Me		1878	CONH-cyclopentyl	
1861	CO ₂ Et		1879	CONH ₂	
1862	CO ₂ iPr		1880	CONHiPr	
1863	CO ₂ (CH ₂) ₂ OMe		1881	CONH-tert-butyl	
1864	CO ₂ (CH ₂) ₂ Ph		1882	CONMe ₂	
1865	CO ₂ -tBu		1883	CONEt ₂	
1866	CO ₂ CH ₂ CONHMe		1884	CONH-3-indazolyl	
1867	CH ₂ OH		1885	CONH-adamantyl	
1868	CH ₂ OCH ₂ CH ₃		1886	CONHCH ₂ (p-SO ₂ NH ₂ -Ph)	
1869	CH ₂ OCH ₂ CH ₂ CO ₂ CH ₃		1887	CONH(CH ₂) ₃ -1-imidazolyl	
1870	CHOBN		1888	CONHSO ₂ NH ₂	
1871	CONH(CH ₂) ₂ -2-pyridyl		1889	CONHSO ₂ CH ₃	
1872	CO(N-morpholinyl)		1890	CONHSO ₂ Ph	
1873	CO(N-Me-N-piperazinyl)		1891	CONHSO ₂ Bn	
1874	CONH(CH ₂) ₂ -(N-Me-N-piperazinyl)		1892	CONHSO ₂ -N-Me-imidazolyl	
1875	CONH-cyclopropyl		1893	CONHSO ₂ -p-NH ₂ Ph	
1876	CONH-cyclobutyl		1894	CONHSO ₂ -p-MeOPh	
1877	CONHSO ₂ -p-F-Ph		1895	CONH-S-CH(CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂)CONHMe	
1896	CONH(CH ₂) ₂ NHSO ₂ Me		1924	CONH(CH ₂) ₄ NHSO ₂ Me	

1897	CONH-cyclohexyl		1925	CONH(CH ₂) ₆ NHSO ₂ Me	
1898	CONH-2-imidazolyl		1926	CONH-R-CH [CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂]CONHMe	
1899	CH ₂ SO ₂ NHCH ₃		1927	CONH-S-CH [(CH ₂) ₄ NH ₂]CONHMe	
1900	CH ₂ SO ₂ NHPh		1928	CONH-S- CH[(CH ₂) ₃ NH ₂]CONHMe	
1901	CH ₂ SO ₂ NH-[4-NH ₂ Ph]		1929	CONH-S- CH[(CH ₂) ₂ NH ₂]CONHMe	
1902	2-imidazolyl		1930	CONHMe	471.4
1903	2-oxazolyl		1931	CONHCH ₂ CONMe ₂	
1904	2-thiazolyl		1932	CONHCH ₂ CONHMe	
1905	2-benzimidazolyl		1933	CONHCH ₂ CONEt ₂	
1906	CONH-R-CH(CH ₃)Ph		1934	CONHCH ₂ CONH- cyclopropyl	
1907	CONH-S-CH(CH ₃)Ph		1935	CONHCH ₂ CONH-cyclobutyl	
1908	CONHCH ₂ CONHMe		1936	CONHCH ₂ CONH- cyclopentyl	
1909	CONH-S-CH(CH ₃)CONHMe		1937	CONHCH ₂ CONH-cyclohexyl	
1910	CONH-R-CH(CH ₃)CONHMe		1938	CONHCH ₂ CONH-tert-butyl	
1911	CONH-S-CH(2- propyl)CONHMe		1939	CONH-S-CH(CH ₂ Ph)CONHMe	
1912	CONH-S- CH(CH ₂ SH)CONHMe		1940	CONH-S-CH(CH ₂ -p- MeOPh)CONHMe	
1913	CONH-S- CH(CH ₂ OH)CONHMe		1941	CONHCH ₂ CH ₂ CONHMe	
1914	CONH-R- CH(CH ₂ OH)CONHMe		1942	CONHCH ₂ CH ₂ CH ₂ CONHMe	
1915	CONH-S-CH(CH ₂ O-t- Bu)CONHMe		1943	CONH-S- CH(CH ₂ CH ₂ OH)CONHMe	
1916	CONH-R-CH(CH ₂ O-t- Bu)CONHMe		1944	CONH-S- (CH(CH ₂) ₃ CH ₃)CONHMe	
1917	CONH-CH(Ph) ₂		1945	CONH(CH ₂) ₂ CO ₂ Me	
1918	CO-L-proline-NHMe		1946	CONH(CH ₂) ₂ CO ₂ H	
1919	CONHCH ₂ CO(N- piperazinyl)		1947	CONH-S- CH[(CH ₂) ₃ NHBOC]CO ₂ Me	
1920	CONHCH ₂ CO(N-methyl- N-piperazinyl)		1948	CONH-S- CH[(CH ₂) ₃ NHBOC]CONHMe	
1921	CONHCH ₂ CO(N-acetyl- N-piperazinyl)		1949	CONH-S-CH- [(CH ₂) ₃ NH ₂]CO ₂ Me	
1922	CONHCH ₂ CO-N- morpholinol		1950	CONH-S- CH[(CH ₂) ₄ NH ₂]CONH ₂	
1923	CONHCH ₂ CO-[N-(4- hydroxymorpholinyl)]		1951	CONH(CH ₂) ₂ Ph	
1952	CO ₂ H		1958	CONH(CH ₂) ₂ -(3,4,- dimethoxyphenyl)	
1953	CONHBr		1959	CONH(CH ₂) ₂ -(N- morpholinyl)	

1954	CONH-2-pyridyl		1960	CONH(CH ₂) ₃ -(N-morpholino)	
1955	CONH-Ph		1961	CONHCH ₂ CONH-(2-pyridyl)	
1956	CONH-3-pyridyl		1962	CONHCH ₂ CONH-(3-pyridyl)	
1957	CONH-4-pyridyl		1963	CONHCH ₂ CONH-(4-pyridyl)	
	CONH-CH ₂ CH(Ph) ₂			CONH(CH ₂) ₂ -(P-SO ₂ NH ₂ -Ph)	

TABLE 17

For the cyclic sulfonamide:

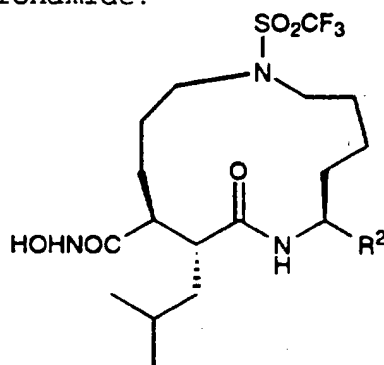


Ex	R ² (CI-MS)	ms	Ex	R ² (CI-MS)	ms
1975	CO ₂ Me		1992	CONH-cyclopentyl	
1976	CO ₂ Et		1993	CONH ₂	
1977	CO ₂ iPr		1994	CONHiPr	
1978	CO ₂ (CH ₂) ₂ OMe		1995	CONH-tert-butyl	
1979	CO ₂ (CH ₂) ₂ Ph		1996	CONMe ₂	
1980	CO ₂ -tBu		1997	CONEt ₂	
1981	CO ₂ CH ₂ CONHMe		1998	CONH-3-indazolyl	
1982	CH ₂ OH		1999	CONH-adamantyl	
1983	CH ₂ OCH ₂ CH ₃		2000	CONHCH ₂ (p-SO ₂ NH ₂ -Ph)	
1984	CH ₂ OCH ₂ CH ₂ CO ₂ CH ₃		2001	CONH(CH ₂) ₃ -1-imidazolyl	
1985	CHOBn		2002	CONHSO ₂ NH ₂	
1986	CONH(CH ₂) ₂ -2-pyridyl		2003	CONHSO ₂ CH ₃	
1987	CO(N-morpholinyl)		2004	CONHSO ₂ Ph	
1988	CO(N-Me-N-piperazinyl)		2005	CONHSO ₂ Bn	
1989	CONH(CH ₂) ₂ -(N-Me-N-piperazinyl)		2006	CONHSO ₂ -N-Me-imidazolyl	
1990	CONH-cyclopropyl		2007	CONHSO ₂ -p-NH ₂ Ph	
1991	CONH-cyclobutyl		2008	CONHSO ₂ -p-MeOPh	
2009	CONHSO ₂ -p-F-Ph		2031	CONH-S-CH [CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂]CONHMe	

2010	CONH(CH ₂) ₂ NHSO ₂ Me		2032	CONH(CH ₂) ₄ NHSO ₂ Me	
2011	CONH-cyclohexyl		2033	CONH(CH ₂) ₆ NHSO ₂ Me	
2012	CONH-2-imidazolyl		2034	CONH-R-CH [CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂]CONHMe	
2013	CH ₂ SO ₂ NHCH ₃		2035	CONH-S-CH [(CH ₂) ₄ NH ₂]CONHMe	
2014	CH ₂ SO ₂ NHPh		2036	CONH-S- CH[(CH ₂) ₃ NH ₂]CONHMe	
2015	CH ₂ SO ₂ NH-[4-NH ₂ Ph]		2037	CONH-S- CH[(CH ₂) ₂ NH ₂]CONHMe	
2016	2-imidazolyl		2038	CONHMe	511.3
2017	2-oxazolyl		2039	CONHCH ₂ CONMe ₂	
2018	2-thiazolyl		2040	CONHCH ₂ CONHEt	
2019	2-benzimidazolyl		2041	CONHCH ₂ CONHEt ₂	
2020	CONH-R-CH(CH ₃)Ph		2042	CONHCH ₂ CONH- cyclopropyl	
2021	CONH-S-CH(CH ₃)Ph		2043	CONHCH ₂ CONH-cyclobutyl	
2022	CONHCH ₂ CONHMe		2044	CONHCH ₂ CONH- cyclopentyl	
2023	CONH-S-CH(CH ₃)CONHMe		2045	CONHCH ₂ CONH-cyclohexyl	
2024	CONH-R-CH(CH ₃)CONHMe		2046	CONHCH ₂ CONH-tert-butyl	
2025	CONH-S-CH(2- propyl)CONHMe		2047	CONH-S-CH(CH ₂ Ph)CONHMe	
2026	CONH-S- CH(CH ₂ SH)CONHMe		2048	CONH-S-CH(CH ₂ -p- MeOPh)CONHMe	
2027	CONH-S- CH(CH ₂ OH)CONHMe		2049	CONHCH ₂ CH ₂ CONHMe	
2028	CONH-R- CH(CH ₂ OH)CONHMe		2050	CONHCH ₂ CH ₂ CH ₂ CONHMe	
2029	CONH-S-CH(CH ₂ O-t- Bu)CONHMe		2051	CONH-S- CH(CH ₂ CH ₂ OH)CONHMe	
2030	CONH-R-CH(CH ₂ O-t- Bu)CONHMe		2052	CONH-S- CH(CH ₂) ₃ CH ₃)CONHMe	

TABLE 18

For the cyclic sulfonamide:

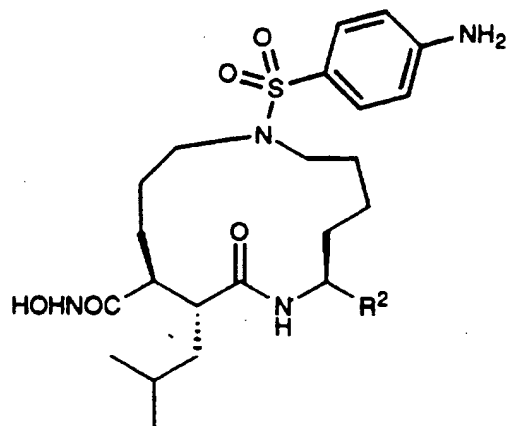


Ex	R ² (CI-MS)	ms	Ex	R ² (CI-MS)	ms
2072	CO ₂ Me		2089	CONH-cyclopentyl	
2073	CO ₂ Et		2090	CONH ₂	
2074	CO ₂ iPr		2091	CONHiPr	
2075	CO ₂ (CH ₂) ₂ OMe		2092	CONH-tert-butyl	
2076	CO ₂ (CH ₂) ₂ Ph		2093	CONMe ₂	
2077	CO ₂ -tBu		2094	CONEt ₂	
2078	CO ₂ CH ₂ CONHMe		2095	CONH-3-indazolyl	
2079	CH ₂ OH		2096	CONH-adamantyl	
2080	CH ₂ OCH ₂ CH ₃		2097	CONHCH ₂ (p-SO ₂ NH ₂ -Ph)	
2081	CH ₂ OCH ₂ CH ₂ CO ₂ CH ₃		2098	CONH(CH ₂) ₃ -1-imidazolyl	
2082	CHOBn		2099	CONHSO ₂ NH ₂	
2083	CONH(CH ₂) ₂ -2-pyridyl		2100	CONHSO ₂ CH ₃	
2084	CO(N-morpholinyl)		2101	CONHSO ₂ Ph	
2085	CO(N-Me-N-piperazinyl)		2102	CONHSO ₂ Bn	
2086	CONH(CH ₂) ₂ -(N-Me-N-piperazinyl)		2103	CONHSO ₂ -N-Me-imidazolyl	
2087	CONH-cyclopropyl		2104	CONHSO ₂ -p-NH ₂ Ph	
2088	CONH-cyclobutyl		2105	CONHSO ₂ -p-MeOPh	
2106	CONHSO ₂ -p-F-Ph		2128	CONH-S-CH (CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂)CONHMe	

2107	CONH(CH ₂) ₂ NHSO ₂ Me		2129	CONH(CH ₂) ₄ NHSO ₂ Me	
2108	CONH-cyclohexyl		2130	CONH(CH ₂) ₆ NHSO ₂ Me	
2109	CONH-2-imidazolyl		2131	CONH-R-CH [CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂]CONHMe	
2110	CH ₂ SO ₂ NHCH ₃		2132	CONH-S-CH [(CH ₂) ₄ NH ₂]CONHMe	
2111	CH ₂ SO ₂ NHPh		2133	CONH-S- CH[(CH ₂) ₃ NH ₂]CONHMe	
2112	CH ₂ SO ₂ NH-[4-NH ₂ pH]		2134	CONH-S- CH[(CH ₂) ₂ NH ₂]CONHMe	
2113	2-imidazolyl		2135	CONHMe	503.3
2114	2-oxazolyl		2136	CONHCH ₂ CONMe ₂	
2115	2-thiazolyl		2137	CONHCH ₂ CONH ₂ t	
2116	2-benzimidazolyl		2138	CONHCH ₂ CONH ₂ t ₂	
2117	CONH-R-CH(CH ₃)Ph		2139	CONHCH ₂ CONH- cyclopropyl	
2118	CONH-S-CH(CH ₃)Ph		2140	CONHCH ₂ CONH-cyclobutyl	
2119	CONHCH ₂ CONHMe		2141	CONHCH ₂ CONH- cyclopentyl	
2120	CONH-S-CH(CH ₃)CONHMe		2142	CONHCH ₂ CONH-cyclohexyl	
2121	CONH-R-CH(CH ₃)CONHMe		2143	CONHCH ₂ CONH-tert-butyl	
2122	CONH-S-CH(2- propyl)CONHMe		2144	CONH-S-CH(CH ₂ Ph)CONHMe	
2123	CONH-S- CH(CH ₂ SH)CONHMe		2145	CONH-S-CH(CH ₂ -p- MeOPh)CONHMe	
2124	CONH-S- CH(CH ₂ OH)CONHMe		2146	CONHCH ₂ CH ₂ CONHMe	
2125	CONH-R- CH(CH ₂ OH)CONHMe		2147	CONHCH ₂ CH ₂ CH ₂ CONHMe	
2126	CONH-S-CH(CH ₂ O-t- Bu)CONHMe		2148	CONH-S- CH(CH ₂ CH ₂ OH)CONHMe	
2127	CONH-R-CH(CH ₂ O-t- Bu)CONHMe		2149	CONH-S- CH(CH ₂) ₃ CH ₃)CONHMe	

TABLE 19

For the cyclic sulfonamide:

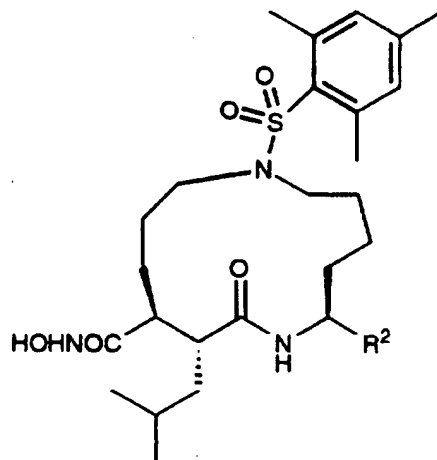


Ex	R ² (CI-MS)	ms	Ex	R ² (CI-MS)	ms
2164	CO ₂ Me		2180	CONH-cyclopentyl	
2165	CO ₂ Et		2181	CONH ₂	
2166	CO ₂ iPr		2182	CONHiPr	
2167	CO ₂ (CH ₂) ₂ OMe		2183	CONH-tert-butyl	
2168	CO ₂ (CH ₂) ₂ Ph		2184	CONMe ₂	
2169	CO ₂ -tBu		2185	CONEt ₂	
2170	CO ₂ CH ₂ CONHMe		2186	CONH-3-indazolyl	
2171	CH ₂ OH		2187	CONH-adamantyl	
2172	CH ₂ OCH ₂ CH ₃		2188	CONHCH ₂ (p-SO ₂ NH ₂ -Ph)	
2173	CH ₂ OCH ₂ CH ₂ CO ₂ CH ₃		2189	CONH(CH ₂) ₃ -1-imidazolyl	
2174	CHOBn		2190	CONHSO ₂ NH ₂	
2175	CONH(CH ₂) ₂ -2-pyridyl		2191	CONHSO ₂ CH ₃	
2176	CO(N-morpholinyl)		2192	CONHSO ₂ Ph	
2177	CO(N-Me-N-piperazinyl)		2193	CONHSO ₂ Bn	
2178	CONH(CH ₂) ₂ -(N-Me-N-piperazinyl)		2194	CONHSO ₂ -N-Me-imidazolyl	
2179	CONH-cyclopropyl		2195	CONHSO ₂ -p-NH ₂ Ph	
2196	CONH-cyclobutyl		2219	CONHSO ₂ -p-MeOPh	

2197	CONHSO ₂ -p-F-Ph		2220	CONH-S-CH (CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂)CONHMe	
2198	CONH(CH ₂) ₂ NHSO ₂ Me		2221	CONH(CH ₂) ₄ NHSO ₂ Me	
2199	CONH-cyclohexyl		2222	CONH(CH ₂) ₆ NHSO ₂ Me	
2200	CONH-2-imidazolyl		2223	CONH-R-CH (CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂)CONHMe	
2201	CH ₂ SO ₂ NHCH ₃		2224	CONH-S-CH [(CH ₂) ₄ NH ₂]CONHMe	
2202	CH ₂ SO ₂ NHPh		2225	CONH-S- CH[(CH ₂) ₃ NH ₂]CONHMe	
2203	CH ₂ SO ₂ NH-(4-NH ₂ Ph)		2226	CONH-S- CH[(CH ₂) ₂ NH ₂]CONHMe	
2204	2-imidazolyl		2227	CONHMe	526.3
2205	2-oxazolyl		2228	CONHCH ₂ CONMe ₂	
2206	2-thiazolyl		2229	CONHCH ₂ CONHEt	
2207	2-benzimidazolyl		2230	CONHCH ₂ CONHEt ₂	
2208	CONH-R-CH(CH ₃)Ph		2231	CONHCH ₂ CONH- cyclopropyl	
2209	CONH-S-CH(CH ₃)Ph		2232	CONHCH ₂ CONH-cyclobutyl	
2210	CONHCH ₂ CONHMe		2233	CONHCH ₂ CONH- cyclopentyl	
2211	CONH-S-CH(CH ₃)CONHMe		2234	CONHCH ₂ CONH-cyclohexyl	
2212	CONH-R-CH(CH ₃)CONHMe		2235	CONHCH ₂ CONH-tert-butyl	
2213	CONH-S-CH(2- propyl)CONHMe		2236	CONH-S-CH(CH ₂ Ph)CONHMe	
2214	CONH-S- CH(CH ₂ SH)CONHMe		2237	CONH-S-CH(CH ₂ -p- MeOPh)CONHMe	
2215	CONH-S- CH(CH ₂ OH)CONHMe		2238	CONHCH ₂ CH ₂ CONHMe	
2216	CONH-R- CH(CH ₂ OH)CONHMe		2239	CONHCH ₂ CH ₂ CH ₂ CONHMe	
2217	CONH-S-CH(CH ₂ O-t- Bu)CONHMe		2240	CONH-S- CH(CH ₂ CH ₂ OH)CONHMe	
2218	CONH-R-CH(CH ₂ O-t- Bu)CONHMe		2241	CONH-S- CH(CH ₂) ₃ CH ₃)CONHMe	

TABLE 20

For the cyclic sulfonamide:

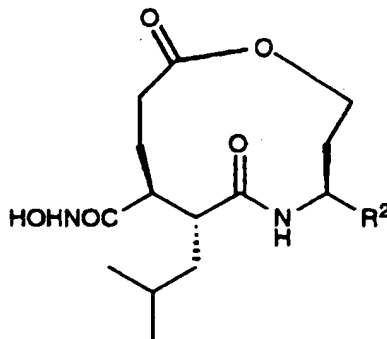


Ex	R ² (CI-MS)	ms	Ex	R ² (CI-MS)	ms
2260	CO ₂ Me		2276	CONH-cyclopentyl	
2261	CO ₂ Et		2277	CONH ₂	
2262	CO ₂ iPr		2278	CONHiPr	
2263	CO ₂ (CH ₂) ₂ OMe		2279	CONH-tert-butyl	
2264	CO ₂ (CH ₂) ₂ Ph		2280	CONMe ₂	
2265	CO ₂ -tBu		2281	CONEt ₂	
2266	CO ₂ CH ₂ CONHMe		2282	CONH-3-indazolyl	
2267	CH ₂ OH		2283	CONH-adamantyl	
2268	CH ₂ OCH ₂ CH ₃		2284	CONHCH ₂ (p-SO ₂ NH ₂ -Ph)	
2269	CH ₂ OCH ₂ CH ₂ CO ₂ CH ₃		2285	CONH(CH ₂) ₃ -1-imidazolyl	
2270	CHOBN		2286	CONHSO ₂ NH ₂	
2271	CONH(CH ₂) ₂ -2-pyridyl		2287	CONHSO ₂ CH ₃	
2272	CO(N-morpholinyl)		2288	CONHSO ₂ Ph	
2273	CO(N-Me-N-piperazinyl)		2289	CONHSO ₂ Bn	
2274	CONH(CH ₂) ₂ -(N-Me-N-piperazinyl)		2290	CONHSO ₂ -N-Me-imidazolyl	
2275	CONH-cyclopropyl		2291	CONHSO ₂ -p-NH ₂ Ph	

2292	CONH-cyclobutyl		2315	CONHSO ₂ -p-MeOPh	
2293	CONHSO ₂ -p-F-Ph		2316	CONH-S-CH [CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂]CONHMe	
2294	CONH(CH ₂) ₂ NHSO ₂ Me		2317	CONH(CH ₂) ₄ NHSO ₂ Me	
2295	CONH-cyclohexyl		2318	CONH(CH ₂) ₆ NHSO ₂ Me	
2296	CONH-2-imidazolyl		2319	CONH-R-CH [CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂]CONHMe	
2297	CH ₂ SO ₂ NHCH ₃		2320	CONH-S-CH [(CH ₂) ₄ NH ₂]CONHMe	
2298	CH ₂ SO ₂ NHPh		2321	CONH-S- CH[(CH ₂) ₃ NH ₂]CONHMe	
2299	CH ₂ SO ₂ NH-[4-NH ₂ Ph]		2322	CONH-S- CH[(CH ₂) ₂ NH ₂]CONHMe	
2300	2-imidazolyl		2323	CONHMe	553.5
2301	2-oxazolyl		2324	CONHCH ₂ CONMe ₂	
2302	2-thiazolyl		2325	CONHCH ₂ CONHMe	
2303	2-benzimidazolyl		2326	CONHCH ₂ CONHMe ₂	
2304	CONH-R-CH(CH ₃)Ph		2327	CONHCH ₂ CONH- cyclopropyl	
2305	CONH-S-CH(CH ₃)Ph		2328	CONHCH ₂ CONH-cyclobutyl	
2306	CONHCH ₂ CONHMe		2329	CONHCH ₂ CONH- cyclopentyl	
2307	CONH-S-CH(CH ₃)CONHMe		2330	CONHCH ₂ CONH-cyclohexyl	
2308	CONH-R-CH(CH ₃)CONHMe		2331	CONHCH ₂ CONH-tert-butyl	
2309	CONH-S-CH(2- propyl)CONHMe		2332	CONH-S-CH(CH ₂ Ph)CONHMe	
2310	CONH-S- CH(CH ₂ SH)CONHMe		2333	CONH-S-CH(CH ₂ -p- MeOPh)CONHMe	
2311	CONH-S- CH(CH ₂ OH)CONHMe		2334	CONHCH ₂ CH ₂ CONHMe	
2312	CONH-R- CH(CH ₂ OH)CONHMe		2335	CONHCH ₂ CH ₂ CH ₂ CONHMe	
2313	CONH-S-CH(CH ₂ O-t- Bu)CONHMe		2336	CONH-S- CH(CH ₂ CH ₂ OH)CONHMe	
2314	CONH-R-CH(CH ₂ O-t- Bu)CONHMe		2337	CONH-S- CH(CH ₂) ₃ CH ₃)CONHMe	

TABLE 21

For the lactone:

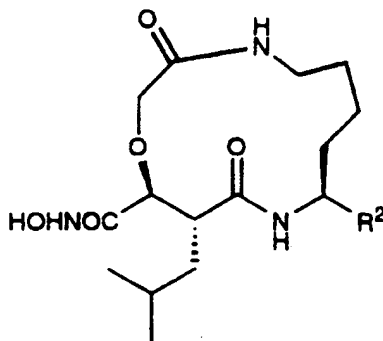


Ex	R ² (CI-MS)	ms	Ex	R ² (CI-MS)	ms
2350	CO ₂ Me		2368	CONH-cyclopentyl	
2351	CO ₂ Et		2369	CONH ₂	
2352	CO ₂ iPr		2370	CONHiPr	
2353	CO ₂ (CH ₂) ₂ OMe		2371	CONH-tert-butyl	
2354	CO ₂ (CH ₂) ₂ Ph		2372	CONMe ₂	
2355	CO ₂ -tBu		2373	CONEt ₂	
2356	CO ₂ CH ₂ CONHMe		2374	CONH-3-indazolyl	
2357	CH ₂ OH		2375	CONH-adamantyl	
2358	CH ₂ OCH ₂ CH ₃		2376	CONHCH ₂ (p-SO ₂ NH ₂ -Ph)	
2359	CH ₂ OCH ₂ CH ₂ CO ₂ CH ₃		2377	CONH(CH ₂) ₃ -1-imidazolyl	
2360	CHOBN		2378	CONHSO ₂ NH ₂	
2361	CONH(CH ₂) ₂ -2-pyridyl		2379	CONHSO ₂ CH ₃	
2362	CO(N-morpholinyl)		2380	CONHSO ₂ Ph	
2363	CO(N-Me-N-piperazinyl)		2381	CONHSO ₂ Bn	
2364	CONH(CH ₂) ₂ -(N-Me-N-piperazinyl)		2382	CONHSO ₂ -N-Me-imidazolyl	
2365	CONH-cyclopropyl		2383	CONHSO ₂ -p-NH ₂ Ph	
2366	CONH-cyclobutyl		2384	CONHSO ₂ -p-MeOPh	
2367	CONHSO ₂ -p-F-Ph		2385	CONH-S-CH[CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂]CONHMe	

2386	CONH(CH ₂) ₂ NHSO ₂ Me		2407	CONH(CH ₂) ₄ NHSO ₂ Me	
2387	CONH-cyclohexyl		2408	CONH(CH ₂) ₆ NHSO ₂ Me	
2388	CONH-2-imidazolyl		2409	CONH-R-CH [CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂]CONHMe	
2389	CH ₂ SO ₂ NHCH ₃		2410	CONH-S-CH [(CH ₂) ₄ NH ₂]CONHMe	
2390	CH ₂ SO ₂ NHPh		2411	CONH-S- CH[(CH ₂) ₃ NH ₂]CONHMe	
2391	CH ₂ SO ₂ NH-[4-NH ₂ Ph]		2412	CONH-S- CH[(CH ₂) ₂ NH ₂]CONHMe	
2392	2-imidazolyl		2413	CONHMe	372.3
2393	2-oxazolyl		2414	CONHCH ₂ CONMe ₂	
2394	2-thiazolyl		2415	CONHCH ₂ CONHEt	
2395	2-benzimidazolyl		2416	CONHCH ₂ CONHEt ₂	
2396	CONH-R-CH(CH ₃)Ph		2417	CONHCH ₂ CONH- cyclopropyl	
2397	CONH-S-CH(CH ₃)Ph		2418	CONHCH ₂ CONH-cyclobutyl	
2398	CONHCH ₂ CONHMe		2419	CONHCH ₂ CONH- cyclopentyl	
2399	CONH-S-CH(CH ₃)CONHMe		2420	CONHCH ₂ CONH-cyclohexyl	
2400	CONH-R-CH(CH ₃)CONHMe		2421	CONHCH ₂ CONH-tert-butyl	
2401	CONH-S-CH(2- propyl)CONHMe		2422	CONH-S-CH(CH ₂ Ph)CONHMe	
2402	CONH-S- CH(CH ₂ SH)CONHMe		2423	CONH-S-CH(CH ₂ -p- MeOPh)CONHMe	
2403	CONH-S- CH(CH ₂ OH)CONHMe		2424	CONHCH ₂ CH ₂ CONHMe	
2404	CONH-R- CH(CH ₂ OH)CONHMe		2425	CONHCH ₂ CH ₂ CH ₂ CONHMe	
2405	CONH-S-CH(CH ₂ O-t- Bu)CONHMe		2426	CONH-S- CH(CH ₂ CH ₂ OH)CONHMe	
2406	CONH-R-CH(CH ₂ O-t- Bu)CONHMe		2427	CONH-S- CH(CH ₂) ₃ CH ₃)CONHMe	

TABLE 22

For the lactam:

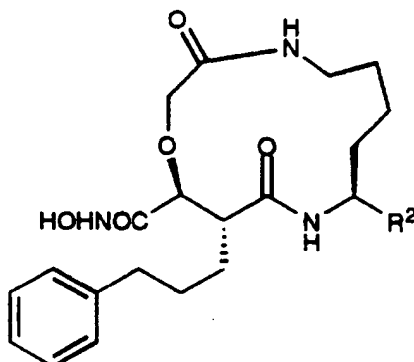


Ex	R ² (CI-MS)	ms	Ex	R ² (CI-MS)	ms
2440	CO ₂ Me		2458	CONH-cyclopentyl	
2441	CO ₂ Et		2459	CONH ₂	
2442	CO ₂ iPr		2460	CONHiPr	
2443	CO ₂ (CH ₂) ₂ OMe		2461	CONH-tert-butyl	
2444	CO ₂ (CH ₂) ₂ Ph		2462	CONMe ₂	
2445	CO ₂ -tBu		2463	CONEt ₂	
2446	CO ₂ CH ₂ CONHMe		2464	CONH-3-indazolyl	
2447	CH ₂ OH		2465	CONH-adamantyl	
2448	CH ₂ OCH ₂ CH ₃		2466	CONHCH ₂ (p-SO ₂ NH ₂ -Ph)	
2449	CH ₂ OCH ₂ CH ₂ CO ₂ CH ₃		2467	CONH(CH ₂) ₃ -1-imidazolyl	
2450	CHOBn		2468	CONHSO ₂ NH ₂	
2451	CONH(CH ₂) ₂ -2-pyridyl		2469	CONHSO ₂ CH ₃	
2452	CO(N-morpholinyl)		2470	CONHSO ₂ Ph	
2453	CO(N-Me-N-piperazinyl)		2471	CONHSO ₂ Bn	
2454	CONH(CH ₂) ₂ -(N-Me-N-piperazinyl)		2472	CONHSO ₂ -N-Me-imidazolyl	
2455	CONH-cyclopropyl		2473	CONHSO ₂ -p-NH ₂ Ph	
2456	CONH-cyclobutyl		2474	CONHSO ₂ -p-MeOPh	
2457	CONHSO ₂ -p-F-Ph		2475	CONH-S-CH [CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂]CONHMe	
2476	CONH(CH ₂) ₂ NHSO ₂ Me		2497	CONH(CH ₂) ₄ NHSO ₂ Me	

2477	CONH-cyclohexyl		2498	CONH(CH ₂) ₆ NHSO ₂ ME	
2478	CONH-2-imidazolyl		2499	CONH-R-CH [CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂]CONHMe	
2479	CH ₂ SO ₂ NHCH ₃		2500	CONH-S-CH [(CH ₂) ₄ NH ₂]CONHMe	
2480	CH ₂ SO ₂ NHPh		2501	CONH-S- CH[(CH ₂) ₃ NH ₂]CONHMe	
2481	CH ₂ SO ₂ NH-[4-NH ₂ Ph]		2502	CONH-S- CH[(CH ₂) ₂ NH ₂]CONHMe	
2482	2-imidazolyl		2503	CONHCH ₂ CONHMe	
2483	2-oxazolyl		2504	CONHCH ₂ CONMe ₂	
2484	2-thiazolyl		2505	CONHCH ₂ CONHEt	
2485	2-benzimidazolyl		2506	CONHCH ₂ CONHEt ₂	
2486	CONH-R-CH(CH ₃)Ph		2507	CONHCH ₂ CONH- cyclopropyl	
2487	CONH-S-CH(CH ₃)Ph		2508	CONHCH ₂ CONH-cyclobutyl	
2488	CONHCH ₂ CONHMe		2509	CONHCH ₂ CONH- cyclopentyl	
2489	CONH-S-CH(CH ₃)CONHMe		2510	CONHCH ₂ CONH-cyclohexyl	
2490	CONH-R-CH(CH ₃)CONHMe		2511	CONHCH ₂ CONH-tert-butyl	
2491	CONH-S-CH(2- propyl)CONHMe		2512	CONH-S-CH(CH ₂ Ph)CONHMe	
2492	CONH-S- CH(CH ₂ SH)CONHMe		2513	CONH-S-CH(CH ₂ -p- MeOPh)CONHMe	
2493	CONH-S- CH(CH ₂ OH)CONHMe		2514	CONHCH ₂ CH ₂ CONHMe	
2494	CONH-R- CH(CH ₂ OH)CONHMe		2515	CONHCH ₂ CH ₂ CH ₂ CONHMe	
2495	CONH-S-CH(CH ₂ O-t- Bu)CONHMe		2516	CONH-S- CH(CH ₂ CH ₂ OH)CONHMe	
2496	CONH-R-CH(CH ₂ O-t- Bu)CONHMe		2517	CONH-S- CH(CH ₂) ₃ CH ₃)CONHMe	
			2518	CONHMe	387.3
			2519	CONHPh	449.3

TABLE 23

For the lactam:

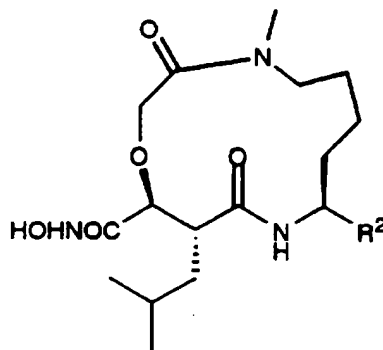


Ex	R ² (CI-MS)	ms	Ex	R ² (CI-MS)	ms
2530	CO ₂ Me		2547	CONH-cyclopentyl	
2531	CO ₂ Et		2548	CONH ₂	
2532	CO ₂ iPr		2549	CONHiPr	
2533	CO ₂ (CH ₂) ₂ OMe		2550	CONH-tert-butyl	
2534	CO ₂ (CH ₂) ₂ Ph		2551	CONMe ₂	
2535	CO ₂ -tBu		2552	CONEt ₂	
2536	CO ₂ CH ₂ CONHMe		2553	CONH-3-indazolyl	
2537	CH ₂ OH		2554	CONH-adamantyl	
2538	CH ₂ OCH ₂ CH ₃		2555	CONHCH ₂ (p-SO ₂ NH ₂ -Ph)	
2539	CH ₂ OCH ₂ CH ₂ CO ₂ CH ₃		2556	CONH(CH ₂) ₃ -1-imidazolyl	
2540	CHOBn		2557	CONHSO ₂ NH ₂	
2541	CONH(CH ₂) ₂ -2-pyridyl		2558	CONHSO ₂ CH ₃	
2542	CO(N-morpholinyl)		2559	CONHSO ₂ Ph	
2543	CO(N-Me-N-piperazinyl)		2560	CONHSO ₂ Bn	
2544	CONH(CH ₂) ₂ -(N-Me-N-piperazinyl)		2561	CONHSO ₂ -N-Me-imidazolyl	
2545	CONH-cyclopropyl		2562	CONHSO ₂ -p-NH ₂ Ph	
2546	CONH-cyclobutyl		2563	CONHSO ₂ -p-MeOPh	
2564	CONHSO ₂ -p-F-Ph		2586	CONH-S-CH[CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂]CONHMe	

2565	CONH(CH ₂) ₂ NHSO ₂ Me		2587	CONH(CH ₂) ₄ NHSO ₂ Me	
2566	CONH-cyclohexyl		2588	CONH(CH ₂) ₆ NHSO ₂ Me	
2567	CONH-2-imidazolyl		2589	CONH-R-CH [CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂]CONHMe	
2568	CH ₂ SO ₂ NHCH ₃		2590	CONH-S-CH [(CH ₂) ₄ NH ₂]CONHMe	
2569	CH ₂ SO ₂ NHPh		2591	CONH-S- CH[(CH ₂) ₃ NH ₂]CONHMe	
2570	CH ₂ SO ₂ NH-[4-NH ₂ Ph]		2592	CONH-S- CH[(CH ₂) ₂ NH ₂]CONHMe	
2571	2-imidazolyl		2593	CONHCH ₂ CONHMe	
2572	2-oxazolyl		2594	CONHCH ₂ CONMe ₂	
2573	2-thiazolyl		2595	CONHCH ₂ CONHEt	
2574	2-benzimidazolyl		2596	CONHCH ₂ CONHEt ₂	
2575	CONH-R-CH(CH ₃)Ph		2597	CONHCH ₂ CONH- cyclopropyl	
2576	CONH-S-CH(CH ₃)Ph		2598	CONHCH ₂ CONH-cyclobutyl	
2577	CONHCH ₂ CONHMe		2599	CONHCH ₂ CONH- cyclopentyl	
2578	CONH-S-CH(CH ₃)CONHMe		2600	CONHCH ₂ CONH-cyclohexyl	
2579	CONH-R-CH(CH ₃)CONHMe		2601	CONHCH ₂ CONH-tert-butyl	
2580	CONH-S-CH(2- propyl)CONHMe		2602	CONH-S-CH(CH ₂ Ph)CONHMe	
2581	CONH-S- CH(CH ₂ SH)CONHMe		2603	CONH-S-CH(CH ₂ -p- MeOPh)CONHMe	
2582	CONH-S- CH(CH ₂ OH)CONHMe		2604	CONHCH ₂ CH ₂ CONHMe	
2583	CONH-R- CH(CH ₂ OH)CONHMe		2605	CONHCH ₂ CH ₂ CH ₂ CONHMe	
2584	CONH-S-CH(CH ₂ O-t- Bu)CONHMe		2606	CONH-S- CH(CH ₂ CH ₂ OH)CONHMe	
2585	CONH-R-CH(CH ₂ O-t- Bu)CONHMe		2607	CONH-S- CH(CH ₂) ₃ CH ₃)CONHMe	

TABLE 24

For the lactam:

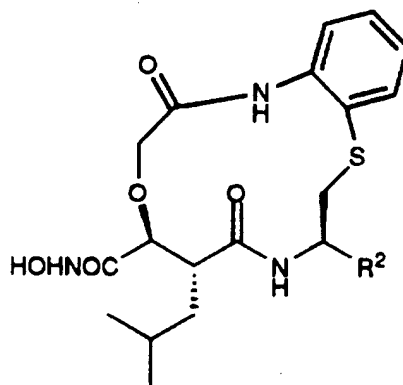


Ex	R ² (CI-MS)	ms	Ex	R ² (CI-MS)	ms
2630	CO ₂ Me		2647	CONH-cyclopentyl	
2631	CO ₂ Et		2648	CONH ₂	
2632	CO ₂ iPr		2649	CONHiPr	
2633	CO ₂ (CH ₂) ₂ OMe		2650	CONH-tert-butyl	
2634	CO ₂ (CH ₂) ₂ Ph		2651	CONMe ₂	
2635	CO ₂ -tBu		2652	CONEt ₂	
2636	CO ₂ CH ₂ CONHMe		2653	CONH-3-indazolyl	
2637	CH ₂ OH		2654	CONH-adamantyl	
2638	CH ₂ OCH ₂ CH ₃		2655	CONHCH ₂ (p-SO ₂ NH ₂ -Ph)	
2639	CH ₂ OCH ₂ CH ₂ CO ₂ CH ₃		2656	CONH(CH ₂) ₃ -1-imidazolyl	
2640	CHOBn		2657	CONHSO ₂ NH ₂	
2641	CONH(CH ₂) ₂ -2-pyridyl		2658	CONHSO ₂ CH ₃	
2642	CO(N-morpholinyl)		2659	CONHSO ₂ Ph	
2643	CO(N-Me-N-piperazinyl)		2660	CONHSO ₂ Bn	
2644	CONH(CH ₂) ₂ -(N-Me-N-piperazinyl)		2661	CONHSO ₂ -N-Me-imidazolyl	
2645	CONH-cyclopropyl		2662	CONHSO ₂ -p-NH ₂ Ph	
2646	CONH-cyclobutyl		2663	CONHSO ₂ -p-MeOPh	
2664	CONHSO ₂ -p-F-Ph		2686	CONH-S-CH [CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂]CONHMe	

2665	CONH(CH ₂) ₂ NHSO ₂ Me		2687	CONH(CH ₂) ₄ NHSO ₂ Me	
2666	CONH-cyclohexyl		2688	CONH(CH ₂) ₆ NHSO ₂ Me	
2667	CONH-2-imidazolyl		2689	CONH-R-CH [CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂]CONHMe	
2668	CH ₂ SO ₂ NHCH ₃		2690	CONH-S-CH [(CH ₂) ₄ NH ₂]CONHMe	
2669	CH ₂ SO ₂ NHPh		2691	CONH-S- CH[(CH ₂) ₃ NH ₂]CONHMe	
2670	CH ₂ SO ₂ NH-[4-NH ₂ Ph]		2692	CONH-S- CH[(CH ₂) ₂ NH ₂]CONHMe	
2671	2-imidazolyl		2693	CONHCH ₂ CONHMe	
2672	2-oxazolyl		2694	CONHCH ₂ CONMe ₂	
2673	2-thiazolyl		2695	CONHCH ₂ CONHEt	
2674	2-benzimidazolyl		2696	CONHCH ₂ CONHEt ₂	
2675	CONH-R-CH(CH ₃)Ph		2697	CONHCH ₂ CONH- cyclopropyl	
2676	CONH-S-CH(CH ₃)Ph		2698	CONHCH ₂ CONH-cyclobutyl	
2677	CONHCH ₂ CONHMe		2699	CONHCH ₂ CONH- cyclopentyl	
2678	CONH-S-CH(CH ₃)CONHMe		2700	CONHCH ₂ CONH-cyclohexyl	
2679	CONH-R-CH(CH ₃)CONHMe		2701	CONHCH ₂ CONH-tert-butyl	
2680	CONH-S-CH(2- propyl)CONHMe		2702	CONH-S-CH(CH ₂ Ph)CONHMe	
2681	CONH-S- CH(CH ₂ SH)CONHMe		2703	CONH-S-CH(CH ₂ -p- MeOPh)CONHMe	
2682	CONH-S- CH(CH ₂ OH)CONHMe		2704	CONHCH ₂ CH ₂ CONHMe	
2683	CONH-R- CH(CH ₂ OH)CONHMe		2705	CONHCH ₂ CH ₂ CH ₂ CONHMe	
2684	CONH-S-CH(CH ₂ O-t- Bu)CONHMe		2706	CONH-S- CH(CH ₂ CH ₂ OH)CONHMe	
2685	CONH-R-CH(CH ₂ O-t- Bu)CONHMe		2707	CONH-S- CH(CH ₂) ₃ CH ₃)CONHMe	
			2708	CONHMe	401.6

TABLE 25

For the lactam:

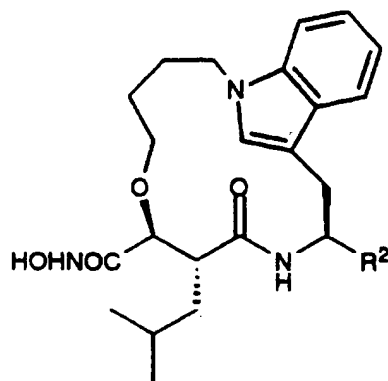


Ex	R ² (CI-MS)	ms	Ex	R ² (CI-MS)	ms
2730	CO ₂ Me		2747	CONH-cyclopentyl	
2731	CO ₂ Et		2748	CONH ₂	
2732	CO ₂ iPr		2749	CONHiPr	
2733	CO ₂ (CH ₂) ₂ OMe		2750	CONH-tert-butyl	
2734	CO ₂ (CH ₂) ₂ Ph		2751	CONMe ₂	
2735	CO ₂ -tBu		2752	CONEt ₂	
2736	CO ₂ CH ₂ CONHMe		2753	CONH-3-indazolyl	
2737	CH ₂ OH		2754	CONH-adamantyl	
2738	CH ₂ OCH ₂ CH ₃		2755	CONHCH ₂ (p-SO ₂ NH ₂ -Ph)	
2739	CH ₂ OCH ₂ CH ₂ CO ₂ CH ₃		2756	CONH(CH ₂) ₃ -1-imidazolyl	
2740	CHOBN		2757	CONHSO ₂ NH ₂	
2741	CONH(CH ₂) ₂ -2-pyridyl		2758	CONHSO ₂ CH ₃	
2742	CO(N-morpholinyl)		2759	CONHSO ₂ Ph	
2743	CO(N-Me-N-piperazinyl)		2760	CONHSO ₂ Bn	
2744	CONH(CH ₂) ₂ -(N-Me-N-piperazinyl)		2761	CONHSO ₂ -N-Me-imidazolyl	
2745	CONH-cyclopropyl		2762	CONHSO ₂ -p-NH ₂ Ph	
2746	CONH-cyclobutyl		2763	CONHSO ₂ -p-MeOPh	
2764	CONHSO ₂ -p-F-Ph		2786	CONH-S-CH [CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂]CONHMe	

2765	CONH(CH ₂) ₂ NHSO ₂ Me		2787	CONH(CH ₂) ₄ NHSO ₂ Me	
2766	CONH-cyclohexyl		2789	CONH(CH ₂) ₆ NHSO ₂ Me	
2767	CONH-2-imidazolyl		2790	CONH-R-CH [CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂]CONHMe	
2768	CH ₂ SO ₂ NHCH ₃		2791	CONH-S-CH [(CH ₂) ₄ NH ₂]CONHMe	
2769	CH ₂ SO ₂ NHPh		2792	CONH-S- CH[(CH ₂) ₃ NH ₂]CONHMe	
2770	CH ₂ SO ₂ NH-[4-NH ₂ Ph]		2793	CONH-S- CH[(CH ₂) ₂ NH ₂]CONHMe	
2771	2-imidazolyl		2794	CONHCH ₂ CONHMe	
2772	2-oxazolyl		2795	CONHCH ₂ CONMe ₂	
2773	2-thiazolyl		2796	CONHCH ₂ CONHEt	
2774	2-benzimidazolyl		2797	CONHCH ₂ CONHEt ₂	
2775	CONH-R-CH(CH ₃)Ph		2798	CONHCH ₂ CONH- cyclopropyl	
2776	CONH-S-CH(CH ₃)Ph		2799	CONHCH ₂ CONH-cyclobutyl	
2777	CONHCH ₂ CONHMe		2800	CONHCH ₂ CONH- cyclopentyl	
2778	CONH-S-CH(CH ₃)CONHMe		2801	CONHCH ₂ CONH-cyclohexyl	
2779	CONH-R-CH(CH ₃)CONHMe		2802	CONHCH ₂ CONH-tert-butyl	
2780	CONH-S-CH(2- propyl)CONHMe		2803	CONH-S-CH(CH ₂ Ph)CONHMe	
2781	CONH-S- CH(CH ₂ SH)CONHMe		2804	CONH-S-CH(CH ₂ -p- MeOPh)CONHMe	
2782	CONH-S- CH(CH ₂ OH)CONHMe		2805	CONHCH ₂ CH ₂ CONHMe	
2783	CONH-R- CH(CH ₂ OH)CONHMe		2806	CONHCH ₂ CH ₂ CH ₂ CONHMe	
2784	CONH-S-CH(CH ₂ O-t- Bu)CONHMe		2807	CONHH-S- CH(CH ₂ CH ₂ OH)CONHMe	
2785	CONH-R-CH(CH ₂ O-t- Bu)CONHMe		2808	CONH-S- CH(CH ₂) ₃ CH ₃)CONHMe	
			2809	CONHMe	475

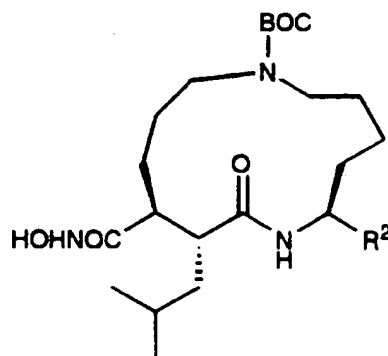
TABLE 26

For the lactam:

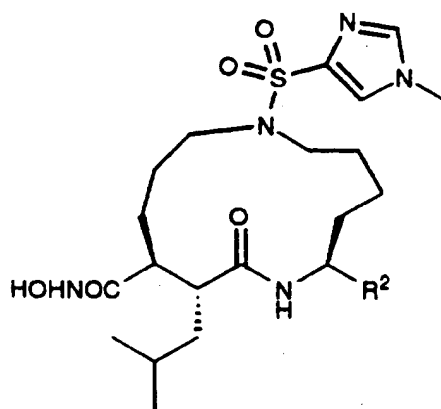


Ex	R ² (CI-MS)	ms	Ex	R ² (CI-MS)	ms
2820	CO ₂ Me		2837	CONH-cyclopentyl	
2821	CO ₂ Et		2838	CONH ₂	
2822	CO ₂ iPr		2839	CONHiPr	
2823	CO ₂ (CH ₂) ₂ OMe		2840	CONH-tert-butyl	
2824	CO ₂ (CH ₂) ₂ Ph		2841	CONMe ₂	
2825	CO ₂ -tBu		2842	CONEt ₂	
2826	CO ₂ CH ₂ CONHMe		2843	CONH-3-indazolyl	
2827	CH ₂ OH		2844	CONH-adamantyl	
2828	CH ₂ OCH ₂ CH ₃		2845	CONHCH ₂ (p-SO ₂ NH ₂ -Ph)	
2829	CH ₂ OCH ₂ CH ₂ CO ₂ CH ₃		2846	CONH(CH ₂) ₃ -1-imidazolyl	
2830	CHOBn		2847	CONHSO ₂ NH ₂	
2831	CONH(CH ₂) ₂ -2-pyridyl		2848	CONHSO ₂ CH ₃	
2832	CO(N-morpholinyl)		2849	CONHSO ₂ Ph	
2833	CO(N-Me-N-piperazinyl)		2850	CONHSO ₂ Bn	
2834	CONH(CH ₂) ₂ -(N-Me-N-piperazinyl)		2851	CONHSO ₂ -N-Me-imidazolyl	
2835	CONH-cyclopropyl		2852	CONHSO ₂ -p-NH ₂ Ph	
2836	CONH-cyclobutyl		2853	CONHSO ₂ -p-MeOPh	
2854	CONHSO ₂ -p-F-Ph		2876	CONH-S-CH(CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂)CONHMe	

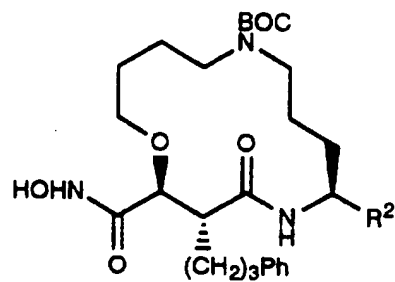
2855	CONH(CH ₂) ₂ NHSO ₂ Me		2877	CONH(CH ₂) ₄ NHSO ₂ Me	
2856	CONH-cyclohexyl		2878	CONH(CH ₂) ₆ NHSO ₂ Me	
2857	CONH-2-imidazolyl		2879	CONH-R-CH [CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂]CONHMe	
2858	CH ₂ SO ₂ NHCH ₃				
2859	CH ₂ SO ₂ NHPh				
2860	CH ₂ SO ₂ NH-[4-NH ₂ Ph]				
2861	2-imidazolyl				
2862	2-oxazolyl				
2863	2-thiazolyl				
2864	2-benzimidazolyl				
2865	CONH-R-CH(CH ₃)Ph				
2866	CONH-S-CH(CH ₃)Ph				
2867	CONHCH ₂ CONHMe				
2868	CONH-S-CH(CH ₃)CONHMe				
2869	CONH-R-CH(CH ₃)CONHMe				
2870	CONH-S-CH(2-propyl)CONHMe				
2871	CONH-S-CH(CH ₂ SH)CONHMe				
2872	CONH-S-CH(CH ₂ OH)CONHMe				
2873	CONH-R-CH(CH ₂ OH)CONHMe				
2874	CONH-S-CH(CH ₂ O-t-Bu)CONHMe				
2875	CONH-R-CH(CH ₂ O-t-Bu)CONHMe				

TABLE 27

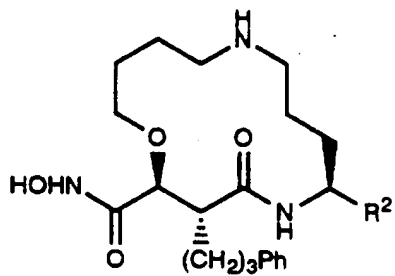
Ex	R ² (CI-MS)	ms	Ex	R ² (CI-MS)	ms
2880	CONHMe	471.5			

TABLE 28

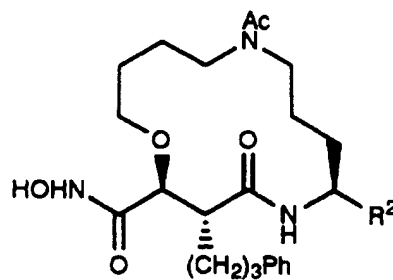
Ex	R ² (CI-MS)	ms	Ex	R ² (CI-MS)	ms
2890	CONHMe	515.4			

TABLE 29

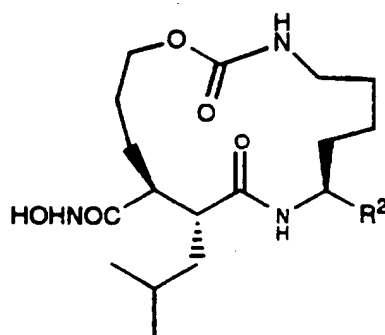
Ex	R ² (CI-MS)	ms	Ex	R ² (CI-MS)	ms
2900	CONHMe	549.3			

TABLE 30

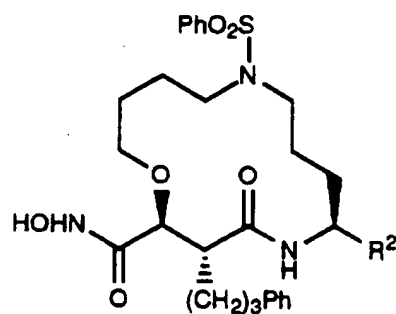
Ex	R ² (CI-MS)	ms	Ex	R ² (CI-MS)	ms
2910	CONHMe	449.4			

TABLE 31

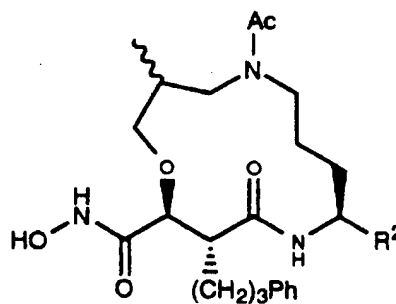
Ex	R ² (CI-MS)	ms	Ex	R ² (CI-MS)	ms
2920	CONHMe	491.4			

TABLE 32

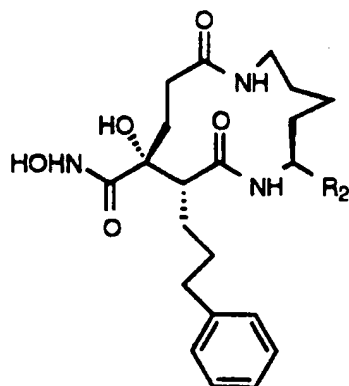
Ex	R ² (CI-MS)	ms	Ex	R ² (CI-MS)	ms
2930	CONHCH ₂ CON-morpholino	527.6			
2931	CONHCH ₂ CO[N-hydroxypiperidine]	541.7			

TABLE 33

Ex	R ² (CI-MS)	ms	Ex	R ² (CI-MS)	ms
2940	CONHMe	589.4			

TABLE 34

Ex	R ² (CI-MS)	ms	Ex	R ² (CI-MS)	ms
2950	CONHMe	491.2			

TABLE 35

Ex	R ² (CI-MS)	ms	Ex	R ² (CI-MS)	ms
4000	CO ₂ Me		4054	CONH-cyclopentyl	
4001	CO ₂ Et		4055	CONH ₂	
4002	CO ₂ iPr		4056	CONHiPr	
4003	CO ₂ (CH ₂) ₂ OMe		4057	CONH-tert-butyl	
4004	CO ₂ (CH ₂) ₂ Ph		4058	CONMe ₂	
4005	CO ₂ -tBu		4059	CONEt ₂	
4006	CO ₂ CH ₂ CONHMe		4060	CONH-3-indazolyl	
4007	CH ₂ OH		4061	CONH-adamantyl	
4008	CH ₂ OCH ₂ CH ₃		4062	CONHCH ₂ (p-SO ₂ NH ₂ -Ph)	
4009	CH ₂ OCH ₂ CH ₂ CO ₂ CH ₃		4063	CONH(CH ₂) ₃ -1-imidazolyl	
4010	CHOBn		4064	CONHSO ₂ NH ₂	
4011	CONH(CH ₂) ₂ -2-pyridyl		4065	CONHSO ₂ CH ₃	
4012	CO(N-morpholinyl)		4066	CONHSO ₂ Ph	
4013	CO(N-Me-N-piperazinyl)		4067	CONHSO ₂ Bn	
4014	CONH(CH ₂) ₂ -(N-Me-N-piperazinyl)		4068	CONHSO ₂ -N-Me-imidazolyl	
4015	CONH-cyclopropyl		4069	CONHSO ₂ -p-NH ₂ Ph	

4016	CONH-cyclobutyl		4070	CONHSO ₂ -p-MeOPh	
4017	CONHSO ₂ -p-F-Ph		4071	CONH-S-CH [CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂]CONHMe	
4018	CONH(CH ₂) ₂ NHSO ₂ Me		4072	CONH(CH ₂) ₄ NHSO ₂ Me	
4019	CONH-cyclohexyl		4073	CONH(CH ₂) ₆ NHSO ₂ Me	
4020	CONH-2-imidazolyl		4074	CONH-R-CH [CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂]CONHMe	
4021	CH ₂ SO ₂ NHCH ₃		4075	CONH-S-CH [(CH ₂) ₄ NH ₂]CONHMe	
4022	CH ₂ SO ₂ NHPh		4076	CONH-S- CH[(CH ₂) ₃ NH ₂]CONHMe	
4023	CH ₂ SO ₂ NH-[4-NH ₂ Ph]		4077	CONH-S- CH[(CH ₂) ₂ NH ₂]CONHMe	
4024	2-imidazolyl		4078	CONHMe	
4025	2-oxazolyl		4079	CONHCH ₂ CONMe ₂	
4026	2-thiazolyl		4080	CONHCH ₂ CONH ₂ t	
4027	2-benzimidazolyl		4081	CONHCH ₂ CONEt ₂	
4028	CONH-R-CH(CH ₃)Ph		4082	CONHCH ₂ CONH- cyclopropyl	
4029	CONH-S-CH(CH ₃)Ph		4083	CONHCH ₂ CONH-cyclobutyl	
4031	CONHCH ₂ CONHMe		4084	CONHCH ₂ CONH- cyclopentyl	
4032	CONH-S-CH(CH ₃)CONHMe		4085	CONHCH ₂ CONH-cyclohexyl	
4033	CONH-R-CH(CH ₃)CONHMe		4086	CONHCH ₂ CONH-tert-butyl	
4034	CONH-S-CH(2- propyl)CONHMe		4087	CONH-S-CH(CH ₂ Ph)CONHMe	
4035	CONH-S- CH(CH ₂ SH)CONHMe		4088	CONH-S-CH(CH ₂ -p- MeOPh)CONHMe	
4036	CONH-S- CH(CH ₂ OH)CONHMe		4089	CONHCH ₂ CH ₂ CONHMe	
4037	CONH-R- CH(CH ₂ OH)CONHMe		4090	CONHCH ₂ CH ₂ CH ₂ CONHMe	
4038	CONH-S-CH(CH ₂ O-t- Bu)CONHMe		4091	CONH-S- CH(CH ₂ CH ₂ OH)CONHMe	
4039	CONH-R-CH(CH ₂ O-t- Bu)CONHMe		4092	CONH-S- (CH(CH ₂) ₃ CH ₃)CONHMe	
4040	CONH-CH(Ph) ₂		4093	CONH(CH ₂) ₂ CO ₂ Me	
4041	CO-L-proline-NHMe		4094	CONH(CH ₂) ₂ CO ₂ H	
4042	CONHCH ₂ CO(N- piperazinyl)		4095	CONH-S- CH[(CH ₂) ₃ NHBOC]CO ₂ Me	
4043	CONHCH ₂ CO(N-methyl- N-piperazinyl)		4096	CONH-S- CH[(CH ₂) ₃ NHBOC]CONHMe	
4044	CONHCH ₂ CO(N-acetyl- N-piperazinyl)		4097	CONH-S-CH- [(CH ₂) ₃ NH ₂]CO ₂ Me	
4045	CONHCH ₂ CO-N- morpholino		4098	CONH-S- CH[(CH ₂) ₄ NH ₂]CONH ₂	

4046	CONHCH ₂ CO-[N-(4-hydroxypiperidinyl)]		4099	CONH(CH ₂) ₂ Ph	
4047	CO ₂ H		4100	CONH(CH ₂) ₂ -(3,4,-dimethoxyphenyl)	
4048	CONHBn		4111	CONH(CH ₂) ₂ -(N-morpholino)	
4049	CONH-2-pyridyl		4112	CONH(CH ₂) ₃ -(N-morpholino)	
4050	CONH-Ph		4113	CONHCH ₂ CONH-(2-pyridyl)	
4051	CONH-3-pyridyl		4114	CONHCH ₂ CONH-(3-pyridyl)	
4052	CONH-4-pyridyl		4115	CONHCH ₂ CONH-(4-pyridyl)	
4053	CONH-CH ₂ CH(Ph) ₂		4116	CONH(CH ₂) ₂ (P-SO ₂ NH ₂ -Ph)	

UTILITY

The compounds of formula I possess metalloproteinase and aggrecanase and TNF inhibitory activity. The MMP-3 inhibitory activity of the compounds of the present invention is demonstrated using assays of MMP-3 activity, for example, using the assay described below for assaying inhibitors of MMP-3 activity. The compounds of the present invention are bioavailable in vivo as demonstrated, for example, using the ex vivo assay described below. The compounds of formula I have the ability to suppress/inhibit cartilage degradation in vivo, for example, as demonstrated using the animal model of acute cartilage degradation described below.

The compounds provided by this invention are also useful as standards and reagents in determining the ability of a potential pharmaceutical to inhibit MPs. These would be provided in commercial kits comprising a compound of this invention.

Metalloproteinases have also been implicated in the degradation of basement membranes to allow infiltration of cancer cells into the circulation and subsequent penetration into other tissues leading to tumor metastasis. (Stetler-Stevenson, Cancer and Metastasis Reviews, 9, 289-303, 1990.) The compounds of the present invention should be useful for the prevention and treatment of invasive tumors by inhibition of this aspect of metastasis.

The compounds of the present invention would also have utility for the prevention and treatment of osteopenia associated with matrixmetalloproteinase-mediated breakdown of cartilage and bone which occurs in osteoporosis patients.

Compounds which inhibit the production or action of TNF and/or Aggrecanase and/or MP's are potentially useful for the treatment or prophylaxis of various inflammatory,

infectious, immunological or malignant diseases. These include, but are not limited to inflammation, fever, cardiovascular effects, hemorrhage, coagulation and acute phase response, an acute infection, septic shock, haemodynamic shock and sepsis syndrome, post ischaemic reperfusion injury, malaria, Crohn's disease, mycobacterial infection, meningitis, psoriasis, periodontitis, gingivitis, congestive heart failure, fibrotic disease, cachexia, and anorexia, graft rejection, cancer, corneal ulceration or tumor invasion by secondary metastases, autoimmune disease, skin inflammatory diseases, multiple osteo and rheumatoid arthritis, multiple sclerosis, radiation damage, HIV, and hyperoxic alveolar injury.

The compounds of the present invention have been shown to inhibit TNF production in lipopolysaccharide stimulated mice, for example, using the assay for TNF Induction in Mice and in human whole blood as described below.

The compounds of the present invention have been shown to inhibit aggrecanase a key enzyme in cartilage breakdown as determined by the aggrecanase assay described below.

As used herein " μ g" denotes microgram, "mg" denotes milligram, "g" denotes gram, " μ L" denotes microliter, "mL" denotes milliliter, "L" denotes liter, "nM" denotes nanomolar, " μ M" denotes micromolar, "mM" denotes millimolar, "M" denotes molar and "nm" denotes nanometer. "Sigma" stands for the Sigma-Aldrich Corp. of St. Louis, MO.

A compound is considered to be active if it has an IC_{50} or K_i value of less than about 1 mM for the inhibition of MMP-3.

Aggrecanase Enzymatic Assay

A novel enzymatic assay was developed to detect potential inhibitors of aggrecanase. The assay uses active aggrecanase accumulated in media from stimulated bovine nasal cartilage (BNC) or related cartilage sources and

purified cartilage aggrecan monomer or a fragment thereof as a substrate.

The substrate concentration, amount of aggrecanase time of incubation and amount of product loaded for Western analysis were optimized for use of this assay in screening putative aggrecanase inhibitors. Aggrecanase is generated by stimulation of cartilage slices with interleukin-1 (IL-1), tumor necrosis factor alpha (TNF α) or other stimuli. Matrix metalloproteinases (MMPs) are secreted from cartilage in an inactive, zymogen form following stimulation, although active enzymes are present within the matrix. We have shown that following depletion of the extracellular aggrecan matrix, active MMPs are released into the culture media. (Tortorella, M.D. et. al. Trans. Ortho. Res. Soc. 20, 341, 1995). Therefore, in order to accumulate BNC aggrecanase in culture media, cartilage is first depleted of endogenous aggrecan by stimulation with 500 ng/ml human recombinant IL-1 for 6 days with media changes every 2 days. Cartilage is then stimulated for an additional 8 days without media change to allow accumulation of soluble, active aggrecanase in the culture media. In order to decrease the amounts of other matrix metalloproteinases released into the media during aggrecanase accumulation, agents which inhibit MMP-1, -2, -3, and -9 biosynthesis are included during stimulation. This BNC conditioned media, containing aggrecanase activity is then used as the source of aggrecanase for the assay. Aggrecanase enzymatic activity is detected by monitoring production of aggrecan fragments produced exclusively by cleavage at the Glu373-Ala374 bond within the aggrecan core protein by Western analysis using the monoclonal antibody, BC-3 (Hughes, CE, et al., Biochem J 306:799-804, 1995). This antibody recognizes aggrecan fragments with the N-terminus, 374ARGSVIL., generated upon cleavage by aggrecanase. The BC-3 antibody recognizes this neoepitope only when it is at the N-terminus and not when it is present internally within aggrecan fragments or within the

aggrecan protein core. Other proteases produced by cartilage in response to IL-1 do not cleave aggrecan at the Glu373-Ala374 aggrecanase site; therefore, only products produced upon cleavage by aggrecanase are detected. Kinetic studies using this assay yield a K_m of 1.5 ± 0.35 μM for aggrecanase.

To evaluate inhibition of aggrecanase, compounds are prepared as 10 mM stocks in DMSO, water or other solvents and diluted to appropriate concentrations in water. Drug (50 μl) is added to 50 μl of aggrecanase-containing media and 50 μl of 2 mg/ml aggrecan substrate and brought to a final volume of 200 μl in 0.2 M Tris, pH 7.6, containing 0.4 M NaCl and 40 mM CaCl₂. The assay is run for 4 hr at 37°C, quenched with 20 mM EDTA and analyzed for aggrecanase-generated products. A sample containing enzyme and substrate without drug is included as a positive control and enzyme incubated in the absence of substrate serves as a measure of background.

Removal of the glycosaminoglycan side chains from aggrecan is necessary for the BC-3 antibody to recognize the ARGSVIL epitope on the core protein. Therefore, for analysis of aggrecan fragments generated by cleavage at the Glu373-Ala374 site, proteoglycans and proteoglycan fragments are enzymatically deglycosylated with chondroitinase ABC (0.1 units/10 μg GAG) for 2 hr at 37°C and then with keratanase (0.1 units/10 μg GAG) and keratanase II (0.002 units/10 μg GAG) for 2 hr at 37°C in buffer containing 50 mM sodium acetate, 0.1 M Tris/HCl, pH 6.5. After digestion, aggrecan in the samples is precipitated with 5 volumes of acetone and resuspended in 30 μl of Tris glycine SDS sample buffer (Novex) containing 2.5% beta mercaptoethanol. Samples are loaded and then separated by SDS-PAGE under reducing conditions with 4-12% gradient gels, transferred to nitrocellulose and immunolocalized with 1:500 dilution of antibody BC3. Subsequently, membranes are incubated with a 1:5000 dilution of goat anti-mouse IgG alkaline phosphatase second

antibody and aggrecan catabolites visualized by incubation with appropriate substrate for 10-30 minutes to achieve optimal color development. Blots are quantitated by scanning densitometry and inhibition of aggrecanase determined by comparing the amount of product produced in the presence versus absence of compound.

Bisacetylated Substance P / MMP-3 fluorescent Assay

A high capacity enzymatic assay was developed to detect potential inhibitors of MMP-3. The assay uses a derivative of a peptide substrate, substance P (Arg-Pro-Lys-Pro-Gln-Gln-Phe-Phe-Gly-Leu-Met), which is cleaved by MMP-3 exclusively at the glutamine-phenylalanine bond. In order to adapt this assay for high throughput screening, we have developed a fluorimetric method of product detection. The production of the hydrolysis product, substance P 7-11, is measured by reaction with fluorescamine, a fluorogenic compound which reacts with the primary amine of this fragment. The substance P substrate is bisacetylated to block the primary amines of the intact substrate. Thus, the resulting fluorescence represents generation of product (7-11 peptide) formed upon cleavage by MMP-3, and is quantitated using a standard curve prepared with known concentrations of 7-11 peptide. Kinetic studies using the bisacetylated substrate yield the following parameters for MMP-3: $K_m = 769 \pm 52 \text{ } \mu\text{M}$; $V_{max} = 0.090 \pm 0.003 \text{ nmoles 7-11 peptide/min.}$

To evaluate inhibition of MMP-3, compounds were prepared at a concentration of 10 mM in 100% methanol, and then further diluted to a 20X molar stock. Five microliters of each drug stock was added to the assay in the presence of 20 nM truncated MMP-3 in 67.5 mM tricine (pH 7.5), 10 mM CaCl_2 , 40 mM NaCl, and 0.005% Brij 35 in a final volume of 100 microliters. Bisacetylated substance P (1000 mM) was added, and the assay was run for 1 hour at 25°C. The reaction was quenched with EDTA (20 mM) and product was detected fluorometrically following addition of

fluorescamine (0.075 mg/ml). Fluorescence of each sample was converted to an amount of product formed using a substance P 7-11 standard curve. Under these conditions, the assay is linear with respect to MMP-3 amount up to 10 pmoles. Inhibition of MMP-3 was determined by comparing the amount of product generated in the presence and absence of compound.

Selected compounds of the present invention were tested and shown to have activity in the above assay.

Ex vivo assay for bioavailability of MMP-3 inhibitors

Blood was collected by cardiac puncture from rats at different times after dosing I.V., I.P., or P.O. with compound in order to determine the levels of inhibitor present. Plasma was extracted with 10% TCA in 95% methanol, and placed on ice for 10 minutes. The plasma was then centrifuged for 15 minutes at 14,000 rpm in an Eppendorf microcentrifuge. The supernatant was removed, recentrifuged, and the resulting supernatant was diluted 1:10 in 50 mM tricine, pH 8.5. The pH of the sample was adjusted to 7.5, and then assayed in the MMP-3 substance P fluorescent enzymatic assay. Plasma from naive rats was extracted by the same method and used as a negative control. This plasma was also used to prepare a spiked plasma curve of the compound of interest. Known concentrations of the compound were added to control plasma, the plasma was extracted by the same method, and then assayed in the MMP-3 enzymatic assay. A standard curve was prepared that related percent inhibition in the MMP-3 assay to the concentration of drug added in the spiked samples. Based on the percent inhibition in the presence of plasma from dosed rats, the concentration of compound was determined using the standard curve.

Acute Cartilage Degradation Rat Model

A novel in vivo model of acute cartilage degradation in rats has been characterized as a method to determine the proteoglycan content in the synovial fluid after the induction of cartilage degradation. Experimental groups exhibit increased levels of proteoglycan content in their synovial fluid versus control rats. The criteria to demonstrate a compound's activity in this model, is the ability to inhibit the demonstration of cartilage degradation, as measured by increased proteoglycan content in the synovial fluid of rats after compound administration. Indomethacin, a non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drug is inactive in this model. Indomethacin administration does not inhibit the demonstration of cartilage degradation in experimental animals. In contrast, administration of a compound of this invention significantly inhibited the demonstration of cartilage degradation in this model.

TNF Human Whole Blood Assay

Blood is drawn from normal donors into tubes containing 143 USP units of heparin/10ml. 225ul of blood is plated directly into sterile polypropylene tubes. Compounds are diluted in DMSO/serum free media and added to the blood samples so the final concentration of compounds are 50,10,5,1,.5,.1, and .01uM. The final concentration of DMSO does not exceed .5%. Compounds are preincubated for 15 minutes before the addition of 100ng/ml LPS. Plates are incubated for 5 hours in an atmosphere of 5% CO₂ in air. At the end of 5 hours, 750ul of serum free media is added to each tube and the samples are spun at 1200RPM for 10 minutes. The supernatant is collected off the top and assayed for TNF-alpha production by a standard sandwich ELISA. The ability of compounds to inhibit TNF-alpha production by 50% compared to DMSO treated cultures is given by the IC₅₀ value.

TNF Induction In Mice

Test compounds are administered to mice either I.P. or P.O. at time zero. Immediately following compound administration, mice receive an I.P. injection of 20 mg of D-galactosamine plus 10 µg of lipopolysaccharide. One hour later, animals are anesthetized and bled by cardiac puncture. Blood plasma is evaluated for TNF levels by an ELISA specific for mouse TNF. Administration of representative compounds of the present invention to mice results in a dose-dependent suppression of plasma TNF levels at one hour in the above assay.

Dosage and Formulation

The compounds of the present invention can be administered orally using any pharmaceutically acceptable dosage form known in the art for such administration. The active ingredient can be supplied in solid dosage forms such as dry powders, granules, tablets or capsules, or in liquid dosage forms, such as syrups or aqueous suspensions. The active ingredient can be administered alone, but is generally administered with a pharmaceutical carrier. A valuable treatise with respect to pharmaceutical dosage forms is Remington's Pharmaceutical Sciences, Mack Publishing.

The compounds of the present invention can be administered in such oral dosage forms as tablets, capsules (each of which includes sustained release or timed release formulations), pills, powders, granules, elixirs, tinctures, suspensions, syrups, and emulsions. Likewise, they may also be administered in intravenous (bolus or infusion), intraperitoneal, subcutaneous, or intramuscular form, all using dosage forms well known to those of ordinary skill in the pharmaceutical arts. An effective but non-toxic amount of the compound desired can be employed as an antiinflammatory and antiarthritic agent.

The compounds of this invention can be administered by any means that produces contact of the active agent with the agent's site of action, MMP-3, in the body of a mammal. They can be administered by any conventional means available for use in conjunction with pharmaceuticals, either as individual therapeutic agents or in a combination of therapeutic agents. They can be administered alone, but generally administered with a pharmaceutical carrier selected on the basis of the chosen route of administration and standard pharmaceutical practice.

The dosage regimen for the compounds of the present invention will, of course, vary depending upon known factors, such as the pharmacodynamic characteristics of the particular agent and its mode and route of administration; the species, age, sex, health, medical condition, and weight of the recipient; the nature and extent of the symptoms; the kind of concurrent treatment; the frequency of treatment; the route of administration, the renal and hepatic function of the patient, and the effect desired. An ordinarily skilled physician or veterinarian can readily determine and prescribe the effective amount of the drug required to prevent, counter, or arrest the progress of the condition.

By way of general guidance, the daily oral dosage of each active ingredient, when used for the indicated effects, will range between about 0.001 to 1000 mg/kg of body weight, preferably between about 0.01 to 100 mg/kg of body weight per day, and most preferably between about 1.0 to 20 mg/kg/day. For a normal male adult human of approximately 70 kg of body weight, this translates into a dosage of 70 to 1400 mg/day. Intravenously, the most preferred doses will range from about 1 to about 10 mg/kg/minute during a constant rate infusion. Advantageously, compounds of the present invention may be administered in a single daily dose, or the total daily dosage may be administered in divided doses of two, three, or four times daily.

The compounds for the present invention can be administered in intranasal form via topical use of suitable intranasal vehicles, or via transdermal routes, using those forms of transdermal skin patches well known to those of ordinary skill in that art. To be administered in the form of a transdermal delivery system, the dosage administration will, of course, be continuous rather than intermittent throughout the dosage regimen.

In the methods of the present invention, the compounds herein described in detail can form the active ingredient, and are typically administered in admixture with suitable pharmaceutical diluents, excipients, or carriers (collectively referred to herein as carrier materials) suitably selected with respect to the intended form of administration, that is, oral tablets, capsules, elixirs, syrups and the like, and consistent with conventional pharmaceutical practices.

For instance, for oral administration in the form of a tablet or capsule, the active drug component can be combined with an oral, non-toxic, pharmaceutically acceptable, inert carrier such as lactose, starch, sucrose, glucose, methyl cellulose, magnesium stearate, dicalcium phosphate, calcium sulfate, mannitol, sorbitol and the like; for oral administration in liquid form, the oral drug components can be combined with any oral, non-toxic, pharmaceutically acceptable inert carrier such as ethanol, glycerol, water, and the like. Moreover, when desired or necessary, suitable binders, lubricants, disintegrating agents, and coloring agents can also be incorporated into the mixture. Suitable binders include starch, gelatin, natural sugars such as glucose or beta-lactose, corn sweeteners, natural and synthetic gums such as acacia, tragacanth, or sodium alginate, carboxymethylcellulose, polyethylene glycol, waxes, and the like. Lubricants used in these dosage forms include sodium oleate, sodium stearate, magnesium stearate, sodium benzoate, sodium acetate, sodium chloride, and the like. Disintegrators

include, without limitation, starch, methyl cellulose, agar, bentonite, xanthan gum, and the like.

The compounds of the present invention can also be administered in the form of liposome delivery systems, such as small unilamellar vesicles, large unilamellar vesicles, and multilamellar vesicles. Liposomes can be formed from a variety of phospholipids, such as cholesterol, stearylamine, or phosphatidylcholines.

Compounds of the present invention may also be coupled with soluble polymers as targetable drug carriers. Such polymers can include polyvinylpyrrolidone, pyran copolymer, polyhydroxypropylmethacrylamide-phenol, polyhydroxyethylaspartamidephenol, or polyethyleneoxide-polylysine substituted with palmitoyl residues.

Furthermore, the compounds of the present invention may be coupled to a class of biodegradable polymers useful in achieving controlled release of a drug, for example, polylactic acid, polyglycolic acid, copolymers of polylactic and polyglycolic acid, polyepsilon caprolactone, polyhydroxy butyric acid, polyorthoesters, polyacetals, polydihydropyrans, polycyanoacylates, and crosslinked or amphipathic block copolymers of hydrogels.

Dosage forms (pharmaceutical compositions) suitable for administration may contain from about 1 milligram to about 100 milligrams of active ingredient per dosage unit. In these pharmaceutical compositions the active ingredient will ordinarily be present in an amount of about 0.5-95% by weight based on the total weight of the composition. The active ingredient can be administered orally in solid dosage forms, such as capsules, tablets, and powders, or in liquid dosage forms, such as elixirs, syrups, and suspensions. It can also be administered parenterally, in sterile liquid dosage forms.

Gelatin capsules may contain the active ingredient and powdered carriers, such as lactose, starch, cellulose derivatives, magnesium stearate, stearic acid, and the like. Similar diluents can be used to make compressed

tablets. Both tablets and capsules can be manufactured as sustained release products to provide for continuous release of medication over a period of hours. Compressed tablets can be sugar coated or film coated to mask any unpleasant taste and protect the tablet from the atmosphere, or enteric coated for selective disintegration in the gastrointestinal tract.

Liquid dosage forms for oral administration can contain coloring and flavoring to increase patient acceptance. In general, water, a suitable oil, saline, aqueous dextrose (glucose), and related sugar solutions and glycols such as propylene glycol or polyethylene glycols are suitable carriers for parenteral solutions. Solutions for parenteral administration preferably contain a water soluble salt of the active ingredient, suitable stabilizing agents, and if necessary, buffer substances. Antioxidizing agents such as sodium bisulfite, sodium sulfite, or ascorbic acid, either alone or combined, are suitable stabilizing agents. Also used are citric acid and its salts and sodium EDTA. In addition, parenteral solutions can contain preservatives, such as benzalkonium chloride, methyl- or propyl-paraben, and chlorobutanol.

Suitable pharmaceutical carriers are described in Remington's Pharmaceutical Sciences, Mack Publishing Company, a standard reference text in this field. Useful pharmaceutical dosage-forms for administration of the compounds of this invention can be illustrated as follows:

Capsules

Capsules are prepared by conventional procedures so that the dosage unit is 500 milligrams of active ingredient, 100 milligrams of cellulose and 10 milligrams of magnesium stearate.

A large number of unit capsules may also prepared by filling standard two-piece hard gelatin capsules each with 100 milligrams of powdered active ingredient, 150

milligrams of lactose, 50 milligrams of cellulose, and 6 milligrams magnesium stearate.

Syrup

	<u>Wt. %</u>
Active Ingredient	10
Liquid Sugar	50
Sorbitol	20
Glycerine	5
Flavor, Colorant and Preservative	as required
Water	as required

The final volume is brought up to 100% by the addition of distilled water.

Aqueous Suspension

	<u>Wt. %</u>
Active Ingredient	10
Sodium Saccharin	0.01
Keltrol® (Food Grade Xanthan Gum)	0.2
Liquid Sugar	5
Flavor, Colorant and Preservative	as required
Water	as required

Xanthan gum is slowly added into distilled water before adding the active ingredient and the rest of the formulation ingredients. The final suspension is passed through a homogenizer to assure the elegance of the final products.

Resuspendable Powder

	<u>Wt. %</u>
Active Ingredient	50.0
Lactose	35.0
Sugar	10.0
Acacia	4.7
Sodium Carboxymethylcellulose	0.3

Each ingredient is finely pulverized and then uniformly mixed together. Alternatively, the powder can be prepared as a suspension and then spray dried.

Semi-Solid Gel

	<u>Wt. %</u>
Active Ingredient	10
Sodium Saccharin	0.02
Gelatin	2
Flavor, Colorant and Preservative	as required
Water	as required

Gelatin is prepared in hot water. The finely pulverized active ingredient is suspended in the gelatin solution and then the rest of the ingredients are mixed in. The suspension is filled into a suitable packaging container and cooled down to form the gel.

Semi-Solid Paste

	<u>Wt. %</u>
Active Ingredient	10
Gelcarin® (Carrageenin gum)	1
Sodium Saccharin	0.01
Gelatin	2
Flavor, Colorant and Preservative	as required
Water	as required

Gelcarin® is dissolved in hot water (around 80°C) and then the fine-powder active ingredient is suspended in this solution. Sodium saccharin and the rest of the formulation ingredients are added to the suspension while it is still warm. The suspension is homogenized and then filled into suitable containers.

Emulsifiable Paste

	<u>Wt. %</u>
Active Ingredient	30
Tween® 80 and Span® 80	6
Keltrol®	0.5
Mineral Oil	63.5

All the ingredients are carefully mixed together to make a homogenous paste.

Soft Gelatin Capsules

A mixture of active ingredient in a digestable oil such as soybean oil, cottonseed oil or olive oil is prepared and injected by means of a positive displacement pump into gelatin to form soft gelatin capsules containing 100 milligrams of the active ingredient. The capsules are washed and dried.

Tablets

Tablets may be prepared by conventional procedures so that the dosage unit is 500 milligrams of active ingredient, 150 milligrams of lactose, 50 milligrams of cellulose and 10 milligrams of magnesium stearate.

A large number of tablets may also be prepared by conventional procedures so that the dosage unit was 100 milligrams of active ingredient, 0.2 milligrams of colloidal silicon dioxide, 5 milligrams of magnesium stearate, 275 milligrams of microcrystalline cellulose, 11 milligrams of starch and 98.8 milligrams of lactose. Appropriate coatings may be applied to increase palatability or delay absorption.

Injectable

A parenteral composition suitable for administration by injection is prepared by stirring 1.5% by weight of active ingredient in 10% by volume propylene glycol and water. The solution is made isotonic with sodium chloride and sterilized.

Suspension

An aqueous suspension is prepared for oral administration so that each 5 mL contain 100 mg of finely divided active ingredient, 200 mg of sodium carboxymethyl cellulose, 5 mg of sodium benzoate, 1.0 g of sorbitol solution, U.S.P., and 0.025 mL of vanillin.

The compounds of the present invention may be administered in combination with a second therapeutic agent, especially non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs (NSAID's). The compound of Formula I and such second therapeutic agent can be administered separately or as a physical combination in a single dosage unit, in any dosage form and by various routes of administration, as described above.

The compound of Formula I may be formulated together with the second therapeutic agent in a single dosage unit (that is, combined together in one capsule, tablet, powder, or liquid, etc.). When the compound of Formula I and the second therapeutic agent are not formulated together in a single dosage unit, the compound of Formula I and the second therapeutic agent may be administered essentially at

the same time, or in any order; for example the compound of Formula I may be administered first, followed by administration of the second agent. When not administered at the same time, preferably the administration of the compound of Formula I and the second therapeutic agent occurs less than about one hour apart, more preferably less than about 5 to 30 minutes apart.

Preferably the route of administration of the compound of Formula I is oral. Although it is preferable that the compound of Formula I and the second therapeutic agent are both administered by the same route (that is, for example, both orally), if desired, they may each be administered by different routes and in different dosage forms (that is, for example, one component of the combination product may be administered orally, and another component may be administered intravenously).

The dosage of the compound of Formula I when administered alone or in combination with a second therapeutic agent may vary depending upon various factors such as the pharmacodynamic characteristics of the particular agent and its mode and route of administration, the age, health and weight of the recipient, the nature and extent of the symptoms, the kind of concurrent treatment, the frequency of treatment, and the effect desired, as described above.

Particularly when provided as a single dosage unit, the potential exists for a chemical interaction between the combined active ingredients. For this reason, when the compound of Formula I and a second therapeutic agent are combined in a single dosage unit they are formulated such that although the active ingredients are combined in a single dosage unit, the physical contact between the active ingredients is minimized (that is, reduced). For example, one active ingredient may be enteric coated. By enteric coating one of the active ingredients, it is possible not only to minimize the contact between the combined active ingredients, but also, it is possible to control the

release of one of these components in the gastrointestinal tract such that one of these components is not released in the stomach but rather is released in the intestines. One of the active ingredients may also be coated with a sustained-release material which effects a sustained-release throughout the gastrointestinal tract and also serves to minimize physical contact between the combined active ingredients. Furthermore, the sustained-released component can be additionally enteric coated such that the release of this component occurs only in the intestine. Still another approach would involve the formulation of a combination product in which the one component is coated with a sustained and/or enteric release polymer, and the other component is also coated with a polymer such as a lowviscosity grade of hydroxypropyl methylcellulose (HPMC) or other appropriate materials as known in the art, in order to further separate the active components. The polymer coating serves to form an additional barrier to interaction with the other component.

These as well as other ways of minimizing contact between the components of combination products of the present invention, whether administered in a single dosage form or administered in separate forms but at the same time by the same manner, will be readily apparent to those skilled in the art, once armed with the present disclosure.

The present invention also includes pharmaceutical kits useful, for example, in the treatment or prevention of osteoarthritis or rheumatoid arthritis, which comprise one or more containers containing a pharmaceutical composition comprising a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of Formula I. Such kits may further include, if desired, one or more of various conventional pharmaceutical kit components, such as, for example, containers with one or more pharmaceutically acceptable carriers, additional containers, etc., as will be readily apparent to those skilled in the art. Instructions, either as inserts or as labels, indicating quantities of the components to be

administered, guidelines for administration, and/or guidelines for mixing the components, may also be included in the kit.

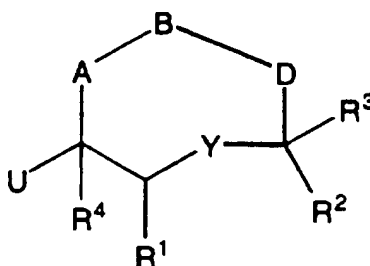
In the present disclosure it should be understood that the specified materials and conditions are important in practicing the invention but that unspecified materials and conditions are not excluded so long as they do not prevent the benefits of the invention from being realized.

Although this invention has been described with respect to specific embodiments, the details of these embodiments are not to be construed as limitations. Various equivalents, changes and modifications may be made without departing from the spirit and scope of this invention, and it is understood that such equivalent embodiments are part of this invention.

CLAIMS

WHAT IS CLAIMED:

1. A compound of formula I:



Formula I

or pharmaceutically acceptable salts or prodrug forms thereof, wherein:

U is selected from: $-\text{CO}_2\text{H}$, $-\text{CONHOH}$, $-\text{CONHOR}^{11}$, $-\text{SH}$, $-\text{NH}-\text{COR}^{11}$, $-\text{N}(\text{OH})\text{COR}^{11}$, $-\text{SN}_2\text{H}_2\text{R}^6$, $-\text{SONHR}^6$, $\text{CH}_2\text{CO}_2\text{H}$, $\text{PO}(\text{OH})_2$, $\text{PO}(\text{OH})\text{NHR}^6$, CH_2SH , $-\text{C}(\text{O})\text{NHOR}^{12}$, $-\text{CO}_2\text{R}^{12}$, and common prodrug derivatives;

R^1 is selected from:

H,

$-(\text{C}_0-\text{C}_6)\text{alkyl}-\text{S}(\text{O})\text{p}-(\text{C}_1-\text{C}_6)\text{alkyl}$,

$-(\text{C}_0-\text{C}_6)\text{alkyl}-\text{O}-(\text{C}_1-\text{C}_6)\text{alkyl}$,

$-(\text{C}_0-\text{C}_6)\text{alkyl}-\text{S}(\text{O})\text{p}-(\text{C}_0-\text{C}_6)\text{alkyl-aryl}$,

$-(\text{C}_0-\text{C}_6)\text{alkyl}-\text{O}-(\text{C}_0-\text{C}_6)\text{alkyl-aryl}$,

alkyl of from 1 to 20 carbon atoms which include branched, cyclic and unsaturated alkyl groups, substituted alkyl

wherein the substituent is selected from;

hydrogen, halo, hydroxy, alkoxy, aryloxy, (such as phenoxy), amino, mono-alkylamino, di-alkylamino, acylamino (such as acetamido and benzamido), arylamino, guanidino, N-

methyl imidazolyl, imidazolyl, indolyl,
 mercapto, alkylthio, arylthio (such as
 phenylthio), carboxy, carboxamido, carbo
 alkoxy, or sulfonamido,

- (C₀-C₈)alkyl-aryl,
- (C₀-C₈)alkyl-substituted aryl,
- (C₀-C₈)aryl-(C₁-C₄)alkyl-aryl,
- (C₁-C₈)alkyl-biaryl,
- (C₀-C₈)alkyl-S(O)p-(C₀-C₈)alkyl-aryl,
- (C₀-C₈)alkyl-S(O)p-(C₀-C₈)alkyl-substituted aryl,
- (C₁-C₄)alkyl-aryl-(C₀-C₈)alkyl-aryl-[S(O)p-(C₀-
 C₈)alkyl],
- (C₀-C₈)alkyl-S(O)p-(C₀-C₈)alkyl-biaryl,
- (C₀-C₈)alkyl-O-(C₀-C₈)alkyl-aryl,
- (C₀-C₈)alkyl-S(O)p-(C₀-C₈)alkyl-substituted aryl,
- (C₁-C₄)alkyl-aryl-(C₀-C₈)alkyl-aryl-[O-(C₀-C₈)alkyl],
- (C₀-C₈)alkyl-O-(C₀-C₈)alkyl-biaryl,
- (C₀-C₈)alkyl-O-(C₀-C₈)alkyl-substituted aryl,

wherein the substituent is selected from;

hydrogen, C₁-C₅ alkyl, hydroxy, halo, alkoxy,
 amino, mono-alkylamino, di-alkylamino,
 acylamino, thio, thioalkyl, carboxy,
 carboamido or aryl;

R² is selected from H, -CO₂R⁵, -CONR⁶R⁵, -CONR⁶(OR⁵),

- alkyl, -alkylaryl, -alkylheteroaryl,
- alkylheterocyclic, -aryl, -heteroaryl or
- heterocyclic which is substituted with one or more
 substituents selected from:

hydrogen, halo, hydroxy, alkoxy, aryloxy, (such
 as phenoxy), amino, mono-alkylamino, di-
 alkylamino, acylamino (such as acetamido and
 benzamido), arylamino, guanidino, N-methyl
 imidazolyl, imidazolyl, indolyl, mercapto, lower
 alkylthio, arylthio (such as phenylthio),
 carboxy, sulfonamido, carboxamido, or
 carboalkoxy;

R³ is selected from:

-H, -OH, -OR⁶, -NH₂, -NHR⁶, -N(R⁶)₂, -(C₁-C₆)alkyl, -
-(C₁-C₆)alkyl-aryl, -SR⁶, halide, or nitrile;

Alternatively R² and R³ can form a 3 to 8 membered saturated, unsaturated, aryl, heteroaryl or heterocyclic ring;

R⁴ is selected from:

H, -OH, -OR⁶, -NH₂, -NHR⁶, -N(R⁶)₂, -(C₁-C₆)alkyl, -
-(C₁-C₆)alkyl-aryl, -S(O)p-(C₁-C₆)alkyl, halide, or nitrile;

R⁵ is selected from:

-(CHR¹Y)_n-R⁹, -C(R⁷R⁸)_n-W-C(R⁷R⁸)_m-R⁹,
-C(R⁷R⁸)_m-R⁹, -C(R⁷R⁸)_m-aryl,
-C(R⁷R⁸)_mCONR⁷R⁸,
-C(R⁷R⁸)_m-substituted heteroaryl,
-C(R⁷R⁸)_m-substituted heterocyclic,

wherein the substituent is selected from;

hydrogen, C₁-C₅ alkyl, hydroxy, halo, alkoxy,
amino, mono-alkylamino, di-alkylamino,
acylamino, thio, thioalkyl, carboxy,
carboxamido or aryl;

R⁶ is selected from:

H, alkyl, -(C₁-C₆)alkyl-aryl,
-(C₁-C₆)alkyl-heteroaryl,
-(C₁-C₆)alkyl-heterocyclic,
-(C₁-C₆)alkyl-acyl;

Alternatively, R⁵ and R⁶ may form a 3 to 8 membered ring optionally unsaturated containing from 1 to 3 heteroatoms selected from -O, -NR⁶, -S(O)p, or an acyl group, optionally fused to an aryl ring;

R⁷ and R⁸ may be selected independently from:

H, R¹, or form a 3 to 7 membered substituted ring with 0-3 unsaturations,

wherein the substituent is selected from;

hydrogen, C₁-C₅ alkyl, hydroxy, halo, alkoxy, amino, mono-alkylamino, di-alkylamino, acylamino, thio, thioalkyl, carboxy, carboamido or aryl,

optionally containing -O-, -S(O)p, -NR⁶, optionally fused to a substituted aryl ring,

wherein the substituent is selected from;

hydrogen, C₁-C₅ alkyl, hydroxy, halo, alkoxy, amino, mono-alkylamino, di-alkylamino, acylamino, thio, thioalkyl, carboxy, carboxamido or aryl;

R⁹ is H, alkyl, cycloalkyl 5 or 6 membered ring

optionally containing from 1 to 2 N, O or S(O)p,

optionally substituted with -OH, -O-(C₁-C₆)alkyl,

-O-acyl-alkyl, NHR¹⁰, or aryl;

R¹⁰ is H or an optionally substituted alkyl group;

R¹¹ is hydrogen, alkyl of from 1 to 10 C atoms which

include branched, cyclic and unsaturated alkyl groups, substituted alkyl

wherein the substituent is selected from:

hydrogen, halo, hydroxy, alkoxy, aryloxy, such as phenoxy, amino, di-alkylamino, acylamino such as acetamido and benzamido, arylamino, guanidino, imidazolyl, indolyl, mercapto, alkylthio, arylthio (such as phenylthio) carboxy, carboxamido, carbo-alkoxy, or sulfonamide,

-(C₁-C₄)alkyl-aryl,

-(C₁-C₄)alkyl-(C₁-C₈)alkyl-aryl

-(C₁-C₈)alkyl-biaryl,

substituted -(C₁-C₈)alkyl-aryl,

wherein the substituent is selected from:

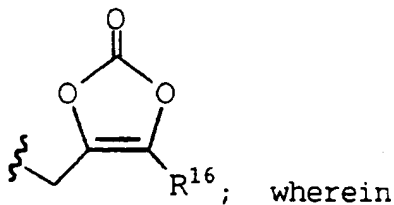
hydrogen, halo, hydroxy, alkoxy, aryloxy, such as phenoxy, amino, di-alkylamino, acylamino such as acetamido and benzamido, arylamino, guanidino, imidazolyl, indolyl, mercapto, alkylthio, arylthio (such as phenylthio) carboxy, carboxamido, carbo-alkoxy, or sulfonamide;

R^{11a} is H, -SO₂-C₁-C₆-alkyl, -SO₂-C₁-C₆-alkyl-substituted aryl, -SO₂-aryl, -SO₂-substituted heteroaryl, -COR⁹, -CO₂t-Bu, -CO₂Bn, or -alkyl-substituted aryl

wherein the substituent is selected from:

hydrogen, C₁-C₅ alkyl, hydroxy, halo, alkoxy, amino, mono-alkylamino, di-alkylamino, acylamino, thio, thioalkyl, carboxy, carboxamido or aryl;

R¹² is selected from: H, aryl, (C₁ to C₁₀)alkyl-, aryl (C₁ to C₆)alkyl-, C₃ to C₁₁ cycloalkyl, C₃ to C₁₀ alkylcarbonyloxyalkyl, C₃ to C₁₀ alkoxy carbonyloxyalkyl, C₂ to C₁₀ alkoxy carbonyl, C₅ to C₁₀ cycloalkylcarbonyloxyalkyl, C₅ to C₁₀ cycloalkoxy carbonyloxyalkyl, C₅ to C₁₀ cycloalkoxy carbonyl, aryloxy carbonyl, aryloxy carbonyloxy(C₁ to C₆ alkyl)-, arylcarbonyloxy(C₁ to C₆ alkyl)-, C₅ to C₁₂ alkoxyalkylcarbonyloxyalkyl, [5-(C₁-C₅ alkyl)-1,3-dioxo-cyclopenten-2-one-yl]methyl, (5-aryl-1,3-dioxo-cyclopenten-2-one-yl)methyl, (R¹⁷) (R^{17a})N-(C₁-C₁₀ alkyl)-, -CH(R¹³)OC(=O)R¹⁴, -CH(R¹³)OC(=O)OR¹⁵, or



R¹³ is H or C₁-C₄ linear alkyl;

R¹⁴ is selected from:

H,

C₁-C₈ alkyl or C₃-C₈ cycloalkyl, said alkyl or cycloalkyl being substituted with 1-2 groups independently selected from:

C₁-C₄ alkyl,

C₃-C₈ cycloalkyl

C₁-C₅ alkoxy,

aryl substituted with 0-2 groups

independently selected from:

halogen, phenyl, C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₁-C₆

alkoxy, NO₂, -S(C₁-C₅ alkyl),

-S(=O)(C₁-C₅ alkyl), -SO₂(C₁-C₅

alkyl), -OH, -N(R¹⁷)(R^{17a}), -CO₂R^{17a},

-C(=O)N(R¹⁷)(R^{17a}), or -C_vF_w where v = 1 to

3 and w = 1 to (2v+1),

aryl substituted with 0-2 groups independently selected from:

halogen, phenyl, C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₁-C₆

alkoxy, NO₂, -S(C₁-C₅ alkyl), -S(=O)(C₁-C₅

alkyl), -SO₂(C₁-C₅ alkyl), -OH,

-N(R¹⁷)(R^{17a}), -CO₂R^{17a}, -C(=O)N(R¹⁷)(R^{17a}),

or -C_vF_w where v = 1 to 3 and w = 1 to

(2v+1);

R¹⁵ is selected from:

C₁-C₈ alkyl, C₃-C₈ cycloalkyl, said alkyl or cycloalkyl being substituted with 1-2 groups independently selected from:

C₁-C₄ alkyl,
 C₃-C₈ cycloalkyl,
 C₁-C₅ alkoxy,
 aryl substituted with 0-2 groups
 independently selected from:
 halogen, phenyl, C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₁-C₆
 alkoxy, NO₂, -S(C₁-C₅ alkyl),
 -S(=O)(C₁-C₅ alkyl), -SO₂(C₁-C₅
 alkyl), -OH, -N(R¹⁷)(R^{17a}), -CO₂R^{17a},
 -C(=O)N(R¹⁷)(R^{17a}), or -C_vF_w where
 v = 1 to 3 and w = 1 to (2v+1),

aryl substituted with 0-2 groups independently
 selected from:

halogen, phenyl, C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₁-C₆
 alkoxy, NO₂, -S(C₁-C₅ alkyl), -S(=O)(C₁-C₅
 alkyl), -SO₂(C₁-C₅ alkyl), -OH,
 -N(R¹⁷)(R^{17a}), -CO₂R^{17a}, -C(=O)N(R¹⁷)(R^{17a}),
 or -C_vF_w where v = 1 to 3 and w = 1 to
 (2v+1);

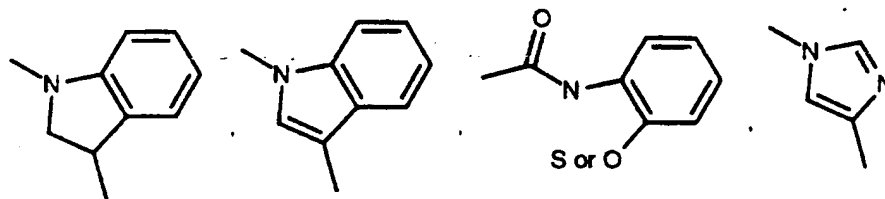
R¹⁶ is C₁-C₄ alkyl, benzyl, or phenyl,

R¹⁷ and R^{17a} is independently selected from: H, C₁-C₁₀
 alkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl, C₄-C₁₁ cycloalkylalkyl, and
 aryl(C₁-C₆ alkyl);

Combinations of A, B and D, and/or variables are
 permissible only if such combinations result in stable
 compounds (as defined herein)

A can be absent, -(CHR⁶)_m-, -O(CHR⁶)_m-,
 -NR⁶(CHR⁶)_m-, -S(O)p(CHR⁶)_m-, or selected from an
 alkyl from 1 to 10 carbon atoms which include
 branched, cyclic and unsaturated alkyl groups or
 -(C₁-C₆)alkyl-aryl;

B can be a bond or selected from -NH-, -NR¹¹-, -NR^{11a}-, -O-,
 -S(O)p-(C₁-C₆)alkyl-NH-(C₁-C₆)alkyl-,
 (C₁-C₆)alkyl-NR¹¹-(C₁-C₆)alkyl-, -C₁-C₆-NH-aryl-,
 -O-(C₁-C₆)alkyl-, -(C₁-C₆)alkyl-O-aryl-,
 -S-(C₁-C₆)alkyl-, -(C₁-C₆)alkyl-S-aryl-,
 -(C₁-C₆)alkyl-, -(C₁-C₆)alkenyl-, -(C₁-C₆)alkynyl-,
 -CONH-, -CONR¹¹-, -NHCO-, -NR¹¹CO-, -OCO-, -COO-, -OCO₂-
 -R¹¹NCONR¹¹-, HNCONH-, -OCONR¹¹-, -NR¹¹COO-, -HNSO₂-,
 -SO₂NH-, aryl, cycloalkyl, heterocycloalkyl,
 -R¹¹NCSNR¹¹-, -HNCSNH-, -OCSNR¹¹-, -NR¹¹CSO-, -HNCNNH-,
 and a peptide bond mimic;



D can be absent or an alkyl from 1 to 10 carbon atoms optionally containing O, S or NR⁶, which include branched and cyclic and unsaturated alkyl groups and aryl C₁-C₆ alkyl-;

p can be 0, 1 or 2;

m is an integer from 0 to 5;

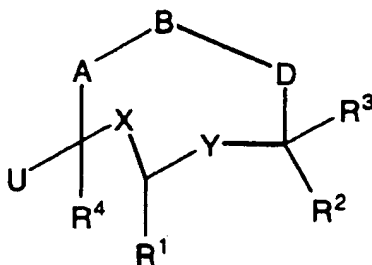
n is an integer from 1 to 5;

W is -O-, -S(O)p- or -NR¹⁰-;

Y is selected from: -CONR¹⁰-, -NR¹⁰CO-, -SO₂NR¹⁰-, -NR¹⁰SO₂-, a peptide bond mimic, a 5 membered heterocyclic ring saturated, unsaturated or partially unsaturated containing from 1 to 4 heteroatoms selected from N, O or S,

with the proviso that the size of the macrocycle encompassed in formula I by $-A-B-D-C(R^2)(R^3)-Y-C(R^1)-C(U)(R^4)-$, be connected by no less than 11 atoms and no more than 22 atoms to form the cycle.

2. A compound of formula II:



Formula II

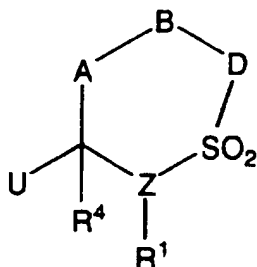
or pharmaceutically acceptable salts or prodrug forms thereof, wherein;

X is selected from CH_2 , NH, NR^5 , $S(O)_p$, or O;

U, Y, R^1 , R^2 , R^3 , R^4 , R^5 , R^6 , R^7 , R^8 , R^9 , R^{10} , R^{11} , R^{11a} , R^{12} , R^{13} , R^{14} , R^{15} , R^{16} , R^{17} , R^{17a} and p, m, n, A, B, D and W are as specified previously in Formula I and defined as stable compounds;

with the proviso that the size of the macrocycle encompassed in formula I by $-A-B-D-C(R^2)(R^3)-Y-C(R^1)-X-C(U)(R^4)-$, be connected by no less than 11 atoms and no more than 22 atoms to form the cycle.

3. A compound of formula III:



Formula III

or pharmaceutically acceptable salts or prodrug forms thereof, wherein;

U is selected from; $-\text{CO}_2\text{H}$, $-\text{CONHOH}$, $-\text{CONHOR}^{11}$, $-\text{SH}$, $-\text{NH}-\text{COR}^{11}$, $-\text{N}(\text{OH})\text{COR}^{11}$, $-\text{SN}_2\text{H}_2\text{R}^6$, $-\text{SONHR}^6$, $\text{CH}_2\text{CO}_2\text{H}$, $\text{PO}(\text{OH})_2$, $\text{PO}(\text{OH})\text{NHR}^6$, CH_2SH , and common prodrug derivatives $-\text{C}(\text{O})\text{NHOR}^{12}$ and $-\text{CO}_2\text{R}^{12}$;

Z is selected from: N or CH;

R^1 , R^4 , R^6 , R^{11} , R^{11a} , R^{12} , R^{13} , R^{14} , R^{15} , R^{16} , R^{17} , R^{17a} , A, B, C, are as specified previously in Formula I and defined as stable compounds;

4. A compound of Claim 1 wherein:

U is selected from; $-\text{CONHOH}$, $-\text{CONHOR}^{11}$, $\text{N}(\text{OH})\text{COR}^{11}$, $-\text{SN}_2\text{H}_2\text{R}^6$, $-\text{SONHR}^6$, $-\text{CO}_2\text{H}$, $-\text{CH}_2\text{SH}$, $-\text{C}(\text{O})\text{NHOR}^{12}$; and common prodrug derivatives;

R^1 is selected from:

H,

$-(\text{C}_0-\text{C}_6)\text{alkyl}-\text{S}(\text{O})\text{p}-(\text{C}_1-\text{C}_6)\text{alkyl}$,

$-(\text{C}_0-\text{C}_6)\text{alkyl}-\text{O}-(\text{C}_1-\text{C}_6)\text{alkyl}$,

$-(\text{C}_0-\text{C}_6)\text{alkyl}-\text{S}(\text{O})\text{p}-(\text{C}_0-\text{C}_6)\text{alkyl-aryl}$,

$-(\text{C}_0-\text{C}_6)\text{alkyl}-\text{O}-(\text{C}_0-\text{C}_6)\text{alkyl-aryl}$,

alkyl of from 1 to 20 carbon atoms which include branched, cyclic and unsaturated alkyl groups,

substituted alkyl

wherein the substituent is selected from;

hydrogen, halo, hydroxy, alkoxy, aryloxy,
(such as phenoxy), amino, mono-alkylamino,
di-alkylamino, acylamino (such as acetamido
and benzamido), arylamino, guanidino, N-
methyl imidazolyl, imidazolyl, indolyl,
mercapto, alkylthio, arylthio (such as
phenylthio), carboxy, carboxamido, carbo
alkoxy, or sulfonamido,

- (C₀-C₈)alkyl-aryl,
- (C₀-C₈)alkyl-substituted aryl,
- (C₀-C₈)aryl-(C₁-C₄)alkyl-aryl,
- (C₁-C₈)alkyl-biaryl,
- (C₀-C₈)alkyl-S(O)p-(C₀-C₈)alkyl-aryl,
- (C₀-C₈)alkyl-S(O)p-(C₀-C₈)alkyl-substituted aryl,
- (C₁-C₄)alkyl-aryl-(C₀-C₈)alkyl-aryl-[S(O)p-(C₀-
C₈)alkyl],
- (C₀-C₈)alkyl-S(O)p-(C₀-C₈)alkyl-biaryl,
- (C₀-C₈)alkyl-O-(C₀-C₈)alkyl-aryl,
- (C₀-C₈)alkyl-S(O)p-(C₀-C₈)alkyl-substituted aryl,
- (C₁-C₄)alkyl-aryl-(C₀-C₈)alkyl-aryl-[O-(C₀-C₈)alkyl],
- (C₀-C₈)alkyl-O-(C₀-C₈)alkyl-biaryl,
- (C₀-C₈)alkyl-O-(C₀-C₈)alkyl-substituted aryl,

wherein the substituent is selected from;

hydrogen, C₁-C₅ alkyl, hydroxy, halo, alkoxy,
amino, mono-alkylamino, di-alkylamino,
acylamino, thio, thioalkyl, carboxy,
carboamido or aryl;

R² is selected from H, -CO₂R⁵, -CONR⁶R⁵, -CONR⁶(OR⁵),

- alkyl, -alkylaryl, -alkylheteroaryl,
- alkylheterocyclic, -aryl, -heteroaryl or
- heterocyclic which is substituted with one or more
substituents selected from:

hydrogen, halo, hydroxy, alkoxy, aryloxy, (such as phenoxy), amino, mono-alkylamino, di-alkylamino, acylamino (such as acetamido and benzamido), arylamino, guanidino, N-methyl imidazolyl, imidazolyl, indolyl, mercapto, lower alkylthio, arylthio (such as phenylthio), carboxy, sulfonamido, carboxamido, or carboalkoxy;

R³ is selected from
H, -OH, and -NH₂;

Alternatively R² and R³ can form a 3 to 6 membered saturated, unsaturated, aryl, heteroaryl or heterocyclic ring;

R⁴ is selected from:
H, -OH, and -NH₂;

R⁵ is selected from:
-(CHR¹Y)_n-R⁹, -C(R⁷R⁸)_n-W-C(R⁷R⁸)_m-R⁹,
-C(R⁷R⁸)_m-R⁹, -C(R⁷R⁸)_m-aryl,
-C(R⁷R⁸)_mCONR⁷R⁸,
-C(R⁷R⁸)_m-substituted heteroaryl,
-C(R⁷R⁸)_m-substituted heterocyclic

wherein the substituent is selected from;
hydrogen, C₁-C₅ alkyl, hydroxy, halo, alkoxy,
amino, mono-alkylamino, di-alkylamino,
acylamino, thio, thioalkyl, carboxy,
carboxamido or aryl;

R⁶ is selected from:
H, alkyl-, -(C₁-C₆)alkyl-aryl,
-(C₁-C₆)alkyl-heteroaryl,
-(C₁-C₆)alkyl-heterocyclic,
-(C₁-C₆)alkyl-acyl;

Alternatively, R⁵ and R⁶ may form a 3 to 8 membered ring optionally unsaturated containing from 1 to 3 heteroatoms selected from -O, -NR⁶, -S(O)p, or an acyl group, optionally fused to an aryl ring;

R⁷ and R⁸ may be selected independently from:

H, R¹, or form a 3 to 7 membered substituted ring with 0-3 unsaturations,

wherein the substituent is selected from;

hydrogen, C₁-C₅ alkyl, hydroxy, halo, alkoxy, amino, mono-alkylamino, di-alkylamino, acylamino, thio, thioalkyl, carboxy, carboxamido or aryl,

optionally containing -O-, -S(O)p, -NR⁶, optionally fused to a substituted aryl ring,

wherein the substituent is selected from;

hydrogen, C₁-C₅ alkyl, hydroxy, halo, alkoxy, amino, mono-alkylamino, di-alkylamino, acylamino, thio, thioalkyl, carboxy, carboxamido or aryl;

R⁹ is H, alkyl, cycloalkyl, 5 or 6 membered ring optionally containing from 1 to 2 N, O or S(O)p, optionally substituted with -OH, -O-(C₁-C₆)alkyl, -O-acyl-alkyl, NHR¹⁰, or aryl;

R¹⁰ is H or an optionally substituted alkyl group;

R¹¹ is hydrogen, alkyl of from 1 to 10 C atoms which include branched, cyclic and unsaturated alkyl groups, substituted alkyl

wherein the substituent is selected from:

hydrogen, halo, hydroxy, alkoxy, aryloxy, such as phenoxy, amino, di-alkylamino, acylamino such as acetamido and benzamido, arylamino, guanidino, imidazolyl, indolyl, mercapto, alkylthio,

arylthio (such as phenylthio) carboxy,
 carboxamido, carbo-alkoxy, or sulfonamide,
 -(C₁-C₄)alkyl-aryl,
 -(C₁-C₄)alkyl-(C₁-C₈)alkyl-aryl
 -(C₁-C₈)alkyl-biaryl,
 substituted -(C₁-C₈)alkyl-aryl,

wherein the substituent is selected from:

hydrogen, halo, hydroxy, alkoxy, aryloxy, such as
 phenoxy, amino, di-alkylamino, acylamino such as
 acetamido and benzamido, arylamino, guanidino,
 imidazolyl, indolyl, mercapto, alkylthio,
 arylthio (such as phenylthio) carboxy,
 carboxamido, carbo-alkoxy, or sulfonamide;

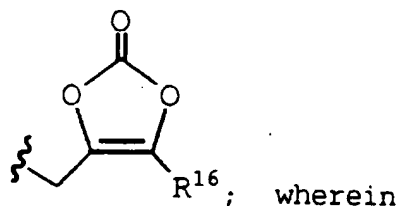
R^{11a} is H, -SO₂-C₁-C₆-alkyl, -SO₂-C₁-C₆-alkyl-substituted
 aryl, -SO₂-aryl, -SO₂-substituted heteroaryl, -COR⁹, -CO₂t-
 Bu, -CO₂Bn, or -alkyl-substituted aryl

wherein the substituent is selected from:

hydrogen, C₁-C₅ alkyl, hydroxy, halo, alkoxy,
 amino, mono-alkylamino, di-alkylamino,
 acylamino, thio, thioalkyl, carboxy,
 carboxamido or aryl;

R¹² is selected from: H, aryl, (C₁ to C₁₀)alkyl-,
 aryl (C₁ to C₆)alkyl-,
 C₃ to C₁₁ cycloalkyl,
 C₃ to C₁₀ alkylcarbonyloxyalkyl,
 C₃ to C₁₀ alkoxycarbonyloxyalkyl,
 C₂ to C₁₀ alkoxycarbonyl,
 C₅ to C₁₀ cycloalkylcarbonyloxyalkyl,
 C₅ to C₁₀ cycloalkoxycarbonyloxyalkyl,
 C₅ to C₁₀ cycloalkoxycarbonyl,
 aryloxy carbonyl, aryloxy carbonyloxy(C₁ to C₆ alkyl)-
 arylcarbonyloxy(C₁ to C₆ alkyl)-,
 C₅ to C₁₂ alkoxyalkylcarbonyloxyalkyl,
 [5-(C₁-C₅ alkyl)-1,3-dioxo-cyclopenten-2-one-
 yl]methyl,

(5-aryl-1,3-dioxo-cyclopenten-2-one-yl)methyl,
 $(R^{17})(R^{17a})N-(C_1-C_{10} \text{ alkyl})-$, $-\text{CH}(R^{13})\text{OC}(=\text{O})R^{14}$,
 $-\text{CH}(R^{13})\text{OC}(=\text{O})\text{OR}^{15}$, or



R^{13} is H or C_1-C_4 linear alkyl;

R^{14} is selected from:

H,

C_1-C_8 alkyl or C_3-C_8 cycloalkyl, said alkyl or
 cycloalkyl being substituted with 1-2 groups
 independently selected from:

C_1-C_4 alkyl,

C_3-C_8 cycloalkyl

C_1-C_5 alkoxy,

aryl substituted with 0-2 groups

independently selected from:

halogen, phenyl, C_1-C_6 alkyl, C_1-C_6

alkoxy, NO_2 , $-\text{S}(C_1-C_5 \text{ alkyl})$,

$-\text{S}(=\text{O})(C_1-C_5 \text{ alkyl})$, $-\text{SO}_2(C_1-C_5$

alkyl), $-\text{OH}$, $-\text{N}(R^{17})(R^{17a})$, $-\text{CO}_2R^{17a}$,

$-\text{C}(=\text{O})\text{N}(R^{17})(R^{17a})$,

or $-\text{C}_v\text{F}_w$ where $v = 1$ to 3 and $w = 1$

to $(2v+1)$,

aryl substituted with 0-2 groups independently
 selected from:

halogen, phenyl, C_1-C_6 alkyl, C_1-C_6

alkoxy, NO_2 , $-\text{S}(C_1-C_5 \text{ alkyl})$, $-\text{S}(=\text{O})(C_1-C_5$

alkyl), $-\text{SO}_2(C_1-C_5 \text{ alkyl})$, $-\text{OH}$,

$-\text{N}(R^{17})(R^{17a})$, $-\text{CO}_2R^{17a}$, $-\text{C}(=\text{O})\text{N}(R^{17})(R^{17a})$,

or $-\text{C}_v\text{F}_w$ where $v = 1$ to 3 and $w = 1$ to

$(2v+1)$;

R¹⁵ is selected from:

C₁-C₈ alkyl, C₃-C₈ cycloalkyl, said alkyl or cycloalkyl being substituted with 1-2 groups independently selected from:

C₁-C₄ alkyl,
C₃-C₈ cycloalkyl,
C₁-C₅ alkoxy,
aryl substituted with 0-2 groups independently selected from:
halogen, phenyl, C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₁-C₆ alkoxy, NO₂, -S(C₁-C₅ alkyl),
-S(=O)(C₁-C₅ alkyl), -SO₂(C₁-C₅ alkyl), -OH, -N(R¹⁷)(R^{17a}), -CO₂R^{17a},
-C(=O)N(R¹⁷)(R^{17a}), or -C_vF_w where
v = 1 to 3 and w = 1 to (2v+1),

aryl substituted with 0-2 groups independently selected from:

halogen, phenyl, C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₁-C₆ alkoxy, NO₂, -S(C₁-C₅ alkyl),
-S(=O)(C₁-C₅ alkyl), -SO₂(C₁-C₅ alkyl), -OH, -N(R¹⁷)(R^{17a}),
-CO₂R^{17a}, -C(=O)N(R¹⁷)(R^{17a}),
or -C_vF_w where v = 1 to 3 and w = 1 to (2v+1);

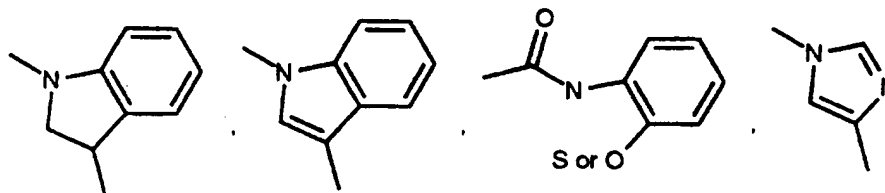
R¹⁶ is C₁-C₄ alkyl, benzyl, or phenyl;

R¹⁷ and R^{17a} is independently selected from: H, C₁-C₁₀ alkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl, C₄-C₁₁ cycloalkylalkyl, and aryl(C₁-C₆ alkyl);

Combinations of A, B and D, and/or variables are permissible only if such combinations result in stable compounds (as defined herein).

A can be absent, $-(\text{CHR}^6)_m-$, $-\text{O}(\text{CHR}^6)_m-$,
 $-\text{NR}^6(\text{CHR}^6)_m-$, $-\text{S}(\text{O})_p(\text{CHR}^6)_m-$, or selected from an
 alkyl from 1 to 10 carbon atoms which include
 branched, cyclic and unsaturated alkyl groups or
 $-(\text{C}_1-\text{C}_6)\text{alkyl-aryl}$;

B can be a bond or selected from $-\text{NH}-$, $-\text{NR}^{11}-$, $-\text{NR}^{11a}-$,
 $-\text{O}-$, $-\text{S}(\text{O})_p-(\text{C}_1-\text{C}_6)\text{alkyl-NH}-(\text{C}_1-\text{C}_6)\text{alkyl}-$,
 $(\text{C}_1-\text{C}_6)\text{alkyl-NR}^{11}-(\text{C}_1-\text{C}_6)\text{alkyl}-$, $-\text{C}_1-\text{C}_6-\text{NH-aryl}-$,
 $-\text{O}-(\text{C}_1-\text{C}_6)\text{alkyl}-$, $-(\text{C}_1-\text{C}_6)\text{alkyl-O-aryl}-$,
 $-\text{S}-(\text{C}_1-\text{C}_6)\text{alkyl}-$, $-(\text{C}_1-\text{C}_6)\text{alkyl-S-aryl}-$,
 $-(\text{C}_1-\text{C}_6)\text{alkyl}-$, $-(\text{C}_1-\text{C}_6)\text{alkenyl}-$, $-(\text{C}_1-\text{C}_6)\text{alkynyl}-$,
 $-\text{CONH}-$, $-\text{CONR}^{11}-$, $-\text{NHCO}-$, $-\text{NR}^{11}\text{CO}-$, $-\text{OCO}-$, $-\text{COO}-$, $-\text{OCO}_2-$,
 $-\text{R}^{11}\text{NCONR}^{11}-$, $\text{HNCONH}-$, $-\text{OCONR}^{11}-$, $-\text{NR}^{11}\text{COO}-$, $-\text{HNSO}_2-$,
 $-\text{SO}_2\text{NH}-$, aryl, cycloalkyl, heterocycloalkyl,
 $-\text{R}^{11}\text{NCSNR}^{11}-$, $-\text{HNCSNH}-$, $-\text{OCSNR}^{11}-$, $-\text{NR}^{11}\text{CSO}-$, $-\text{HNCNNH}-$,
 and a peptide bond mimic;



D can be absent or an alkyl from 1 to 10 carbon atoms
 optionally interrupted by O, S or NR^6 , which include
 branched and cyclic and unsaturated alkyl groups and
 $-(\text{C}_1-\text{C}_6)\text{-alkyl-aryl}$;

p can be 0, 1 or 2;

m is an integer from 0 to 5;

n is an integer from 1 to 5;

W is $-\text{O}-$, $-\text{S}(\text{O})_p-$ or $-\text{NR}^{10}-$;

Y is selected from: -CONR¹⁰-, -NR¹⁰CO-, -SO₂NR¹⁰-,
-NR¹⁰SO₂-, a peptide bond mimic, a 5 membered
heterocyclic ring saturated, unsaturated or partially
unsaturated containing from 1 to 4 heteroatoms
selected from N,O or S,

with the proviso that the size of the macrocycle encompassed
in formula I by -A-B-D-C(R²)(R³)-Y-C(R¹)-C(U)(R⁴)-, be
connected by no less than 11 atoms and no more than 22
atoms to form the cycle.

5. A compound of Claim 2 wherein:

X is selected from CH₂, NH, S and O;

U, Y, R¹, R², R³, R⁴, R⁵, R⁶, R⁷, R⁸, R⁹, R¹⁰, R¹¹, R^{11a}, R¹²,
R¹³, R¹⁴, R¹⁵, R¹⁶, R¹⁷, R^{17a} and p, m, n, A, B, D and W are as
specified previously in Formula I and defined as stable
compounds;

with the proviso that the size of the macrocycle encompassed
in formula I by -A-B-D-C(R²)(R³)-Y-C(R¹)-X-C(U)(R⁴)-, be
connected by no less than 11 atoms and no more than 22
atoms to form the cycle.

6. A compound of Claim 1 wherein:

U is selected from: -CONHOH, -C(O)NHOR¹², -CO₂H and
common prodrug derivatives;

R¹ is selected from:

H,
-(C₀-C₆)alkyl-S(O)p-(C₁-C₆)alkyl,
-(C₀-C₆)alkyl-O-(C₁-C₆)alkyl,
-(C₀-C₆)alkyl-S(O)p-(C₀-C₆)alkyl-aryl,
-(C₀-C₆)alkyl-O-(C₀-C₆)alkyl-aryl,

alkyl of from 1 to 20 carbon atoms which include branched, cyclic and unsaturated alkyl groups, substituted alkyl

wherein the substituent is selected from;

hydrogen, halo, hydroxy, alkoxy, aryloxy, (such as phenoxy), amino, mono-alkylamino, di-alkylamino, acylamino (such as acetamido and benzamido), arylamino, guanidino, N-methyl imidazolyl, imidazolyl, indolyl, mercapto, alkylthio, arylthio (such as phenylthio), carboxy, carboxamido, carboalkoxy, or sulfonamido,

- (C₀-C₈)alkyl-aryl,
- (C₀-C₈)alkyl-substituted aryl,
- (C₀-C₈)aryl-(C₁-C₄)alkyl-aryl,
- (C₁-C₈)alkyl-biaryl,
- (C₀-C₈)alkyl-S(O)p-(C₀-C₈)alkyl-aryl,
- (C₀-C₈)alkyl-S(O)p-(C₀-C₈)alkyl-substituted aryl,
- (C₁-C₄)alkyl-aryl-(C₀-C₈)alkyl-aryl-[S(O)p-(C₀-C₈)alkyl],
- (C₀-C₈)alkyl-S(O)p-(C₀-C₈)alkyl-biaryl,
- (C₀-C₈)alkyl-O-(C₀-C₈)alkyl-aryl,
- (C₀-C₈)alkyl-S(O)p-(C₀-C₈)alkyl-substituted aryl,
- (C₁-C₄)alkyl-aryl-(C₀-C₈)alkyl-aryl-[O-(C₀-C₈)alkyl],
- (C₀-C₈)alkyl-O-(C₀-C₈)alkyl-biaryl,
- (C₀-C₈)alkyl-O-(C₀-C₈)alkyl-substituted aryl,

wherein the substituent is selected from;

hydrogen, C₁-C₅ alkyl, hydroxy, halo, alkoxy, amino, mono-alkylamino, di-alkylamino, acylamino, thio, thioalkyl, carboxy, carboamido or aryl;

R² is selected from H, -CO₂R⁵, -CONR⁶R⁵, -CONR⁶(OR⁵), -alkyl, -alkylaryl, -alkylheteroaryl, -alkylheterocyclic, -aryl, -heteroaryl or

-heterocyclic which is substituted with one or more substituents selected from:

hydrogen, halo, hydroxy, alkoxy, aryloxy, (such as phenoxy), amino, mono-alkylamino, di-alkylamino, acylamino (such as acetamido and benzamido), arylamino, guanidino, N-methyl imidazolyl, imidazolyl, indolyl, mercapto, lower alkylthio, arylthio (such as phenylthio), carboxy, sulfonamido, carboxamido, or carboalkoxy;

R³ and R⁴ are H;

R⁵ is selected from:

-(CHR¹Y)_n-R⁹, -C(R⁷R⁸)_n-W-C(R⁷R⁸)_m-R⁹,
-C(R⁷R⁸)_m-R⁹, -C(R⁷R⁸)_m-aryl,
-C(R⁷R⁸)_mCONR⁷R⁸,
-C(R⁷R⁸)_m-substituted heteroaryl,
-C(R⁷R⁸)_m-substituted heterocyclic,

wherein the substituent is selected from;

hydrogen, C₁-C₅ alkyl, hydroxy, halo, alkoxy, amino, mono-alkylamino, di-alkylamino, acylamino, thio, thioalkyl, carboxy, carboxamido or aryl;

R⁶ is selected from:

H, alkyl-, -(C₁-C₆)alkyl-aryl,
-(C₁-C₆)alkyl-heteroaryl,
-(C₁-C₆)alkyl-heterocyclic,
-(C₁-C₆)alkyl-acyl;

Alternatively, R⁵ and R⁶ may form a 3 to 8 membered ring optionally unsaturated containing from 1 to 3 heteroatoms selected from -O, -NR⁶, -S(O)_p, or an acyl group, optionally fused to an aryl ring;

R⁷ and R⁸ may be selected independently from:

H, R¹, or form a 3 to 7 membered substituted ring with 0-3 unsaturations,

wherein the substituent is selected from;

hydrogen, C₁-C₅ alkyl, hydroxy, halo, alkoxy, amino, mono-alkylamino, di-alkylamino, acylamino, thio, thioalkyl, carboxy, carboamido or aryl,

optionally containing -O-, -S(O)p, -NR⁶, optionally fused to a substituted aryl ring,

wherein the substituent is selected from;

hydrogen, C₁-C₅ alkyl, hydroxy, halo, alkoxy, amino, mono-alkylamino, di-alkylamino, acylamino, thio, thioalkyl, carboxy, carboxamido or aryl;

R⁹ is H, alkyl, cycloalkyl, 5 or 6 membered ring optionally containing from 1 to 2 N, O or S(O)p, optionally substituted with -OH, -O-(C₁-C₆)alkyl, -O-acyl-alkyl, NHR¹⁰, or aryl;

R¹⁰ is H or an optionally substituted alkyl group;

R¹¹ is hydrogen, alkyl of from 1 to 6 C atoms which include branched, cyclic and unsaturated alkyl groups, substituted alkyl;

wherein the substituent is selected from:

hydrogen, halo, hydroxy, alkoxy, aryloxy, such as phenoxy, amino, di-alkylamino, acylamino such as acetamido and benzamido, arylamino, guanidino, imidazolyl, indolyl, mercapto, loweralkylthio, arylthio (such as phenylthio) carboxy, carboxamido, carbo-alkoxy, and sulfonamide;

-(C₁-C₄)alkyl-aryl,

-(C₁-C₈)alkyl-substituted aryl,

wherein the substituent is selected from:

hydrogen, halo, hydroxy, alkoxy, aryloxy, such as phenoxy, amino, di-alkylamino, acylamino such as

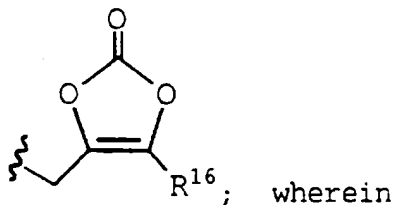
acetamido and benzamido, arylamino, guanidino, imidazolyl, indolyl, mercapto, loweralkylthio, arylthio (such as phenylthio) carboxy, carboxamido, carbo-alkoxy, and sulfonamide;

R^{11a} is H, -SO₂-C₁-C₆-alkyl, -SO₂-C₁-C₆-alkyl-substituted aryl, -SO₂-aryl, -SO₂-substituted heteroaryl, -COR⁹, -CO₂t-Bu, -CO₂Bn,

wherein the substituent is selected from:

hydrogen, C₁-C₅ alkyl, hydroxy, halo, alkoxy, amino, mono-alkylamino, di-alkylamino, acylamino, thio, thioalkyl, carboxy, carboxamido or aryl;

R¹² is selected from: H, aryl, (C₁ to C₁₀)alkyl-, aryl (C₁ to C₆)alkyl-, C₃ to C₁₁ cycloalkyl, C₃ to C₁₀ alkylcarbonyloxyalkyl, C₃ to C₁₀ alkoxycarbonyloxyalkyl, C₂ to C₁₀ alkoxycarbonyl, C₅ to C₁₀ cycloalkylcarbonyloxyalkyl, C₅ to C₁₀ cycloalkoxycarbonyloxyalkyl, C₅ to C₁₀ cycloalkoxycarbonyl, aryloxy carbonyl, aryloxy carbonyloxy(C₁ to C₆ alkyl)-, arylcarbonyloxy(C₁ to C₆ alkyl)-, C₅ to C₁₂ alkoxyalkylcarbonyloxyalkyl, [5-(C₁-C₅ alkyl)-1,3-dioxo-cyclopenten-2-one-yl)methyl, (5-aryl-1,3-dioxo-cyclopenten-2-one-yl)methyl, (R¹⁷) (R^{17a})N-(C₁-C₁₀ alkyl)-, -CH(R¹³)OC(=O)R¹⁴, -CH(R¹³)OC(=O)OR¹⁵, or



R¹³ is H or C₁-C₄ linear alkyl;

R¹⁴ is selected from:

H,

C₁-C₈ alkyl or C₃-C₈ cycloalkyl, said alkyl or cycloalkyl being substituted with 1-2 groups independently selected from:

C₁-C₄ alkyl,

C₃-C₈ cycloalkyl

C₁-C₅ alkoxy,

aryl substituted with 0-2 groups

independently selected from:

halogen, phenyl, C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₁-C₆

alkoxy, NO₂, -S(C₁-C₅ alkyl),

-S(=O)(C₁-C₅ alkyl), -SO₂(C₁-C₅

alkyl), -OH, -N(R¹⁷)(R^{17a}), -CO₂R^{17a},

-C(=O)N(R¹⁷)(R^{17a}), or -C_vF_w where

v = 1 to 3 and w = 1 to (2v+1),

aryl substituted with 0-2 groups independently

selected from:

halogen, phenyl, C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₁-C₆

alkoxy, NO₂, -S(C₁-C₅ alkyl), -S(=O)(C₁-C₅

alkyl), -SO₂(C₁-C₅ alkyl), -OH,

-N(R¹⁷)(R^{17a}), -CO₂R^{17a},

C(=O)N(R¹⁷)(R^{17a}), or -C_vF_w where

v = 1 to 3 and w = 1 to (2v+1);

R¹⁵ is selected from:

C₁-C₈ alkyl, C₃-C₈ cycloalkyl, said alkyl or cycloalkyl being substituted with 1-2 groups independently selected from:

C₁-C₄ alkyl,

C₃-C₈ cycloalkyl,

C₁-C₅ alkoxy,

aryl substituted with 0-2 groups

independently selected from:

halogen, phenyl, C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₁-C₆ alkoxy, NO₂, -S(C₁-C₅ alkyl), -S(=O)(C₁-C₅ alkyl), -SO₂(C₁-C₅ alkyl), -OH, -N(R¹⁷)(R^{17a}), -CO₂R^{17a}, -C(=O)N(R¹⁷)(R^{17a}), or -C_vF_w where v = 1 to 3 and w = 1 to (2v+1),

aryl substituted with 0-2 groups independently selected from:

halogen, phenyl, C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₁-C₆ alkoxy, NO₂, -S(C₁-C₅ alkyl), -S(=O)(C₁-C₅ alkyl), -SO₂(C₁-C₅ alkyl), -OH, -N(R¹⁷)(R^{17a}), -CO₂R^{17a}, -C(=O)N(R¹⁷)(R^{17a}), or -C_vF_w where v = 1 to 3 and w = 1 to (2v+1);

R¹⁶ is C₁-C₄ alkyl, benzyl, or phenyl;

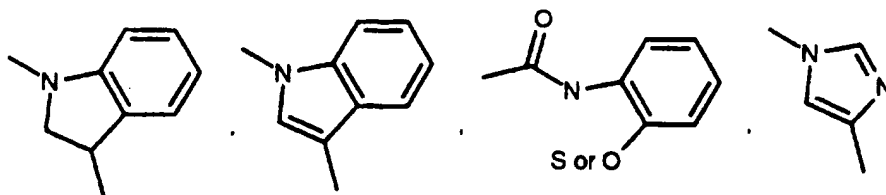
R¹⁷ and R^{17a} is independently selected from: H, C₁-C₁₀ alkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl, C₄-C₁₁ cycloalkylalkyl, and aryl(C₁-C₆ alkyl);

Combinations of A, B and D, and/or variables are permissible only if such combinations result in stable compounds (as defined herein).

A can be absent, -(CHR⁶)_m-, -O(CHR⁶)_m-, -NR⁶(CHR⁶)_m-, -S(O)p(CHR⁶)_m-, or selected from an alkyl from 1 to 10 carbon atoms which include branched, cyclic and unsaturated alkyl groups or -(C₁-C₆)alkyl-aryl;

B can be a bond or selected from -NH-, -NR¹¹-, -NR^{11a}-, -O-, -S(O)p-C₁-C₆alkyl-NH-C₁-C₆alkyl-, C₁-C₆alkyl-NR¹¹-C₁-C₆alkyl-, C₁-C₆-NH-aryl-, -O-C₁-C₆alkyl-, C₁-C₆alkyl-O-aryl-, -S-C₁-C₆alkyl-, C₁-C₆alkyl-S-aryl-, C₁-C₆alkyl-, C₁-C₆alkenyl-, C₁-C₆alkynyl-, -CONH-, -CONR¹¹-, -NHCO-

, -NR¹¹CO-, -OCO-, -COO-, -OCO2-, -R¹¹NCONR¹¹-, HNCONH-,
 -OCONR¹¹-, -NR¹¹COO-, -HNSO₂-, -SO₂NH-, aryl,
 cycloalkyl, heterocycloalkyl, -R¹¹NCSNR¹¹-, -HNCSNH,
 -OCSNR¹¹-, -NR¹¹CSO-, -HNCNNH-, and a peptide bond
 mimic;



D can be absent or an alkyl of from 1 to 6 carbon atoms
 which include branched and cyclic and unsaturated
 alkyl groups or -(C₁-C₆)alkyl-aryl;

p can be 0, 1 or 2;

m is an integer from 0 to 3;

n is an integer from 1 to 4;

W is -O-, S(O)_p or NR¹⁰;

Y is selected from: -CONR¹⁰-, -NR¹⁰CO-, -SO₂NR¹⁰-,
 -NR¹⁰SO₂-, a peptide bond mimic, a 5 membered
 heterocyclic ring saturated, unsaturated or partially
 unsaturated containing from 1 to 4 heteroatoms
 selected from N, O or S,

with the proviso that the size of the macrocycle encompassed
 in formula I by -A-B-D-C(R²)(R³)-Y-C(R¹)-C(U)(R⁴)-, be
 connected by no less than 11 atoms and no more than 22
 atoms to form the cycle.

Only substituents that form stable compounds are claimed
 for formula I.

7. A compound of Claim 2 wherein:

X is selected from CH₂, NH, S and O;

U is selected from; -CO₂H, -CO₂R¹² and common prodrug derivatives;

Y, R¹, R², R³, R⁴, R⁵, R⁶, R⁷, R⁸, R⁹, R¹⁰, R¹¹, R¹², R¹³, R¹⁴, R¹⁵, R¹⁶, R¹⁷, R^{17a} and p, m, n, A, B, D and W are as specified previously in Formula I and defined as stable compounds;

with the proviso that the size of the macrocycle encompassed in formula I by -A-B-D-C(R²)(R³)-Y-C(R¹)-X-C(U)(R⁴)-, be connected by no less than 11 atoms and no more than 22 atoms to form the cycle.

8. A compound of Claim 1 wherein:

U is selected from: -CONHOH, -C(O)NHOR¹², -CO₂H, and common prodrug derivatives;

R¹ is selected from:

H,

-(C₀-C₆)alkyl-S(O)p-(C₁-C₆)alkyl,

-(C₀-C₆)alkyl-O-(C₁-C₆)alkyl,

-(C₀-C₆)alkyl-S(O)p-(C₀-C₆)alkyl-aryl,

-(C₀-C₆)alkyl-O-(C₀-C₆)alkyl-aryl,

alkyl of from 1 to 20 carbon atoms which include branched, cyclic and unsaturated alkyl groups, substituted alkyl

wherein the substituent is selected from;

hydrogen, halo, hydroxy, alkoxy, aryloxy, (such as phenoxy), amino, mono-alkylamino, di-alkylamino, acylamino (such as acetamido and benzamido), arylamino, guanidino, N-

methyl imidazolyl, imidazolyl, indolyl, mercapto, alkylthio, arylthio (such as phenylthio), carboxy, carboxamido, carboalkoxy, or sulfonamido,

- (C₀-C₈)alkyl-aryl,
- (C₀-C₈)alkyl-substituted aryl,
- (C₀-C₈)aryl-(C₁-C₄)alkyl-aryl,
- (C₁-C₈)alkyl-biaryl,
- (C₀-C₈)alkyl-S(O)p-(C₀-C₈)alkyl-aryl,
- (C₀-C₈)alkyl-S(O)p-(C₀-C₈)alkyl-substituted aryl,
- (C₁-C₄)alkyl-aryl-(C₀-C₈)alkyl-aryl-[S(O)p-(C₀-C₈)alkyl],
- (C₀-C₈)alkyl-S(O)p-(C₀-C₈)alkyl-biaryl,
- (C₀-C₈)alkyl-O-(C₀-C₈)alkyl-aryl,
- (C₀-C₈)alkyl-S(O)p-(C₀-C₈)alkyl-substituted aryl,
- (C₁-C₄)alkyl-aryl-(C₀-C₈)alkyl-aryl-[O-(C₀-C₈)alkyl],
- (C₀-C₈)alkyl-O-(C₀-C₈)alkyl-biaryl,
- (C₀-C₈)alkyl-O-(C₀-C₈)alkyl-substituted aryl,

wherein the substituent is selected from;

hydrogen, C₁-C₅ alkyl, hydroxy, halo, alkoxy, amino, mono-alkylamino, di-alkylamino, acylamino, thio, thioalkyl, carboxy, carboamido or aryl;

R² is selected from H, -CO₂R⁵, -CONR⁶R⁵, -CONR⁶(OR⁵),

-alkyl, -alkylaryl, -alkylheteroaryl, -alkylheterocyclic, -aryl, -heteroaryl or -heterocyclic which is substituted with one or more substituents selected from:

hydrogen, halo, hydroxy, alkoxy, aryloxy, (such as phenoxy), amino, mono-alkylamino, di-alkylamino, acylamino (such as acetamido and benzamido), arylamino, guanidino, N-methyl imidazolyl, imidazolyl, indolyl, mercapto, lower alkylthio, arylthio (such as phenylthio),

carboxy, sulfonamido, carboxamido, or
carboalkoxy;

R³ and R⁴ are H;

R⁵ is selected from:

- (CHR¹Y)_n-R⁹, -C(R⁷R⁸)_n-W-C(R⁷R⁸)_m-R⁹,
-C(R⁷R⁸)_m-R⁹, C(R⁷R⁸)_m-aryl,
-C(R⁷R⁸)_m-heteroaryl,
-C(R⁷R⁸)_m-heterocyclic;

R⁶ is selected from:

H, alkyl-, -(C₁-C₆)alkyl-aryl,
-(C₁-C₆)alkyl-heteroaryl,
-(C₁-C₆)alkyl-heterocyclic,
-(C₁-C₆)alkyl-acyl;

Alternatively, R⁵ and R⁶ may form a 3 to 8 membered ring
optionally unsaturated containing from 1 to 3
heteroatoms selected from -O-, -NR⁶, -S(O)p, or an
acyl group, optionally fused to an aryl ring;

R⁷ and R⁸ may be selected independently from:

H, R¹, or form a 3 to 7 membered substituted ring with
0-3 unsaturations,

wherein the substituent is selected from;

hydrogen, C₁-C₅ alkyl, hydroxy, halo, alkoxy,
amino, mono-alkylamino, di-alkylamino,
acylamino, thio, thioalkyl, carboxy,
carboamido or aryl,

optionally containing -O-, -S(O)p, -NR⁶, optionally fused
to a substituted aryl ring,

wherein the substituent is selected from;

hydrogen, C₁-C₅ alkyl, hydroxy, halo, alkoxy,
amino, mono-alkylamino, di-alkylamino,
acylamino, thio, thioalkyl, carboxy,
carboxamido or aryl;

R⁹ is H, alkyl, cycloalkyl, 5 or 6 membered ring optionally containing from 1 to 2 N, O or S(O)_p, optionally substituted with -OH, -O-(C₁-C₆)alkyl, -O-acyl-alkyl, NHR¹⁰, or aryl;

R¹⁰ is H or an optionally substituted alkyl group;

R¹¹ is hydrogen, alkyl of from 1 to 6 C atoms which include branched, cyclic and unsaturated alkyl groups, substituted lower alkyl;

wherein the substituent is selected from:

hydrogen, halo, hydroxy, alkoxy, aryloxy, such as phenoxy, amino, di-alkylamino, acylamino such as acetamido and benzamido, arylamino, guanidino, imidazolyl, indolyl, mercapto, loweralkylthio, arylthio (such as phenylthio) carboxy, carboxamido, carbo-alkoxy, and sulfonamide;
-(C₁-C₄)alkyl-aryl,
-(C₁-C₈)alkyl-substituted aryl,

wherein the substituent is selected from:

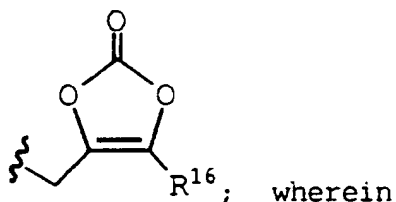
hydrogen, halo, hydroxy, alkoxy, aryloxy, such as phenoxy, amino, di-alkylamino, acylamino such as acetamido and benzamido, arylamino, guanidino, imidazolyl, indolyl, mercapto, loweralkylthio, arylthio (such as phenylthio) carboxy, carboxamido, carbo-alkoxy, and sulfonamide;

R^{11a} is H, -SO₂-(C₁-C₆)alkyl, -SO₂-(C₁-C₆)alkyl substituted aryl, -SO₂-aryl, -SO₂-substituted heteroaryl, -COR⁹, -CO₂t-Bu, -CO₂Bn,

wherein the substituent is selected from:

hydrogen, C₁-C₅ alkyl, hydroxy, halo, alkoxy, amino, mono-alkylamino, di-alkylamino, acylamino, thio, thioalkyl, carboxy, carboxamido or aryl;

R¹² is selected from: H, aryl, (C₁ to C₁₀)alkyl-,
 aryl -(C₁ to C₆)alkyl,
 C₃ to C₁₁ cycloalkyl,
 C₃ to C₁₀ alkylcarbonyloxyalkyl,
 C₃ to C₁₀ alkoxy carbonyloxyalkyl,
 C₂ to C₁₀ alkoxy carbonyl,
 C₅ to C₁₀ cycloalkylcarbonyloxyalkyl,
 C₅ to C₁₀ cycloalkoxy carbonyloxyalkyl,
 C₅ to C₁₀ cycloalkoxy carbonyl,
 aryloxy carbonyl, aryloxy carbonyloxy (C₁ to C₆ alkyl),
 arylcarbonyloxy (C₁ to C₆ alkyl),
 C₅ to C₁₂ alkoxyalkylcarbonyloxyalkyl,
 [5-(C₁-C₅ alkyl)-1,3-dioxo-cyclopenten-2-one-
 yl]methyl,
 (5-aryl-1,3-dioxo-cyclopenten-2-one-yl)methyl,
 (R¹⁷) (R^{17a}) N-(C₁-C₁₀ alkyl)-, -CH(R¹³)OC(=O)R¹⁴,
 -CH(R¹³)OC(=O)OR¹⁵, or



R¹³ is H or C₁-C₄ linear alkyl;

R¹⁴ is selected from:

H,

C₁-C₈ alkyl or C₃-C₈ cycloalkyl, said alkyl or
 cycloalkyl being substituted with 1-2 groups
 independently selected from:

C₁-C₄ alkyl,

C₃-C₈ cycloalkyl

C₁-C₅ alkoxy,

aryl substituted with 0-2 groups
 independently selected from:

halogen, phenyl, C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₁-C₆
 alkoxy, NO₂, -S(C₁-C₅ alkyl),
 -S(=O)(C₁-C₅ alkyl), -SO₂(C₁-C₅
 alkyl), -OH, -N(R¹⁷)(R^{17a}), -CO₂R^{17a},
 -C(=O)N(R¹⁷)(R^{17a}), or -C_vF_w where
 v = 1 to 3 and w = 1 to (2v+1),

aryl substituted with 0-2 groups independently
 selected from:

halogen, phenyl, C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₁-C₆
 alkoxy, NO₂, -S(C₁-C₅ alkyl), -S(=O)(C₁-C₅
 alkyl), -SO₂(C₁-C₅ alkyl), -OH,
 -N(R¹⁷)(R^{17a}), -CO₂R^{17a},
 -C(=O)N(R¹⁷)(R^{17a}), or -C_vF_w where
 v = 1 to 3 and w = 1 to (2v+1);

R¹⁵ is selected from:

C₁-C₈ alkyl, C₃-C₈ cycloalkyl, said alkyl or cycloalkyl
 being substituted with 1-2 groups independently
 selected from:

C₁-C₄ alkyl,
 C₃-C₈ cycloalkyl,
 C₁-C₅ alkoxy,

aryl substituted with 0-2 groups
 independently selected from:

halogen, phenyl, C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₁-C₆
 alkoxy, NO₂, -S(C₁-C₅ alkyl),
 -S(=O)(C₁-C₅ alkyl), -SO₂(C₁-C₅
 alkyl), -OH, -N(R¹⁷)(R^{17a}), -CO₂R^{17a},
 -C(=O)N(R¹⁷)(R^{17a}), or -C_vF_w where
 v = 1 to 3 and w = 1 to (2v+1),

aryl substituted with 0-2 groups independently
 selected from:

halogen, phenyl, C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₁-C₆
 alkoxy, NO₂, -S(C₁-C₅ alkyl), -S(=O)(C₁-C₅
 alkyl), -SO₂(C₁-C₅ alkyl), -OH,
 -N(R¹⁷)(R^{17a}), -CO₂R^{17a},

$-C(=O)N(R^{17})(R^{17a})$, or $-C_vF_w$ where
 $v = 1$ to 3 and $w = 1$ to $(2v+1)$;

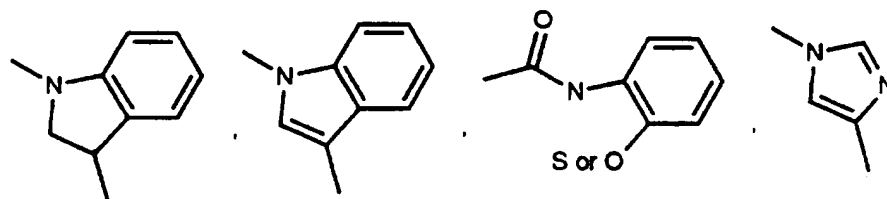
R^{16} is C_1 - C_4 alkyl, benzyl, or phenyl;

Combinations of A, B and D, and/or variables are
 permissible only if such combinations result in stable
 compounds (as defined herein).

A can be;

$-(CH_2)_m-$, $-O-(CH_2)_m-$, $-S-(CH_2)_m-$, $-NR^6-(CH_2)_m-$;

B can be a bond or selected from $-NH-$, $-NR^{11}-$, $-NR^{11a}-$, $-O-$,
 $-S(O)p-C_1-C_6alkyl-NH-C_1-C_6alkyl-$, $C_1-C_6alkyl-NR^{11}-C_1-$
 $C_6alkyl-$, $C_1-C_6-NH-aryl-$, $-O-C_1-C_6alkyl-$, $C_1-C_6alkyl-O-$
 $aryl-$, $-S-C_1-C_6alkyl-$, $C_1-C_6alkyl-S-aryl-$, $C_1-C_6alkyl-$
 $C_1-C_6alkenyl-$, $C_1-C_6alkynyl-$, $-CONH-$, $-CONR^{11}-$, $-NHCO-$,
 $-NR^{11}CO-$, $-OCO-$, $-COO-$, $-OCO_2-$, $-R^{11}NCONR^{11}-$, $HNCONH-$,
 $-OCONR^{11}-$, $-NR^{11}COO-$, $-HNSO_2-$, $-SO_2NH-$, aryl,
 cycloalkyl, heterocycloalkyl, $-R^{11}NCSNR^{11}-$, $-HNCSNH-$,
 $-OCSNR^{11}-$, $-NR^{11}CSO-$, $-HNCNNH-$, and a peptide bond
 mimic;



D is $-(CH_2)_m-$;

p can be 0, 1 or 2;

m is an integer from 0 to 3;

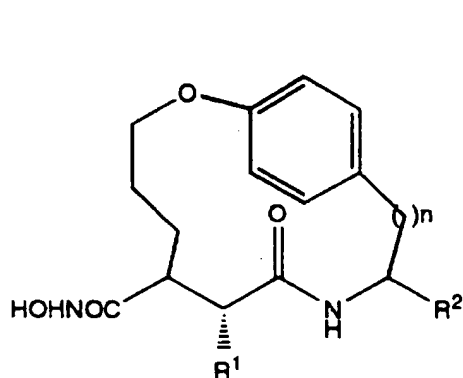
n is an integer from 1 to 4;

W is -O-, S(O)p or NR¹⁰;

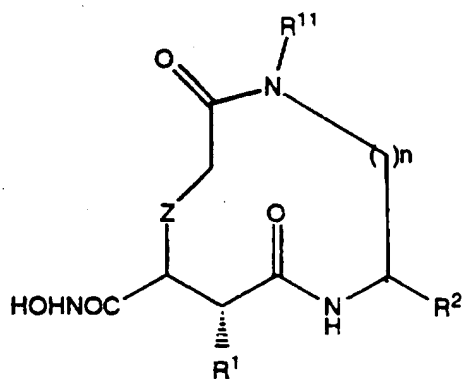
Y is selected from: -CONR¹⁰-, -NR¹⁰CO-, -SO₂NR¹⁰-,
-NR¹⁰SO₂-, a peptide bond mimic, a 5 membered
heterocyclic ring saturated, unsaturated or partially
unsaturated containing from 1 to 4 heteroatoms
selected from N,O or S,

with the proviso that the size of the macrocycle encompassed
in formula I by -A-B-D-C(R²)(R³)-Y-C(R¹)-C(U)(R⁴)-, be
connected by no less than 11 atoms and no more than 22
atoms to form the cycle.

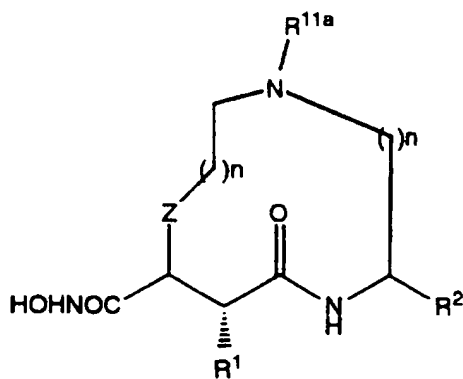
9. A compound of Claim 1, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, of the formula IVa, or the formula IVb, or the formula IVc, or the formula IVd wherein:



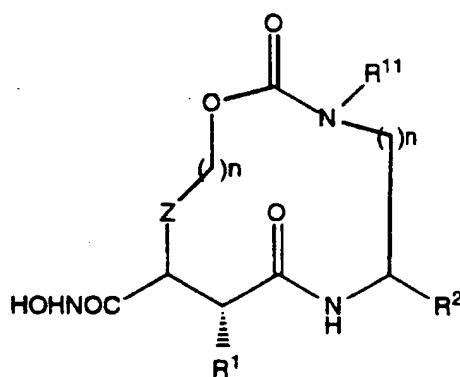
IVa



IVb



IVc



IVd

or pharmaceutically acceptable salts or prodrug forms thereof, wherein;

R¹ is selected from:

- H,
- (C₀-C₆)alkyl-S(O)p-(C₁-C₆)alkyl,
- (C₀-C₆)alkyl-O-(C₁-C₆)alkyl,
- (C₀-C₆)alkyl-S(O)p-(C₀-C₆)alkyl-aryl,
- (C₀-C₆)alkyl-O-(C₀-C₆)alkyl-aryl,

alkyl of from 1 to 20 carbon atoms which include branched, cyclic and unsaturated alkyl groups, substituted alkyl

wherein the substituent is selected from;

hydrogen, halo, hydroxy, alkoxy, aryloxy, (such as phenoxy), amino, mono-alkylamino, di-alkylamino, acylamino (such as acetamido and benzamido), arylamino, guanidino, N-methyl imidazolyl, imidazolyl, indolyl, mercapto, alkylthio, arylthio (such as phenylthio), carboxy, carboxamido, carboalkoxy, or sulfonamido,

- (C₀-C₈)alkyl-aryl,
- (C₀-C₈)alkyl-substituted aryl,
- (C₀-C₈)aryl-(C₁-C₄)alkyl-aryl,
- (C₁-C₈)alkyl-biaryl,
- (C₀-C₈)alkyl-S(O)p-(C₀-C₈)alkyl-aryl,
- (C₀-C₈)alkyl-S(O)p-(C₀-C₈)alkyl-substituted aryl,
- (C₁-C₄)alkyl-aryl-(C₀-C₈)alkyl-aryl-[S(O)p-(C₀-C₈)alkyl],
- (C₀-C₈)alkyl-S(O)p-(C₀-C₈)alkyl-biaryl,
- (C₀-C₈)alkyl-O-(C₀-C₈)alkyl-aryl,
- (C₀-C₈)alkyl-S(O)p-(C₀-C₈)alkyl-substituted aryl,
- (C₁-C₄)alkyl-aryl-(C₀-C₈)alkyl-aryl-[O-(C₀-C₈)alkyl],
- (C₀-C₈)alkyl-O-(C₀-C₈)alkyl-biaryl,
- (C₀-C₈)alkyl-O-(C₀-C₈)alkyl-substituted aryl,

wherein the substituent is selected from;

hydrogen, C₁-C₅ alkyl, hydroxy, halo, alkoxy, amino, mono-alkylamino, di-alkylamino, acylamino, thio, thioalkyl, carboxy, carboamido or aryl;

R² is selected from H, -CO₂R⁵, -CONR⁶R⁵, -CONR⁶(OR⁵),

-alkyl, -alkylaryl, -alkylheteroaryl,

-alkylheterocyclic, -aryl, -heteroaryl or

-heterocyclic which is substituted with one or more substituents selected from:

hydrogen, halo, hydroxy, alkoxy, aryloxy, (such as phenoxy), amino, mono-alkylamino, di-alkylamino, acylamino (such as acetamido and benzamido), arylamino, guanidino, N-methyl imidazolyl, imidazolyl, indolyl, mercapto, lower alkylthio, arylthio (such as phenylthio), carboxy, sulfonamido, carboxamido, or carboalkoxy;

R⁵ is selected from:

- (CHR¹Y)_n-R⁹, -C(R⁷R⁸)_n-W-C(R⁷R⁸)_m-R⁹,
-C(R⁷R⁸)_m-R⁹, -C(R⁷R⁸)_m-aryl,
-C(R⁷R⁸)_mCONR⁷R⁸,
-C(R⁷R⁸)_m-heteroaryl,
-C(R⁷R⁸)_m-heterocyclic;

R⁶ is selected from:

H, alkyl-, -[(C₁-C₆)alkyl-aryl,
-(C₁-C₆)alkyl-heteroaryl,
-(C₁-C₆)alkyl-heterocyclic,
-(C₁-C₆)alkyl-acyl;

Alternatively, R⁵ and R⁶ may form a 3 to 8 membered ring optionally unsaturated containing from 1 to 3 heteroatoms selected from -O, -NR⁶, -S(O)_p, or an acyl group, optionally fused to an aryl ring;

R⁷ and R⁸ may be selected independently from:

H, R¹, or form a 3 to 7 membered substituted ring with 0-3 unsaturations,

wherein the substituent is selected from;

hydrogen, C₁-C₅ alkyl, hydroxy, halo, alkoxy, amino, mono-alkylamino, di-alkylamino, acylamino, thio, thioalkyl, carboxy, carboamido or aryl,

optionally containing -O-, -S(O)p, -NR⁶, optionally fused to a substituted aryl ring,

wherein the substituent is selected from;
hydrogen, C₁-C₅ alkyl, hydroxy, halo, alkoxy,
amino, mono-alkylamino, di-alkylamino,
acylamino, thio, thioalkyl, carboxy,
carboxamido or aryl;

R⁹ is H, alkyl, cycloalkyl, 5 or 6 membered ring
optionally containing from 1 to 2 N, O or S(O)p,
optionally substituted with -OH, -O-(C₁-C₆)alkyl,
-O-acyl-alkyl, NHR¹⁰, or aryl;

R¹⁰ is H or an optionally substituted alkyl group;

R¹¹ is hydrogen, alkyl of from 1 to 6 C atoms which
include branched, cyclic and unsaturated alkyl
groups, substituted lower alkyl;

wherein the substituent is selected from:

hydrogen, halo, hydroxy, alkoxy, aryloxy, such as
phenoxy, amino, di-alkylamino, acylamino such as
acetamido and benzamido, arylamino, guanidino,
imidazolyl, indolyl, mercapto, loweralkylthio,
arylthio (such as phenylthio) carboxy,
carboxamido, carbo-alkoxy, and sulfonamide;
-(C₁-C₄)alkyl-aryl,
-(C₁-C₈)alkyl-substituted aryl,

wherein the substituent is selected from:

hydrogen, halo, hydroxy, alkoxy, aryloxy, such as
phenoxy, amino, di-alkylamino, acylamino such as
acetamido and benzamido, arylamino, guanidino,
imidazolyl, indolyl, mercapto, loweralkylthio,
arylthio (such as phenylthio) carboxy,
carboxamido, carbo-alkoxy, and sulfonamide;

R^{11a} is H, -SO₂-(C₁-C₆)alkyl, -SO₂-(C₁-C₆)alkyl substituted aryl, -SO₂-aryl, -SO₂-substituted heteroaryl, -COR⁹, -CO₂t-Bu, -CO₂Bn,

wherein the substituent is selected from:

hydrogen, C₁-C₅ alkyl, hydroxy, halo, alkoxy,
amino, mono-alkylamino, di-alkylamino,
acylamino, thio, thioalkyl, carboxy,
carboxamido or aryl;

m is an integer from 0 to 5;

n is an integer from 1 to 5;

p can be 0, 1 or 2;

W is -O-, S(O)p or NR¹⁰;

Z is CH₂ or O

Y is selected from: -CONR¹⁰-, -NR¹⁰CO-, -SO₂NR¹⁰-,
-NR¹⁰SO₂-, a peptide bond mimic, a 5 membered
heterocyclic ring saturated, unsaturated or partially
unsaturated containing from 1 to 4 heteroatoms
selected from N,O or S,

10. A compound of Claim 1 selected from the group
consisting of:

2S,5R,6S-3-aza-4-oxo-10-oxa-5-isobutyl-2-(N-
methylcarboxamido)-[10]paracyclophane-6-N-
hydroxycarboxamide;

2S,5R,6S-3-aza-4-oxo-10-oxa-5-isobutyl-2-(carboxymethyl)-
[10]paracyclophane-6-N-hydroxycarboxamide;

2S, 5R, 6S-3-aza-4-oxo-10-oxa-5-isobutyl-2- (N-benzylcarboxamido) - [10]paracyclophane-6-N-hydroxycarboxamide;

2S, 5R, 6S-3-aza-4-oxo-10-oxa-5-isobutyl-2- (hydroxymethyl) - [10]paracyclophane-6-N-hydroxycarboxamide;

2S, 5R, 6S-3-aza-4-oxo-10-oxa-5-isobutyl-2- (L-alanine-N-methylamide) - [10]paracyclophane-6-N-hydroxycarboxamide;

2S, 5R, 6S-3-aza-4-oxo-10-oxa-5-isobutyl-2- [L- (O-methyl) tyrosine-N-methylamide] - [10]paracyclophane-6-N-hydroxycarboxamide;

2S, 5R, 6S-3-aza-4-oxo-10-oxa-5-isobutyl-2- [L- (O-tert-butyl) serine-N-methylamide] - [10]paracyclophane-6-N-hydroxycarboxamide;

2S, 5R, 6S-3-aza-4-oxo-10-oxa-5-isobutyl-2- (L-serine-N-methylamide) - [10]paracyclophane-6-N-hydroxycarboxamide;

2S, 5R, 6S-3-aza-4-oxo-10-oxa-5-isobutyl-2- (glycine-N-methylamide) - [10]paracyclophane-6-N-hydroxycarboxamide;

2S, 5R, 6S-3-aza-4-oxo-10-oxa-5-isobutyl-2- (D-alanine-N-methylamide) - [10]paracyclophane-6-N-hydroxycarboxamide;

2S, 5R, 6S-3-aza-4-oxo-10-oxa-5-isobutyl-2- (beta-alanine-N-methylamide) - [10]paracyclophane-6-N-hydroxycarboxamide;

2S, 5R, 6S-3-aza-4-oxo-10-oxa-5-isobutyl-2- [D- (O-tert-butyl) serine-N-methylamide] - [10]paracyclophane-6-N-hydroxycarboxamide;

2S, 5R, 6S-3-aza-4-oxo-10-oxa-5-isobutyl-2- (D-serine-N-methylamide) - [10]paracyclophane-6-N-hydroxycarboxamide;

2S, 5R, 6S-3-aza-4-oxo-10-oxa-5-isobutyl-2-(L-lysine-N-methylamide)-[10]paracyclophane-6-N-hydroxycarboxamide;

2S, 5R, 6S-3-aza-4-oxo-10-oxa-5-isobutyl-2-(L-valine-N-methylamide)-[10]paracyclophane-6-N-hydroxycarboxamide;

2S, 5R, 6S-3-aza-4-oxo-10-oxa-5-isobutyl-2-[(2-pyridyl)ethylcarboxamido]-[10]paracyclophane-6-N-hydroxycarboxamide trifluoroacetate;

2S, 5R, 6S-3-aza-4-oxo-10-oxa-5-isobutyl-2-[(4-methyl)piperazinylcarboxamido]-[10]paracyclophane-6-N-hydroxycarboxamide;

2S, 5R, 6S-3-aza-4-oxo-10-oxa-5-isobutyl-2-(2-benzimidazolyl)-[10]paracyclophane-6-N-hydroxycarboxamide;

2S, 5R, 6S-3-aza-4-oxo-10-oxa-5-isobutyl-2-[(2-imidazolyl)carboxamido]-[10]paracyclophane-6-N-hydroxycarboxamide;

2S, 5R, 6S-3-aza-4-oxo-10-oxa-5-isobutyl-2-[(2-benzimidazolyl)methylcarboxamido]-[10]paracyclophane-6-N-hydroxycarboxamide;

2S, 5R, 6S-3-aza-4-oxo-10-oxa-5-isobutyl-2-[(3-imidazolyl)propylcarboxamido]-[10]paracyclophane-6-N-hydroxycarboxamide;

2S, 5R, 6S-3-aza-4-oxo-10-oxa-5-isobutyl-2-[2-(4-aminosulfonylphenyl)ethylcarboxamido]-[10]paracyclophane-6-N-hydroxycarboxamide;

2S, 5R, 6S-3-aza-4-oxo-10-oxa-5-isobutyl-2-(glycine-N,N-dimethylamide)-[10]paracyclophane-6-N-hydroxycarboxamide;

2S, 5R, 6S-3-aza-4-oxo-10-oxa-5-isobutyl-2-(1-adamantylcarboxamido)-[10]paracyclophane-6-N-hydroxycarboxamide;

2S, 5R, 6S-3-aza-4-oxo-10-oxa-5-isobutyl-2-[(4-aminoindazolyl)carboxamido]-[10]paracyclophane-6-N-hydroxycarboxamide;

2S, 5R, 6S-3-aza-4-oxo-10-oxa-5-isobutyl-2-(N,N-diethylcarboxamido)-[10]paracyclophane-6-N-hydroxycarboxamide;

2S, 5R, 6S-3-aza-4-oxo-10-oxa-5-isobutyl-2-(N-isopropylcarboxamido)-[10]paracyclophane-6-N-hydroxycarboxamide;

2S, 5R, 6S-3-aza-4-oxo-10-oxa-5-isobutyl-2-(N-cyclopropylcarboxamido)-[10]paracyclophane-6-N-hydroxycarboxamide;

2S, 5R, 6S-3-aza-4-oxo-10-oxa-5-isobutyl-2-(N-tert-butylcarboxamido)-[10]paracyclophane-6-N-hydroxycarboxamide;

2S, 5R, 6S-3-aza-4-oxo-10-oxa-5-isobutyl-2-[glycine-(N-isopropyl)amide]-[10]paracyclophane-6-N-hydroxycarboxamide;

2S, 5R, 6S-3-aza-4-oxo-10-oxa-5-isobutyl-2-[glycine-(N-ethyl)amide]-[10]paracyclophane-6-N-hydroxycarboxamide;

2S, 5R, 6S-3-aza-4-oxo-10-oxa-5-isobutyl-2-[glycine-(N-cyclopropyl)amide]-[10]paracyclophane-6-N-hydroxycarboxamide;

2S, 5R, 6S-3-aza-4-oxo-10-oxa-5-isobutyl-2-[glycine-(N-tert-butyl)amide]-[10]paracyclophane-6-N-hydroxycarboxamide;

2S, 5R, 6S-3-aza-4-oxo-10-oxa-5-isobutyl-2-[glycine-(N-cyclobutyl)amide]-[10]paracyclophane-6-N-hydroxycarboxamide;

2S, 5R, 6S-3-aza-4-oxo-10-oxa-5-isobutyl-2-[glycine-(N-morpholino)amide]-[10]paracyclophane-6-N-hydroxycarboxamide;

2S, 5R, 6S-3-aza-4-oxo-10-oxa-5-isobutyl-2-[glycine-(N-2-hydroxydimethylethyl)amide]-[10]paracyclophane-6-N-hydroxycarboxamide;

2S, 5R, 6S-3-aza-4-oxo-10-oxa-5-isobutyl-2-[glycine-(N-ethylmethylpropyl)amide]-[10]paracyclophane-6-N-hydroxycarboxamide

2S, 5R, 6S-3-aza-4-oxo-10-oxa-5-isobutyl-2-[glycine-(N-dimethylpropyl)amide]-[10]paracyclophane-6-N-hydroxycarboxamide;

2S, 5R, 6S-3-aza-4-oxo-10-oxa-5-isobutyl-2-[glycine-(N-(di-2-hydroxymethyl)ethylamide)-[10]paracyclophane-6-N-hydroxycarboxamide;

2S, 5R, 6S-3-aza-4-oxo-10-oxa-5-isobutyl-2-[glycine-(4-hydroxypiperidine)amide]-[10]paracyclophane-6-N-hydroxycarboxamide;

2S, 5R, 6S-3-aza-4-oxo-10-oxa-5-isobutyl-2-(2-benzimidazolecarboxamido)-[10]paracyclophane-6-N-hydroxycarboxamide;

2S, 5R, 6S-3-aza-4-oxo-10-oxa-5-isobutyl-2-[S-(methyl)-2-phenylmethylcarboxamido]-[10]paracyclophane-6-N-hydroxycarboxamide;

4S, 7R, 8S-5-aza-6-oxo-12-oxa-7-isobutyl-2-(carboxymethyl)-
[12]paracyclophane-8-N-hydroxycarboxamide;

4S, 7R, 8S-5-aza-6-oxo-12-oxa-7-isobutyl-2-(N-
methylcarboxamido)-[12]paracyclophane-8-N-
hydroxycarboxamide;

4S, 7R, 8S-5-aza-6-oxo-12-oxa-7-isobutyl-2-(glycine-N-
methlamide)-[12]paracyclophane-8-N-hydroxycarboxamide;

2S, 3R, 6S-10-t-Butoxycarbonyl-5,10-diaza-2-(N-
hydroxycarboxamido)-6-(N-methylcarboxamido)-1-oxa-4-oxo-3-
(3-phenylprop-1-yl)cyclotetradecane;

2S, 3R, 6S-5,10-Diaza-2-(N-hydroxycarboxamido)-6-(N-
methylcarboxamido)-1-oxa-4-
oxo-3-(3-phenylprop-1-yl)cyclotetradecane hydrochloride;

2S, 3R, 6S-10-Acetyl-5,10-diaza-2-(N-hydroxycarboxamido)-6-
(N-methylcarboxamido)-1-oxa-4-oxo-3-(3-phenylprop-1-
yl)cyclotetradecane;

2S, 3R, 6S-10-Benzenesulfonyl-5,10-diaza-2-(N-
hydroxycarboxamido)-6-(N-methylcarboxamido)-1-oxa-4-oxo-3-
(3-phenylprop-1-yl)cyclotetradecane;

2S, 3R, 6S, 12(R, S)-10-Acetyl-5,10-diaza-2-(N-
hydroxycarboxamido)-6-(N-methylcarboxamido)-12-methyl-1-
oxa-4-oxo-3-(3-phenylprop-1-yl)cyclotridecane;

2S, 3R, 6S-3-aza-4-oxo-10-oxa-5-hexyl-2-(carboxymethyl)-
[10]paracyclophane-6-N-hydroxycarboxamide;

2S, 3R, 6S-3-aza-4-oxo-10-oxa-5-hexyl-2-(hydroxycarboxyl)-
[10]paracyclophane-6-N-hydroxycarboxamide;

2S, 3R, 6S-3-aza-4-oxo-10-oxa-5-hexyl-2-((2-methoxyethyloxy)carboxyl)-[10]paracyclophane-6-N-hydroxycarboxamide;

2S, 3R, 6S-3-aza-4-oxo-10-oxa-5-hexyl-2-((2-phenylethyloxy)carboxy)-[10]paracyclophane-6-N-hydroxycarboxamide;

2S, 3R, 6S-3-aza-4-oxo-10-oxa-5-hexyl-2-(1-(n-methylcarboximido)methylcarboxyl)-[10]paracyclophane-6-N-hydroxycarboxamide;

2S, 3R, 6S-3-aza-4-oxo-10-oxa-5-hexyl-2-(2-(N-methylaminosulfonyl)ethylcarboxamido)-[10]paracyclophane-6-N-hydroxycarboxamide;

2S, 3R, 6S-3-aza-4-oxo-10-oxa-5-hexyl-2-(4-(N-methylaminosulfonyl)butylcarboxamido)-[10]paracyclophane-6-N-hydroxycarboxamide;

2S, 3R, 6S-3-aza-4-oxo-10-oxa-5-hexyl-2-(2-(N-methylaminosulfonyl)hexyllcarboxamido)-[10]paracyclophane-6-N-hydroxycarboxamide;

2S, 3R, 6S-3-aza-4-oxo-10-oxa-5-hexyl-2-(2-(carbomethoxy)ethylcarboxamido)-[10]paracyclophane-6-N-hydroxycarboxamide;

2S, 3R, 6S-3-aza-4-oxo-10-oxa-5-hexyl-2-(2-(hydroxycarbonyl)ethylcarboxamido)-[10]paracyclophane-6-N-hydroxycarboxamide;

2S, 3R, 6S-3-aza-4-oxo-10-oxa-5-hexyl-2-(L-ornithine(4-t-butoxycarbonyl)carboxymethyl)-[10]paracyclophane-6-N-hydroxycarboxamide;

2S, 3R, 6S-3-aza-4-oxo-10-oxa-5-hexyl-2-(L-ornithinecarboxymethyl)-[10]paracyclophane-6-N-hydroxycarboxamide hydrochloride;

2S, 3R, 6S-3-aza-4-oxo-10-oxa-5-hexyl-2-(L-ornithine(4-t-butoxycarbonyl)-N-methylamide)-[10]paracyclophane-6-N-hydroxycarboxamide;

2S, 3R, 6S-3-aza-4-oxo-10-oxa-5-hexyl-2-(L-ornithine-N-methylamide)-[10]paracyclophane-6-N-hydroxycarboxamide hydrochloride;

2S, 3R, 6S-3-aza-4-oxo-10-oxa-5-hexyl-2-(L-lysinecarboxamide)-[10]paracyclophane-6-N-hydroxycarboxamide;

2S, 3R, 6S-3-aza-4-oxo-10-oxa-5-hexyl-2-(L-serine(O-tert-butyl)-N-methylamide)-[10]paracyclophane-6-N-hydroxycarboxamide;

2S, 3R, 6S-3-aza-4-oxo-10-oxa-5-hexyl-2-(L-alanine-N-methylamide)-[10]paracyclophane-6-N-hydroxycarboxamide;

2S, 3R, 6S-3-aza-4-oxo-10-oxa-5-hexyl-2-(D-alanine-N-methylamide)-[10]paracyclophane-6-N-hydroxycarboxamide;

2S, 3R, 6S-3-aza-4-oxo-10-oxa-5-hexyl-2-(glycine-N-methylamide)-[10]paracyclophane-6-N-hydroxycarboxamide;

2S, 3R, 6S-3-aza-4-oxo-10-oxa-5-hexyl-2-(benzylcarboxamido)-[10]paracyclophane-6-N-hydroxycarboxamide;

2S, 3R, 6S-3-aza-4-oxo-10-oxa-5-hexyl-2-(phenylethylcarboxamido)-[10]paracyclophane-6-N-hydroxycarboxamide;

2S, 3R, 6S-3-aza-4-oxo-10-oxa-5-hexyl-2-(diphenylethylcarboxamido)-[10]paracyclophane-6-N-hydroxycarboxamide;

2S, 3R, 6S-3-aza-4-oxo-10-oxa-5-hexyl-2-(2-(2-pyridyl)ethylcarboxamido)-[10]paracyclophane-6-N-hydroxycarboxamide

2S, 3R, 6S-3-aza-4-oxo-10-oxa-5-hexyl-2-(2-(4-sulfonylaminophenyl)ethylcarboxamido)-[10]paracyclophane-6-N-hydroxycarboxamide;

2S, 3R, 6S-3-aza-4-oxo-10-oxa-5-hexyl-2-(2-(3,4-dimethoxyphenyl)ethylcarboxamido)-[10]paracyclophane-6-N-hydroxycarboxamide;

2S, 3R, 6S-3-aza-4-oxo-10-oxa-5-hexyl-2-(2-(4-morpholino)ethylcarboxamido)-[10]paracyclophane-6-N-hydroxycarboxamide;

2S, 3R, 6S-3-aza-4-oxo-10-oxa-5-hexyl-2-(3-(4-morpholino)propylcarboxamido)-[10]paracyclophane-6-N-hydroxycarboxamide hydrochloride;

2S, 3R, 6S-3-aza-4-oxo-10-oxa-5-hexyl-2-(3-(1-imidazolyl)propylcarboxamido)-[10]paracyclophane-6-N-hydroxycarboxamide;

2S, 3R, 6S-3-aza-4-oxo-10-oxa-5-hexyl-2-(3-(1-imidazolyl)propylcarboxamido)-[10]paracyclophane-6-N-hydroxycarboxamide trifluoroacetate;

2S, 3R, 6S-3-aza-4-oxo-10-oxa-5-hexyl-2-(cyclohexylcarboxamido)-[10]paracyclophane-6-N-hydroxycarboxamide;

2S, 3R, 6S-3-aza-4-oxo-10-oxa-5-hexyl-2-(4-methylpiperazin-1-ylcarboxamido)-[10]paracyclophane-6-N-hydroxycarboxamide;

2S, 3R, 6S-3-aza-4-oxo-10-oxa-5-hexyl-2-(dimethylcarboxamido)-[10]paracyclophane-6-N-hydroxycarboxamide;

2S, 13S, 14R-1,7-diaza-8,15-dioxo-9-oxa-14-isobutyl-7-methyl-2-(N-methylcarboxamido)-cyclopentadecane-13-N-hydroxycarboxamide;

2S, 13S, 14R-1,7-diaza-8,15-dioxo-9-oxa-14-isobutyl-7-methyl-2-[N-(2-pyridyl)methylcarboxamido]-cyclopentadecane-13-N-hydroxycarboxamide trifluoroacetate;

2S, 13S, 14R-1,7-diaza-8,15-dioxo-9-oxa-14-isobutyl-7-methyl-2-[2-(5-methylthiazolyl)carboxamido]-cyclopentadecane-13-N-hydroxycarboxamide;

2S, 13S, 14R-1,7-diaza-8,15-dioxo-9-oxa-14-isobutyl-7-methyl-2-[(2-pyridyl)carboxamido]-cyclopentadecane-13-N-hydroxycarboxamide;

2S, 13S, 14R-1,7-diaza-8,15-dioxo-9-oxa-14-isobutyl-7-methyl-2-[(3-pyridyl)carboxamido]-cyclopentadecane-13-N-hydroxycarboxamide;

2S, 13S, 14R-1,7-diaza-8,15-dioxo-9-oxa-14-isobutyl-7-methyl-2-[(4-pyridyl)carboxamido]-cyclopentadecane-13-N-hydroxycarboxamide;

2S, 13S, 14R-1,7-diaza-8,15-dioxo-9-oxa-14-isobutyl-7-methyl-2-[4-(N-ethoxycarbonyl)piperidinecarboxamido]-cyclopentadecane-13-N-hydroxycarboxamide;

2S, 13S, 14R-1,7-diaza-8,15-dioxo-9-oxa-14-isobutyl-7-methyl-2-[4-hydroxycyclohexylcarboxamido]-cyclopentadecane-13-N-hydroxycarboxamide;

2S, 13S, 14R-1,7-diaza-8,15-dioxo-9-oxa-14-isobutyl-7-methyl-2-(glycine-N-methylamide)-cyclopentadecane-13-N-hydroxycarboxamide;

2S, 13S, 14R-1,7-diaza-8,15-dioxo-9-oxa-14-isobutyl-7-methyl-2-(glycine-N,N-dimethylamide)-cyclopentadecane-13-N-hydroxycarboxamide;

2S, 13S, 14R-1,7-diaza-8,15-dioxo-9-oxa-14-isobutyl-7-methyl-2-(glycine-2-pyridylamide)-cyclopentadecane-13-N-hydroxycarboxamide;

2S, 13S, 14R-1,7-diaza-8,15-dioxo-9-oxa-14-isobutyl-7-methyl-2-[glycine-2-(3,4,5,6-tetrahydropyridyl)amide]-cyclopentadecane-13-N-hydroxycarboxamide;

2S, 13S, 14R-1,7-diaza-8,15-dioxo-9-oxa-14-isobutyl-7-methyl-2-[glycine-N-(4-hydroxy)piperidineamide]-cyclopentadecane-13-N-hydroxycarboxamide;

2S, 13S, 14R-1,7-diaza-8,15-dioxo-9-oxa-14-isobutyl-7-methyl-2-[glycine-N-pyrrolidineamide]-cyclopentadecane-13-N-hydroxycarboxamide;

2S, 13S, 14R-1,7-diaza-8,15-dioxo-9-oxa-14-isobutyl-7-methyl-2-[glycine-N-morpholinoamide]-cyclopentadecane-13-N-hydroxycarboxamide;

2S, 13S, 14R-1,7-diaza-8,15-dioxo-9-oxa-14-isobutyl-7-methyl-2-[glycine-(4-methyl)N-piperazinylamide]-cyclopentadecane-13-N-hydroxycarboxamide trifluoroacetate;

2S,13S,14R-1,7-diaza-8,15-dioxo-9-oxa-14-isobutyl-7-methyl-2-[glycine-2-(5-methyl)thiazolylamide]-cyclopentadecane-13-N-hydroxycarboxamide trifluoroacetate;

2S,13S,14R-1,7-diaza-8,15-dioxo-9-oxa-14-isobutyl-2-[glycine-N-morpholinoamide]-cyclopentadecane-13-N-hydroxycarboxamide;

2S,11S,12R-1,7-Diaza-8,13-dioxo-2-(N-methylcarboxamido)-12-isobutylcyclotridecane-11-(N-hydroxycarboxamide);

2S,11S,12R-1,7-Diaza-8,13-dioxo-12-isobutylcyclotridecane-2-(glycine N-methyl amide)-11-(N-hydroxycarboxamide);

2S,11S,12R-1,7-Diaza-8,13-dioxo-12-isobutylcyclotridecane-2-(N^ε-H-L-lysine- α -N-H-amide trifluoroacetate)-11-(N-hydroxycarboxamide);

2S,11S,12R-1,7-Diaza-8,13-dioxo-12-isobutylcyclotridecane-2-(L-alanine- α -N-methyl amide)-11-(N-hydroxycarboxamide);

2S,11S,12R-1,7-Diaza-8,13-dioxo-12-isobutylcyclotridecane-2-(β -alanine N-methyl amide)-11-(N-hydroxycarboxamide);

2S,11S,12R-1,7-Diaza-8,13-dioxo-2-(N-methylcarboxamido)-7-N-mesitylenesulfonyl-12-isobutylcyclotridecane-11-(N-hydroxycarboxamide);

2S,11S,12R-1,7-Diaza-8,13-dioxo-2-(N-methylcarboxamido)-7-N-t-butyloxycarbonyl-12-isobutylcyclotridecane-11-(N-hydroxycarboxamide);

2S,11S,12R-1,7-Diaza-8,13-dioxo-2-(N-methylcarboxamido)-12-isobutylcyclotridecane-11-(N-hydroxycarboxamide) hydrogen chloride;

5S, 8R, 9S-6-Aza-2,7-dioxo-5-(N-methylcarboxamido)-1-oxa-8-isobutylcyclododecane-9-(N-hydroxycarboxamide);

2S, 11S, 12R-7-N-Benzenesulfonyl-1,7-Diaza-8,13-dioxo-2-(N-methylcarboxamido)-12-isobutylcyclotridecane-11-(N-hydroxycarboxamide);

2S, 11S, 12R-1,7-Diaza-8,13-dioxo-2-(N-methylcarboxamido)-7-(p-amino-N-benzenesulfonyl)-12-isobutylcyclotridecane-11-(N-hydroxycarboxamide);

2S, 11S, 12R-1,7-Diaza-8,13-dioxo-2-(N-methylcarboxamido)-7-N-trifluoromethanesulfonyl-12-isobutylcyclotridecane-11-(N-hydroxycarboxamide);

2S, 11S, 12R-1,7-Diaza-8,13-dioxo-2-(N-methylcarboxamido)-7-N-(N-methyl-imidazolesulfon-4-yl)-12-isobutylcyclotridecane-11-(N-hydroxycarboxamide);

2S, 11S, 12R-1,7-Diaza-8,13-dioxo-12-isobutylcyclotridecane-2-(L-norleucine- α -N-methyl amide)-11-(N-hydroxycarboxamide);

2S, 11S, 12R-1,7-Diaza-8,13-dioxo-12-isobutylcyclotridecane-2-(L-serine- α -N-methyl amide)-11-(N-hydroxycarboxamide);

2S, 11S, 12R-1,7-Diaza-8,13-dioxo-12-isobutylcyclotridecane-2-(glycine N-dimethyl amide)-11-(N-hydroxycarboxamide);

2S, 11S, 12R-1,7-Diaza-8,13-dioxo-12(R)-isobutylcyclotridecane-2(S)-(glycine N-1,2-ethylenediamine-N',N'-dimethyl amide)-11(S)-(N-hydroxycarboxamide);

2S, 11S, 12R-1,7-Diaza-8,13-dioxo-12-isobutylcyclotridecane-2-(glycine N-morpholino amide)-11-(N-hydroxycarboxamide);

2S,11S,12R-1,7-Diaza-8,13-dioxo-12-isobutylcyclotridecane-2-(L-leucine- α -N-methyl amide)-11-(N-hydroxycarboxamide);

2S,11S,12R-1,7-Diaza-8,13-dioxo-12-isobutylcyclotridecane-2-(L-threonine- α -N-methyl amide)-11-(N-hydroxycarboxamide);

11. A pharmaceutical composition comprising a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier and a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of Claim 1.

12. A pharmaceutical composition comprising a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier and a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of Claim 2.

13. A pharmaceutical composition comprising a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier and a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of Claim 3.

14. A pharmaceutical composition comprising a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier and a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of Claim 4.

15. A pharmaceutical composition comprising a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier and a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of Claim 5.

16. A pharmaceutical composition comprising a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier and a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of Claim 6.

17. A pharmaceutical composition comprising a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier and a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of Claim 7.

18. A pharmaceutical composition comprising a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier and a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of Claim 8.

19. A pharmaceutical composition comprising a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier and a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of Claim 9.

20. A pharmaceutical composition comprising a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier and a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of Claim 10.

21. A method of treating an inflammatory disease in a mammal comprising administering to the mammal in need of such treatment a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of Claim 1.

22. A method of treating an inflammatory disease in a mammal comprising administering to the mammal in need of such treatment a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of Claim 2.

23. A method of treating an inflammatory disease in a mammal comprising administering to the mammal in need of such treatment a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of Claim 3.

24. A method of treating an inflammatory disease in a mammal comprising administering to the mammal in need of such treatment a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of Claim 4.

25. A method of treating an inflammatory disease in a mammal comprising administering to the mammal in need of such treatment a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of Claim 5.

26. A method of treating an inflammatory disease in a mammal comprising administering to the mammal in need of

such treatment a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of Claim 6.

27. A method of treating an inflammatory disease in a mammal comprising administering to the mammal in need of such treatment a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of Claim 7.

28. A method of treating an inflammatory disease in a mammal comprising administering to the mammal in need of such treatment a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of Claim 8.

29. A method of treating an inflammatory disease in a mammal comprising administering to the mammal in need of such treatment a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of Claim 9.

30. A method of treating an inflammatory disease in a mammal comprising administering to the mammal in need of such treatment a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of Claim 10.

31. A method as in any of claims 21-30, in which administration is oral.

32. An assay for detecting inhibitors of aggrecanase, which comprises:

(a) generating soluble aggrecanase, by stimulation of cartilage slices;

(b) detecting aggrecanase enzymatic activity by using the soluble aggrecanase generated in (a) and monitoring production of aggrecan fragments containing the end terminus ARGSVIL;

(c) evaluating inhibition of aggrecanase by comparing the amount of product produced in the presence versus absence of compound.



INTERNATIONAL APPLICATION PUBLISHED UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)

<p>(51) International Patent Classification ⁶ : C07D 267/00, 273/02, 291/02, 245/02, 255/02, 413/12, 417/12, 401/12, 403/12, 419/12, 498/08 C07K 5/06, A61K 31/395, 38/05, C12Q 1/37 // (C07D 498/08, 273:00, 209:00)</p>	A3	<p>(11) International Publication Number: WO 97/18207</p> <p>(43) International Publication Date: 22 May 1997 (22.05.97)</p>									
<p>(21) International Application Number: PCT/US96/18382</p> <p>(22) International Filing Date: 13 November 1996 (13.11.96)</p> <p>(30) Priority Data:</p> <table border="0"> <tr> <td>60/006,684</td> <td>14 November 1995 (14.11.95)</td> <td>US</td> </tr> <tr> <td>60/646,902</td> <td>8 May 1996 (08.05.96)</td> <td>US</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Not furnished</td> <td>1 November 1996 (01.11.96)</td> <td>US</td> </tr> </table> <p>(71) Applicant: THE DU PONT MERCK PHARMACEUTICAL COMPANY [US/US]; 1007 Market Street, Wilmington, DE 19898 (US).</p> <p>(72) Inventors: XUE, Chu-Biao; 11 Rivendell Court, Hockessin, DE 19707-2400 (US). CHERNEY, Robert, Joseph; 104 Bridleshire Court, Newark, DE 19711-2449 (US). DeCICCO, Carl, Peter; 17 Ridgewood Turn, Newark, DE 19711-8300 (US). DeGRADO, William, Frank; 502 Bancroft Road, Media, PA 19063-4207 (US). HE, Xiaohua; 12 Old Flint Circle, Hockessin, DE 19707-1406 (US). HODGE, Carl, Nicolas; 4509 Birch Circle, Wilmington, DE 19808-2967 (US). JACOBSON, Irina, Cipora; 3205 Heathwood Road, Wilmington, DE 19810-3427 (US). MAGOLDA, Ronald, Louis; 3 Church Road, Wallingford, PA 19086-6209 (US). ARNER, Elizabeth, Catherine; 386 South Jennersville Road, West Grove, PA 19390-9412 (US). DUAN, Jingwu; 17 Springbrook Lane, Newark, DE 19711-2497 (US). NELSON, David, J.; 40 Tiverton Circle, Newark, DE 19702-1444 (US).</p>		60/006,684	14 November 1995 (14.11.95)	US	60/646,902	8 May 1996 (08.05.96)	US	Not furnished	1 November 1996 (01.11.96)	US	<p>(74) Agent: KONDRAD, Karen, H.; The du Pont Merck Pharmaceutical Company, Legal/Patent Records Center, 1007 Market Street, Wilmington, DE 19898 (US).</p> <p>(81) Designated States: AM, AU, AZ, BR, BY, CA, CN, CZ, EE, HU, IL, JP, KG, KR, KZ, LT, LV, MD, MX, NO, NZ, PL, RO, RU, SG, SI, SK, TJ, TM, UA, VN, Eurasian patent (AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM), European patent (AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE).</p> <p>Published <i>With international search report. Before the expiration of the time limit for amending the claims and to be republished in the event of the receipt of amendments.</i></p> <p>(88) Date of publication of the international search report: 24 July 1997 (24.07.97)</p>
60/006,684	14 November 1995 (14.11.95)	US									
60/646,902	8 May 1996 (08.05.96)	US									
Not furnished	1 November 1996 (01.11.96)	US									
<p>(54) Title: NOVEL MACROCYCLIC COMPOUNDS AS METALLOPROTEASE INHIBITORS</p> <p>(57) Abstract</p> <p>This invention relates to macrocyclic molecules which inhibit metalloproteinases, including aggrecanase, and the production of tumor necrosis factor (TNF). In particular, the compounds are inhibitors of metalloproteinases involved in tissue degradation and inhibitors of the release of tumor necrosis factor. The present invention also relates to pharmaceutical compositions comprising such compounds and to methods of using these compounds for the treatment of inflammatory diseases.</p>											

FOR THE PURPOSES OF INFORMATION ONLY

Codes used to identify States party to the PCT on the front pages of pamphlets publishing international applications under the PCT.

AM	Armenia	GB	United Kingdom	MW	Malawi
AT	Austria	GE	Georgia	MX	Mexico
AU	Australia	GN	Guinea	NE	Niger
BB	Barbados	GR	Greece	NL	Netherlands
BE	Belgium	HU	Hungary	NO	Norway
BF	Burkina Faso	IE	Ireland	NZ	New Zealand
BG	Bulgaria	IT	Italy	PL	Poland
BJ	Benin	JP	Japan	PT	Portugal
BR	Brazil	KE	Kenya	RO	Romania
BY	Belarus	KG	Kyrgyzstan	RU	Russian Federation
CA	Canada	KP	Democratic People's Republic of Korea	SD	Sudan
CF	Central African Republic	KR	Republic of Korea	SE	Sweden
CG	Congo	KZ	Kazakhstan	SG	Singapore
CH	Switzerland	LI	Liechtenstein	SI	Slovenia
CI	Côte d'Ivoire	LK	Sri Lanka	SK	Slovakia
CM	Cameroon	LR	Liberia	SN	Senegal
CN	China	LT	Lithuania	SZ	Swaziland
CS	Czechoslovakia	LU	Luxembourg	TD	Chad
CZ	Czech Republic	LV	Latvia	TG	Togo
DE	Germany	MC	Monaco	TJ	Tajikistan
DK	Denmark	MD	Republic of Moldova	TT	Trinidad and Tobago
EE	Estonia	MG	Madagascar	UA	Ukraine
ES	Spain	ML	Mali	UG	Uganda
FI	Finland	MN	Mongolia	US	United States of America
FR	France	MR	Mauritania	UZ	Uzbekistan
GA	Gabon			VN	Viet Nam

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

Int. Appl. No.

PCT/US 96/18382

A. CLASSIFICATION OF SUBJECT MATTER

IPC 6 C07D267/00 C07D273/02 C07D291/02 C07D245/02 C07D255/02
C07D413/12 C07D417/12 C07D401/12 C07D403/12 C07D419/12
C07D498/08 C07K5/06 A61K31/395 A61K38/05 C12Q1/37

According to International Patent Classification (IPC) or to both national classification and IPC

B. FIELDS SEARCHED

Minimum documentation searched (classification system followed by classification symbols)

IPC 6 C07D C07K

Documentation searched other than minimum documentation to the extent that such documents are included in the fields searched

Electronic data base consulted during the international search (name of data base and, where practical, search terms used)

C. DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT

Category *	Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages	Relevant to claim No.
A	WO 92 13831 A (BRITISH BIO-TECHNOLOGY LIMITED) 20 August 1992 cited in the application see the whole document -----	1-31

☐ Further documents are listed in the continuation of box C.

☒ Patent family members are listed in annex.

* Special categories of cited documents :

- *A* document defining the general state of the art which is not considered to be of particular relevance
- *E* earlier document but published on or after the international filing date
- *L* document which may throw doubts on priority claim(s) or which is cited to establish the publication date of another citation or other special reason (as specified)
- *O* document referring to an oral disclosure, use, exhibition or other means
- *P* document published prior to the international filing date but later than the priority date claimed

- *T* later document published after the international filing date or priority date and not in conflict with the application but cited to understand the principle or theory underlying the invention
- *X* document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered novel or cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is taken alone
- *Y* document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is combined with one or more other such documents, such combination being obvious to a person skilled in the art.
- *&* document member of the same patent family

Date of the actual completion of the international search

12 March 1997

Date of mailing of the international search report

0 5. 06. 97

Name and mailing address of the ISA

European Patent Office, P.B. 5818 Patentlaan 2
NL - 2280 HV Rijswijk
Tel. (+ 31-70) 340-2040, Tx. 31 651 epo nl,
Fax (+ 31-70) 340-3016

Authorized officer

ALLARD, M

Int. Journal Application No

A. CLASSIFICATION OF SUBJECT MATTER

IPC 6

MATTER
// (C07D498/08,273:00,209:00)

B. FIELDS SEARCHED

Minimum documentation searched (classification system followed by classification symbols)

Documentation searched other than minimum documentation to the extent that such documents are included in the fields searched

Electronic data base consulted during the international search (name of data base and, where practical, search terms used)

C. DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT

☐ Further documents are listed in the continuation of box C.

☐ Patent family members are listed in annex.

* Special categories of cited documents :

- * "A" document defining the general state of the art which is not considered to be of particular relevance
- * "E" earlier document but published on or after the international filing date
- * "L" document which may throw doubts on priority claim(s) or which is cited to establish the publication date of another citation or other special reason (as specified)
- * "O" document referring to an oral disclosure, use, exhibition or other means
- * "P" document published prior to the international filing date but later than the priority date claimed

- "T" later document published after the international filing date or priority date and not in conflict with the application but cited to understand the principle or theory underlying the invention
- "X" document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered novel or cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is taken alone
- "Y" document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is combined with one or more other such documents, such combination being obvious to a person skilled in the art.
- "Z" document member of the same patent family

Date of the actual completion of the international search

Date of mailing of the international search report

Name and mailing address of the ISA

European Patent Office, P.B. 5818 Patentlaan 2
NL - 2280 HV Rijswijk
Tel. (+31-70) 340-2040, Tx. 31 651 epo nl,
Fax: (+31-70) 340-3016

Authorized officer

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International application No.

PCT/US 96/ 18382

Box I Observations where certain claims were found unsearchable (Continuation of item 1 of first sheet)

This International Search Report has not been established in respect of certain claims under Article 17(2)(a) for the following reasons:

1. ☒ Claims Nos.:
because they relate to subject matter not required to be searched by this Authority, namely:
Remark: Although claim(s) 21-31
is(are) directed to a method of treatment of the human/animal
body, the search has been carried out and based on the alleged
effects of the compound/composition.
2. ☒ Claims Nos.: see annex
because they relate to parts of the International Application that do not comply with the prescribed requirements to such
an extent that no meaningful International Search can be carried out, specifically:
3. ☐ Claims Nos.:
because they are dependent claims and are not drafted in accordance with the second and third sentences of Rule 6.4(a).

Box II Observations where unity of invention is lacking (Continuation of item 2 of first sheet)

This International Searching Authority found multiple inventions in this international application, as follows:

Claims 1-31

Claim 32

1. ☐ As all required additional search fees were timely paid by the applicant, this International Search Report covers all
searchable claims.
2. ☐ As all searchable claims could be searched without effort justifying an additional fee, this Authority did not invite payment
of any additional fee.
3. ☐ As only some of the required additional search fees were timely paid by the applicant, this International Search Report
covers only those claims for which fees were paid, specifically claims Nos.:
4. ☒ No required additional search fees were timely paid by the applicant. Consequently, this International Search Report is
restricted to the invention first mentioned in the claims; it is covered by claims Nos.:

Claims 1-31

Remark on Protest

☐ The additional search fees were accompanied by the applicant's protest.

☐ No protest accompanied the payment of additional search fees.

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International Application No. PCT/US 96/ 18382

FURTHER INFORMATION CONTINUED FROM PCT/ISA/210

It appears that the wording of claims 1-8 is so broad and vague, using unclear definitions such as "Combinations of A,B and D, and/or variables are permissible only if such combinations result in stable compounds" or "peptide bond mimic", and lacks of furthermore any clear common distinguishing structural feature, that a complete search for these claims is not possible (see PCT Guidelines, III 2.1 and 3.7).

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

Int. Application No

PCT/US 96/18382

Patent document cited in search report	Publication date	Patent family member(s)	Publication date
WO 9213831 A	20-08-92	AU 1194492 A	07-09-92
		CA 2100661 A	08-08-92
		DE 69210067 D	30-05-96
		DE 69210067 T	14-11-96
		EP 0498665 A	12-08-92
		JP 6506445 T	21-07-94
		NZ 241558 A	26-08-94
		US 5412145 A	02-05-95
		US 5300674 A	05-04-94
		ZA 9200908 A	09-08-93
